

Rebater, to reverberate, to strike or beat back.
Rebater, to frustrate, to disappoint, to make void.
Rebater buma dar, to allay, to alleviate, to assuage a pain.
Rebater buma judique, to suppress a sedition.
REBATEDO, *a. adj.* repelled, &c. See **REBATER**.
Fazer uma reverencia rebatida, to make a profound reverence, to bow very low, to bow down to the ground.
REBENTADA, *f. f.* a snatching, or scrambling.
Largar buma coisa as rebentadas, to throw a thing amongst several people to make them scramble for it.
Apanhar buma coisa lançada as rebentadas, to scramble for a thing.
REBECIA, **REBECIM**. See **RABECIA**, **RABECIM**.
REBECAIDO, **REBEÇAR**. See **COMITADO**, **COMITAR**.
REBEL. See **REVEL**.
REBELDE, *adj.* rebellious.
Rebel, *f. m.* a rebel, or rebeller.
REBELDIA. See **REBELLIAM**.
Rebelia, (among physicians) colliveness.
REBELIM, *f. m.* (in fortification) a ravelin consisting only of two faces, which make an angle saliant, and is placed before a curtain; in which alone it differs from an half moon, which is always before an angle.
REBELADO, *a. adj.* See **REBELDE**, and the *v.* **REBELLAR-SE**.
REBELLAR *de cavallo*. See **CALVALLO**.
Rebellão, (speaking of a man) self-willed, stubborn, obstinate, refractory, unruly.
REBELLAR-SE, *v. r.* to rebel.
REBELLIAM, *f. f.* rebellion.
REBEM, *f. m.* a bull's pizzle, or any such last, or that the boatswain of galleys beats the slaves with.
REBENTADA, the fruit of the wild eglantine.
REBENTADO, **REBENTAR**. See **ARREBENTADO**, **ARREBENTAR**.
REBENTINHA, *f. f.* (obsolet.) gripes, a disorder in the lower belly.
REBERSELHAR, (in the province of Beyra.) See **REVERBERAR**.
REBIÑEA, *ex. Estar se rebiñea*, (a ludicrous phrase) it is said of one that has got his belly full and lies down upon his back.
REBIQUE, *f. m.* the red colour used by women to paint their faces.
Mulher que tem o bique na cara, a woman painted red.
REBISCADO, **REBISCAR**. See **RABISCADO**, **RABISCAR**.
REBITADO, *a. adj.* See **REBITAR**. *v. a.* to rivet or clinch.
Rebitar buma prego, to rivet a nail.
Prego arrebiteado, a rivet, a rivetted nail.
Rebitar o chapéu, to cock, or cock up one's hat.
REBO. See **CASCALHO**.

REBOCADDO, *a. adj.* See **REBOCAR**.
REBOCADURA, *f. f.* plaister, or plaiting, a laying on mortar with a trowel. Lat. *trullifatio*.
REBOÇAR, *v. n.* to overflow, to be fuller than the brim can hold.
R boçar, *v. a.* to lay on plaister or mortar with a trowel. Lat. *trullifare*.
Reboçar, (a sea term) to tow, kedge, or hale. See **REBOQUE**.
REBOLAR, *cu estar reboladas as oliveiras*, is for the olive trees to have the measles. See **PETISECCO**.
R bolar, *v. n.* to roll, to tumble in the manner of a rolling stone.
REBOLEIRA, *f. f.* See **MOLADA**.
Rebolira no joara, the most fruitful and abundant part of the corn that is standing.
R bolir a, cu estaca para plantar, a stalk set in the ground to graft on, (in the province of Beyra) they call it also *rebolira*.
R bolira, ostentation, vain-glory.
REBOLEIRO, *f. m.* a great bell, rattle, or tinkling instrument to make a noise with. See also **REBOLEIRA**.
REBOLICO, *f. m.* a tumult, or noise; also a crowd, a throng, a press.
REBOLINDO, *ex. Ir, cu vir rebolindo*, to go or come quickly.
REBOLO, *f. m.* a grindstone.
Rebols, the measles, a disease of trees.
REBOIMBO, *f. m.* resonance, sound, resounding echo.
REBOQUE, *f. m.* a cable or rope to tow a ship along with.
Dar rebouque a buma navio, to tow a ship.
O acto de dar rebouque a buma navio, ou de *rebouca-lo*, towage, the act of towing.
Rebouque, a plain or plane, used by carpenters, &c.
REBORADO, *f. m.* (in the province of Beyra) the matter that is formed by suppuration, that which runs out of a sore.
REBORDAM *constantire*. See **CAS-TANHEIRO** *rebordaõ*.
REBOTADO. See **EMBOTADO**.
Cão rebetado, ou cavallo rebetado, a dog or horse that cannot eat.
REBOTALHO, *f. m.* refuse, the worst of any fruit, &c. that remains disregarded after the best has been picked out.
REBOTAR. See **EMBOTAR**.
Rebotar-se. See **ENFASIIAR-SE**. It is said of dogs and horses. See **REBOTADO**.
REBRANHA. See **RETUMBAR**.
REBUÇADO, *a. adj.* muffled up, concealed.
Rebuçado, (metaph.) See **DISFARÇADO**, **OCCULTO**, **DISSIMULADO**.
REBUÇAR-SE, *v. r.* to muffle one's self up, to cover one's face with a veil or cloak. See also **DISSIMULAR**, **DISFARÇAR**.
REBUÇO, *f. m.* a wrapping up, covering, or muffling.
Rebuço, (metaph.) See **DISFARCE**, **DISSIMULAÇÃO**.

REBUSCA, *f. f. ex. Dar buma rebusca*. See **RABISCAR**.
REBUSCADO. See **RABISCADO**.
REBUSCAR. } See { **RABISCAR**.
REBUSCO. } See { **RABISCO**.
REBUSNAR. See **RESMONEAR**.
R E C
REACHADO, *p. of*
REACHAR, *v. a.* to lift up a sword.
Reachar-se, *v. r.* to grow proud.
RECHAÇA, *f. m.* haughtiness, or pride.
RECADADO, **RECADAR**. See **ARRECADADO**, **ARRECADAR**.
RECADISTA, *f. m.* a boy to go on errands or messages.
RECAIDO, *f. m.* a message, or errand.
Ir a buma recado, to go on or upon, (to do) an errand.
Recado tele, ou impertinente, a needless errand or message, a fool's errand.
Recados, a greeting, commendation, salutation.
Dai-lhe meus recados, *cu dai-lhe meus recados da minha parte*, remember me, remember (or present) my service, or my respects to him.
Toda a familia vos manda muitos recados, all the family give their service to you.
Tudo eja a recado, ou a buma recado, all is safe.
Hum recado de cha, a tea-board with the tea-pot, dishes, &c.
Ter alguem a grande recado, to observe and watch narrowly what one doth, to keep or guard him from flight.
Mandar recado, to send word.
Dixei recado para que o fizesse, I left word that he should do it.
Dixei recado á criada, ou, &c. I left word with the maid, that, &c.
Recado, necessities, ingredients, or materials, to do any thing with. See also **PROVIMENTO**.
Trazir a recado o pensamento, to keep the mind from worldly pleasures.
Mandar recados a boca, to cause one to belch, as indigested food does.
REÇAÇA, *f. f.* they make use now of the word **RETIGUARDA**, which see.
RECAHIDA, *f. f.* relapse, more especially used of a sickness or disease, from a state of recovery.
Recabida, relapse, a fall into vice or error, once forsaken.
RECAHIDO, *p. of*
RECAHIR, *v. n.* to relapse, to fall sick again from a state of recovery; also to relapse, to fall back into vice or error.
RECALCADA-MENTE, *adv.* fully, as if trod down, or crammed.
RECALCADO, *a. adj.* rammed close, drove down, trod down, crammed, stuffed.
RECALCADURA, *f. f.* the act of stuffing, &c. See
RECALCAR, *v. a.* to stuff or ram down, to drive, thrust, or tread down.
RECALCITRADO, *p. of*

REC

RECALCITRA'R, v. n. to calcitrate, to kick; also to resist, to withstand, to kick against the spur. (Metaph.) *Que recalcitra muyto*, calcitrose, spurning much.

RECAMA'DO, a, adj. embroidered.

RECAMAR, v. a. to embroider.

RECAMARA, f. f. a withdrawing-room, a closet. See **GUARDAROLPA**.

Recamara, equipage, all the provisions necessary for a voyage, or journey.

RECAMBIA'DO, a, adj. See **RECAMBIA'R**, v. a. to change again.

RECAMBIO, f. f. changing again; also rechange, (in commerce.)

RECAMO, f. m. embroidery.

RECA'NTO, f. m. a corner. See **CANTO**.

RECAM. See **RACAM**.

RECAPACITA'DO, a, adj. See **RECAPACITA'R**, v. a. to bring into remembrance, to call to mind, to reflect upon. Lat. *recollere*.

RECAPITULACAM, f. f. recapitulation, summing up the heads or chief points of a book, oration, or the like.

RECAPITULA'DO, a, adj. recapitulated.

RECAPITULA'R, v. a. to recapitulate.

RECATA'DO, a, adj. cautious, wary, circumspect.

RECATA'R-SE, v. r. to be cautious, wary, circumspect.

RECATO, f. m. cautiousness, wariness, circumspection.

Conceto, cautiously, warily.

Tudo esta a terra recato, all is safe.

RECA'VE'M, f. m. the hinder part of a cart.

RECEA'DO, a, adj. See **RECEOSO**, and the v.

RECEA'R, v. a. and n. pref. *eu re-* *ceja*, *reccas*, *recca*, &c. preterimp. *reccava*, *reccavas*, &c. See **TEMER**.

Reccar-se, v. r. to fear, or dread.

RECEBEDO'R, a receiver, one to whom any thing is given or paid.

Recedor del rey, the king's collector.

RECEBER, v. a. to receive. Lat. *accipere*.

Ir receber, eu fabrico ao encontro. See **ENCONTRO**.

O que recebe o santissimo Sacramento, receiver, one who partakes of the blessed Sacrament.

Receber saúde, to recover health.

Receber, to marry, to join a man and woman.

Receber-se, v. r. to marry, to be joined together in wedlock, to wed, to take for husband or wife.

RECEBI'DO, a, adj. received, &c. See **RECEBER**.

RECEBIMENTO, f. m. receiving, or reception; also a wedding, or marriage.

Dia do recebimento, wedding-day.

RECEITA, f. f. a physician's prescription or bill; also the money received.

Livros da receita e despeza, journals, books of debtor and creditor.

REC

Recita, (a word used among traders) an order.

RECEITA'DO, a, adj. prescribed, &c. See

RECEITA'R, v. a. (with physicians) to prescribe.

Recitar, to enter, to write down in a journal. See **RECEITA**.

RECEITA'RIO, f. m. (among apothecaries) a file for the prescriptions, or bills of the physicians.

RECEN-convertido, newly converted.

RECENDER, v. n. to smell sweetly. Lat. *fragrare*.

RECENNA'R, v. a. is for gilders to do over with gold those spaces between the leaves of gold which had not been overlaid with it in the first gilding.

RECEN-NASCIDO, a, adj. newly born.

RECENSEA'TO, a, adj. examined.

RECENSEA'R, v. a. See **REVER**, **EXAMINAR**. It is used in speaking of accounts.

RECENTIL, f. m. a lambkin, a young lamb three months old.

RECENTE, adj. new, fresh, recent, lately done, or happened.

RECENTEMENTE, adv. recently, newly.

RECENTIDO, &c. See **RESENTIDO**, &c.

RECEO, *eu RECEYO*. See **MEDO**.

Estar com receo. See **TEMER**.

Que be de muyto receo, that is to be much feared, horrible.

Fazer receo, to scare, to affright.

RECEO SO, a, adj. fearful, timorous.

Receio de q'u, &c. fearing that, &c.

RECEPCAM, f. f. See **RECEBIMENTO**.

Recepção do santissimo Sacramento, the partaking of the blessed Sacrament.

Bom recepção, good reception, a welcome treatment at first coming.

RECEPTACULO, f. m. a receptacle, a place to receive, or keep things in; also a place of refuge, a retreat, a shelter.

RECEPTIVEL, adj. that deserves to be accepted, received, or admitted.

RECESSO, f. m. recess, the most remote or secret part of a kingdom, province, &c.

Recesso, (in astronomy) recess, departure, removing, moving back.

RECETA'CULO. See **RECEPTACULO**.

RECHAÇA'DO, a, adj. See

RECHAÇA'R, v. a. to repel, to oppose, to drive away, to pull, or drive back, to chase away, to beat back.

Rechazar e reuize, to push or beat back the enemy, to repulse the enemy.

Rechazar alguma coisa a ch'um na cara, to throw a thing into one's dish, to twit him in the teeth with it.

RECHAÇO, f. m. the rebound or reflection of a ball; also a sort of dance so called; also repulsion, &c. according to the v. **RECHAÇA'R**.

RECHATTAS. See **REGATTAS**.

REC

RECHEA'DO, f. m. force-meat, pudding, any stuffing in meat. *Recheado de capão*, the pudding of a capon.

Recheado, a, adj. stuffed, &c. See

RECHEA'R, v. a. to stuff, (in cookery.)

Rechear bama franga, to stuff a pullet.

Rechear um livro de palavras Gregas e Latinas, (metaph.) to stuff or cram a book with Greek and Latin.

RECHEGO, f. m. a shade, a place sheltered from the sun, &c.

RECHEYO f. m. See **RECHEA'DO**, f. m.

Recheo, great plenty, abundance. (Metaph.)

Recheo, the carriages of an army, bag and baggage. Lat. *impedimenta*.

RECIARIOS, f. m. p. *retarii*, a sort of combatants among the Romans.

RECIBO, f. m. a receipt, or acquittance.

RECIFE. See **ARRECIFE**.

RECINDIDO, a, adj. rescinded, made void.

RECINDI'R, v. a. to rescind, to make void. Lat. *revocare*.

RECINTO, f. m. compass, circumference, inclosure. See **CIRCUITO**.

RECIPIENTE, f. m. (with chemists) a receiver, a vessel made sad or luted to the nose of an alembec, retort, &c. to receive the matter which is raised or forced over the helm by fire in distillations; it is also called *bot-head*, and *mattress*.

RECIPROCAMENTE, adv. reciprocally.

Orar reciprocamente, to reciprocate, to act alternately.

RECIPROCA'DO, a, adj. See

RECIPROCA'R, v. a. to make reciprocal.

RECIPROCO, a, adj. reciprocal.

Reciproc, (with logicians and grammarians) reciprocal.

RECITADO, a, adj. recited.

Recitado, f. m. See **RECITATIVO**.

RECITAR, v. a. to read out aloud that others may hear. Lat. *recitare*.

Recitar de memoria, to recite, to rehearse, to say by heart, or without book.

Recitor. See **CONTAR**.

RECITATIVO, f. m. (in music book:) recitative, or recitative.

RECLAMACAM, f. f. gainfaying, opposing, reclamation.

RECLAMADO, a, adj. reclaimed, called back, gain-said opposed.

RECLAMAR, v. a. to reclaim, to call back, to gain-say, to contradict, to oppose, to cry out against.

RECLAMO, f. m. a bird-call.

Responder ao reclamo, to answer a call as birds do; also to take notice of any thing that has been said, and give an answer to it accordingly, (in a moral sense.)

Reclamo, (metaph.) an enticement, or allurement.

Reclame, (a term in printing) a catch-word, the last or single word at the bot-

bottom of a page, which begins the next page.

RECLINACAM, f. f. the act of leaning, or lying all along, or upon.

Reclinacam, (in dialling) reclinacion.

Reclinacam para a parte de traz, reclinacion, the act of leaning backwards.

RECLINADO, a, adj. lying all along, leaning, or lying on. See **RECLINAR**.

Reclinar para traz, to recline, to lean, to rest.

Reclinado, (in dialling) reclining, that leans back when a person stands before it, (speaking of adial-plane, &c.)

RECLINAR, v. a. to rest, or lean against a thing.

Reclinar para traz, ou *para as laes*, to recline, to lean back or sideways.

RECLINATORIO, f. m. bed's-head (speaking of king Solomon's bed.) Lat. *reclinatorium*.

RECLUCAM, f. f. reclusion, shutting up.

RECLUSO, a, adj. recluse, shut up.

Monge recluso, *freira reclusa*, a recluse, a monk or nun shut up in a cell, hermitage, or religious house, or cloister, and may not stir out; and sometimes by way of punishment.

RECLUTA, &c. See **RECRUTA**, &c.

RECOBRADO, a, adj. recovered, &c. See **RECOBRAR**.

RECOBRAMENTO, f. m. a recovery of a thing lost, or taken away, a rescuing, or reprisal.

RECOBRAR, v. a. to recover, to regain, to retrieve, to rescue.

Recostrar forças, *animos*, *saões*, *juizos*. See **COBRAR**.

Recostrar o tributo, to levy or raise money again.

RECOZTO. See **RECOZIDO**.

RECOITADO, a, adj. See

RECOITAR, v. a. (in the mint) to anneal, boil and cleanse the money.

Recoitar, (among goldsmiths) to neal. *Os que recoitam a moeda*, blanchers of the mint.

RECOITO, f. m. the act of annealing, &c. See **RECOITAR**.

RECOLEICAM. See **RECOLLEICAM**.

RECOLETA, f. f. for they call any convent belonging to the Franciscans, and some other friars called *Recoltos*.

Recolta, reformation, or amendment of life.

RECOLETO, f. m. Recollers; there are religious orders called by this name, and are those which are reformed and live up to the strictest discipline.

Recolto, a, adj. retired, solitary.

RECOLHEITO, (obso.) See **RECOLHIDO**.

RECOLHER, v. a. to gather, to reap, to get in.

Recolher o trigo no celeiro, to in corn, to get it into the barns, &c. at the harvest time.

Recolher, to withdraw.

Recolher, to receive, lodge, or harbour, to entertain.

Recolher, to gather, or get together, to gather up again, to recollect.

Recolher, (a military word) to rally; as, *recolher as tropas espalhadas*, to rally, to get, or gather together again, dispersed or straggling soldiers.

Fazer a recolher, (a military phrase) to found a retreat; also to reclaim, to reduce to amendment of life. (Metaph.)

Toque do tambor com que se toca a recolher, tap-tow.

Recolher as velas, to furl the sails.

Recolher as velas da oração, (metaph.) to put an end to an oration, to finish it.

Sino de recolher, curfew-bell, the nine o'clock bell, when all should be at home, and after which the watch secures suspicious persons, or such as are found with unlawful weapons.

Recolher hum livro que corre, to forbid the reading of a book.

Recolher-se, v. r. ex.

Recolher-se, ou *ir-se recolher*, to go to bed.

Recolher-se cedo, to keep good hours, or to go to bed in good time.

Recolher-se muito tarde para casa, to keep bad hours.

Recolher-se interiormente, ou *recolher-se consigo*, to recollect one's self, to reflect upon one's self, to descend into one's self.

Recolher-se, ou *retirar-se*, to withdraw, to retreat, to retire. See **RETIRAR-SE**.

RECOLHI'DO, a, retired, solitary, speaking of persons; also gathered, &c. See **RECOLHER**.

RECOLHIMENTO, f. m. a retirement, gathering, retiring, drawing together, &c. according to the v. **RECOLHER**, which see.

Recolhimento, a receptacle, a place to receive.

Recolhimento, a house for women to live in retirement.

Recolhimento, retiredness, retirement, the state of being withdrawn, or living retired. See **RETIRO**.

Recolhimento interior, the act of recollecting one's self; also the state of one that has recollected himself. See **RECOLHER-SE**, **INTERIORMENTE**.

RECOLLEICAM, f. f. retiredness, solitude.

RECOLLETA, **RECOLLETO**. See **RECOLETA**, **RECOLETO**.

RECOMENDACAM, f. f. recommendation.

Carta de rec recommendação, a recommendatory letter.

A' senhora minhas recommendações, remember me, present my service, or my respects to the lady.

RECOMENDADO, a, adj. recommended.

RECOMENDAR, v. a. to recommend.

Recommendar-se, v. r. ex. *recommendar-*

se a algum, ou *na graça de algum*, to recommend, commend, or remember one's self to one, to make him one's compliments, to send him one's commendations.

RECOMPE'NSA, f. f. a recompense, a reward. See **COMPENSACAM**.

RECOMPENSA'DO, a, adj. recompensed, rewarded, made amends for. See also **COMPENSADO**.

RECOMPENSAR, v. a. to recompense, to reward, to make amends. See also **COMPENSAR**.

RECOMPO'R, to renew, to make new.

RECONCAVO, f. m. a hollow tract of land in the shape of a semicircle.

RECONCENTRACAM, f. f. concentration, a driving towards the centre, the retiring, or withdrawing of a thing inwards.

RECONCENTRA'DO, a, adj. concentrated, centred.

Reconcentrado no coração, (metaph.) deeply rooted in the heart.

RECONCENTRAR, v. a. to concentrate, to drive towards the centre, or inwards.

Reconcentrar, (metaph.) to reserve, to keep close, to conceal any thing in the mind.

Reconcentrar-se, v. r. to tend or move towards the centre, or inwards.

Reconcentrar-se, to sink, to enter or penetrate into any body.

Reconcentrou-se-lhe a pedra na testa, the stone sunk into his forehead.

RECONCILIAÇAM, f. f. reconciliation. See the v. **RECONCILIAR**, *Reconciliaçam de huma igreja*, the new consecrating of a church.

RECONCILIA'DO, a, adj. reconciled. See the v. **RECONCILIAR**.

Reconciliado com a igreja, reconciled to the church.

RECONCILIADO'R, f. m. a reconciler, the person who reconciles.

RECONCILIAR, v. a. to reconcile, to restore to favour, to make friends.

Reconciliar huma igreja, to new consecrate a church, to purify, to cleanse a church that has been polluted.

Reconciliar algum com a igreja, (in the inquisition) to receive one again into the church, who had fallen from it.

Reconciliar-se, v. r. ex. *Reconciliar-se com os seus inimigos*, to be reconciled with one's enemies, to make one's peace with them.

Reconciliar-se com Deus, to reconcile one's self (or to make one's peace) with God,

Reconciliar-se, is, after a man has been at confession, if he has forgot any thing, to return to the priest and confess it; or, to confess as priests do, who, performing it very often, and living piously, have but small matters to confess.

RECONDITO, a, adj. hidden, concealed, recondite.

RECONDUÇAM, f. f. prorogation, continuance.

RECONDUZI'DO, a, adj. See

R E C

RECONDUZIR, v. a. to prorogue, to prolong for some time.
RECONFESSA'DO, a, adj. confessed again.
RECONFESSA'R, v. a. to confess one's sins again.
Reconfessar-se, v. r. idem.
RECONHECENÇA, f. f. See **RECONHECIMENTO**.
RECONHECE'R, v. a. to confess, to acknowledge, to own; also to know, to find out, to discover a thing known before, to recognise, to know again. See also **AVERIGUAR**.
Reconhecer as suas culpas, ou erros, to acknowledge one's faults.
Reconhecer, (a military word) to reconnoitre, observe, view, or take a view of.
Reconhecer superior, ou superioridade, to esteem, to honour, to reverence, to obey; also to hold of one; as, *o rey se reconhece superior a Deos*, the king holds of God alone.
Não reconhecer, to disown, not to own.
RECONHECI'DO, a, adj. acknowledged, &c. See **RECONHECER**, and **AGRADECIDO**.
RECONHECIME'NTO, f. m. an acknowledgement, or knowing again; also acknowledgement, gratitude, thankfulness.
RECONQUISTA'DO, a, adj. See **RECONQUISTA'R**, v. a. to conquer again, to recover, to reconquer.
RECONTA'DO, a, adj. recounted, told, related.
RECONTA'R, v. a. to recount, to tell, to relate.
RECONTO, f. m. the iron at the end of a spear, opposite to the but-end of the staff.
RECONTRO. See **ENCONTRO**.
RECONVENÇAM, f. f. (in law) re-convention, a contrary action brought by the defendant.
RECONVINDO, f. m. (in law) he that has been recriminated, charged by the party accused with the same fault, or some other.
RECONVI'R, v. a. (in law) to recriminate, to accuse the prosecutor.
RECOPIAÇAM, f. f. See **COMPENDIO**, **EPITOME**.
RECOPILA'DO, a, adj. compiled, &c. See
RECOPILA'R, v. a. to compile, collect, or gather.
RECO'PTO. See **RECOCTO**.
RECORDAÇAM, f. f. remembrance, calling to mind; See also **MEMORIA**.
Fazer recordaçam, to mention. See **RECORDAR**.
RECORDA'DO, a, adj. See
RECORDA'R, v. a. to remember, to call to mind, or to put in mind.
Recordar a liçam, to con one's lesson, to get it without book.
RECORRE'R, v. n. to have recourse, to make address to.
Recorrer pela memoria, to call to mind.

R E C

Recorre-se, imperf. they run, or have recourse to.
RECORTA'DO, a, adj. See
RECORTA'R, v. a. to cut a piece of paper, &c. so that it may represent some figure, flower, &c.
RECOSIDO, &c. See **RECOZIDO**, &c.
RECOSTA'DO, a, adj. See
RECOSTA'R-SE, v. r. to lie down, or to lean.
RECO'STO, f. m. a rising ground.
Recosto, ou costa do couteiro. See **COSTA**.
RECO'VA, f. f. a drove, or gang of horses, or mules, driven by a muleteer.
Recova de mantimentos, many horses or mules loaded with provisions.
RECOVA'GEM, f. f. a passage of many people together.
RECOVEIRO, f. m. a carrier that drives pack-horses or mules. See **ALMOCREVE**, **ARRIEYRO**.
RECO'VO, f. m. ex. *Estar de recovo*, to lean upon the elbow.
RECOZER ao lume, v. a. to boil again. Lat. *recoquere*.
Recozer com agulha, to sow again.
RECOZIDO ao lume, boiled, or sod again.
Recozido com agulha, sowed again.
Recozido em malicia, very cunning, or trickish.
RECRAMA'DO, a, adj. See
RECRAMA'R, v. a. (an antiquated word) to plait, to lay in plaits or folds.
RECRA'MO, f. m. (an antiquated word. See **PREGA**.
Recra mo de codornizes. See **RECLAMO**.
RECREAÇAM, f. f. recreation, diversion, sport.
RECREA'DO, a, adj. recreated.
RECREA'R, v. a. to recreate, to divert, to delight, to make merry, to refresh.
Recrear-se, v. r. to recreate, divert, or refresh one's self, to unbend one's spirit.
RECREATI'VO, a, adj. recreating, refreshing, diverting.
RECRECE'R, v. n. to come upon suddenly; also to come upon, or after another thing. Lat. *superuenire*. See also **SOBREVIR**, **AUGMENTAR-SE**.
Recrecer, to grow again.
RECRECIDO, p. of **RECRECER**, which see.
RECREMENTICIO, a, adj. (in medicine) recrementitious, recremental, drossy.
RECREMENTOS, (in medicine) recrements.
RECREO, f. m. See **RECREAÇAM**.
RECRESCE'R. See **RECRECER**.
RECRUTA, f. f. (a military word) recruit.
RECRUTA'DO, a, adj. recruited.
RECRUTA'R, v. a. (a military word) to recruit, to raise new soldiers.
RECRUZETADO, a, adj. as, *cruz recruzetado*, a cross-crosslet, (in heraldry.)

R E D

RECTAMENTE, adv. uprightly.
RECTA'NGULO, a, adj. (in geometry) rectangular.
RECTIDAM, f. f. righteousness, uprightness, justice, rectitude.
RECTIFICA'DO, a, adj. rectified. See
RECTIFICA'R, v. a. to rectify, to correct, redress, mend, or better, to make right, to set to rights what is amiss.
Rectificar, (with chemists) to rectify, or refine.
RECTILI'NEO, a, adj. (in geometry) rectilinear, or rectilineous.
RECTITU'DE, f. f. See **RECTIDAM**.
RECTO, a, adj. right, just, equitable.
Linha recta. See **LINHA**.
Intestino recto. See **INTESTINO**.
Per-se recto, (in fencing) to be in line.
Pelo recto dos graus, (in astronomy) according to the number of degrees.
RECUA, f. f. See **RECOVA**.
RECUA'DO, p. of
RECUA'R, v. n. to fall back, to give ground backward.
Recuar, ou fazer recuar, v. a. to put, pull, or draw back.
RECUDA'R, (in ancient records) See **RECUSAR**.
RECUDIR, (obsolet.) to find out again.
RECUIDADO, p. of
REUIDA'R, v. n. to think of again, to revolve in one's mind.
RECUMBI'R, v. n. to lean or rest upon.
RECUPERAÇAM, f. f. recovery, recuperation.
RECUPERADO'R, f. m. the person who recovers.
RECUPERA'DO, a, adj. See
RECUPERA'R, v. a. to recover. Lat. *recuperare*.
RECURRENTES nervos, (with anatomists) recurrent nerves.
RECURSO, f. m. recourse, relief, redress. See also **REFUGIO**.
Recurso, (in law) he who shelters a criminal either before, or after committing the crime.
RECURVADO, **RECURVAR**. See **ENCURVADO**, **ENCURVAR**.
RECU'RVO, a, adj. crooked, made crooked.
RECUSAÇAM, f. f. refusal.
RECUSA'DO, a, adj. See
RECUSA'R, v. a. to reject and slight, not to accept of; also to challenge, or except against; as,
Recusar hum juiz, to except against a judge.

R E D

REDA'DA, f. f. See **LANÇO de rede**.
REDA'NHO, ou **REDE'NHO**, f. m. the caul in which the bowels are wrapped; so called, because it is like a net.
REDARGUI'DO, a, adj. confuted, or convinced, &c. See
REDARGUI'R, v. a. to confute, to con-

RED

convince; also to blame, to controul, or disprove. Lat. *redarguere*.
R-darguir, cu redarguir hum argumento, to retort, or return an argument.
REDE, f. f. a net. Lat. *rete*.
Rede de pescar, a fishing-net.
Rede de pescar feyta de vime. See **NACÁ**.
Rede barridura, ou varredura, a drag-net that sweeps all the fish before it.
R-de chamada terrafa, ou chumbeyra, a casting-net. Lat. **FUNDA**.
Rede de, a flew, or flue, a net to fish with in shallow water.
Rede de caçar passaros, a net, snare, or device for catching birds.
Rede de caçar feras, wide nets, or toils with great meshes, or holes, to take wild beasts withal. Lat. *plaga*.
Rede folle. See **RODOFOLLE**.
Feyta a modo de rede, retiform, net-wise.
Feyta a modo de rede pequena, reticular.
Rede, a snare, a trap, a crafty wile, (metaph.) as,
Cabir na rede, to be ensnared, to fall into the snare, to be trapped.
Celhar na rede, to ensnare. (Metaph.)
Armar huma rede, to lay or spread a net, to set a net.
Rede de caçador, a hunter's net.
Rede, (in India) a large net, serving to carry one in; also a wide and long net in which they use to lie down.
Redes para apañar falcões, urines, nets for the catching of hawks.
Rede para apañar lebres e coelhos, a parie-net. See also **COELHO**.
Rede para apañar perdizes, a tunnel, a net for catching partridges.
Rede, (in cant) a cloke.
P. andar as redes, to be troubled, or vexed, particularly at sea, when the wind blows very hard.
REDEA, f. f. rein, a thong of leather for a bridle.
Largar a redea, to let loose the reins, (both in the proper and figurative sense.)
Ter as redes do governo. (metaph.) to hold the reins of empire, to sit at the helm, or to reign.
Correr á redea solta, to gallop with full speed, to run full speed.
A meia redea, a half speed.
Ter a redea curta a alguem, (metaph.) to bridle, or curb one, to keep him in or under, to keep a strict hand over one.
Apartar a redea. See **APERTAR**.
Redea de uvas, a rope of two or more clusters of grapes tied together.
REDEIRO, f. m. a net-maker; also he who lays, or sets nets.
REDEMI DO, &c. See **REMIDO**, &c.
REDEMOI'NHO. See **REDOMOI'NHO**.
REDEMPÇAM, f. f. redemption, ransom.
REDEMPTO'R, f. m. a redeemer, a ransomer.
Redemptores das cativas, so they call the

RED

religious men that go over among the infidels to redeem captives.
REDENHO. See **REDANHO**.
REDEPE. See **REDE pe**.
REDEZI'NHA, f. f. a little net.
REDHIBIÇAM, f. f. (in civil law) redhibition, the restoring of a thing to him that sold it.
REDHIBI'DO, a, adj. See
REDHIBI'R, v. a. (in civil law) to return a thing one hath bought, for some fault, and turn it on his hands that sold it.
REDIL, f. m. (with shepherds) park, a moveable palisade set up in the field, to inclose the sheep in, to feed in the night-time.
REDI'NHA, f. f. a sort of thin cloth.
REDINTEGRADO, a, adj. See
REDINTEGRA'R, v. a. to redintegrate, to restore; ex. *Redintegrar alguem em hum posto*, to restore one to his place.
Redintegrar-se, v. r. ex. *Redintegrou-se nos seus antigos direitos*, he restored himself to his former rights.
REDITO, f. m. See **RENDIMENTO**.
REDIVI'VO, a, adj. renewed again. See **RESUSCITA'DO**, **RENASCI'DO**.
REDI'ZIMA, f. f. a re-tithing, or taking a tithe over again, or the tithe of a tithe.
REDOBRA'DO, a, adj. two-fold, double. See **DOBRADO**, and **REDOBRAR**.
REDOBRA'R, v. a. to redouble, to fold again.
Redobrar, v. n. ex. *Redobrar sobre alguma cousa*, to call a thing to mind, to mention it again.
REDO'BRES, f. m. p. the warbling, or melody of birds.
REDO'MA, f. f. a glass phial.
REDOMOI'NHO, f. m. a whirl, a rapid circumvolution.
Redomoinho de vento, a whirlwind.
Redomoinho de agua, a whirlpool, or turning round of the water.
Redomoinho de cabelos na cabeça, the crown of the head, or that part of it where the hairs turn, as it were, round a point.
Redomoinho do cavallo. See **GUAYA**.
REDONDAMENTE, adv. roundly, in a round figure; also unexpectedly, on a sudden; without delay.
REDONDEA'DO, a, adj. rounded, made round.
REDONDEA'R, v. a. to make round, to round with an addice, (among coopers, &c.)
REDONDELA, ex. *á redondela*, round about.
REDONDE'ZA, f. f. rotundity, roundness; also the world.
REDONDI'LHAS, f. f. p. roundelays, a sort of Spanish verses, the greater of eight syllables, the less of six; in both sorts the penultima must be long and the last short.
REDONDILHO. See **REDONDILHAS**.

RED

REDO'NDO, a, adj. rotund, round. Lat. *rotundus*.
Redondo, round, not in a direct line.
Cabir de redondo, to fall down flat.
Em redondo, round, or round about.
Redondo, (a military word) drawn up in a round figure.
Não redondo, ou desenganado. See **DESENGANADO**.
Navio redondo, a ship that has a round or lute stern.
Em letra redonda, in print; as, *vi o seu nome em letra redonda*; I saw his name in print.
Cavalleiros da Tabola Redonda, the Knights of the Round-table, a military order, twenty-four in number, all picked from among the bravest men of the nation, supposed to have been instituted by Arthur, first king of the Britons, A. C. 1016.
Santa Maria redonda, (in Rome.) See **PANTHEON**.
REDOPI'O, f. m. ex. *Áo redopio*, round, round about.
REDO'R, f. m. ex. *Áo redor*, round, round about.
Os redores de huma cidade, the adjacent parts of a town. See also **CONTORNOS**.
REDO'UÇA, f. f. a rope drawn from the roof of a house, &c. in which boys use to swing.
REDRA'DO, a, adj. See
REDRA'R a vinha, v. a. (in agriculture) to dig again about vines, to bring ground to better temper with often digging, and labouring. Lat. *repastinare*.
REDUCÇAM, f. f. reduction, reducing, convincing, reclaiming, bringing back.
Fazer reducçam de medidas estrangeiras, to reduce foreign measures.
Reducçam, the act of reducing, subduing, or bringing under subjection. See the v. **REDUZIR**.
REDU'CTO. See **REDUTO**.
REDU'IDA'DO, p. of **REDUNDAR**, which see.
REDUNDA'NCIA, f. f. redundance, or redundancy.
REDUNDA'NTE, p. a. redundant, abounding, over-flowing. See also **SUPERFLUO**.
REDUNDA'R, v. n. to overflow, or run over.
Redundar, to redound, to become, or fall as an advantage in the consequence.
Redundar, to be divulged, or spread abroad. (Metaph.)
REDUPLICADO. See **DUPLICADO**, **DOBRADO**.
REDUPLICA'R. See **DUPLICAR**, **DOBRAR**.
REDU'TO, *Redutto*, or *Redutto*, f. m. (in fortification) a redoubt, a small fort of a square figure, which hath no defence but in the front, commonly the outwork of a fortification.
REDUZIDO, a, adj. reduced, &c. See **RE-**

R E F

REDUZI'R, v. a. to reduce, or bring, to convince, to bring back. See also **INCORPORAR**, **ANNEXAR**.
Reduz r, to translate. See **TRADUZIR**.
Reduzir, to reclaim, to reform. See **CONVERTER**.
Reduzir, ou mudar, to reduce, to turn.
Reduzir á pratica. See **PRATICAR**.
Reduzir a pedir esmola, to reduce to beggary, to beggar.
Reduzir medidas estrangeiras as nossas, to reduce foreign measures to our own.
Reduzir em amizade. See **RECONCILIAR**.
A causa esta reduzida a este ponto, the matter is come to that point.
Porem para reduzir a causa a breves palavras, but to bring the matter to the point.
Reduzir a sua obediencia, to reduce, or bring under one's dominion, or subjection.
Reduzir a ultima necessidade, to bring into, or reduce to straits.
Reduzir a miseravel estado, to reduce to, or bring into a lamentable condition.
Reduzir-se, v. r. to be reduced; also to be reclaimed, to mend, or reform. See **CONVERTER-SE**.
Todo o seu discurso se reduz a este ponto, all his discourse comes or amounts to this.
Aquelle negocio reduzir-se ha a nada, that business will come to nothing.
REDUZI'VEL, adj. easy to be entreated. Lat. *exorabilis*.

R E E

REEDIFICA'DO, a, adj. rebuilt.
REEDIFICA'R, v. a. to re-edify, to rebuild. Preterperf. *eu reedifiquei, tu reedificaste*, &c.
REELEGE'R, v. a. to choose, or elect again.
REELEICAM, f. f. re-election.
REELEYTO, a, adj. elected again.
REENCHE'R, v. a. to fill, or fill up again.
REENCHI'DO, a, adj. filled up again.
REENVITA'DO, p. of
REENVITA'R, v. n. (a term of game at cards) to revive, to challenge, invite, or vie again.
REESPU'MA, f. f. (in the Brasils) a sort of sugar.

R E F

REFALSA'DO. See **FALSO**.
REFAZER, v. a. to do again, or do over again. See also **REEDIFICAR**.
Refazer, to make again.
Refazer, to recover, to refresh.
Refazer, to indemnify, to give a recompence, to make amends for.
Refazer o exercito, to raise new soldiers, to increase an army, to reinforce, or strengthen it with new force.
Refazer-se, v. r. to refresh one's self after hunger or fatigue, to recover, to gather strength, to recruit, or refresh one's self; or, as we commonly

R E F

say, to pick up one's crumbs again; also to indemnify one's self.
REFECÇAM, f. f. See **REFEICAM**.
REFECTORIO, a, adj. ex. *cura refectoria*, a cure performed by giving refectives.
REFEGA, f. f. ex. *Refega de vento*, a flaw, or sudden gust, a violent blast of wind.
REFE'GO, f. m. so they call the plaits, folds, or doubles in a woman's petticoat; also a tuck in a garment.
Pera de refego, a sort of pear so called.
REFEICAM, f. f. refectio, the act of refreshing, a meal or repast after hunger or fatigue.
REFEITO, a, adj. recovered, &c. See **REFAZER**.
Homem refeito, a strong well-set man, but not tall.
REFEITORE'IRO, f. m. **REFEITOREIRA**, f. f. he or she that has the care of a refectory, or dining room, in a monastery.
REFEITORIO, f. m. a refectory, or refectuary, a room in a monastery where the friars or nuns eat together.
REFEM, f. m. an hostage, a pledge of war. Arabic.
REFENDI'DO, a, adj. opened, or cut with a chissel, or the like, (among joiners, &c.)
REFENDIME'NTO, f. m. the space between the protuberances of an imbossed work.
REFE'NS, the plur. of **REFEM**, which see.
REFERENDA'RIO, f. m. (in the Roman chancery) a referendary.
REFERI'DO, a, adj. related, &c. See **REFERIR**, v. a. to refer, to relate, to tell; also to refer, to ascribe. Pres. *eu refiro, tu referes*, &c.
Referir-se, v. r. to refer one's self to a passage in a book, or in any writing, or to what has been said before, in order to avoid repetition, or prolixity.
Referir-se em alguem, to leave or refer a thing to one, to make him the judge of it.
REFERTA, f. f. reluctance, exception, objection.
REFERTE'IRO, a, adj. stubborn. See **PORFIOSO**. It is little used.
Referteiro, (in the province of Beyra) See **DESDENHOSO**, **ESQUIVO**.
REFERVE'R, v. n. to grow dry with heat, to be corrupted or spoiled by heat. It is said particularly of sweetmeats.
REFERVI'DO, p. of *Referver*, grown dry with heat, or spoiled by heat.
REFESTE'LLO, f. m. a ball, or dancing meeting.
REFIAM. See **RUFIAM**.
REFINADO, a, adj. refined, &c. See **REFINAR**.
Refinada peçonha, deadly poison.
Refinada febre, a very great fever.
Refinado açucar, refined sugar.
Refinada maldade, the greatest roguery or wickedness.

R E F

Camprimento refinado, a studied compliment, or done with much study.
Refinada adulaçam, a studied flattery.
REFINADOR, f. m. a refiner.
REFINAR, v. a. to refine, or purify, (speaking of metals, &c.)
Refinar açucar, to refine sugar.
O que refina açucar, a sugar-baker.
REFINCA'DO, a, adj. See
REFINCA'R, v. a. to thrust, or drive in again, to stick fast in again, to fasten a-new. Lat. *refigere*.
REFLECTI'DO, a, adj. reflected, &c. See
REFLECTI'R, v. n. to reflect, to be reflected; also to reflect, to consider attentively; also to redound, to become or fall as an advantage in the consequence. See also **RETUMBAR**.
Os raios do sol dando num espelho, reflectem sobre si, the beams of the sun falling upon a looking glass, are reflected back.
Reflectir, v. a. to reflect, to beat back.
REFLEXAM, f. f. reflection, the act of beating or throwing back; also reflection, the action of the mind upon itself; also reflection, attentive consideration or meditation.
Fazer reflexão, ou reflectir. See **REFLECTIR**.
REFLEXAR. See **REFLECTIR**.
REFLEXI'VO, (in grammar) reflexive.
REFLEXO, f. m. See **REFLEXAM**.
Reflexo, (in painting) reflex, or reflect.
Reflexo, a, adj. reflex, directed backwards.
REFLORECE'R, v. n. to reflower, to flourish again.
REFLU'XO, f. m. the ebb of the tide, reflux, the ebbing of the sea or tide.
REFOCILLA'DO, a, adj. refreshed, &c. See
REFOCILLA'R, v. a. to refresh, to comfort, or cherish.
O acto de refocillar, refocillation.
REFOLHA'DO, a, adj. deceitful, crafty, sly, cunning, dissembling, close.
REFO'LHO, f. m. dissembling, dissimulation, counterfeit.
Com refolho, cunningly, craftily.
REFORÇA'DO, a, adj. strengthened, reinforced; also strengthened with reinforced rings. See **REFORÇO**.
REFORÇA'R, v. a. to reinforce, to strengthen with new forces or fresh assistance; also to strengthen with reinforced rings. See **REFORÇO**.
REFO'RÇO, f. m. supply, recruit, relief, succour, reinforcement fresh assistance.
Hum reforço de dez mil homens, a supply of ten thousand men.
Reforços de hum canhão, the reinforced rings of a gun.
REFORMA, ou **REFORMAÇAM**, f. f. reformation, or reforming.
Reforma, (a military word) a reform, or disbanding some part of the army.
REFORMA'DO, a, adj. reformed, &c. See **REFORMAR**.

Official reformado, (in military affairs) a reformado, a reformed officer.
Religioso reformado, a reformist.
REFORMADO'R, f. m. a reformer.
REFORMADO'RA, f. f. she that reforms, or makes a change for the better.
REFORMA'R, v. a. to reform, to put into a better form. Lat. *reformare*.
Reformar, (a military word) to reform the troops, to cashier part of them. They say also, *dar baxa*.
REFOSSETE, f. m. (in fortification) the cuvette, which is a deep trench cut along the middle of a dry ditch, and generally carried down till there be water to fill it, being a ditch within a ditch, and runs all the length of it, the better to keep off the enemy. The breadth of it commonly is eighteen or twenty feet.
REFOUCINHA'DO, ou *Refousinhado*, a, adj. (a vulgar word) wrinkled like a goat's horn. Lat. *caperatus*.
REFRACÇAM, f. f. refraction.
REFRACTO, a, adj. refracted, broken from its natural course. Lat. *refractus*.
REFRANGE'R, v. n. to be refracted.
REFRAÕ, ou *Risûõ*, f. m. a proverb; *à referendo*, because it is often repeated.
REFREA'DO, a, adj. refrained, &c. See
REFREA'R, v. a. to refrain, or restrain, curb, bridle, or repress. Lat. *refrenare*.
REFRE'GA, f. f. a fray, a skirmish.
REFRESCA'DO, a, adj. refreshed, &c. See
REFRESCA'R, v. a. to cool. Lat. *refrigerare*.
Refresçar a memoria a alguém, to refresh or rub up one's memory, to put him in mind, to remember him.
Refresçar a propria memoria, to refresh one's memory, to call a thing to mind.
Refresçar, to renew, to begin again. See **RENOVAR**.
Refresçar, to refresh, to relieve after pain, fatigue, or want.
Refresçar, v. n. (speaking of the wind) to grow and increase more and more, to blow fresh.
Refrescar-se, to cool, to grow cool; also to refresh, or relieve one's self after pain, fatigue, or want.
REFRESCO, f. m. cooling. See **REFRIGERAÇAM**, **REFRIGERIO**.
Refresco de mantimentos, refreshment, provisions.
Refresco de soldados, a new supply, or recruit.
Soldados de refresco, fresh soldiers.
De refresco, adv. with freshnels or newness of strength, (a military word.)
REFRIGERAÇAM, f. f. refreshment, refrigeration, cooling. Lat. *refrigeratio*.
REFRIGERA'DO, a, adj. refreshed, refrigerated.
REFRIGERANTE, p. a. refrigerant.

It is sometimes substantively used, a refrigerant.
REFRIGERA'R, v. a. to refrigerate, to cool. Lat. *refrigerare*.
REFRIGERATI'VO. See **REFRIGERANTE**.
REFRIGERIO, f. m. a refrigerant
Refrigerio, refreshment. See also **ALIVIO**.
REFUGA'DO, *refugar*. See **REGERTADO**, **REGERTAR**.
REFUGIA'DO, a, adj. refuged, sheltered.
REFUGIA'R-SE, v. r. to fly to shelter, or protection, to take sanctuary.
REFUGIO, f. m. refuge, shelter, sanctuary.
REFUGO, f. m. the refuse of any thing.
REFULGENTE, adj. bright, shining. Lat. *refulgens*.
REFULGI'R, v. a. to shine. From the Lat. *refulgere*.
REFUNDI'DO, a, adj. cast over again. See
REFUNDI'R, v. a. to cast over again.
Refundir, to pour out of one vessel into another.
Refundir, to pour back. Lat. *refundere*, v. n.
Refundir, v. n. to redound, to become or fall as an advantage in the consequence.
REFUSADO, a, adj. refused, &c. See
REFUSA'R, v. a. to refuse, to deny, to say nay, to reject, not to accept.
REFUTACAM, f. f. a refuting, conviction, or refutation.
REFUTA'DO, a, adj. refuted.
REFUTA'R, v. a. to refute, to confute, to refel, to confound by reason. Lat. *refutare*.

R E G

REGABO'FE, f. m. (a vulgar word) ex. *Tomar hum regabose*, to eat, drink, and be merry.
REGAÇO, f. m. the lap of a woman. Lat. *gremium*.
REGADI'A, ou **REGADURA**, f. f. watering.
REGADI'O, ou *campo de regadio*, a field that may be watered.
REGA'DO, a, adj. watered.
REGADO'R, f. m. a watering-pot.
REGADU'RA, f. f. watering.
REGALADAMENTE, adv. daintily.
REGALA'DO, a, adj. dainty, nice; also daintily treated. See **REGALAR**.
Homem regalado, a man that makes good cheer, a man that fares deliciously, or keeps a very good table.
Ter huma mesa regalada, to keep a very good table.
Olhos regalados. See **OLHO**.
REGALAM, f. m. a man that loves to fare deliciously, a dainty person.
REGALA'R, v. a. to regale, to make much of, to treat daintily; also to charm, to please or delight extremely.
Regalar-se, v. r. to fare deliciously, to

keep a good table; also to take care of one's self, to live deliciously, to make much of one's self.
Regalai-vos, ou regale-se, fare you well.
Regalar-se, ou fulgar interiormente, sem o dar a conhecer, to laugh in one's sleeve.
Regalar-se, to be extremely pleased with.
RE-ALI'A, f. f. regale, the prerogative of a monarchy.
Regalia do sangue, royal kindred.
Regalias, regalia, the rights of a king or queen, or the ensigns of the royal dignity; as the several parts of the apparatus of a coronation, as scepters, crown, &c.
Regalia, regality, royalty, kingship.
REGALI'Z, or **REGALICE**. See **ALCACUZ**.
REGA'LO, f. m. a dainty, a choice bit. See also **MIMO**. Also a muff, &c. See **MANGUITO**.
REGALO'NA, adj. ex. *Levar quida regalona*, to fare deliciously, &c. See **REGALA'R-SE**.
REGAMA'RGEM, f. m. a drain or furrow to drain off the rain-water in a corn-field, &c.
REGANHADO, &c. See **ARREGANHADO**, &c.
REGA'R, v. a. to water. Lat. *rigare*.
REGATAS, a sort of cloth made of cotton, used in India. They make trowsers of it.
REGATAM, f. m. a huckster, a retailer, a retailer of small wares, one who keeps a chandler's shop, a regater.
REGATEADO'R, f. m. a haggler, one that is tedious in a bargain, or long in coming to the price.
REGATEA'DO, a, adj. See
REGATEA'R, v. n. to haggle in buying, to beat down the price, to bargain hard; also to sell very dear; also to envy, to feel envy at the sight of the excellence of others, to depreciate or under value their merit or worth.
Regatar, v. a. to grudge, to envy, to impart unwillingly.
Regatár, alguma coisa, to dispute, contend, or strive for a thing, to dispute a matter with another.
Regatár em coisas de n' nada, v. n. to contend for things of no value.
Regatár-se, v. r. to be loth to grant a thing, to do or grant it grudgingly.
REGATEIRA, f. f. a huckster woman; so they call also a fish woman, a herb-woman, &c.
REGA'TO, f. m. a little brook, a rill. Lat. *rivulus*.
REGATO'A, f. f. a woman that haggles much.
REGEDO'R da justiça, a chief justice.
REGERTA'DO, a, adj. See
REGERTA'R, v. a. to reject, to refuse, not to accept.
Regertar com desprezo, to reject, to slight.
Regertar, to disapprove, to explode.

- Regytar*, (in falconry.) See *VOMI-TAR*.
- REGELA'DO*, *a*, adj. frozen. Lat. *glaciatus*.
- REGELA'R*, *v. a.* to congeal, or freeze, to turn to ice. Lat. *glaciare*.
- Reg-lár-se*, *v. r.* to be frozen, to freeze, to be congealed with cold.
- REG'E'LO*, *f. m.* ice. Lat. *glacies*.
- REG'E'NCIA*, *f. f.* regentship, regency. See *REGENTE*.
- REGENERAC'AM*, *f. f.* regeneration.
- REGENERADO*, *a*, adj. regenerate, or regenerated.
- REGENERAR*, *v. a.* to regenerate.
- REG'E'NTE*, *f. m.* and *f.* a regent, one that governs a kingdom during the minority or absence of a prince.
- Regênte*, *f. f.* a governess in some monasteries or convents of nuns.
- RE'GENTE*, *f. m.* (in the university) a regent, or professor.
- Regênte de rebanho*, a chief herdsman.
- Regênte*, (in Arragon, Seville, Galicia, and Pamplona) the president of a council.
- REG'E'R*, *v. a.* *Regir-se*, *v. r.* See *GOVERNAR*, and *Governar-se*.
- Regér*, (in grammar schools) to parse, to expound a lesson according to the rules of grammar; also to govern; as, *O verbo activo rege accusativo*, the active verb governs an accusative case.
- Regér a esta te*, to beat the time, &c. as the chantor, or master of a choir does in a cathedral church.
- REGIAME'NTE*, adv. regally, royally.
- REGIAM*, *f. f.* a region, or large country. Lat. *regio*; also a region or part of the body, (in anatomy.)
- Região*, (with philosophers) a region or particular division of the air.
- REGI'DO*, *a*, adj. governed, &c. See *REGER*, and *GOVERNAR*.
- REGIFU'GIO*, *f. m.* regifuge, a festival held in ancient Rome, in memory of the expulsion of their king, particularly of Tarquin's flying out of Rome.
- REGIMEN*, *f. m.* government, rule. Lat.
- REGIME'NTO*, *f. m.* government; also a regiment of soldiers.
- Regimento*, a prescript, order, form, rule, or direction.
- Regimento*, (in medicine) regimen, a rule, or course of living, with regard to eating, drinking, cloathing, or the like.
- Regimento*, duty, devoir, part. See *ADMINISTRAÇÃO*.
- Regimento*, (in grammar) regimen, the case of a noun governed by a verb.
- REGIO*, *a*, adj. royal, regal.
- Aqua regia*, regalis aqua, or aqua regia.
- Atto regio*, (in the university of Coimbra) an act so called, because it was instituted by king John III.
- REGIONA'RIO*, *f. m.* a regionary, a title given to those who had the charge and administration of the church affairs from the fifth century, (in ecclesiastical history.)
- REGISTADAME'NTE*, adv. frugally, thriftily. Lat. *frugaliter*.
- REGISTADO*, &c. See *REGISTRADO*, *REGISTRAR*.
- REGISTO*, *ou* *RESISTO*. See *REGISTRO*.
- REGISTRADO'R*, *f. m.* (in Rome) a register, an officer who writes and keeps the registers of the bulls, or letters from the pope, &c.
- REG'ISTRADO*, *a*, adj. registered in a book. See also
- REGISTRAR*, *v. a.* to register, to enter, write down, or record in a register; also to search, or look into.
- Registrar, ou trazer registrado*, (metaph.) to keep within the bounds or limits of reason.
- Registrar, ou fazer registre*, to make register, (with printers.)
- REGISTRO*, *f. m.* a register, a memorial or book of public records, an account of any thing regularly kept; also the entry-book of the custom-house, &c.
- Registro dos nomes*. See *CATALOGO*.
- Registro*, the act of registering.
- Tirar registro*. See *REGISTRAR*.
- Registro*, several strings fastened to a long roll, which serve for marks in a book; a tassel for a book.
- Fazer registro*, (with printers) to make register.
- Registro ou refisso de hum santo*, a small picture of a saint.
- Registos, ou refissos do organo*, are the stops in the organ, which make the variety of music.
- Registro*, a cock, a spout to let out water at will, by turning the stop. Lat. *epistomium*.
- REGLISSE*. See *ALCACUZ*.
- REGNANTE*, adj. regnant, reigning.
- REGNATIVO*, *a*, adj. political, or relating to the art of government, or to the management of public affairs.
- REGNI'COLA*. See *REINOL*.
- REGO*, *f. m.* a furrow, a trench cast up by a plough. Lat. *fulcus*.
- Arar regos*, to furrow, or make furrows. Lat. *fulcare*.
- Dê rego em rego*, in furrows, furrow by furrow.
- Rego para levar agua aos campos*, &c. a trench, ditch, or furrow, to convey water; a place by which water is conveyed into the fields, &c. to water them, &c. Lat. *incile*.
- RE'GOA*, *f. f.* a rule, or ruler, an instrument used carpenters, &c.
- REGOADU'RAS*, *f. f.* p. chaps and clefts in the hands or feet. Lat. *rhagades*.
- REGOLI'Z*, *Regaliz*, *ou* *Reglisse*. See *ALCACUZ*.
- REGOMARGEM*. See *REGAMARGEM*.
- REGOUGA'DO*, part. of
- REGOUGA'R*, *v. n.* to wind the tail, and throw upon the back, to cock the tail as the fox and some dogs do; also to howl, yelp, or cry like a fox.
- REGOZIJA'DO*, part. of
- REGOZIJAR-SE*, *v. r.* to be glad, to rejoice at.
- REGOZIJO*, *f. m.* joy, mirth.
- REGRA*, *f. f.* a rule, or ruler, an instrument by which lines are drawn.
- Regra*, rule or precept.
- Não há regra naquella casa*, there is no rule in that house.
- Regra*, rule, example, pattern.
- Regra de huma ordem religiosa*, rule, or statutes of a religious order.
- Regra no comer*. See *REGIMENTO* (in medicine.)
- Regra*, a woman's courses.
- Reg. a em papel escrito ou impresso*, a line, a row of words in writing or printing, as much as is written from one margin to the other.
- Escrver poucas regras a algum*, to write a few lines to one.
- Regra*, the allowance, or portion of victuals allowed to those that serve in the king's ships.
- REGRADAME'NTE*, adv. orderly, according to rule; also moderately, temperately, without gluttony or luxury.
- REGRADO*, *a*, adj. regular, orderly; also that is sparing of his diet, temperate, moderate, sober; also ruled, (speaking of paper.) See *REGRAR*.
- REGRANTES*, *ou* *congois regranis*, regular canons, canons that live like regulars. They are of different sorts. See *REGULARES*.
- REGRAR*, *v. a.* as, *Regrar papel*, to rule paper.
- Regrar com pauta*. See *PAUTAR*.
- Regrar*, to rule, frame or order. See *REGULAR*, *v. a.*
- REGRE'SSO*, *f. m.* a going back, a return or retiring. Lat. *regressus*. See also *POSTLIMINIO*.
- Que não tem regresso*, irrevocable, that cannot be recalled; that cannot be repaired, or restored to its first state; irreparable, irrecoverable, (speaking of time, words, &c.)
- REGRE'TA*, *f. f.* the reglet by which printers separate their lines.
- REGUARDA*. See *RESGUARDO*. (Obsol.)
- REGUÇA'R*, *v. a.* to sharpen or whet again.
- REGUE'IFA*, *f. f.* (in Oporto) a loaf in the shape of a ring.
- REGUENGUEIRO*, *f. m.* a tenant who holds lands belonging to the royal patrimony. See
- REGUE'NGO*, *f. m.* so they formerly called the farms taken by the king's of Portugal from the Moors; also a farm belonging to the royal patrimony.
- REGUINGO'TE*, *f. m.* a great-coat, a riding-coat; corruptly from the English.
- REGULAC'AM*, *f. f.* regulation, order. *Fazer regulações*. See *REGULAR*.
- REGULA'DO*, *a*, adj. regulated, &c. See
- REGULA'R*, *v. a.* to regulate, to adjust by rule or method, to direct or guide,

R E I

guide, to rule; also to prescribe, to set down authoritatively.
Regular a sua e da pelos ditames da razão, to rule one's life by the dictates of reason.
Regular, adj. regular, that is according to a certain rule, orderly, ex.
Edifício regular, a regular building.
Movimento regular, a regular motion.
Regular, regular, not lay or secular.
Clero regular, the regular clergy, or the regulars.
Canôes regulares, regular canons. See *REGANTES*.
REGULARIDADE, f. f. regularity.
REGULARMENTE, adv. regularly.
 See also *ORDINARIAMENTE*.
Regularmente, certainly, without fail.
REGULO, f. m. a petty king; also a basilisk or cockatrice.
REGURGITA'DO, part. of
REGURGITA'R, v. n. to overflow, or run over.

R E H

REHABILITAÇAM, f. f. re-enabling.
REHABILITADO, a, adj. re-enabled.
REHABILITA'R, v. a. to re-enable, or re-instate.

R E I

REI, ou *REY*, f. m. a king. Lat. *rex*.
Os Reis, ou a Festa dos Reis, the Epiphany, or Twelfth-day.
Rey de armas, a king at arms.
Rey da banda, (with hunters) the male of the partridge that has large spots in the tail like eyes, and which a number of partridges obey.
Rey, a king at chess or cards.
Peixe rey, a fine small fish called a smelt.
P. qual he o rey, tal a grey, such as the king is, such is the flock, or his people.
P. o braço de rey, e a lança, longe alcança; we say, kings have long hands. The Lat. say, *an regis longas regibus esse manus?*
P. joga-se o rey da traição, mas do traiador não, kings love the treason, but not the traitor.
P. novos rey, nova ley, new kings, new laws.
REJAM. See *GARROCHAM*.
REJEIRA, *Rejora*, or *Rugeira*, f. f. a hawser or small cable used when they moor alongst; that is, when ships have an anchor in a river, &c. and a hawser on shore.
REJETADO, &c. See *REGETTADO*, &c.
REJIDA, f. f. the root, bottom, or lower part of several things, as corns, nails, &c.
REJIDO, a, adj. See *ARRAIGADO*.
REIMA. See *REUMA*.

R E L

REINA'DO, f. m. reign, time of a king's government.
Reinado, part. of
REINA'R, v. n. to reign, to be a king, to rule as a king; also to be in vogue or fashion, to prevail, to be predominant.
REINCIDENCIA, f. f. See *RECAHIDA*.
REINCIDI'DO, &c. See *RECAHIDO*, &c.
RE'INO, f. m. a kingdom.
REINOL, adj. born in a kingdom.
Ameyxa reynol, a sort of plum like a damfin.
REINTRA'NTE angulo, (in fortification) re-entering, or re-entrant angle, which retires inwards towards the place.
RE'JO, f. m. (in the province of Minho) a sort of small salmon.
REIS, *Reys*, ou *a festa dos reys*. See *REY*.
Réis, (the plural of *real*) a small coin in Portugal, called *reis*. See *REAL*.
REISE'TE, ou *Reisinho*, f. m. a petty king.
REITERAÇAM, f. f. reiteration.
REITERA'DO, a, adj. reiterated, repeated.
REITERA'R, v. a. to reiterate, to repeat. Lat. *iterare*.
REITO'R, ou *Reytor*, f. m. (in the university of Coimbra) the rector, principal head, or chief in the university of Coimbra.
REITORA'DO, f. m. the time of a rector's rectorship.
REITORI'A, f. f. a rectorship.
REIVENDIÇAM, ou *Reivendicaçam*, (in civil law) vindication, the act of claiming, claim, or demand.
REIXA, f. f. a brawling, chiding, or scolding, a strife in words. From the Lat. *rixa*.
Eles andão de reixa, they are fallen out.
Reixa vilba, an old quarrel or grudge.
Rêixa, so they vulgarly call a certain swelling between the great corner of the eye and the nose, or rather a species or degree of the fistula lacrymalis, which we call anchylops.
Rêixa do cadeado, the sharp point that runs into a padlock when it locks.
Rêixa, a thin board.
REIXE'LO, f. m. (in the province of Beyra.) See *CABRITO*.

R E J

REJECTO. See *REGEITADO*.

R E L

RELA, ou *raa que vive nas montas*. See *RAE*.
RELAÇAM, f. f. a relation, an account of any thing; also connexion, intercourse, communication, mutual correspondence.
Relaçam, the parliament, or supreme court of judicature.
RELA'MPAGO, f. m. lightning, or flash.

R E L

RELAMPAGUEA'DO, part of
RELAMPAGUEA'R, v. n. to lighten, to give flashes like lightning; also to glitter, to give a glittering light.
RELAMPAGUE'A, it lightens.
RELAPSI'A, f. f. (in matters of religion) the act of relapsing or falling into the error once forsaken, or into an abjured heresy.
RELA'PSO, f. m. (in matters of religion) relapsed, or fallen into the error once forsaken.
RELATA'DO, a, adj. related, &c. See *RELATAR*.
RELATADOR, f. m. See *RELATOR*.
RELATA'R, v. a. to relate, to tell, or to give an account of. Lat. *narrare*.
Relatár hum feito, to report a cause, to make the report of it, (in law.)
RELATIVO, (in grammar) relative.
RELATO'R, f. m. a relater, he that relates or tells.
Relator de feito, a reporter, he that relates or gives an account; a sort of officer in courts in Portugal, who acquaints the court with what has been told of the case, or cause to be tried.
RELATO'RIO, f. m. report, account, relation, information.
Relatório do feito, the report of a cause.
Relatório, a reckoning up, an enumeration; also a previous discourse, or preamble.
RELAXAÇAM, f. f. (with surgeons) relaxation, a preternatural extention or straining of the nerves, &c. either by violence or weakness.
Relaxaçam do estomago, looseness in the body.
Relaxaçam, looseness of life, relaxation of manners.
RELAXA'DO, a, adj. relaxed, loose, slack; also loose, lewd, debauched.
Nervo relaxado, a relaxed nerve.
Tir o estomago relaxado, to be loose in the body.
Moço de vida relaxada, a loose liver.
Relaxado ao braço secular, delivered over to the laity, &c. See *RELAXAR ao braço secular*.
RELAXAME'NTO, f. m. the straining of a nerve, &c. (with farriers.)
Relaxamento do estomago, looseness in the body.
RELAXA'R, v. a. to relax, to loosen, or slacken.
Relaxár o estomago, to make the belly loose, to loosen the belly.
Relaxár, to enfeeble, to make languid.
Relaxár, to release, to free from obligation. See also *DESORIGAR*, and *DISPENSAR*.
Relaxár, to relax, to make less rigorous, to remit.
Relaxár, ou entregar ao braço secular. See *BRAÇO*.
Relaxár-se, v. r. to fail, to grow slack or remiss, to remit or slacken.
RELE', f. f. a sort, kind, species. See also *RALE'*.

REL

REL

REM

Rele, humour, genius, disposition; also race, stock, family.

RELEGO, f. m. a barn, cave, &c. to get in corn, or wine, at the harvest-time, or in vintage.

N. B. Those barns, caves, &c. only are so called, which belong to such landlords, or owners of lands, who have the privilege of selling the product of their lands for three months, during which time no one else can sell that of their own. Hence the same privilege is called *relego*.

RELEGUEIRO, f. m. a tenant, or farmer that holds or hires lands belonging to landlords who have the privilege called *relego*. See **RELEGO**.

RELEIÇAM, f. f. the repeated reading of any thing.

Fazer huma releiçam, to read over again. Lat. *relegere*.

RELEIXO, f. m. that part of the wall which projects out like a bench, when a wall is begun, as is usual, thick below, and then made thinner above; as if there were five bricks in the foundation, and above it comes to have but three.

RELEVA'DO, a, adj. imbossed, &c. See **RELEVAR**.

RELEVAME'NTO, f. m. a delivering, a release, a riddance. Lat. *liberatio*.

RELEVA'NCIA, f. f. See **IMPORTANCIA**.

RELEVA'NTE. See **IMPORTANTE**.

RELEVA'R, v. a. to release, to acquit, to discharge of any obligation; also to pardon, to forgive; also to ease one of a thing, to deliver or rid out of.

Relvár, (in painting) to give relieve to a picture. See **RELEVO**, (in painting.)

Relvár, (in sculpture) to imboss.

Relvár huma falta, to pass by, to forgive, to let pass uncensured, to connive, to wink at a fault.

RELEVO, f. m. (in sculpture) relieve, imbossed work.

Levantar de relevo, to imboss.

O que faz obras de relevo, an imboss.

Inteiro relevo, alto relivo, or high relief.

Meyo relevo, demi relieve.

Baxo relevo, basso relieve, or low relief.

Relêvo, (in painting) relieve, the degree of force or boldness wherewith the figures, beheld at a due distance, seem to stand out from the ground of the painting, as though they were really imbossed.

RELHO, f. m. a sort of gridle formerly used by the Portuguese ladies; also a sort of fish so called.

RELICARIO, f. m. a case to keep reliques in, a shrine for reliques, a reliquary, in which the reliques of a dead saint are kept.

RELIGIAM, f. f. religion, the worship of the Deity.

Religiaõ, ou *ordem religiosa*, a religious order of monks or nuns.

Elle tem dez annos de religiaõ, he has been a monk these ten years.

A religiaõ de Malta, the order of the Knights of Malta.

RELIGIOSA, ou *freira*, f. f. a nun.

RELIGIOSAMENTE, adv. religiously, godly, piously; also religiously, strictly, exactly, punctually.

RELIGIOSIDADE, f. f. piety, godliness, devotion, religion.

RELIGIOSO, a, adj. religious, pious, godly, devout.

Vida religiosa, religious, or monastic life.

Religioso, punctual, strict, scrupulous.

Religioso, f. m. a friar or a monk.

RELINÇHA'R, ou *Rinchar*, v. n. to neigh as a horse does.

RELINCHO, ou *Rincho*, f. m. the neighing of a horse.

RELÍQUIAS, f. f. p. reliques, the remains of the bodies or cloths of saints; also reliques, or remainders of any thing. See **SOBEJOS**.

RELLA. See **RELA**.

RELOGEIRO, ou *Relogeyro*, f. m. a watch-maker, or clock-maker; also he that takes care of a clock.

RELOGIO, f. m. a clock, a watch.

Relógio de algibeira, a watch.

Relógio do sol, a sun-dial.

Relógio de area, a sand-hour-glass.

Relógio de agua, a water-hour-glass.

Estilo do relógio de sol. See **ESTILO**.

A arte de fazer relógios do sol. See **GONOMONICA**.

Relógio de pendula. See **PENDULA**.

Adiantar o relógio, to set the clock forward.

Dar corda a hum relógio, to wind up a watch, clock, &c.

Caxa do relógio, a watch-case.

O relógio dá horas, the clock strikes.

O meu relógio não corre, my watch does not go, or stands still.

O meu relógio anda muyto atrazado, my watch goes too slow.

Aquelle relógio anda muyto depressa, ou *anda adiantado*, that clock goes too fast.

Relógio (on ship board) the space of half an hour; because they make use of a glass whose sand is half an hour running out.

Quatro relógios, (on shipboard) two hours.

RELOJOEIRO. See **RELOGEIRO**.

RELVA, f. f. so they call any sort of grass before it comes to its full growth.

RELVA'R, v. n. to have *relva*. See **RELVA**.

RELVOSO, a, adj. grassy, full of grass. See **RELVA**.

RELUCTANCIA. See **REPUGNANCIA**.

RELUTAR. See **RESISTIR**, and **REPUGNAR**.

RELUZIDO, part. of

RELUZIR, v. n. to shine, to glitter. From *lux*, light.

P. não he ouro tudo o que reluz, all is not gold that glitters.

REM

REMADO'R, f. m. a rower. Lat. *remex*. See **REMO**.

REMADO, part. of **REMA'R**.

REMADU'RA, f. f. rowing.

REMANCHA'DO, part. of

REMANCHA'R, v. n. (a vulgar word) to linger, to delay, to put off and prolong the time. See also

Remanchar-se, v. r. to grudge, to do a thing against one's will, to serve with great grudging, (speaking of servants.)

REMANDIO'LA, f. f. (a ludicrous word) cunningness, craftiness.

REMANECE'NTE. See **RESTANTE**.

REMANECE'R, v. n. to remain, to be left out of a great number or quantity. See also **SOBRAR**, **SOBEJAR**.

REMANECIDO, part. of *Remanecer*, left out of a greater number or quantity.

REMANENTE. See **RESTANTE**.

REMANGA'R, v. n. to threaten with a hand lifted up, (a vulgar word.)

REMANSO, f. m. the calm or still water of a river, &c. which after it has run with a swift current comes into a plain, and runs slow and gently.

Remanso, rest, repose, quiet, ease. See also **RETIRO**, **RECOLHIMENTO**.

REMA'R, v. n. to row. Lat. *remigare*.

O remár, a rowing with oars.

P. remar contra a agua, to strive against the stream.

P. remar por si, to go on his own legs. The Latin say, *nare sine co'tice*.

REMATAÇAM, f. f. See **ARREMATATÇAM**.

REMATADAMENTE, adv. totally, intirely.

REMATADO, a, adj. finished, perfected, &c. See

REMATAR, v. a. to end, to finish, to perfect; also to sell by auction, &c. See **ARREMATAR**.

Rematár, v. n. to end, to be finished or terminated.

REMA'TE, f. m. the end, or conclusion of any thing.

Remate dos fios das açucenas, &c. aglets, or pendants at the ends of the chives of flowers.

REMEÇA. See **REMESSA**.

REMEÇA'DO, &c. See **REMESSADO**, &c.

REMEÇAM. See **GARROCHAM**.

REMEÇAR, ou *Remessar*, &c. See **ARREMEÇAR**, &c.

Remessar-se. See **ARREMEÇAR-SE**.

REMEÇO. } See } **ARREMEÇO**.

REMEDAM. } See } **RAMADAN**.

REMECHIDO, &c. See **REMEXIDO**, &c.

REMEIADO, a, adj. See

RE-

REMEDIAR, v. a. to remedy, cure, or help; also to recompense, or make amends for.

Aquillo não se pode remediar, that cannot be helped.

Que se pode remediar, remediable.

REMÉDIO, f. m. remedy, physic, medicine.

Hum mal sem remédio, an incurable disease.

Que não tem remédio, remediless.

Remedio para todos os males, a plaster for all sores.

Remedio universal. See **PÂNACEA**.

Remedio, shift, remedy, help, refuge, after-game, retrieve.

Isso não tem remédio, there is no help or remedy for it.

Não havia remédio para restaurar o credito perdido, credit was lost, past retrieve.

Dano que não tem remédio, an irreparable or irrecoverable mischief.

Ejtou perdido de tal sorte, que nenhum remédio se acha a meus males, I am undone to all intents and purposes.

REMEDI'DO, a, adj. See

REMEDI'R, v. a. to measure over again. Lat. *remetiri*.

REMERO. See **REMADOR**

REME'LA, f. f. the rheum that is in the eye. Lat. *gramia*.

REMELO'SO, a, adj. bleary-eyed.

Que tem os olhos remelosos, having dropping, or watery eyes; mope-eyed, one whose eyes run with water.

Ser remeloso, to be bleary-eyed.

REMEMBRA'NÇA, f. f. (an antiquated word) remembrance.

REVENDA'DO, a, adj. mended, patched.

Cavallo remendado, a piebald horse, because he looks as if he were covered with patches.

REMENDAM, f. m. ex. *Remendaõ alfayate*, a botcher, a mender of old cloaths.

Remendaõ sapateiro, a cobbler.

REMENDA'R, v. a. to mend, to patch, to botch.

REMENDO, f. m. a botch, a patch.

Cavallõ que tem remendos, ou remendado. See **REMENDADO**.

REMESSA, f. f. a remittance of money, gold, silver, &c.

REMESSAM. See **GARROCHAM**

REMESSAR. See **ARREMEÇAR**.

REMESSO. See **ARREMEÇO**.

REMETE'R, v. a. to remit, to send to a distant place. See also **RECOMENDAR**.

R. meter, to refer.

Remeter alguma coisa a algum, ou polu nas suas mãos para julga-la, to leave or refer a thing to one, to make him the judge of it.

Reméte-me á hum lugar de Plauto, he refers me to a passage in Plautus.

R. meter, ou arremeter, to assail, &c. See **ARRMETER**.

Remeter dinheyro, to remit money.

Remeter hum prizo, to remit a prisoner.

Remeter, to drive or put off, to delay.

Remeter alguma coisa a silencio, to pass a thing over in silence, not to speak of it.

R. meter, v. n. to begin, to fall to.

Elle remeteo a fugir com mais pressa que d'antes, he betook himself to a speedier flight than before.

Remeter-se, v. r. to refer, leave, or put a thing to one's judgment, to leave it to his choice. See **REFERIR-SE**.

Reve'o-me a vos nesse particular, I refer, or leave it to you.

R. meto-me a tudo aquillo que vos parecer mais conveniente, I shall stand to whatsoever you shall think fitting.

REMETIDA, f. f. See **ACOMETTIMENTO**.

REMETIDO, a, adj. remitted, &c. according to the verb **REMETTER**.

REMEXE'R, v. a. to stir, to put in motion again (speaking of liquids.) See also **INQUIETAR**.

REMEXIDO, a, adj. stirred again.

REMIDO, a, adj. ransomed, redeemed, &c. See **REMIR**.

REMIDO'R, f. m. a redeemer. See **REDEMPTOR**.

REMILHAM, f. m. (in the Brasils) a ladle, a sort of large spoon used in the sugar works.

REMINISCE'NCIA, f. f. remembrance, reminiscence.

REMI'R, v. a. to redeem, to buy off, to recover, to ransom. See also **RESGATAR**.

Remir o penhor, ou despenhar huma coisa que estava empenhada, to redeem goods in pawn.

Christo remio-nos com o seu sangue, Christ has redeemed us by his blood.

Remir, ou tornar a tomar huma fortaleza, to retake a fortress.

Remir a sua vexação, to rid one's self of a trouble, or vexation.

REMISSAME'NTE, adv. remissly, slackly, not vigorously.

REMISSAM, f. f. remission, cessation of intenseness (in physics.)

Remissão, (in medicine) remission, as when a distemper abates, but does not go quite off before it returns again.

Remissão, forgiveness, pardon, remission.

Remissão, remission, relaxation of severity or rigour, moderation.

Remissão, remitting, the act of pardoning, or remitting a debt, &c. also the act of referring to a tribunal, judge, &c.

according to the verbs **REMETE'R**, and **REMITT'R**; which see.

REMISSIVEL, adj. remissible, pardonable.

REMISSO, a, adj. remiss, not intense; also remiss, slack, negligent, not vigorous.

REMISSORIA carta, so they call the letters or order directed by a judge to another for the transmission or remittance of a prisoner.

REMITIDO, a, adj. remitted, forgiven, &c. See

Remittir, v. a. to remit, to forgive, to pardon.

Remittir huma divida, to remit, or forgive a debt.

Remittir, to remit, to relax, to make less rigorous.

Remittir, to resign, to give up.

Remittir, to remit, to grow less intense; also to remit, to abate by growing less eager.

Remittir-se, v. r. to remit, to grow less intense or violent. See **REMITTIR-SE**.

REMO, f. m. an oar. Lat. *remus*.

Remo pequeno, com que o remador unicamente vai remando em hum barquinho, a scull, or skull, a little car to row a boat with.

Remador que rema com esta sorte de remo, a sculler, a waterman who rows with sculls.

Puxar pelos remos, to tug the oars, to ply the oars.

Pá do remo, the blade of an oar.

Páos ou tolites a que se atão os remos, thowls. See **TOLETE**.

REMOÇADO, part. of

REMOÇAR-SE, v. r. to grow young again.

Remoçar, v. n. to make one to grow young again.

REMOEDURA, cu *Rumiadura*, f. f. a chewing of the cud. Lat. *ruminatio*.

REMOE'LA, f. f. See **PIRRAÇA**, **ACINTE**.

REMOER, v. n. and a. to chew the cud, as oxen, &c. do. Lat. *ruminare*. See also **RAVAR**.

Remoer, v. a. to chew again.

REMOINHA'R, v. n. to turn about like a whirlpool.

REMOINHO. See **REDOMOINHO**.

REMOLHA'DO, a, adj. See

REMOLHA'R, v. a. to soak, to steep, to water again.

REMOLHO, f. m. the act of soaking, steeping, or watering again.

Deitar em, ou de remolho. See **REMOLHAR**.

REMONTA, f. f. the act of remounting cavalry. See **REMONTAR**.

REMONTADO, a, adj. remounted, (a military word.) See **REMONTAR**.

Remontado espirito, an excellent, great, eminent, or sublime wit.

Remontado discurso, an enlarged or heightened discourse.

Remontado, remote, distant

Remontado, superior, free from emotion or concern, unmoveable, not to be shaken

REMONTA'R, v. a. (a military word) ex. *Remontar tropas*, to remount cavalry, to furnish troopers with fresh horses, in the place of those that have been killed.

Remontar-se, v. r. to mount, to rise on high, or aloft.

Hum espirito vil, que não se remonta mais do que hum pássaro pode voar, a base mind that mounts no higher than a bird can soar.

Remontar-se, to rise, to obtain height or rank of fortune.

REMO'QUE, f. m. a frump, a sharp word

Remittir, to remit, to relax, to make less rigorous.

Remittir, to resign, to give up.

Remittir, to remit, to grow less intense; also to remit, to abate by growing less eager.

Remittir-se, v. r. to remit, to grow less intense or violent. See **REMITTIR-SE**.

REMO, f. m. an oar. Lat. *remus*.

Remo pequeno, com que o remador unicamente vai remando em hum barquinho, a scull, or skull, a little car to row a boat with.

Remador que rema com esta sorte de remo, a sculler, a waterman who rows with sculls.

Puxar pelos remos, to tug the oars, to ply the oars.

Pá do remo, the blade of an oar.

Páos ou tolites a que se atão os remos, thowls. See **TOLETE**.

REMOÇADO, part. of

REMOÇAR-SE, v. r. to grow young again.

Remoçar, v. n. to make one to grow young again.

REMOEDURA, cu *Rumiadura*, f. f. a chewing of the cud. Lat. *ruminatio*.

REMOE'LA, f. f. See **PIRRAÇA**, **ACINTE**.

REMOER, v. n. and a. to chew the cud, as oxen, &c. do. Lat. *ruminare*. See also **RAVAR**.

Remoer, v. a. to chew again.

REMOINHA'R, v. n. to turn about like a whirlpool.

REMOINHO. See **REDOMOINHO**.

REMOLHA'DO, a, adj. See

REMOLHA'R, v. a. to soak, to steep, to water again.

REMOLHO, f. m. the act of soaking, steeping, or watering again.

Deitar em, ou de remolho. See **REMOLHAR**.

REMONTA, f. f. the act of remounting cavalry. See **REMONTAR**.

REMONTADO, a, adj. remounted, (a military word.) See **REMONTAR**.

Remontado espirito, an excellent, great, eminent, or sublime wit.

Remontado discurso, an enlarged or heightened discourse.

Remontado, remote, distant

Remontado, superior, free from emotion or concern, unmoveable, not to be shaken

REMONTA'R, v. a. (a military word) ex. *Remontar tropas*, to remount cavalry, to furnish troopers with fresh horses, in the place of those that have been killed.

Remontar-se, v. r. to mount, to rise on high, or aloft.

Hum espirito vil, que não se remonta mais do que hum pássaro pode voar, a base mind that mounts no higher than a bird can soar.

Remontar-se, to rise, to obtain height or rank of fortune.

REMO'QUE, f. m. a frump, a sharp word

Remittir, to remit, to relax, to make less rigorous.

Remittir, to resign, to give up.

Remittir, to remit, to grow less intense; also to remit, to abate by growing less eager.

Remittir-se, v. r. to remit, to grow less intense or violent. See **REMITTIR-SE**.

REMO, f. m. an oar. Lat. *remus*.

Remo pequeno, com que o remador unicamente vai remando em hum barquinho, a scull, or skull, a little car to row a boat with.

Remador que rema com esta sorte de remo, a sculler, a waterman who rows with sculls.

Puxar pelos remos, to tug the oars, to ply the oars.

Pá do remo, the blade of an oar.

Páos ou tolites a que se atão os remos, thowls. See **TOLETE**.

REMOÇADO, part. of

REMOÇAR-SE, v. r. to grow young again.

Remoçar, v. n. to make one to grow young again.

REMOEDURA, cu *Rumiadura*, f. f. a chewing of the cud. Lat. *ruminatio*.

REMOE'LA, f. f. See **PIRRAÇA**, **ACINTE**.

REMOER, v. n. and a. to chew the cud, as oxen, &c. do. Lat. *ruminare*. See also **RAVAR**.

Remoer, v. a. to chew again.

REMOINHA'R, v. n. to turn about like a whirlpool.

REMOINHO. See **REDOMOINHO**.

REMOLHA'DO, a, adj. See

REMOLHA'R, v. a. to soak, to steep, to water again.

REMOLHO, f. m. the act of soaking, steeping, or watering again.

Deitar em, ou de remolho. See **REMOLHAR**.

REMONTA, f. f. the act of remounting cavalry. See **REMONTAR**.

REMONTADO, a, adj. remounted, (a military word.) See **REMONTAR**.

Remontado espirito, an excellent, great, eminent, or sublime wit.

Remontado discurso, an enlarged or heightened discourse.

Remontado, remote, distant

Remontado, superior, free from emotion or concern, unmoveable, not to be shaken

REMONTA'R, v. a. (a military word) ex. *Remontar tropas*, to remount cavalry, to furnish troopers with fresh horses, in the place of those that have been killed.

Remontar-se, v. r. to mount, to rise on high, or aloft.

Hum espirito vil, que não se remonta mais do que hum pássaro pode voar, a base mind that mounts no higher than a bird can soar.

Remontar-se, to rise, to obtain height or rank of fortune.

REMO'QUE, f. m. a frump, a sharp word

REN

word, a scoff, taunt or flout, a gibe.
Dar, ou botar remoque. See **REMOQUEAR**.
REMOQUEADO'R, f. m. a taunter, a giber.
REMOQUEA'R, v. a. to taunt, to gibe.
REMORA, f. f. remora, a small fish or worm so called, a sea-lamprey, or suckstone; of which the ancients had an opinion, that by sticking to the keel of a ship it would stop its course.
Rémora, a remora, delay, stop, let, or hindrance, (metaph.)
REMORDE'R, v. a. to cause remorse; also to have a remorse, to have a touch of conscience. See also **ATORMENTAR**.
Remorde-lhe continuamente a consciencia, he feels continually the stings, remorse, or checks of his conscience.
REMORDIDO, a, adj. that feels stings, remorse, or checks.
REMORDIMENTO, ou *Remôrso*, f. m. remorse, check, sting of conscience.
REMORSO da consciencia, idem.
REMO'TO, a, adj. remote, distant.
REMOVED'R, v. a. to remove from one place to another; also to drive away; also to displace, to put out of any office, to put out of a place; also to remove or take away.
REMOVI'DO, a, adj. removed, &c. See **REMOVED**.
REMOVI'VEL, adj. that may be removed, removable.
REMUDA'DO, part. of
REMUDA'R, v. n. to change, or undergo an alteration again.
REMUNERAÇAM, f. f. reward, recompence, remuneration.
REMUNERADO, a, adj. rewarded, recompensed.
REMUNERA'R, v. a. to remunerate, to reward, recompense, or requite. Lat. *remunerare*.
REMUNERATO'RIO, a, adj. given, not only as a reward, but also with good will and for love-sake.
REMUNGA'DO, **REMUNGA'R**. See **RESMONEADO**, **RESMONEAR**.

REN

RENACE'R, ou *Renascer*, v. n. to be born again, or new-born, to grow or spring up again.
RENACI'DO, ou *Rnascido*, a, adj. born again, sprung up again.
RENACIME'NTO, f. m. new birth, regeneration.
RENAL, adj. renal, belonging to the reins.
RENDA, f. f. yearly revenue, or income, a rent.
Viver das suas rendas, to live upon one's revenues, or means.
Pagar a renda, to pay the rent.
Estabelecer rendas para sustento de hum collegio, &c. to endow, to settle rents or revenues for the maintenance of a college, &c.

REN

Renda, lace. Arabic.
RENDE'IRA, f. f. a woman that makes lace.
RENDE'IRO, f. m. a tenant, a renter, he that holds by paying rent.
RENDE'R, v. a. to subdue, to conquer, to overcome.
Render, (a sea term) to bend or crook.
Rendêr huma sentinella, &c. to relieve a centry, &c.
Render, (with farriers) to strain.
Rendêr, to yield, bear or produce, (speaking of lands, vines, &c.)
Render finças. See **FI'NEZA**.
Rendêr honra, to honour, to do honour.
Rendêr venerações. See **VENERAR**.
Render vidas a morte, to kill.
Render alguma coisa muito a alguém, is for one to draw or reap a good advantage from a thing, to get much by it.
Terra que rende muito, a very fruitful soil.
Os seus bens rendem-lhe tanto cada anno, his estate yields him so much a year.
Render o bordo ao mar, to sail again, (a sea phrase.)
Render o bordo ao mar, para navegar para o mesmo porto donde se tinhaõ feito a vela, to refail, to sail back.
Rendêr-se, v. r. to yield, to lay down one's arms, to surrender, or submit.
Render se, to fail, to yield, or succumb, to be tired.
Render-se a partido, to surrender, to yield, to give one's self up on certain stipulations.
Rêndo-me, I yield, I knock under.
Render-se aos appetites, to follow one's desires or inclinations.
Render-se, to comply, or yield to any desire or demand.
RENDIDAMENTE, adv. lowly, humbly, submissively.
RENDI'DO, a, adj. conquered, &c. according to the verb *Render*.
RENDIMENTO, f. m. revenue, income, rent.
Rendimento, a yielding up, a surrender, the act of yielding, &c. according to the verb *render*.
Rendimento da verdade, compliance, submission.
Rendimento, (with farriers) a strain.
RENDOSO, a, adj. faithful, fertile; also gainful, profitable, whereof much gain cometh.
RENEGA'DA, f. f. a game at cards called *ombre*.
RENEGA'DO, f. m. a renegade, an apostate, one that has renounced his faith.
Renegado, *Renegar*. See **ARRENEGADO**, **ARRENEGAR**.
RENGIDO, **RENGER**. See **RANGIDO**, **RANGER**.
RENGO, f. m. a sort of cloth made of cotton.
RENHI'DO, a, warmly debated, full of obstinate debates.
RENHI'R, v. n. to quarrel, to debate

T t t

REP

warmly and with great passion or commotion. See also **PORFIAR**, **CONTENDER**.
RENITENCIA, f. f. renitency.
RENITIDO, **RENITIR**. See **REPUGNADO**, **REPUGNAR**.
RENO'ME, f. m. renown; also a surname, an appellation added to the original name, as Scipio was surname Africanus, from his victories obtained in Africa.
RENOVAÇAM, f. f. renovation, renewing.
RENOVA'DO, a, adj. renewed, renovated.
RENOVAME'NTO, f. m. renovation, renewing.
RENOVA'R, v. a. to renovate, to renew.
Renovar a memoria de alguma coisa, to refresh or renew the memory of a thing, to call it to mind.
Renovar huma chaga antiga, to rub an old sore.
Que pode ser renovado, renewable.
Renovar a dor, to renew the grief.
O acto de renovar, renewal.
Renovar-se, v. r. to be renewed, to revive, to be restored to the former state.
RENOVO, f. m. a young shoot of a tree.
Renovos, all kinds of fruit, &c. See **NOVIDADES**.
RENQUE, f. f. a rank or row of any thing.
Huma renque de soldados, a rank or file of soldiers.
Pôr em renque, to dispose, to settle, to set in order.
RENTE, adv. close; as, *Cortar rente*, to cut off close.
RENU'IDO, **RENUI'R**. See **RECUSADO**, **RECUSAR**.
RENU'NCIA, ou *Renunciaçam*, f. f. renunciation; also the act of forsaking, &c. See **RENUNCIAR**.
RENUNCIA'DO, a, adj. renounced, &c. See
RENUNCIA'R, v. a. to renounce, resign, or quit claim; also to forsake, to renounce, to take leave of, to quit.
Renunciâr, (at cards) to revoke.
Renunciâr nas mãos do amor o entendimento, to be beside himself, or mad for love.
RENUNCIA'VEL, adj. that may be renounced.

REO

REO, f. m. a criminal, a guilty person; also a defendant; opposed to *author*, a plaintiff.
REO, (in the universities) See **MA-NENTE**.
REOBA'RBO. See **RHEUBARBO**.
REORDINADO, a, adj. re-ordained.
REORDINA'R, v. a. to re-ordain, to confer orders a second time.
O acto de reordenar, re-ordination.

REP

REPAIRAÇAM, **REPAIRADO**, &c. See

- See **REPARAÇAM, REPARADO**, &c.
- REPA'NÇO**. See **RIPANÇO**.
- REPARAÇAM**, f. f. repair, reparation, the act of mending things fallen to decay; also reparation, amends, satisfaction for damages done. See the v. **REPARAR**.
- REPARA'DO**, a, adj. repaired, &c. See **REPARAR**.
- Lugar bem reparado, ou abrigado*. See **ABRIGADO**.
- Mal reparado*. See **DESABRIGADO**.
- REPARADO'R**, f. m. a repairer; also an observer, or marker one that takes notice.
- REPARA'R**, v. a. to repair; also to parry in fencing, to ward off a blow; also to advert, to take heed, to observe, to take notice; also to make amends, to recompense, to repair, to make up, to retrieve, to recover.
- Reparar danos*, &c. to make amends for damages, &c.
- Reparar as forças*, to recover or gather one's strength, to recruit one's self.
- Reparar, ou fazer reparo*. See **REFLECTIR**.
- Reparar a honra de alguém*, to repair one's honour, to make him a reparation.
- Reparar*, (with goldsmiths) to perfect, to bring to perfection.
- Reparar culpas*, to amend, to grow better, to be reformed, to forsake vices.
- Reparar*, to shelter, to secure from.
- Reparar-de calor do sol*, to shelter or secure from the burning heat of the sun.
- Reparar-se*, v. r. ex. *Reparar-se com o escudo*, to cover, or secure one's self with a shield.
- Reparar-se da perda*, to repair, or retrieve one's loss.
- Reparar-se*, to shelter, or secure one's self from.
- Reparar-se*, to recover one's self, to come to one's self again.
- REPARO**, f. m. (in fortification) a defence, any work of entrenchment.
- Reparos*, notice, observation. See also **REFLEXAM**.
- Reparos*, repair, or reparation. See **REPARAÇAM**.
- Reparos, ou dique*. See **DIQUE**.
- Fazer reparo*. See **REFLECTIR**.
- Repara*, the carriage of a cannon, &c.
- Montar um canhão no reparo*, to mount a cannon, to set it on the carriage.
- REPARTIÇAM**, f. f. a distribution, the act of dividing amongst many, repartition.
- Repartiçam dos tributos*, the repartition of taxes.
- Repartiçam*, department, the province of business assigned to a particular person.
- Repartiçam*, (in arithmetic) division.
- Repartiçam que se fa. das terras entre coherdeiros*, (in law) partition, a dividing of lands among coheirs.
- REPARTI'DO**, a, adj. divided, distributed.
- REPARTIDO'R**, f. m. a divider, a distributor.
- REPARTIMENTO**, f. m. a till, a little money-drawer, or box, &c. in a desk, counter, chest, cabinet, &c.
- Repartimento da casa*, compartment, compartment, the useful and graceful distribution of a house into rooms of reception, office, &c. (in architecture.)
- REPARTI'R**, v. a. to divide, to distribute, to give part to one, part to another.
- Repartir alguma coisa com alguém*, to share a thing with one, to make him partake of it.
- A natureza repartio bem com elle*, he has good natural parts, or accomplishments.
- Repartir*, (in arithmetic) to divide.
- REPASSA'DO**, f. m. ribbons, thread, &c. that are twisted together, as in a love-knot, &c. See **REPASSAR**.
- Repasado*, a, adj. repassed, &c. according to the verb
- REPASSA'R**, v. a. to repass, pass, go, or cross again.
- Repassar um livro*, to read a book over again.
- Repassar*, to twist or twine, to interlace.
- Repassar*, v. n. ex. *Papel que repassa, ou papel passento*, sinking or blotting paper.
- REPASTA'DO**, a, adj. See
- REPASTA'R**, v. a. to pasture, or feed cattle again.
- REPELAM**, f. m. a violent pull, the act of dragging violently towards one, particularly by the hair.
- REPELLENTE'S remédios**, (in medicine) repellents, medicines which repel or drive back a morbid humour.
- REPELLIDO**, a, adj. repelled.
- REPELLI'R**, v. a. (in medicine) to repel.
- REPE'NTE**, adv. ex. *De repente*, unawares, unexpectedly, suddenly, all on a sudden; also extempore, without premeditation, or previous preparation.
- Feito de repente*, extemporal, extemporaneous, extemporary, done without premeditation.
- Orar de repente*, to extemporize, to speak extempore.
- Talento para orar de repente*, extemporality, or extemporiness.
- Repente**, f. m. a fally, spurt, brunt, heat, fury, a sudden fit; also any thing done extempore, or that happens unawares.
- REPENTINAMENTE**, adv. all on a sudden, suddenly.
- REPENTINO**, a, adj. sudden, simultaneous.
- REPERCUSSAM**, f. f. repercussion, or striking back; also reboation, the reflection of a noise back again; echo.
- REPERCUSSI'VO**, f. m. (in medicine) a percussive.
- REPERCUTIDO**, a, adj. See
- REPERCUTI'R**, v. n. to reflect, to be reflected.
- Repercutir os sons*. See **RETUMBAR**.
- Repercutir os humores*, (in medicine) to repel, or drive back the humours from an affected part.
- REPERTO'RIO**, f. m. a repertory, a book into which things are methodically entered, in order to the more ready finding of them.
- Repertorio do livro*, the index of a book.
- REPERGUNT'A**, f. f. question upon question.
- REPERGUNT'A'DO**, a, adj. questioned over and over again.
- REPERGUNT'A'R**, v. a. to question over and over again.
- REPESADO'R**, f. m. an officer in Portugal whose business is to weigh again, or verify weight of bread, meat, or any other thing sold.
- REPESA'DO**, a, adj. weighed again.
- REPESA'R**, v. a. to verify the weight of any thing sold.
- REPE'SO**, f. m. weighing again.
- REPETENA'DO**, a, adj. (a burlesque word) that affects, or makes a ridiculous show of gravity, or grandeur; ridiculously grand.
- REPETE'NCIA**, f. f. (among physicians) a new afflux or flowing to, as of humours to or upon the same part.
- REPETENTE**, f. m. a tutor in an university, a private master.
- REPETIÇAM**, f. f. repetition, the saying the same thing over again, tautology.
- Erro dos impressores na repetiçam da mesma palavra*, a double, (with printers.)
- Relógio de pendula de repetiçam*, a repetition-pendulum clock.
- Repetiçam*, (in rhetoric) palilogia, the repetition of the same word.
- Repetiçam*, a repetition, or rehearsal.
- Repetiçam*, (in law) recovery.
- REPETIDAMENTE**, adv. again and again.
- REPETI'DO**, repeated, &c. See **REPETIR**.
- REPETIDO'R**, f. m. See **REPETENTE**.
- REPETI'R**, v. a. to repeat, to tell over again.
- Repetir*, to ask what one had given, in order to retake it.
- Repetir*, to repeat, to rehearse.
- Rep tir*, (in law) to recover.
- Repetir*, v. n. ex. *Repetio-lhe a febre*, the fever or ague has seized upon him again, it is returned, or come upon him again.
- REPICA'DO**, p. of
- REPICA'R**, v. a. to ring the bells out, as on some festival day, &c.
- REPIMPA'DO**, a, adj. (a burlesque word) burly, fat; also lolling in a chair, &c. leaning-back at one's full ease. See
- REPIMPA'R-SE**, v. r. (a ludicrous word) to loll, to lie idly upon a chair, to sit leaning back, and stretched out at one's full ease.

REPIQUE, f. m. a ringing of bells on some festival day, &c. See also **REBATE**.

Repique, repeek, (at picquet.)

Dar repique, (at picquet) to repeek.

REPIZA, f. f. ex. *Vinho de repiza*, pressed wine, wine of the last pressing.

REPIZA'DO, a, adj. trod over again.

REPIZA'R, v. a. to tread over again; also to repeat a thing often, and, as it were, to beat it into one's head. (Metaph.)

REPLECAM, f. f. repletion, fullness.

REPLENA'DO, a, adj. filled, filled up.

REPLE'NO, f. m. (in fortification) terre plain. See **TERRAPLENO**.

REPLETO, a, adj. fleshy, gross, plump, corpulent, filled or stuffed up with humours (in medicine.)

REPLICA, f. f. an answer, a reply, a repartee.

Fazey sem replica o que vos mandaõ, do what you are bid without reply, or without answering again.

Replica, (in law) a replication, an exception made by the plaintiff, to the first answer of the defendant.

REPLICA'DO, part, replied, answered. See also **DOBRADO**.

REPLICA'R, v. n. to reply, to answer, to make a reply, answer, or repartee. See also **CONTRADIZER**.

Replicar, (in law) to bring in an exception. See **REPLICA**.

REPOLEGA'DO, a, adj. See

REPOLEGA'R, v. a. to hem; corruptly from the Lat. *replicare*, to fold. See

REPOLE'GO, f. m. a sort of hem used in the fore-part of the towels, with which some women in Portugal cover their heads; also the edge of a pie, &c.

REPO'LHO, f. m. headed-cabbage.

REPO'NTA, f. f. ex. *Reponta da mare*, the beginning of the tide, the beginning of its going up.

REPONTA'R a mare, v. n. is for the tide to begin to go up.

Repontar a madrugada, to dawn; *ao repontar da madrugada*, at the dawning of the day.

REPO'R, v. a. to replace, to put in the former place; also to re-establish or settle again, to restore one to his first state or condition.

REPORTAÇAM, f. f. See **COMEDIMENTO**, **MODESTIA**.

REPORTA'DO, a, adj. See **COMEDIDO**, **MODESTO**. See also

REPORTA'R, v. a. to respect, to show respect, to honour, to regard.

Reportar-se, v. r. to curb one's passions, to refrain or contain one's self, to command (or have the command of) one's self. See also **REFERIR-SE**, and **REMETER-SE**.

REPORTO'RIO, f. m. an almanack, a calendar.

REPO'STA, f. f. an answer. Lat. *responsio*.

Dar resposta a huma carta, to answer, or write an answer to a letter.

Resposta de Deus. See **ORACULO**.

A modo, ou em forma de resposta, by way of answer.

Resposta do principe. See **RESCRITO**.

Foguete de resposta, a cracker, or squib that gives many reports.

REPOSTA'DA, f. f. a rude, sharp, or uncivil answer.

REPOSTETRO, f. m. a sumpture-cloth; also an officer called the groom of the chamber.

REPOTRIA'DO. See **REPIMPADO**, (a ludicrous word.)

REPOUSA'DO, p. of

REPOUSA'R, v. n. to get rest, to rest one's self; also to rest, to repose, to sleep or slumber, to take one's rest, or repose.

Reposar em o senhor, is for a virtuous man to die.

REPO'USO, f. m. rest, repose.

Reposso, rest, repose, sleep.

REPREENDE'R, v. a. to reprehend, to reprimand, to chide, to rebuke. Lat. *reprehendere*.

REPREENDI'DO, a, adj. reprehended, &c.

REPREENSAM, f. f. reprehension, rebuke, reproof, reprimand. Lat. *reprehensio*.

Carta de reprehensão, a rebuking or chiding letter.

Dar huma reprehensão. See **REPREENDER**.

O que da a reprehensão, a reprover.

REPREENSI'VEL, adj. blameworthy, blameable, reprehensible.

REPREENSAM, f. f. reprehension; corruptly from *reprehensão*.

REPRESA, ou **REPREZA**, f. f. a re-prise, the burden of a song or ballad; also retaking. *Fazer represa*, to retake.

Represa de huma villa, the retaking of a town.

REPRESA'DO, ou **REPREZADO**, a, adj. stopped, bounded, detained, stayed, as water by a flood-gate. See **REPREZAR**.

Agua represada, water that is stopped, and cannot run.

Represado odio, a deadly or spiteful hatred, that is long borne in mind.

REPRESA'LIA, f. f. reprisal, or reprizal, the act of taking or seizing from an enemy an equivalent for a loss sustained.

Tomar pelo direyto da represalia, ou *fazer represalias*, to take by way of reprisals.

Cartas de represalias, letters of mart.

REPRESA'R, ou **REPREZAR**, v. a. to bound, to stop water from running by a flood-gate, dam, or the like.

Represar as lagrimas, (metaph.) to forbear weeping.

REPRESA'RIA. See **REPRESALIA**.

REPRESENTAÇAM, f. f. the action of an oration.

Representaçam, portraiture, representation, likeness, image.

Representaçam, (in the drama) representation.

Representaçam, representation; the act of supporting a vicarious character, (in law.)

REPRESENTA'DO, a, adj. represented. See **REPRESENTAR**.

REPRESENTA'NTE, f. m. a player, an actor.

Representante, f. f. an actress upon the stage.

REPRESENTA'R, v. a. to represent, to exhibit in general.

Representar hum papel, to act a part in a play.

Representar huma comedia, to act a play.

Representar, to represent, to describe, or express.

Representar-se, v. r. to appear before one, to be or to seem present to one's mind, or senses. Lat. *obversari*.

REPRESENTATIVO, f. m. a representative, that by which any thing is shewn or represented. See **IMAGEM**.

REPRESA'DO, &c. See **REPRESA'DO**, &c.

REPRIMI'DO, a, adj. repressed, &c. according to the verb

REPRIMI'R, v. a. to repress, to curb, stop or stay, to keep under or restrain.

Reprimir as lagrimas, to forbear weeping.

Reprimir-se, v. r. to forbear, to keep one's self from a thing.

REPROBAÇAM. See **REPROVAÇAM**.

RE'PROBO, f. m. a reprobate, one that is predestined to damnation.

REPRO'CHE, f. m. reproach, upbraiding.

REPRODUCCAM, f. f. reproduction.

REPRODUZI'DO, a, adj. reproduced.

REPRODUZI'R, v. a. to reproduce.

REPROVA de huma testemunha, (in law) an exception against a witness.

REPROVAÇAM, f. f. disproving, rejecting, disallowing, disliking. Lat. *improbatio*.

Reprovaçam, f. f. (in divinity) reprobation.

REPROVA'DO, a, adj. disallowed, disliked, not approved of.

Reprovado, f. m. See **REPROBO**.

REPROVADO'R, f. m. a reprover.

REPROVA'R, v. a. to reprove, to disallow.

REPROVA'VEL, adj. reprobable.

REPTA'DO, a, adj. challenged, defied.

REPTADO'R, f. m. a challenger, a defier.

REPTANTE, f. m. a reptile.

REPTA'R, v. a. to challenge, to defy.

RE'PTIL, f. m. a reptile.

RE'PTO, f. m. a challenge.

REPU'BLICA, f. f. a republic, a commonwealth.

Republica das letras, the commonwealth of the learned.

O que prefere o governo das republicas ao das monarchias, a republican.

REPU'BLICO, a, adj. public-spirited.

REPUDIA'DO, a, adj. divorced, repudiated. See

REPUDIA'R, v. a. to put away, to di-

divorce, to repudiate. See also *DESAMPARAR*, and *RECUSAR*.
REPU'DIO, f. m. repudiation, divorce. Lat. *repudium*.
REPUGNADO, p. of *REPUGNAR*.
REPUGNÂNCIA, f. f. repugnancy, reluctance, averseness; also repugnancy, inconsistency, contrariety.
Com repugnancia, with reluctance.
REPUGNAR, v. a. to oppose, to act against.
Repugnar, v. n. to be contrary, or against, to clash with.
A não repugnava, ou tinha muita repugnancia total aquelle casamento, the mother was entirely against that match.
Aquillo repugna a razão, that is contrary to, or clashes with reason.
REPULGAR, v. a. to hem.
REPULGO, f. m. See *REPOLEGO*.
REPU'LSA, f. f. a refusal, a denial; also a repulse.
Dar repulsa. See *REPULSAR*.
Repulsa, a driving, or beating away, the act of having, or keeping off.
REPULSADO, a, adj. See
REPULSAR, v. a. to refuse, to abandon, to cast off.
REPURGACAM, f. f. the act of purging again.
REPURGA'DO, a, adj. purged again.
REPURGAR, v. a. to purge again.
REPUTAÇAM, f. f. reputation, or repute. Lat. *existimatio*.
Tirar, ou deytar a perder a reputaçam de hum homem, to ruin a man's reputation.
Bom, ou ma reputaçam, good or bad repute.
REPUTA'DO, a, adj. reputed, &c.
REPUTAR, v. a. to repute, to count, or look upon.
Reputar, to give credit or reputation.
REPUXADO, a, adj. See
REPUXAR, v. a. to give a slope to a rampart or wall. See
REPU'YO, f. m. (in fortification) the talus, a slope given to a rampart or wall that it may stand the faster.
Refuzo exterior, talus exterior.
Refuzo interior, talus interior.

R E Q

REQUEBRADO, f. m. one that waddles, or waggles, one that moves from side to side wantonly, and with lasciviousness.
Requebrado, a wooer, one that woos, courts, or uses fine amorous expressions.
Requebrado, a, adj. excessively tender, or expressive of love.
Requebrado, courted, wooed, made love to. See
REQUEBRAR, v. a. to court, to woo, to make love, to use fine amorous expressions.
Requebrar o corpo, to bend down or stoop a little; also to waddle wantonly. See *REQUEBRADO*, f. m.
Requebrar-se, ou requebrar o corpo, idem.
REQUEBROS, f. m. p. fine amorous words or expressions.

Requebras da voz, warbling of the voice.
Requebras das avezinhas, the chirping or warbling of birds.
Requebras com os olhos, a wanton look, a leer, or leering look.
Dizer requebras, to woo, to court, &c. See *REQUEBRAR*.
Dizer requebras com os olhos, to leer, to cast wanton eyes.
REQUEIJAM, f. m. curds.
REQUEIMADO, a, adj. parched, dry, scorched; also adult, choleric.
REQUEIMAR, v. a. to parch, or scorch. Lat. *torrere*.
Requeimar, v. n. to be sharp, tart, or poignant.
REQUEIME, f. m. a sort of sea-fish so called.
REQUEIXEIRO, f. m. he that makes cheese.
REQUENTA'DO, a, adj. heated or warmed again.
REQUENTAR, v. a. to heat or warm again.
Requentar-se, v. r. to wax hot again.
REQUEREDO, (an antiquated word.) See
REQUERENTE, f. m. (in law) a procurator, or solicitor; also the demandant, or prosecutor in a real action.
REQUERER, v. a. (in law) to require or demand.
Requerir, to accuse, to charge with a crime.
Aquillo requiere diligencia, that requires diligence.
Requerir-se, imperf. it is requisite, or necessary.
REQUERIDO, a, adj. required, &c. according to the verb *REQUERER*.
REQUERIMENTO, f. m. an oral, or verbal request.
REQUESTA, f. f. aim, design, the act of suing for a thing; also the thing sued for. See the verb *REQUESTAR*.
REQUESTADO, a, adj. See
REQUESTAR, v. a. to ask, crave, request, to sue, or stand for, to hunt after, to strive to obtain.
Elle requestava o conjuado, he stood or sued for the consulsip.
Requestar huma rapariga, to suit, to sute, to court, or woo a maid for a wife.
O que requesta huma rapariga, ou mulher, o que a pede para casar com ella, a wooer, a suitor, one who courts a maid or woman for a wife.
REQUINTADO, a, adj. well practised and exercised. Lat. *recoctus*.
Elle he requintado, he is a cunning or shrewd fellow, or he is a sharp blade.
Requintado, the most perfect. See also *AFFECTADO*, and the verb
REQUINTAR, v. n. to refine, to affect nicety, to be full of niceties.
Requintar na elegancia da lingua, to refine the language, to be nice, or full of niceties in one's speech.
Requintar-se, v. r. to purify, to become pure; also to grow sharp, to learn wit.

REQUISITO, f. m. a requisite, any thing necessary.
REQUISITORIA, f. f. (in law) a warrant from a judge to another, requiring obedience.

R E S

RES. See *RE'Z*.
RESABIA'DO, a, adj. (speaking of a horse, mule, &c.) unruly, headstrong, or that plays any other jadish trick. See also *MANHOSO*.
RESABIO, ou *RESABIO*, f. m. an ill habit, or custom; also a jadish trick in a horse.
Resabio, an ill taste or savour.
Ter resabio de, to relish or have the taste of.
Aquella carpe tem resabio de lodo, that carp tastes of the mud.
Ter resabio de algum cusa, (metaph.) to smell of a thing, to savour, or to give some indications of it.
Aquella proposição tem seu resabio de heresia, that proposition favours of heresy.
RESACA, f. f. eddy, the flowing back of a billow, after its breaking on the shore.
Resaca, a sort of bay or harbour formed by the flux of the tide.
RESALTA'DO, p. of
RESALTAR, v. n. to stand, to stick, or to jut out in a building; also to rebound, to be broken from its course.
RESALTO, f. m. the jutting out part in a building; also the repercussion of a body, or rebound.
RESALVA, ou *Contra-escriptura*, f. f. (in law) a defeasance, or defeisance.
RESALVADO, p. of
RESALVAR, v. a. to make a defeasance, (in law.)
Resalvar, ou exceptuar, to except.
Resalvar para si, to reserve, or to keep to one's self.
RESALVANDO, except
RESARCI'DO, a, adj. made amends for, repaired, made good.
RESARCIR, v. a. to make amends for, to make good, to repair. Lat. *resarcire*.
RESAUDADO, a, adj. resaluted.
RESAUDAR, v. a. to resalute, to return the salutation of one.
RESCALDO, f. m. (a Spanish word) See *BORRALHO*.
Rescaldo, hot or fiery vapours.
RESCAM. See *RESCAM*.
RESCREVER, v. a. to write back.
RESCRITO, p. of *rescrever*, writ back.
Rescrito, f. m. a rescript, an answer of a prince to any petition.
RESENDE'R. See *RECENDER*.
RESENHA, f. f. a muster, a review.
Fazer resenha, to muster, to review forces.
RESENTIDO, a, adj. resentful, &c. See *RESENTIR-SE*.
RESENTIMENTO, f. m. resentment, sense.
RESENTIR-SE, v. r. to resent, or to be

be sensible of an affront, to shew one's repentment; also to feel, to know, to be acquainted with, to be sensible of; also to break out, to discover itself.

RESERVA, f. f. (in military affairs) a reserve.

Reserva, reservedness, discretion, caution, circumspection.

RESERVAÇAM, f. f. (in canon law) a reservation.

RESERVA'DO, a, adj. reserved, &c. See

RESERVAR, v. a. to reserve, to keep.

Reservar alguma coisa para outra occasião, to lay up, to reserve, to keep in store, to save to some other purpose, to keep something to be used as there shall be occasion.

Reservar para si, to reserve, to keep to one's self.

Reservar, to conceal.

Reservar-se, v. r. ex. *Reservar-se para fazer huma coisa no tempo opportuno*, to stay to do a thing till it is convenient.

RESFOLEGA'DO, ou **RESFOLGA'DO**. See **RESPIRADO**.

RESFOLEGA'R, ou **RESFOLGA'R**. See **RESPIRAR**.

Resfolegar, to recollect, to recover one's self, to come to one's self again.

RESFRIA'DO, a, adj. cooled. See **RESFRIAR**.

RESFRIAMENTO, f. m. See **ESFRIAMENTO**.

Resfriamento de amantes, coolness of affection.

RESFRIAR, v. a. *Resfriar-se*, v. r. See **ESFRIAR**, *Esfriar-se*.

RESGATA'DO, a, adj. ransomed, &c. See

RESGATAR, v. a. to ransom, to rescue, to recover; also to buy off; also to buy, to purchase.

RESGATE, f. m. ransom.

Fazer resgate. See **RESGATAR**.

RESGUARDA'DO, a, adj. cautious, circumspect. See

RESGUARDA'R-SE, v. r. to be cautious, to take care of one's self, to be ware of, to take heed.

RESGUARDO, f. m. regard, consideration, caution. See **CAUTELA**, and **PRECAUÇAM**.

Ter, ou dar resguardo. See **RESGUARDAR-SE**.

Resguardo, any thing that serves to keep another free from harm or damage, by hindering access to it; as the doors of iron bars used in gardens, or the like.

RESICCAÇAM, f. f. (with physicians) an excessive dryness, or want of moisture.

RESIDENCIA, f. f. residence, residing in a place.

Residencia, the trial a magistrate is to undergo, when he resigns his employment, a judge being appointed to hear all complaints against him, all complainants summoned to appear, and he obliged to stay upon

the spot for a certain time to make his defence.

Tomar, ou tirar residencia, to make the trial of a person in public office, to hear all complaints against him.

Residencia, ou officio de residente na corte de qualquer principe, residentship.

Residencia, (in the Brasils) a residence, abode, or dwelling place for missionaries.

RESIDENTE, f. m. a resident.

RESIDI'DO, p. of

RESIDI'R, v. n. to reside, to remain in a place, to abide.

RESIDUO, f. m. residue, a remainder, a remnant.

RESIGNAÇAM, f. f. resignation, demise, or yielding up a benefice or office.

Resignaçam á vontade de Deus, a resignation, or intire submission to God's will.

RESIGNA'DO, a, adj. resigned.

RESIGNA'R, v. a. to resign, yield up, surrender, or wake over.

Resignar-se, ou resignar a sua vontade na vontade de Deus, v. r. to resign, give up, or submit one's self to God's will.

RESIGNATA'RIO, f. m. (in canon law) a resignee, the party to whom a thing is resigned.

RESINA, f. f. resin, or rosin, a fat oily liquor, distilling from a tree. Lat.

RESINENTO, a, adj. resinous, resinous, or resinacious.

RESISTENCIA, f. f. resistance, opposition.

RESISTENTE, f. m. he who resists.

RESISTI'DO, p. of

RESISTI'R, v. a. and n. to resist, to oppose, to withstand.

RESISTO. See **REGISTO**.

RESMA, f. m. a ream of paper.

RESMONEA'DO, ou **RESMONINHADO**, p. of

RESMONEA'R, ou **RESMONINHAR**, v. n. (a burlesque word) to mutter, to grumble, to speak softly as with an imperfect voice. See also **REMANCHAR-SE**.

RESMUNGADO, **RESMUNGA'R**, idem. See also **ROSNADO**, **ROSNAR**.

RESOA'DO, **RESOA'R**. See **RETUMBADO**, **RETUMBAR**.

RESOLUÇAM, f. f. a resolution, resolve, or determination.

Resoluçam, resolution, courage, stoutness.

Resoluçam de huma questão, resolution, decision.

Resoluçam, (with surgeons.) See **RELAXAÇAM**.

Resoluçam de forças, want of strength.

Resoluçam, (in medicine) resolution.

RESOLVE'NTE, adj. (in medicine) resolvent.

RESOLVE'R, v. a. to dissolve, to scatter, to disperse.

Resolver, to melt, to dissolve.

Resolver, to reduce, to turn a thing into another.

Resolver, to resolve, to clear a question, difficulty, &c.

Resolver, (in medicine) to dissolve, to disperse.

Resolver-se, v. r. to resolve, to determine, to come to a resolution; also to be reduced, to turn, to become; also to be melted.

Resolver-se, (in medicine) to be dissolved, or dispersed.

Fazer que alguém se resolva, to persuade, or induce, to bring into.

RESOLVI'DO, a, adj. resolved, &c. according to the verb.

RESOLUTAMENTE, adv. resolutely, resolvedly.

RESOLUTI'VO, a, adj. (in medicine) resolute, resolvent. See also **RESOLUTORIO**.

Resolutivo, (with mathematicians) analytic.

Resolutivo, f. m. (in medicine) a resolvent.

RESOLUTO, a, adj. resolute, stout, bold, &c. according to the verb **RESOLVER**.

Elle estava resoluta a deytar-la a perder, he was resolved to ruin her.

RESOLUTO'RIO, ou **RESOLUTIVO**, a, adj. (in law) that makes void a contract.

RESONA'DO, p. of

RESONA'R, v. n. to resound. Lat. *resonare*.

RESPADILHO, f. m. (in India) a sort of cannon, or piece of artillery.

RESPALDO, f. m. the back of a coach; also the back of a form, bench, pew, &c.

RESPECTIVAMENTE, adv. respectively, relatively.

RESPECTI'VO, a, adj. respective, relative; also respectful.

RESPECTUOSO, a, adj. respectful, full of respect.

RESPEITA'DO, a, adj. respected, &c. See

RESPEITAR, v. a. to respect, to regard, to shew respect.

Fazer-se respeitar, to keep in awe.

Respeitar, to respect, to consider, to mind, to regard.

Pela que respeyta a, &c. for what concerns, as for, as to, &c.

Respeytar, ou olhar, (in geography) to lie or look towards.

RESPEITA'VEL, adj. respectable, that deserves respect.

RESPEITO, f. m. respect, consideration, regard. See also **CAUSA**, and **RAZAM**.

Respeytas humanos, worldly considerations.

Por meu respeyto, for my sake, upon my account.

Respeyto, ou por respeyto, (a sort of preposition) for, on the account of, by reason of.

A respeyto de, &c. as for, as to; also about, touching, concerning.

A respeyto, adv. in respect of, in comparison of, in regard to; as, *aquelle não he nada a respeyto, ou em comparaçam do outro*, that is nothing in respect

or comparison of the other, that is nothing to the other.
Respeito, respect, regard, veneration, reverence.
Ter respeito a algum, to shew respect to one.
Faltar ao respeito, ou perder o respeito a algum, to disrespect one, to break in upon the respect due to one, to be saucy or impertinent before one.
Falta de respeito, disrespect, want of respect.
Ter respeito, to consider, to regard, in order to requite.
Guardar respeito, is for one of the sweet-hearts to forbear speaking to any body else, lest the other should grow jealous.
Respeito, awe, fear, dread.
Que mais respeito, awful, apt to strike with awe.
Que não tem respeito, aweless, not having the power to strike with awe.
Meter respeito, to awe, to strike with reverential fear.
Ter em muito grande respeito, to stand in awe, to have a great respect.
Que não tem respeito nenhum, aweless, having no reverence or awe.
A qualidade do respeito, ou coisa que mais respeito, awfulness, the quality of striking with awe.
Com respeito, awefully.
RESPIGADEIRA, f. f. a gleaning woman.
RESPIGA'DO, p. of **RESPIGAR**.
RESPIGAM. See **ESPIGAM** das unhas.
RESPIGA'R, v. a. to glean, to gather after the gatherers, to pick up ears of corn after harvest.
RESPINGA'DO, p. of
RESPINGA'R, v. n. is for a horse, mule, &c. to kick, fling, wince, or spurn.
Que respinga, wincing, kicking backward.
Respingar, (metaph.) to oppose, to resist. See **REPUGNAR**, **RESISTIR**.
RESPI'NGO, f. m. a kicking, wincing, or spurning.
RESPIRACAM, f. f. breath, breathing, respiration, the fetching of breath.
Falta de respiração, short breath, shortness of breath.
RESPIRADOURO, f. m. a breathing, vent, or breathing place, a hole to let in the air.
RESPIRA'DO, p. of
RESPIRANTE, p. a. blowing, that blows gently. See
RESPIRA'R, v. n. to breathe, to take breath, to fetch one's breath; also to take comfort, to be eased, to rest, to breathe.
Que não pode respirar, breathless.
Respirar, (metaph.) to blow gently, (speaking of a gentle gale of wind.)
As minhas occupações não me deixão respirar, my business gives me no resting, no breathing-time.
RESPIRO, f. m. See **ASSOPRO**.

RESPLANDECE'NTE, adj. bright, shining.
RESPLANDECE'R, v. n. to shine, to glitter. Lat. *splendere*.
Resplandecer no meio, to shine between, or in the midst. Lat. *interlucere*.
RESPLANDO'R, f. m. brightness; also the glory painted about the heads of angels, &c. Lat. *nimbus*.
RESPONDAM, f. m. a grumbling person, one that has always an answer.
RESPONDE'R, v. n. to answer or reply, to make answer; also to succeed, to answer expectation.
Elle não me respondeu senão duas palavras, he answered me but two words.
Responder aos que chamão, to answer those that call.
Responder a huma carta, to answer, or write an answer to a letter.
Não respondeu o successo aos nossos desejos, the success did not answer, or the success fell short of, our wishes.
Tudo responde aos nossos desejos, every thing falls out, or succeeds, according to our wishes.
Responder o eco, to answer by sound like an echo.
Responder, to agree, to correspond, to answer, to be agreeable to.
O que respondo, an answerer.
Responder com insidencia, e faltando ao respeito, to answer bluntly, to be saucy, or malapert, to make repartees.
Responder, to pay a ground-rent.
RESPONDI'DO, p. of *Responder*, answered, &c.
RESPONSA V, f. f. a ground rent.
RESPONSO, f. m. the singing of psalms for the dead, because the two choirs sing alternately, answering one another.
RESPONSORIO, f. m. a responsory, after reading the lessons, in the matins.
RESQUICIO, f. m. any vent or hole to let in light, a chink, a cleft, a cranny.
Resquicio, (metaph.) hint, intimation.
RESREGRA'R, v. a. See **PERMUTAR**, and **COMMUTAR**. It is out of use.
RESSI'O. See **ROCIO**.
RESSUDACAM, &c. See **RESUDACAM**, &c.
RESSUMERA'DO, p. of
RESSUMBRAR, v. n. to give, to sweat, to run out, as moisture does out of stones, &c. From the Spanish *rezumar-se*, to transpire.
RESTABELECE'R, v. a. to re-establish, to retrieve, to repair, to restore.
Restabelecer-se, v. r. to re-establish one's self; also to recover one's health.
RESTABELECI'DO, a, adj. re-established, recovered, &c. according to the verb.
RESTABELECIMENTO, f. m. a recovery, &c. according to the verb *Restabelecer*.
RESTABO'Y, the herb called rest-

harrow, cammock, or petty-whin. Lat. *ononis*.
RESTA'DO, p. of *Restar*, left, remained.
RESTA'NTE, f. m. rest, remainder, remnant, residue, remains.
RESTA'R, v. n. to be left, or remain, to be extant. It is generally used impersonally; as, *resta*, it remaineth. Lat. *restat*.
O que resta. See **RESTANTE**.
RESTAURACAM, f. f. restoration, restoring, restauration.
RESTAURA'DO, a, adj. restored, repaired.
RESTAURADO'R, f. m. restorer, re-establisher.
RESTAURA'R, v. a. to restore, to re-establish, to retrieve, to settle again.
RESTAURATIVO, a, adj. (in medicine) restorative.
Restaurativo, f. m. (in medicine) a restorative.
RESTE, ou **RESTIA**, f. f. a rope of onions, garlick, or the like.
Meter-se em reste, (a vulgar phrase) to compare one's self, to enter into competition.
Reste, ou restia do sol, a glimmer, a faint splendor, a sun-beam that shines in the midst of a cloud, and disappears in a short time.
Reste, ou reflexo dos rayos da luz, the reflection of the rays of light.
Reste, f. m. rest, remnant. See **RESTANTE**.
RESELLADO, **RESELLAR**. See **RASTELLADO**, **RASTELLAR**.
RESELLO, ou **RASTELLO**, f. m. heckle, an instrument for dressing flax.
RETEVA, f. f. See **RASTOLHO**.
RESTIA, f. f. a rope of onions, garlick, &c.
Restia do sol. See **RESTE**.
RESTINGA, f. f. ex. *Restinga de areia*, a flat, a shallow in the sea, a sand-bank, a shelf.
Restinga que tem o fundo de pedra. See **ARRECIFE**, and **PARCEL**.
RESTITUICAM, f. f. restitution.
Restituição, (in law) restitution.
RESTITUIDO'R, f. m. a restorer. See **RESTITUIR**.
RESTITUI'DO, a, adj. restored, returned, &c.
RESTITUI'R, v. a. to restore, return, give back again, or refund, to make good.
Restituir a honra a algum, to repair one's honour.
Restituir, ou reparar os danos. See **REPARAR**.
Restituir algum ao estado em que estava antes de ser leão, ou de receber o dano, (in law) to restore one to his former rights.
Restituiu-a bem, eu pagou-o na mesma moeda, he paid him in his own, or in the same coin, he was even with him.
RESTITUTO'RIO, a, adj. (in law) that has the force or efficacy of restoring one to his former rights.
 RES-

RES

RE'STO, f. m. the rest, remainder, or residue; also a stake at play.
Meter o resto, to set one's last stake (at cards.)
Neste lanço de dado mete o resto, this very cast of the dice runs for all.
Meter o resto do poder, to lay all at stake, to venture at all, to run all hazards, to make one's last push, to strive with might and main.
Agenturar o resto, idem.
RESTRICÇAM, ou *Restriçãva*, f. f. a restriction, a limitation.
RESTRINGI'DO, a, adj. restrained, &c.
RESTRINGI'R, v. a. to restrain, to limit, to confine, to make straiter.
RESTUCA'DO, a, adj. p. of
RESTUCA'R, v. a. to stop, or shut up a chink, hole, &c. with any glutinous matter. From *ESTUQUE*, which see.
RESVALADE'IRO, f. m. a slippery place; both in the proper and figurative sense. See also *ESCORREGADOURO*.
RESVALA'DO, part. of *Resvalar*.
RESVALADO'URO. See *RESVALADEIRO*.
RESVALA'R, v. a. to slip, or slide. See *ESCORREGAR*.
RESUDAÇAM, f. f. a perspiration, like sweating (in medicine.)
RESUDA'DO, p. of
RESUDA'R, v. n. (in medicine) to perspire, to sweat.
RES'ELA'DO, &c. See *RESVALADO*, &c.
RESULTA, f. f. a result, upshot, issue, end. See also *EFFEITO*.
RESULTADO, part. of
RESULTAR, v. n. to result, or follow.
RESUME See *RESUMO*.
RESUMI DO, a, adj. resumed, &c.
RESUMI'R, v. a. to resume, to recapitulate, to sum up.
Resumir hum argumento, to resume an argument, (with schoolmen) See *RESUMPTA*.
RESU'MO, f. m. recapitulation, summing up.
RESU'MPTA, f. f. a recapitulation.
Resumpta, (with schoolmen) a resumption, or summary repetition or running over an argument, in order to its refutation.
RESUMPTIVO, ou *Resumptivo unguento*, (in pharmacy) a resumptive.
RESUPI'NO, a, adj. resupine, lying upon the back, and with the face upwards.
RESURGI'DO, part. of
RESURGI'R, v. n. to revive, to return, or come to life again.
RESURREYÇAM, f. f. resurrection.
Páscoa da Resurreyçam, Easter-day.
RESUSCITA'DO, a, adj. raised from the dead, &c.
RESUSCITA'R, v. a. to bring to life again, to raise from the dead, to resuscitate; also to renew, to begin anew, or afresh, to excite.

RET

Resuscitar a memoria dos homens grandes, to revive the memory of great men.
Resuscitar, v. n. See *RESURGIR*.

RET

RETA'BOLO, f. m. a picture; also the frame of a picture at an altar.
RETADO, **RETAR**. See *REPTADO*, *REPTAR*.
RETAGUARDA, ou *Retroguarda*, f. f. the rear of an army.
RETALHA'DO, a, adj. shred, cut small. See
RETALHA'R, v. a. to shred, to cut small, or into small pieces; commonly used of cloth, silk, &c. also to cut, to slash, to gash, especially over the face. French *balafrer*.
Retalhar, (speaking of rivers, &c. that water a country) to divide into several arms.
RETA'LHO, f. m. a remnant, shred, or small piece of cloth, silk, &c.
Fcyto de retalhos, made up of several shreds.
Mercador de retalho, ou trapyro, a retailer, a tradesman, a buyer, or seller by retail, a shopkeeper.
RETA'MA, f. m. (a Spanish word) according to Bluteau it signifies the plant called broom. But *ratama*, in the Spanish language, signifies furz, whin, or gorse, which the Portuguese call *tejo*.
RETANCHA'R, v. a. (in agriculture) to set a new shoot or sprig of a vine, instead of a dead one.
RETARDA'DO, a, adj. retarded, delayed.
RETARDAMENTO, f. m. delay, retardation.
RETARDA'R, v. a. to retard, to delay.
RETELHA'DO, a, adj. new tiled.
RETELHAR, v. a. to tile again, or new tile, to repair the tiling of a house.
RETE mirabile, (in anatomy) rete mirabile, a small plexus or net-work of vessels or arteries in the brain, especially in that of brutes.
RETENÇAM, f. f. (in medicine) retention.
Retençam de urina, retention of urine.
RETENTIVA, f. f. retention, memory, or faculty of the mind, whereby it retains these simple ideas which it had received before.
RETENTIVO, a, adj. retentive, apt to retain or hold in (in medicine.)
RETENTRI'Z, adj. idem.
Faculdade retentrix, ou retentiva, retentiveness, or retentive faculty (in medicine.)
RETE'R, v. a. to keep, detain, or withhold. See also *RETARDAR*, and *CONSERVAR*.
Que he o que vos retem? what do you stick at? what hinders you?
P. não poder reter as aguas, to be a blab of one's tongue.
RETEU'DO. See *RETIDO*.
RETEZA'DO, a, adj. stretched out,

RET

stuffed out, extended, filled up. Lat. *distensus*.
RETICE'NCIA, f. f. reticence, a rhetorical figure.
RETI'DO, a, adj. detained, &c. See *RETER*.
RETIFICADO, *Retificar*. See *RECTIFICADO*, *Rectificar*.
RETINEA, ou *retina*, f. f. (in anatomy) retiformis tunica, one of the tunics, or coats of the eye, the principal instrument of sight.
RETINI'DO, part. of
RETINI'R, v. n. to ring or echo again, to resound.
Fazer retinir, to make to ring or resound.
Retinir, to tingle, tinkle, to feel a sharp quick noise; as, *retinião os seus ouvidos*, his ears tinkled.
RETIRACAM, f. f. (with printers) reiteration; when one side of a sheet is printed, the form which is laid on the press to complete the sheet, is called the reiteration.
RETIRA'DA, f. f. (a military word) a retreat.
Tocar á retirada, to sound a retreat.
Fazer a retirada, to retreat.
RETIRA'DO, a, adj. retired, solitary, lonesome. See also
RETIRA'R, v. a. to draw, take, fetch, or get out, to get or take off, to withdraw, to remove.
Retirar os luximentos, to forbear to shew one's parts and capacity.
Retirar-se, v. r. to retire, to withdraw, to depart, to go away, to be gone, to sling away.
Retirar-se, ou fazer a retirada, to retire, to make one's retreat, to retreat.
Retirar-se de alguma coisa, to retire, to withdraw from a thing, to leave, quit, or forsake it, to leave it off.
Retirar-se para casa, to retire, to go home.
Retirar-se, ou recolher-se cedo para casa, to go home betimes, to keep good hours.
Retirar-se muito tarde ou fora de horas, to keep bad hours.
RETI RO, f. m. a retirement. The king of Spain has a noble palace called *el Buen Retiro*.
RE'TO, f. m. a challenge, a defiance.
Por-se reto, ou recto, (in fencing) See *RECTO*.
RETOCADO'R, f. m. (with goldsmiths) an instrument with which they retouch a piece of work.
RETOCA'DO, a, adj. retouched.
RETOCA'R, v. a. to touch up, to retouch, to improve by new touches, to finish, to complete, to revise, to mend, to correct.
RETO'QUE, f. m. correcting, finishing, the last touch, or stroke. See *RETOCAR*.
RETORCEDU'RA, f. f. twisting, writhing.
RETORCE'R, v. a. to twist; to writhe. Lat. *torquere*.

Retorcer os olhos, to turn, or cast back the eyes.

Retorcer hum argumento, to return, or retort an argument.

RETORCI'DO, *a*, adj. twisted, writhed, or wrested back. See **RETORCER**.

RETÓRICA, *ou Rhetórica*, *f. f.* rhetoric, oratory, the art of speaking eloquently.

Flôres da retorica, flourish, or rhetorical flowers.

RETÓRICAMENTE, *adv.* rhetorically.

RETÓRICO, *a*, adj. rhetorical.

Rhetórico, *f. m.* a rhetorician.

RETORNELO, *f. m.* one, or many verses often repeated, the burden of a song.

RETORNO, *f. m.* a return of kindness.

Retorno, (among merchants) the net proceeds; also truck, bartering, exchange.

Mulas, ou cavallos de retorno, mules or horses that have been a journey, and returned home empty or unloaded.

RETORTA, *f. f.* the bowing or bending of the pastoral staff.

Retorta, retort a kind of chemical vessel.

RETOUÇADOR, a gadder.

RETOUÇA'DO, part, of

RETOUÇA'R, *v. n.* to gad, to ramble, rove, range, or straggle about without any settled purpose.

Retouçar a besta na relva, is for a beast to roll or tumble in the grass.

RETRA'ÇO, *f. m.* refuse, straw left by horses, &c. after eating.

RETRACTAÇAM, *f. f.* retraction, recantation.

RETRACTADO, *a*, adj. retracted, &c.

RETRACTA'R, *v. a.* to retract, to recant.

RETRAHI'DO, *a*, adj. See

RETRAHI'R, *v. a.* to concentrate, to drive inwards; also to hinder, to forbid.

Retrabir-se, *v. r.* See **RETIRAR-SE**.

Retrabir-se para casa, to retire, to go home.

RETRA'NCA, *f. f.* a crupper for a beast of burden.

RETRATIDOR, *f. m.* a painter that draws by the life.

RETRATA'DO, *a*, adj. drawn by the life.

RETRATA'R, *v. a.* to draw by the life. See also **IMITA'R**.

RETRA'TO, *f. m.* a picture drawn by the life.

RETRETE, *f. m.* a closet, a private room; also a privy, a necessary house.

RETRIBUIÇAM, *f. f.* retribution.

RETRIBUI'DO, *a*, adj. returned, given in return, or as a retribution. See

RETRIBUI'R, *v. a.* to make a return,

or to give any thing as a retribution.

Retribuir a alguem, to retribute, to reward one.

RETRINCA'DO, *a*, adj. (a vulgar word) fly. See **MALICIOSO**, and

RETRINCA'R, *v. a.* to put a bad construction upon a thing, to construe it ill.

Retrincar a sedela, to countermine, to hinder by secret measures the design of another person, (particularly of him who has put bad construction upon the words or actions of another) from taking effect, to counterwork.

RETRO, *ex. Vender alguma huma coisa a retro aberto*, is for one to sell a thing upon condition that he may redeem it at the same price.

RETROCEDE'R, *v. n.* to go back, to give way.

RETROCEDIDO, *p.* gone back.

RETROCESSO, *f. m.* going back.

RETROGRADAÇAM, *f. f.* (in astronomy) retrogradation.

RETROGRADAR-SE, *v. r.* to desist, to cease, to leave off, to give over; also to be revoked or made void. See also **RETROCEDER**.

RETROGRA'DO, *a*, adj. retrograde.

Mover-se com movimento, ou curso retrogrado, to retrograde, to go back, to go contrary to the succession of the signs (in astronomy.)

Versos retrogradados, retrograde verses, reciprocal verses, or recurrences, which give the same words, whether read forwards or backwards; as, *signa te signa, temere me tangis, et angis*.

RETRO'Z, *f. m.* twisted sewing silk.

RETUMBANTE, *p. a.* resounding, resonant.

RETUMBA'R, to resound, to re-echo, to rebbellow.

RETUMBO, *f. m.* reboation, the reflection of a loud noise back again, a loud echo.

RETUNDI'DO, *a*, adj. beaten back.

RETUNDI'R, *v. a.* to beat back.

R E V

REVALIDAÇAM, *f. f.* revalidating, making valid again (in law.)

REVALIDA'DO, *a*, adj. revalidated.

REVALIDA'R, *v. a.* (in law) to revalidate, to make valid again.

REUBARBO. See **RHEUBARBO**.

REVEDOR, *f. m.* a reviewer.

Revedôr, ou calificador do santo officio. See **CALIFICADOR do S. officio**.

Revedôr das contas, he who looks over an account.

REVE'L, *ribél, ou reo rev:l*, a criminal that does not appear before the judge.

REVELAÇAM, *f. f.* revelation, or revealing.

Revelaçam divina, divine revelation.

Revelaçam de hum segredo, the revealing, or discovering of a secret.

REVELA'DO, *a*, adj. revealed.

REVELADOR, *f. m.* a revealer.

REVELAM. See **REBELLAM**.

Cavallo revelão, a restive horse.

REVELA'R, *v. a.* to reveal, or discover.

REVELI'A, *ou Reveria*, *f. f.* non-appearance, a default in not appearing in a court of judicature.

Sentenciâr á revelia, to cast for non-appearance, to non-suit, to outlaw,

REVELI'M, (in fortification.) See **REBELIM**.

REVELLENTE, (in medicine) revulsive.

REVELLI'DO, *a*, adj. See

REVELLI'R, *v. a.* (in medicine) to turn the humour or blood another way, by the opening a vein in a remote or convenient place.

REVENDE'R, *v. a.* to sell again.

REVENDIÇAM, *f. f.* the selling again.

REVENDICADO, &c. See **REVEN- DICADO**, &c.

REVENDI'DO, *a*, adj. sold again.

REVENERA'DO, &c. See **REVEN- RENCIA'DO**, &c.

REVE'R, *v. a.* to review, to re-examine, to consider over again.

Revêr as contas, to examine or balance an account.

Revêr, *v. n.* to give, to sweat, &c. See **RESSUMBRAR**.

Papel que revê. See **PASSENTO**.

Revêr-se, *v. r. ex. Revêr-se em alguma coisa*, to be mightily pleased with the sight of a thing, to gaze or stare upon a thing.

Revêr-se em algum, to doat upon, to be very fond of one, to love him to excess.

REVE'RA, *adv.* in very deed, truly, verily. Lat.

REVERBERAÇAM, *f. f.* reverberation, repercussion, beating back, reflection.

Reverberaçam, (in chemistry) reverberation.

Fogo de reverberaçam, reverberate, or actual fire.

Maldizente de reverberaçam, an artful slanderer, that praises any man in order to abase another.

REVERBERA'DO, *a*, adj. reverberated, reflected.

REVERBERAR, *v. a.* to reverberate, or reflect.

REVERDECER, *v. n.* to become green again; also to break out again (metaph.)

Reverdecêr, *v. a.* to make green again.

REVERE'NCIA, *f. f.* reverence, respect; also the title given to religious persons, or monks that are priests.

Reverência, courtesy, or curtsley, honours; as, *Maria, fazey huma reverencia*, Molly make a curtsley, or make your honours.

Fazer huma reverencia profunda, to make a profound reverence, to bow very low, to bow down to the ground,

REVERENCIA'DO, *a*, adj. reverenced, respected, honoured.

REVERENCIA'I, adj. reverential, proceeding from reverence or veneration.

REVERENCIA'R, *v. a.* to reverence, to respect, to honour, to revere.

REVERENDA'S, *f. f. p.* letters from one prelate to another, recommending a person to be ordained; so called, because they are superscribed, *Reverendo in Christo*, &c.

REVERENDISSIMO, adj. superl. right reverend, or most reverend.

REVERENDO, *a*, adj. reverend, an honorary title given to priests and religious persons.

REVERENTE, adj. reverend, testifying veneration.

REVERI'A. See **REVELIA**.

A' minha reveria, unknown to me, without my knowledge or privacy. French *a mon insu*.

REVERSAM, *f. f.* coming back again, a being turned back again, a return; also reversion, a law-term.

REVERSIVOS *n. r. v. o.* (in anatomy) See **RECURRENTES** *n. r. v. o.*

REVERSO, *a*, adj. ex. *A parte reversa*, the back-side, the hinder part of any thing; opposed to the fore-part. See also **GULA** *reversa*.

Reverso, *f. m.* the reverse or back-side of a medal or coin.

REVESTIDO, *a*, adj. See

REVESTI'R, *v. a.* to put one garment over another, to vest a priest, &c. to go to the altar.

Revestir, (in fortification) ex. *Revestir um bastião de pedra*, to line or to overcast a bastion with stone.

Revestir, (in a moral sense) ex. *Revestir de dotes, ou prendas*, to indue, set out, or endow with accomplishments.

Revestir-se, *v. r.* is for the priest, bishop, &c. to vest himself to officiate at the altar.

O sacerdote está revestido, the priest is vested.

REVE'Z, *f. m.* a back-stroke, a stroke with the back of the hand.

Revêz com a espada, (in fencing) a reverse, a back-stroke.

O revêz da medalha, the reverse of a medal.

Revêz da fortuna, a cross-fortune, or as we say, turn of the tide, a cross caper, a misfortune.

Ao revêz, adv. the wrong way, or the wrong side outwards, preposterously, awkwardly. See also **AVE'SSAS**.

Revêz da colera. See **VINGANÇA**.

REVEZADO, *a*, adj. this noun has an adverbial signification, and is Englished by *interchangeably*, *by turns*, *every one in his turn, doing a thing one after another*.

REVEZA'R, *v. a.* to do any thing by course or turns. Lat. *alternare*.

Revezar-se, *v. r.* to slip away alternately, or in a reciprocal succession (as time.)

Revezar-se o anno, is for the year to come about.

Revezes, the plural of **REVE'Z**, which see.

A revezes, by turns, &c. See **REVEZADO**.

REVEZO, *a*, adj. stormy, boisterous, tempestuous.

REVIDA'DO, *a*, adj. See

REVIDA'R, *v. a.* to vie, or to set again at play.

Revidar as injurias, to affront one again, to offer him a new open abuse.

REVIMENTO, *f. m.* the sweating of a moist wall, &c.

REVINDICAÇAM, *f. f.* (in law) vindication.

REVINDICA'DO, *a*, adj. vindicated, &c. See

REVINDICA'R, *v. a.* to vindicate, to assert, to claim (in law.)

Revindicar-se, *v. r.* to be revenged, to return like for like, to be even with one, to retaliate.

REVINDI'TA, *f. f.* revenge, retaliation; some think it signifies a second revenge or retaliation, taken upon the same person, on account of a new affront. But I fancy it denotes a wilful revenge.

REVIRA'DO, *a*, adj. See

REVIRA'R, *v. a.* to move round again, to turn again.

Revirar-se, *v. r.* to turn, or to change sides again.

Revirar-se desta, ou, daquela parte, to turn, or to move again, this way or that way.

REVISITAÇAM, *f. f.* the act of revisiting, or visiting again, a revisitation.

REVI'STA, *f. f.* a revising, a review, a looking over again.

Revista do exercito. See **RESENHA**.

REVIVER, *v. n.* to revive, or come to life again.

Fazer reviver, to bring to life again.

REVIVIDO, *p.* revived.

REUMA, *f. f.* rheum; also crassity, or crassitude (speaking of food that is not digestible.)

REUMA'TICO, *a*, adj. rheumatic.

REUMATI'SMO, *f. m.* the rheumatism.

REUNIAM, *f. f.* re-union, re-uniting, re-annexing.

Reuniao, re-uniting, reconciliation, reconciling.

REUNI'DO, *a*, adj. re-united, &c. See the verb

REUNI'R, *v. a.* to re-unite, to join together again; also re-unite, to reconcile.

Reunir-se, *v. r.* to re-unite, to cohere again.

REVOA'DA, *f. f.* (among fowlers) the flying back of a bird.

REVOA'DO, *p.* of

REVOA'R, *v. n.* to fly back.

REVOCA'DO, *a*, adj. called back, &c. See

REVOCA'R, *v. a.* to recall, to call back; also to withdraw.

REVOGAÇAM, *f. f.* (in law) in revocation.

REVÖGA'DO, *a*, adj. revoked, &c. See

REVOGANTE, one that recants or retracts what he has said (among the inquisitors.)

REVOGA'R, *v. a.* to revoke, to reverse, to repeal a law, to make void an act or deed.

REVOGATO'RIO, *a*, adj. (in law) that revokes, abolishes or makes void an act or law.

REVOLTA, *f. f.* a tumult, a broil, a fray, a confusion, a turmoil.

REVOLTO, *a*, adj. crooked, hooked.

Fecba de ponta revolta, a bearded dart.

Terra revolta, ploughed ground.

Cabello revolto. See **CARAPINHA**.

Revolto, blunted, dulled, quelled.

Revolto, topsy-turvy, upside down.

Tudo está revolto, all lies topsy-turvy (metaph.)

Már revolto, a boisterous sea.

Fogo revolto, the blazes of fire painted in the garments of those that come out of the inquisition, but are not sentenced to be burnt.

Tempo revolto, overcast, dark, or cloudy weather.

Revolto, troubled, disturbed, disordered.

Revolto, turbulent.

REVOLTO SO, *a*, adj. turbulent.

Homem revoltoso, a turbulent fellow, an embroiler.

REVOLUÇAM, *f. f.* revolution, the act of rolling or turning round. See also **REVOLTA**.

Revolução no estado, (in politics) a revolution, a great turn or change of government in a country or state.

Revolução, (in astronomy) revolution.

Revolução de cabelos. See **GUAYA**.

Revolução das almas, the transmigration of souls.

REVOLVER, *v. a.* to stir, to turn, to revolve, or move round, or something like it, to roll, to tumble over or back again, to turn or wheel about.

Revolver a terra, to plough the ground.

Revolver de bayxo para cima, to turn topsy-turvy.

Revolver, to stir, raise, or make disturbances, to disorder, to disturb, to put into confusion.

Revolver, to revolve, to cast about in one's mind, to meditate on, to consider.

Revolver, to read over with care, to peruse. Lat. *pervolutare*.

Revolver o mar, to ruffle, to toss, move, or stir the sea.

Revolver os olhos, to turn one's eyes, to cast the eyes.

Hum revolver de olhos, a cast of the eye.

Revolver-se, *v. r.* to welter, to tumble, to roll, to wallow. See also **OBEDECER**.

Revolver-se o mar, is for the sea to swell or ruffle.

Lugar em que se revolvem os porcos e outros animais, a place where swine and other beasts do wallow, or welter.

Revolver-se com alguem, to fall out with one.

REVO.

R H E

REFOLVIDO, *a*, adj. revolved, &c. according to the verb *Revolver*.
REVOLVIMENTO, *f. m.* See **REVOLUCAM**.
REVULSAM, *f. f.* (with physicians) revulsion.
REIUSORIO, *a*, adj. that has the virtue of turning the humours from one part of the body to the another.

R E X

REX, *f. f.* the iron grates of a window. From the Spanish *reja*, or *reja*.

R E Y

REY. See **REI**.
REINICOLA. See **REINOL**.
REIO is used with the particle *a*; ex. *a rey*, continually, without intermission.

R E Z

REZ, *ex Rê*, *f. f.* a beast of pasture, neither wild nor domestic. It is understood of horned beasts, as sheep, oxen, &c.
REZ, *f. f.* a prayer or supplication to God; and particularly an office, in the Breviary.
REZADOR, *f. m.* a religious person, one who is often at prayers.
REZADO, *a*, adj. prayed, recited, not sung. See **REZAR**.
REZAM, *f. f.* See **REZAM**.
REZAR, *v. a.* to pray, to say prayers, to be at prayers; also to pray without singing.
Rez *o officio divino*, to officiate, to read the divine service.
REZENHA, *f. f.* See **RESENHA**.
REZINA. See **RESINA**.
REZADO, *p. of*
REZAR, *v. n.* to reason, to consider. See **ARREZAR**.

R H A

RHA, *f. f.* a tree in the West Indies, and other parts, which bears a fruit, that being opened has within it the perfect figure of a dragon, standing on his feet, with a long neck, a bristly back, open mouth, and a long tail, as artificial as if it was carved. The gum extracted from it is called dragon's blood.
RHAGADIAS, *f. f. p.* rhagades, chaps and clefts in the hands or feet of people infected with the French pox.
RHAPSODIA. See **RAPSODIA**.

R H E

RHENO, *ou Rbis*, *f. m.* the Rhine, a celebrated river of Germany.
Foros de Rôcos, Rhenish, or Rhenish wine.
RHINOCEPOTE. See **RHINOCEPOTE**.
RHETORICA, &c. See **RETORICA**, &c.

R I B

RHEUBARBO, *f. m.* rhubarb, a kind of plant much used in physic.

R H I

RHIN. See **RHENO**.
RHINO CEROS, *Rhinoceros*, *ou Rinceros*, *f. m.* a large beast called a rhinoceros, with a horn in his front.

R H O

RHODANO, *f. m.* the Rhone, one of the most considerable rivers in France.
RHODES, an island of Asiatic Turkey, called Rhodes.
Rhodes, Rhodes, the capital of the island of the same name.
Colosso de Rbades, the famous Colossal statue of Apollo, esteemed one of the wonders of the world. See **COLOSSO de Rbades**.
RHODOPE, *f. m.* a high mountain in Thrace, covered all the year with snow. Lat.
RHODOPEO, *a*, adj. of, or belonging to Rhodope.
RHOMBO, *f. m.* (in geometry) a rhomb.
Que tem figura de rhombo, rhombic.
RHOMBOIDE, (in geometry) a rhomboid.
Que tem figura de rhomboides, rhomboidal.
Rhomboide, (in anatomy) rhomboides, a muscle, so called from its shape, resembling a rhomb.

R H Y

RHYTHMICA, *f. f.* (in ancient music) rhythmica.
RHYTHMICO, *a*, adj. rhythmical, being in rhyme.
Musica rhythmica. See **RHYTHMICA**.
RHYTHMO, *f. m.* rhyme.

R I A

RIA, *f. f.* the mouth of a great river, or a great inlet of the sea, like the mouth of a river, fit for ships to anchor in.
RIA'CHO, *f. m.* a little river.

R I B

RIBA, *ou Ribada*, *f. f.* a hillock, a knap, tump, or heap of earth; also a high bank. See also **RIBEIRA**.
De riba, adv. from above, from on high, from aloft.
As cousas de riba, the upper things; also the heavenly things.
De riba abaixo, from top to bottom.
RIBADILHA, *f. f.* See **RABADILHA**.
RIBALDARIA, *ou Ribalderia*, *f. f.* an imposture or cheat, a violation, breaking, breach, or infringing. See also **TRAICAM**.
RIBALDI'OS, a sort of wild fig so called.
RIBALDO, *a*, adj. See **DESLEAL**, **TRAIADOR**.

R I D

RIBANCEIRA, *f. f.* the bank of a river.
RIBATEJO, *f. m.* the fields along the banks of the river Tagus, from Lisbon upwards.
RIBEIRA, *f. f.* a meadow, or a low moist ground, either along the bank of a river, or not far from it.
Ribeira do mar. See **PRAYA**.
Ribeira do rio, the bank of a river.
Ribeira, a river. See **RIBEIRO**.
Ribeira das naos, the place wherein they build the ships (in Lisbon); also the fish-market.
Ribeira, a piece of ground that has been overflowed in winter by the swelling of a river.
RIBEIRADA, *f. f.* a gushing out, particularly of blood.
RIBEIRINHO, *a*, adj. fluviatic, or fluviatile, belonging to a river.
Ave ribeyrinha, a water-fowl.
Moço ribeyrinho, a porter that carries fish, &c. from the market. From *ribeira*, a fish-market.
Ribeyrinho, *f. m.* a little brook, a rill, a rivulet.
RIBEIRO, *f. m.* a brook, a stream of water, with a gentle or natural current. Lat. *rius*.
RIBETE. See **REGATO**.
RIBOMBA'DO, *Ribombar*. See **RETUMBADO**, **RETUMBAR**.
RIBRANQUI'O, *f. m.* a sort of fig with a white peel, and red in the inside.

R I C

RICACO, *a*, adj. very rich.
Ricaço, *f. m.* a wealthy rich man.
RICAMENTE, adv. richly; also abundantly, copiously; also very well, mighty well.
RI'CO, *a*, adj. rich. Gothic.
O mais rico, the richest.
Rico, the finest, the best of any thing.
Rico, rich, costly, magnificent.
Ricos homens. See **HOMEM**.
Ricas donas, the wives of the *ricos homens*. See **HOMEM**.
Rico, rich, plentiful, copious.
A lingua Inglesa he muito rica, the English language is very rich or copious.
Rico em gado, well stocked with cattle.
Rico em dinheiro, moneyed, well lined.
O rico avarento de que se falla na sagrada escriptura, Dives.
P. a rico não devas, e a pobre não promettas, do not run in debt with a rich man, nor promise any thing to a poor one; because rich men are litigious, and poor men will not fail to claim a promise.

R I Ç

RIÇO, *f. m.* a sort of silk-stuff.

R I D

RIDES. See **RIZES**.
RIDIGULAMENTE, adv. ridiculously.

R I J

RIDICULARI'A, f. f. a ridiculing, or making jest of; also a ridiculous thing.
RIDI'CULO, a, adj. ridiculous, fit to be laughed at; also ridiculous, impertinent, foppish.
Tratar algúem de ridiculo, to make a fool or an ass of one, to call him a ridiculous or impertinent fellow.
Fazer-se ridiculo, to fall into ridicule, to make one's self ridiculous.
RIDO, p. of *Rir*, laughed.

R I F

RI'FA, f. f. a craggy or steep way.
Rifa, a set of cards of the same colour, a sequence.
Rifa, a raffling or raffle.
Entrar numa rifa, to raffle, to play at raffle.
RIFADO'R cavallo, a fiery, mettlesome horse, that neighs too much.
RIFA'DO, a, adj. See *RIFAR*.
RIFAM, f. m. a proverb; *à refirendo*, because it is often repeated.
RIFA R huma cousa, v. a. to expose a thing that others may raffle for it.
Rifár, v. n. to neigh (speaking of a mettlesome horse.)

R I G

RI'GIDO, a, adj. very hard (speaking of stones, wood, &c.)
Rígido, rigid, strict, severe, rigorous stern.
RIGO'R, f. m. rigour, severity, hardness, cruelty, sternness. See also *EXACÇAM*, *PRECISAM*.
O rigor do inverno, the sharpness of winter.
No rigor do inverno, in the middle of winter.
No rigor da calma, in the heat of the day.
Tratar algúem com rigor, to be severe upon one, to use him severely.
O rigor da ley, the rigour of the law.
Rigor da febre, the cold fit of an ague.
Com rigor, ou *em rigor*, rigorously, strictly.
RIGORIDA'DE, f. f. rigour, severity, &c. See *RIGOR*.
RIGOROSAMENTE, adv. rigorously, strictly.
RIGORO'SO, a, adj. rigorous, rigid, stern, strict, severe.
RIGUEIFA de pão. See *ROSCA*.
RIGUE'IRA, f. f. a drain, a trench, a gutter, or furrow to convey rain-water. French, *rigole*.
RIGUE'IRO, f. m. idem.

R I I

RIIGO, (obfol.) See *APRESSADO*.

R I J

RIJAMENTE, adv. stoutly, strongly. Lat. *validè*
RI'JO, a, adj. strong, lusty, stout, sturdy, vigorous, brisk.
Rijo de condicam, odd, strange, silly, impertinent, humoursome.
He cousa rija, it is very odd.
Saude rija, a very good state of health, a perfect health.

R I O

Vento rijo, hard wind.
Dar huma pancada rija, to strike hard.
Rijo, adv. ex. *Fallar rijo*, *cu alto*, to speak aloud.
Fallar rijo, ou *asperamente a algúem*, to speak hard to one.
Dar rijo, to strike hard.
Pelejar rijo, to fight bravely.
Dar rijo em algúem, to fall upon one desperately.
Acudir rijo, to succour or relieve briskly.

R I L

RIL. See *RIM*.
RILHA'DO, a, adj. See
RILHA'R, v. a. to mumble, to chew, to break or grind the food between the gums for want of teeth. See also *MURMURAR*.
RILHEIRO, f. m. See *REDOMOINHO*.

R I M

RI'M, f. m. a kidney. Lat. *renis*.
RI'MA, f. f. a rhyme, in poetry; also a heap, a stack, a pile.
Rima cu greta, a chink, cleft, chap or cranny, a rima. Lat.
Rima, (with surgeons) rima, a fissure or cleft of a bone.
RI'MULA, f. f. (with surgeons) a small rima, or fissure.

R I N

RINCAM, f. m. a corner. From the Spanish *rincon*.
RINCHADO, part. of *RINCHAR*, which see.
RNCHAM, f. m. winter-crests, rocket-gentle, or rock-gallant. Lat. *iris*.
Cavalllo rinchaõ, ou *rifador*. See *RIFADOR*.
RINCHA'R, v. n. to neigh, as horses do.
RI'NCHO, ou *Relincho*, the neighing of a horse.
RINGI'R. See *RANGER*.
RINHAM, f. m. See *RIM*.
RINHIDO, *Rinbir*. See *RENHIDO*, *RENHIR*.
RINOCEROTE, ou *Rinoceronte*. See *RHINOCEROS*.
RINS, the plural of *rim*, the kidneys or reins.

R I O

RI'O, f. m. a river.
Cousa do rio, fluviatic, or fluviatile.
Rio de Janeiro. See *JANEIRO*.
Erva que nasce nos rios, &c. ou *seja limos*, candock.
Agua do rio, river-water.
Peyxe do rio, fresh-water fish.
Ave do rio, ou *ribeyrinha*. See *RIBEYRINHO*, a, adj.
P. em rio quedo não metas teu dedo, do not put your finger into a still river; that is, do not have any thing to do with demure still people, like a still river.
P. quando o rio não faz ruido, ou *não leva agua*, ou *vay crescido*, when the river makes no noise, either it has no wa-

U u u z

R. I R

ter, or is very full, or flooded; we say, still waters are the deepest.
P. o que rio achega, o *rio leva*, what the river gathers, the river carries away; what is got over the devil's back, is spent under his belly; or lightly come, lightly go. The French say, *ce qui vient par la flute, s'en retourne par le tambour*.

R I P

RI'PA, f. f. a shingle, such as they use to cover houses with; a chip, a lath. See also *MARGEM*.
RIPADO, p. of *RIPAR*, which see.
RIPA'NÇO, f. m. a book containing the divine service performed in the Holy Week.
Ripânço, (in agriculture) a raker, a harrow. Lat. *rastrum*.
Ripânço, ou *Esprengiçador*, a day-bed, a bed for ease in the day-time.
Ripânço, (metaph.) a lazy man.
Ripânço, a sort of heckle, or an instrument with iron teeth for rippling flax.
RIPAR o linho, v. a. to ripple flax, to rub or wipe off the seed-vessels, on a sort of instrument with iron teeth for that purpose.
RIPHEO, a, adj. of, or belonging to the Riphæan mountains, Riphæan.
Os montes Riphes, the Riphæan or Hyperborean mountains, in Muscovy.
RIPIO, f. m. the small bits of stone that fly in the working of stones by the masons; also other small stones and rubbish. Gothic.
RIPANÇO, ou *cunha do verso*, a word that has no connexion with the others in a sentence, and is only used by bad poets for the metre sake.
RIPUARIA ley, the Salique law; or, as others say, another law very much like it.

R I Q

RIQUE'ZA, f. f. wealth, riches, &c. according to the adjective *RICO*, which see.
RIQUI'SSIMO, a, adj. superl. most wealthy, rich.

R I R

RI'R, v. n. to laugh. See also
Rir-se, v. r. to laugh, to smile, to look pleasant; also to smile, to express slight contempt, to mock, to ridicule, to giggle, to sneer, to snigger, to cackle.
Rir-se muito alto, e *com movimento convulsivo*, to chuckle, to laugh vehemently, to laugh convulsively.
Rir-se de alguma cousa, to laugh at a thing, not to care for it.
Pôr-se a rir, ou *rir-se de quando em quando*, to chuckle, to burst out every now and then into laughter.
Rir-se muito alto, to laugh out, to laugh outright.
O que se ri muito a'to fazendo escarneo, a great laugh, scorner, or scoffer.

Elle

Ele ri-se de vós, he laughs at you.
Rir-se, (metaph.) to look pleasant or smiling, to shine and glitter.
Rir-se para as paredes, to laugh like a fool, and without any reason for it.

R I S

RISA, *ou Risada*, f. f. a loud laughing.
Levantar grande risa, to laugh aloud, to laugh outright.
RISADINHA, f. f. a little laughter.
RISBO'RD, f. m. a sort of little door on the stern or side of a ship, to take in goods.
RISCÁ, f. f. a stroke, a dash with a pen, &c. also a stripe (speaking of fluffs.)
Riscar, ou Linhar da mão. See *LINHAR*.
Risca, precisely, exactly; also literally, in a literal sense.
RISCADO, a, adj. blotted, scratched; also striped (speaking of fluffs.) See the verb *RISCAR*.
Riscado, f. m. a delineation.
RISCADURA, f. f. an erasure, rasure, scratch or dash through any writing.
RISCAR, v. a. to blot, raze, put, or scratch out.
Riscar, (among painters) to delineate.
Riscar, to mark out, by making a stroke or line with a pen, &c. to score.
RISCO, f. m. danger, venture, hazard, risque.
Risco de fuma, a stroke of a pen.
Risco, (with painters, &c.) a delineation.
Correr o risco, to run the risk, or the hazard, to venture, to risk.
O que corre o risco, a risker.
Risco, a rock, a cleft, a crag. Spanish.
RISIBILIDADE, f. f. or *Rível*, f. m. ribbility, or risibleness.
RISIVEL, adj. riñble, capable of laughing.
RISO, f. m. laughter, laughing, smile.
Riso agradável, a pleasant laughter or smile.
Riso Sardonico, Sardonian, or Sardonian laughter.
Riso acompanhado, a loud laughing.
Objecto, ou causa de riso, a laughing-stock.
Arrivar de riso, ou arribentar com riso, to split one's sides with laughing.
Não posso conter o riso, I cannot forbear laughing.
Que pode mover o riso, ou provocar o riso, laughable.
R. f., the genius or deity of laughter.
RIOCHHO, a, adj. smiling, cheerful.
Car-a ri-choa, a smiling or cheerful look or countenance.
Riçoso, f. m. a laughter, one who laughs easily, one who is fond of merriment.
RISOTA, f. f. a mocking, a laughing to scorn.

RISPIDAMENTE, adv. harshly.
RISPIDO, a, adj. harsh, rough. See *ASPERO*.
RISTE, f. m. the rest, an iron on a breast of a man at arms, to rest the but-end of his lance when he runs against his adversary.
Lança no riste, the lance in the rest; that is, against the breast, in order to run against the adversary.
Meter a lança no riste, ou enristar a lança. See *ENRISTAR*.

R I T

RITMICA, *Ritmo*. See *RHYTHMICA*, *RHYTHMO*.
RITO, rite or church ceremony.
RITUAL, f. m. a ritual, a book containing the ceremonies of a church.

R I V

RIVA, f. f. the bank of a river. Italian, (in poetry.)
RIVAL, f. m. a rival.
RIVALIDADE, f. f. rivalry, rivalry, competition.

R I X

RIXOSO, a, adj. quarrellsome, apt to fight, full of brawling. Lat. *rixosus*.

R I Z

RIZES, f. m. p. (in a ship) reef. Ex. *Meter a vela nos rizes*, to take up part of the sail, as when, in a gale of wind, they roll up part of the sail below, to make it shorter, and not to hold so much wind.
O meter a vela nos rizes, the reefing.

R O A

RO, the whirring, whurring, or fluttering of some birds when they rise.
ROAZ, adj. ravenous, devouring.
Roáz, f. m. a sort of large fish.

R O B

ROBA'LO, f. m. a fish called sturgeon. Lat. *lupus*.
ROBLE, f. m. oak of the hardest kind, heart of oak. Lat. *robur*.
Ele le tem rob'le, he is as strong as an oak. (Metaph)
De rob'le, ou pertencente ao rob'le, roborean, roborean.
ROBOLADO, a, adj. strengthened.
ROBORANTES medicamentos, (in medicine) roborantia, medicines which strengthen and support the heart.
ROBORAR, v. a. to strengthen.
ROBUSTAMENTE, adv. robustly, stoutly.
ROBU'STO, a, adj. robust, strong, lusty, stout.

R O C

ROCA, f. f. a distaff. (Gothic.) Lat. *calus*.
Crystal de roca, the finest sort of crystal, rock-crystal.

Roca de roda, a spinning-wheel. Lat. *rhombus*.
Roca, (among poets) a rock. See *ROCHA*.
Roca de fogo, a stick about which they used to fasten some combustible matter.
Copos de roca, basket-hilt, the hilt of a sword so made, as to contain the hand and defend it.
Roca de feixos, a small iron barrel filled with stones; they were used to load guns.
Roca de imagem, ou imagem de roca, a sort of statue made of small boards, disposed in the form of a pyramid, whose vertex is at the lower end of the waist.
ROÇA, f. f. a piece of arable land, after cutting the trees, burning the roots, weeding, &c. also the act of cutting trees, burning the roots, &c.
Roça, (in the Brasils) a piece of land planted with Indian corn, French beans, &c.
ROÇA'DA, f. f. a distaff full.
ROÇA'DO, a, adj. rubbed, or worn away. Lat. *attritus*; also weeded. See the verb *ROÇAR*.
ROÇADOR, f. m. a weeder. Lat. *runcator*.
ROÇADOURA foice, a weeding-hook.
ROÇADURA, f. f. a weeding.
ROÇAGANTE vistido, a garment with a train.
ROÇA'LHA, f. f. a sort of beads made of glass.
ROÇAMA'LHA, a sort of drug so called.
ROÇAR, v. a. to cut down, to fell, to cut out with a weeding-hook.
Raçar, to rub against, or upon a thing. Lat. *affricare*.
Raçar, to graze, or glance upon.
Huma bala lhe roçou o nariz, the shot passed close to his nose, the shot grazed his nose.
Raçar-se, v. r. to rub one's self against, or upon a thing.
Raçar-se com alguém, to favour, to be like, or resemble another person.
ROÇA'Z, f. m. a sort of fish so called.
ROCHA, f. f. a rock, a large mass of hard stone, rooted in the ground.
Que não tem rochas, rockless.
ROCHEDO, f. m. a rock, a rocky place.
ROCHETE, f. m. a rochet, a short surplice, a church vestment.
ROCIADA, f. f. the dew; also the dawning or beginning of the day.
Rociada, (metaph.) a multitude, a stock.
ROCIADO, a, adj. bedewed, wet with dew, sprinkled with dew or the like.
ROCIAR, v. a. to sprinkle, to bedew.
ROCICRE'. See *ROSICLER*.
ROCI'M, f. m. a gelding, a nag, an ordinary horse.
ROCIO, f. m. the dew; also a mistling rain.
Rocio, (metaph.) See *SUCCO*, *SUBSTANCIA*.

R O D

R O E

R O I

Rocio, a square open place in a town, a square.

R O D

RO'DA, f. f. a wheel. Lat. *rota*.
O que faz rodas, a wheeler, a wheelwright.
Roda da fortuna, the wheel or vicissitudes of fortune.
Roda, ou rodela do joelho. See *RODELA*.
Anda-me a cabeça a roda, my head turns round, my head is giddy.
Roda de homens, a circle, compass, or company of men standing or sitting round in a ring; also a meeting, an assembly.
Roda do vestido, the compass of a garment.
Em roda, ou a roda, about, round about.
Amontoar em roda, to heap, or cast a heap about.
Roda, a round slice.
Roda de hum moinho de agua, a water-mill wheel.
Roda em portarias de conventos de freyras, the nuns wheel, being a round box standing on one end upon an iron pin to turn round, by which they receive and deliver out what is necessary, without being seen.
Andar numa roda viva, to go to and fro continually, to be extremely busy.
Roda de nora, a water-wheel.
Trazer algum em roda viva, to vex, to trouble one.
Roda de hum cadernal, (a sea term) the shiver in a block.
Roda, orb, period, revolution of time.
Dar o supplicio da roda. See *RODAR vivo*.
Roda, (in cant) a testoon. See *TOSTAM*.
Roda, a sort of cane that grows in Bengal.
Arcahu de roda, a wheel-lock musket.
Cavalleo que faz algumas rodas, ou cavalleo rodado, a dappled horse.
RODA'DO, a, adj. that has spots in the breast, (speaking of the male of a partridge.) See also the verb *RODAR*.
Ruço rodado, (speaking of a horse) dapple-grey.
Rodado, that has the track or rut of a wheel.
RODA'NTE, p. a. tumbling, rolling.
RODAPE' do leito, the bases round the bottom of a bed.
RODA'R, v. n. to turn, or turn about, to move, or go round, to have a circular motion.
O rodar, ou o movimento circular, a turning round.
Rodar, to roll, to tumble in the manner of a rolling stone.
Fazer rodar, to roll, to push or draw a round thing over, &c. See *RODAR*, v. a.
O dinheyro roda, ou ha abundancia de dinheiro, money flirs, or is a-flirring.
Rodar num coche, to ride in a coach.
Rodar, v. a. to roll, to push or draw a round thing over, by the successive

application of the different parts of the surface to the ground.

O cavalleo roda o carro, the horse draws the cart.
Rodar vivo, to break upon the wheel.
RODASI'NHA, ou RODINHA, f. f. a little wheel.
RODEADO cavalleo, a dappled horse.
Rodeado, a, adj. encompassed, &c. See *RODEA'R*, v. a. to encompass, to enclose, to encircle.
Rodear, to encompass, to shut in, to environ.
Rodear, to encompass, to go round any place.
Rodear a cavalleo, to ride about.
Rodear, (speaking of a river, &c.) to flow about.
O rodear dos annos, the rolling, or revolution of the years.
Rodear com os olhos, to look about.
RODEYRA, f. f. the nun that stands at the nuns wheel. See *RODA em portarias*, &c.
Rodeyra, a wheel-rut on the road.
RODEYRO maço, a sort of large rammer used by wheelers.
RODELA, f. f. a round target; also a sort of vessel or utensil.
Rodila, ou roda do joelho, the knee-pan.
Soldado armado com rodela. See *PELTATO*.
RODE'O, ou RODEYO, f. m. a compass, a way about.
Grande rodeo, a great compass, a great way about.
Per-se no ar de rodeo, to fly about, to fly round.
Rodeo de palavras, a going about the bush, a compass of words, a fetch about.
Levar a vista em rodeo, to look about.
RODES. See *RHODES*.
RODI'LHA, f. f. a dish-clout; also a roll or whisp to carry something on.
RODILHAM, f. m. a sort of large rod. See *RODO*.
RODI'ZIO, f. m. millrinc, the piece of wood or timber which draws the upper millstone about when it grinds.
Pennas do redizio, the ladles into which the water falling, turns the mill-wheel.
RO'DO, f. m. a long stick with a small board at the end of it. It serves to heap up, or gather the corn.
RODOFO'LE, f. m. a net on a hoop, open at the top, and ending in a point at bottom.
RODOMOI'NHO, f. m. See *REDO-MOINHO*.
RODOPE'LLQ, f. m. ex. *Trazer ao rodopello*, to turn or wheel about.
RODOPI'O, f. m. (with farriers.) See *GUAYA*.
RODOVALHO, f. m. the fish called a turbot.

R O E

ROEDO'R, f. m. a gnawer; also a carper, a railer. (Metaph.)
ROEDURA, f. f. a gnawing; also carping, railing. (Metaph.)

ROEL. See *ARRUELA*.

ROE'IS, the plural of *ROEL*.

ROE'R, v. a. to gnaw, to nibble, to pick. Lat. *rodere*.

Roer, (metaph.) to censure, to talk ill of the absent; also to eat up, to consume, to vex, to torment.

Rcer cadeados, (metaph.) to fret inwardly.

Fazer rcer cadeados a algum, to give or throw one a bone to pick, to make him fret inwardly.

Os ratos roem o queijo, the mice nibble the cheese.

Roer hum osso, to gnaw or pick a bone.

Roer hum osso, (metaph.) to fret, to pick a bone.

R O F

RO'FA, f. f. a folding. Lat. *plicatura*.

R O G

ROGAÇOENS, f. f. p. the public prayers said in the Rogation Week, *Semana das Regaçoes*, Rogation Week, gang-week, or grafs-week, before Whitsunday.

ROGA'DO, a, adj. prayed, intreated, requested.

ROGA'R, v. a. to intreat, to pray, to request. Lat. *rogare*.

Aquelle que rega, an intreater, one that prays, or requests.

Rogar pragas, to imprecate.

Rogar com effi.acia, to conjure or beseech, to crave, to desire, to require earnestly.

Rogar com humildade, to pray, to make an humble request, to supplicate.

ROGATIVA, or *ROGATORIA*, f. f. See *ROGO*.

ROGEIRA. } See { *RAJEIRA*.
ROGI'DO. } See { *RUGIDO*.

RO'GO, f. m. an intreaty.

Alcançar a pader de rogos, to get by intreaty. Lat. *exorare*.

R O I

ROJA'DO. See *TORRADO*, and *ASSADO*.

ROJAM, f. m. a prelude, a preparatory music before they begin to play a full concerto, a flourish, a voluntary. See also *GARROCHA M*.

Fazer hum rojão, to prelude, to flourish, to play an irregular air off hand, to try if the instrument be in tune.

ROI'DO, a, adj. gnawed, &c. See *ROER*.

Roido, ou ruido, f. m. a noise.

ROJEIRA. See *RAJEIRA*.

ROIM, ou RUIM, adj. bad, ill, not good.

Villão roim, a great villain or rogue.

Roim vinho, bad wine.

Hum homem ruim, a wicked man.

P. de roim a roim nunca he a melheria, there is never a barrel a better herring.

P. de roim a roim quem acomete vence, between two base fellows, he that assails the other has the best.

P. de

ROL

P. de roim pagador, em farelos, get what you can of an ill pay-master, though it be but bran.
P. fa lais no ruim, logo apparece; we say, talk of the devil and he will appear.
P. ruim seja quem for ruim se tem, he is base that thinks himself base.
P. ao ruim quanto mais o rego, mais se ofende, a base man the more you court him the steller he grows.
ROIMMENTE, adv. badly; also maliciously.
RUINDADE, f. f. malice, malignity, wickedness.
ROJO, f. m. a dragging, or hanging so low as to trail on the ground.
ROJOENS. See **TORRESMOS**.

ROL

ROL, f. m. a roll, a list; also a bill.
Rel dos gastos feitos no comer e beber, a bill of fare.
Rel dos gastos feitos na estadia, the reckoning in a public house.
Por no rel, to enroll, to insert in a roll, or register.
Rel dos soldados, de bruma companhia, regimente, &c. a muster roll.
Rel, lure, a device used by falconers.
ROLA, f. f. the bird called a turtle. Lat. *turtur*.
ROLADO, p. of *rolar*, rolled. See **ROLAR**.
ROLAM, f. m. pollard, bran with some meal in it.
ROLAR, v. n. (a sea term) to roll, to move as waves or volumes of water do towards the shore.
Rolar, to coo, to make a noise like turtles or pigeons.
ROLDA. See **RONDA**.
ROLDADO, p. of **ROLDAR**, which see.
ROLDANA, f. f. a pulley. *Roldana, ou roda de sam cadernal, a shiver, (a sea term.)*
ROLDAM, ex. *De roldam*, pell-mell, in a confusion, confusedly.
ROLDAR, v. a. to go, or to walk the rounds.
ROLEIRO, f. m. he who makes registers or rolls, an enroller.
ROLEIRO fahao, a hawk that is already used to fly to the lure.
ROLETE, f. m. a roll of hair, a woman's attire for the head.
ROLHA, f. f. a cork or stopple.
ROLHAM, f. m. (with masons) a roller, a round piece of wood for the moving of great stones.
ROLHEIRO de agua. See **ROLO de agua**.
ROLHO, a, adj. thick and round, fat.
ROLICO, a, adj. long and round. Lat. *teres*.
ROLIM. See **ROOLIM**.
ROLLO, ou **ROLO**, f. m. a roll, a scroll.
Rel de tabaco, a roll of tobacco.
Rel de fe gam nob, a roll of parchment.
Rel, ou r. l. de agua, a wave or volume of water upon the edge of the sea; also the edge of the sea.

ROM

ROM

ROM, a sort of Indian yellow stone used by painters.
ROMA, f. f. Rome, the capital city of Italy.
P. Roma nao se fez num dia, Rome was not built in a day.
P. quem tem bocca vray a Roma. See BOCA.
ROMA, f. f. a pomegranate, or pomegranate.
ROMAGEM. See **PEREGRINACAM**.
ROMANCE, f. m. any language or tongue that is proper and peculiar to a country, any vulgar tongue. See also **PROSA**.
Em romance, in the vulgar tongue.
Romance, a sort of Portuguese poetry, consisting of four short verses in a stanza, some of eight, and some of six syllables each; they cannot be said to rhyme at all; but the second and fourth verses of each stanza so far rhyme together, that the two last syllables of them must contain the same vowels, though not the same consonants, and the very same harmony; that is, the same vowels that make it in the first stanza, must hold on through them all to the end.
ROMANCEADO, a, adj. translated into the vulgar tongue.
ROMANCEAR, v. a. to translate into the vulgar tongue.
ROMANCISTA, i. m. he who writes romances. See **ROMANCE**. Also he who translates into the vulgar language.
ROMANIA, ex. *De romania*, at the same time, at once, all at once.
ROMANISCO, a, adj. that is acquainted with the polity of the court of Rome.
Romanista, f. m. he who works after the Roman fashion.
ROMANO, a, adj. Roman.
Balanca Romana. See BALANCA.
Catolicos Romanos, the Roman catholics.
ROMARIA, f. f. a pilgrimage on account of devotion.
ROMBO. See **RHOMBO**.
Rombo, a leak. Nao com rombos dados, a leaky ship.
Rombo, a, adj. round.
Que tem o nariz rombo, flat-nosed.
Rombo, blunt, that has a dull point, not sharp.
ROMBOIDE. See **RHOMBOIDE**.
ROMEIRA, f. f. the pomegranate-tree.
ROMEIRA, f. f. a woman pilgrim for the sake of devotion.
ROMEIRO, f. m. a palmer, a pilgrim, a traveller for the sake of devotion; so called, because most pilgrimages were formerly to Rome.
Romeiro, a fish that serves as a guide to the whale.
ROMPEDEIRA, f. f. a chissel, a sort of instrument in the form of a wedge, used by blacksmiths to cut iron when it is red hot.
ROMPENTE, (in heraldry) rampant,

RON

that stands so directly upright, that the crown of the head answers directly to the plants of the feet.
ROMPER, v. a. to break; also to tear, to rend, or pull in pieces.
Romper, v. n. to engage in battle.
Romper a terra, to break the ground.
Romper o vestido, to wear out a suit of clothes.
Romper por, to break through by force, to rout, to put to the rout, v. n.
Romper o silencio, to break silence, to begin to speak.
Romper com alguem, to break or fall out with one, v. n.
Romper a guerra, to break out (speaking of war.)
Se se romper a guerra, if the war breaks out.
Romper o dia, is for the day to break, v. n.
Romper, v. n. to break forth, or burst out.
Romper numa exclamação, to break out into an exclamation.
Romper em pranto desfeito, to break out, or to burst forth into tears.
Romper, to grub up an untilled piece of ground, v. a.
Romper, to drive away, to dissipate, to disperse, v. a.
Romper, v. a. ou romper por, v. n. to penetrate, pierce, or enter into, to make one's way through.
O romper do dia, the break of day.
ROMPIDO, a, adj. broken, &c. See **ROMPER**.
ROMPIMENTO, f. m. a break, or breaking, &c. according to the verb *Romper*.
No rompimento da guerra, upon the breaking out of the war.

RON

RONCA, f. f. a bravado; also a braggart, or braggadocio; also three or four fish hooks tied together.
RONCADO, p. of **RONCAR**.
RONCADO, f. m. a snoring fellow, a snorer; also a fierce bully, a noisy fellow. See **RALHADO**.
RONCAR, v. n. to snore in one's sleep.
Roncar, to rumble, or make a hollow noise.
Ronca-me as tripas, my guts rumble.
Roncar, to roar, to make a noise like the sea.
Roncar, to hector. See RALHAR.
RONÇARIA, f. f. slowness. See also **PREGUIÇA**.
RONCEIRO, a, adj. slow, slack, tardy.
Nao ronqueira, a bad failer.
Ronheiro, rude, ignorant, not exercised, or trained in a thing.
RONCO, f. m. a snoring. Lat. *rhonus*.
Ronco fingido dos que fazem, que dormem, dog-sleep, pretended sleep or snoring.
Ronco do mar, the roaring of the sea.
Ronco, ou rugido das tripas, the rumbling of the guts.
Ronco do leao. See BRAMIDO, f. m.
RON-

R O S

RONCO'LHO *porco*, a boar pig. Lat. *verres*.
RONDA, f. f. the round that goes at night.
Andar de ronda, to go or to walk the rounds.
RONDADO, p. of **RONDAR**.
RONDAM. See **ROLDAM**.
RONDA'R, v. a. to watch, to go, or to walk the rounds.
RO'NHA, f. f. murrain, a wasting disease or plague among the cattle, the rot; also cunningness, craftiness.
Elle tem muyta ronha, he is a rook, or a cunning man.
RONQUE'IRA, f. f. (in cattle) hoarseness.
RONQUE'NHO. } See { **ROUCO**.
RONQUI'DO. } { **RONCO**.

R O O

ROOLI'M, f. m. (in Pegu, the most southern kingdom of the East Indies) the chief priest.

R O Q

RO'QUE *no jogo do xadrez*, f. m. a rook at chess.
ROQUE'YRA, f. f. **ROQUE'YRO**, f. m. a sort of cannon which they load with stones instead of bullets.
Roqueyro castello, a castle seated on a rock.
ROQUELA'URE, f. m. a sort of cloke without sleeves.
ROQUETE. See **ROCHETE**.
Roquete, (in heraldry) ex. *Em roquete*, triangularly.

R O R

RORI'FERO, a, adj. roriferous, producing dew.

R O S

RO'SA, f. f. a rose. Lat. *Rosa de Jerico*. See **FERICO'**.
Rosa Alexandrina, a damask rose. They vulgarly call it *rosa Alexandria*.
Rosa albardeyra, piony, hill-rose, or king's bloom.
De rosa, or *cor de rosa*, rosy.
Cheyo de rosas, roseate, rosy.
Rosa brava, ou *rosa de cao*, sweet-brier rose. Lat. *cynorrhodon*.
Diamante rosa, rose diamond, which is quite flat underneath.
Rosa de ouro, golden rose, a rose which the Pope commonly blesses at mass, upon a Sunday in Lent.
Rosa da agulha de marear, the fly of the mariners compass.
P. não há rosa, &c. See **ESPINHO**.
Rosa do rosto, a red spot in the face.
Rosa, (symbolically) love.
ROSA'DA, f. f. a sort of fish so called.
ROSA'DO, a, adj. rosy, of roses; also rosed.
Óleo rosado, oil of roses.
Água rosada, rose water.
Mel rosado, mel rosatum.
ROSA'L, f. m. a rosery, a garden or bed of roses, a place where roses grow. Lat. *rosatum*.

R O T

ROSALGA'R, f. m. realgal, a mineral, a kind of red arsenic.
ROSA'RIO, f. m. a rosary, a pair of beads.
ROSA-SOLIS, f. f. *rosa folis*, a pleasant liquor.
RO'SCA, f. f. the roundle or winding of a serpent. See **ENROSCADO**, f. m.
Fazer roscas, to wriggle, as a snake does.
Rosca, a sort of cake made with a hole in the middle.
ROSCIA'DO, a, adj. dewy, bedewed, wet with dew.
ROSE'IRA, f. f. a rozier, or rose-bush.
Roseira brava, sweet-briar.
ROSE'LLA, f. f. the plant called cistus, or rock-rose.
RO'SEO, a, adj. rosy, roseate, bloomy, fragrant, red as a rose.
ROSE'TA, f. f. the rowel of a spur.
Roseta, a very small ball with prickles. It is used by the penitents at the end of their scourges. See **PENITENTES**.
ROSICLE'R, ou **ROSICRE'**, f. m. a brightness, a shining beauty, such as of a clear sky, the dawning of a fair day, &c.
Rosicler, a sort of ornament for women, made of many bobs or drops.
ROSMANINHA'L, f. m. a piece of ground planted with rosemary, or where it grows wild.
ROSMANI'NHO, f. m. rosemary.
ROSNADO'R, f. m. a mutterer, a grumbler.
ROSNADO, p. of **ROSNAR**.
ROSNADU'RA, f. f. a mutteri, a grumbling.
ROSNAR, v. n. to mutter, to grumble. Lat. *mutire*.
ROSQUI'LHO, f. m. a small cake in the form of a ring.
ROSSIO. See **ROCI'O**.
ROSSOLI. See **ROSA-SOLIS**.
ROSTI'NHO, f. m. a small face; also a fine face.
ROSTI'R, (an antiquated word) See **MOER**, and **MALTRATAR**.
Rostir, (in a ludicrous sense.) See **COMER**, and **MASTIGAR**.
RO'STO, f. m. the face. From the Lat. *rostrum* a beak.
Rosto a rosto, face to face.
Fazer rosto ao inimigo, to face the enemy.
Fazer o rosto lido ao máo jogo, to set a good face on a bad game.
Dar a alguém com huma coisa em rosto, to upbraid one with a thing, to throw something in one's teeth.
Rosto do sapato, the upper-leather of a shoe.
Rosto da medalha. See **MEDALHA**.
Rosto, the frontispiece of a book. See also **PRINCIPIO**.
ROSTRINHO. See **ROSTINHO**.

R O T

RO'TA, ou **ROTTA**, a rout, a defeat of an army.
Rota, ou *sagrada rota*, *rota*, the chief jurisdiction of the court of Rome.

R O U

Rota, (a sea term) a course, a way.
Rota batida, ou *de rota batida*, with all speed.
Rota, (in the islands of Molucca) a sort of cane or reed.
ROTEA'DO, a, adj. See
ROTEA'R, v. a. to grub up an untilled piece of ground, (in agriculture)
ROTE'IRO, f. m. (with navigators.) See **JORNAL**.
RO'TO, a, adj. broken; also torn, ragged, &c. according to the verb **ROMPER**.
RO'TOLO, f. m. an inscription upon any thing.
RO'TULA, f. f. (in anatomy) rotula, the bone of the knee-pan.
RO'TULO. See **ROTOLO**.
ROTUNDIDA'DE. See **REDONDEZA**.
ROTUNDO. See **REDONDO**.
ROTU'RA, f. f. a breach, a rent in a garment. See **ROMPIMENTO**, and **DESUNIAM**.

R O U

ROU, it is used in this proverb; *rou, rou, faça-se o que el rey mandou*, let every report be hush'd up; kings must be obeyed.
Anda a injustiça a rou, rou, they cry out, or exclaim against injustice.
ROUBA'DO, a, adj. robbed, stolen.
Casa roubada, a disorderly, unfurnished house.
ROUBADO'R, f. m. a robber, a thief.
ROUBADO'RA, f. f. she that robbeth.
ROUBA'R, v. a. to rob. Gothic.
Rou'ar as corações, to steal hearts, to win people's affections, to make one's self beloved.
RO'UBO, f. m. robbery, theft; also theft, stolen goods.
RO'UCO, a, adj. hoarse.
ROUÇOM, f. m. (an antiquated word.) See **FORÇADOR**.
ROUFENHO. See **ROUQUENHO**.
RO'UPA, f. f. in a general acceptation signifies all furniture of a house, in linen, silk, and woollen; the same of all that belongs to a man's cloathing; the clothes a man has on, or any loose garment he wears over the rest.
Armario, ou cusa semelhante para meter a roupa, a press for cloaths.
Roupa branca, all linen.
Roupa da cama, the bed-cloaths, or bedding.
Poucar roupa, ou fraca roupa, (metaph.) a good for nothing fellow.
Chegar a alguém a roupa ao core, to beat one's coat, to bang one.
ROUPA'DO, clothed.
ROUPAM, f. m. an upper garment, used in some religious orders; also a night-gown.
ROUPA'R-SE, v. r. See **ENROUPAR-SE**.
ROUPARI'A, f. f. a room to keep cloaths or habits, (in some convents.)
ROU.

R U B

ROUPAS, f. f. p. a sort of gown with a long train. It is worn by ladies.
ROUPAVELHEIRO, f. m. a broker that sells old cloaths.
ROUPEIRO, f. m. (in the religious orders) he that takes care of the cloaths, linen, &c.
Roupeiro, (among the country people) a shepherd.
Roupeiro, a sort of grapes so called.
ROUPEIRA, f. f. a little coat or garment; also a sort of long garment with six skirts, and hanging sleeves, and a narrow welt about two fingers broad on the shoulders.
ROUSUENHO, a, adj. a little hoarse.
ROUSUICE, f. f. hoarseness.
ROUSUDAM, f. f. idem.
ROUSADO, *Roufar*, (antiquated words.) See **FORCADO**, and **FORCAR**.
ROUXINOL, f. m. a nightingale.

R O X

ROXICRE, See **ROSICLER**.
ROXEA'R, v. a. to purple, to colour with purple.
Roxear, v. n. to grow purple or red.
ROXETE. } See { **ROCHETE**.
ROXIA. } { **RUSSIA**.
ROXINOL. } { **ROUXINOL**.
RO'XO, a, adj. of a violet or purple colour.
Rôxa, *cu cor de aurora*, aurora colour.
Rôxa, (in poetry) purple, red.
Que tem a barba roxa, red-bearded.
O Mar Roxo, the Red Sea, the name of a famous strait, separating Asia from Africa. The Arabians call it the Sea of Suph.
Rixe, Russian, of, or belonging to Russia.

R O Z

ROZE'IMO, (a vulgar word in the province of Beyra.) See **ODIO**.

R U A

RU'A, f. f. a street.
Rua de hum jardim, an alley, a walk in a garden.
RUAM, Roan, or Rouen, anciently Rothomagus, a city of France, and the capital of Normandy; also a sort of linen for handkerchiefs made in the same city.
Ruço ruço cavalio, a roan horse.
Ruão, (an ancient word.) See **CIDADAM**.

R U B

RUBETA, *cu raz das meutas*, f. f. a hedge-toad, &c. See **RAB**.
RUBI, *cu Ruby*, f. m. the precious stone called a ruby.
Tingido de cor de rubi, rubied.
De cor de rubi, ruby.
RUBICUNDO, a, adj. rubicund, blood-red. Lat. *rubicundus*.
RUBIFICANTE, adj. (with physician) rubific.
RU'BO, f. m. See **SARCA**.
RUBOR, f. m. See **VERMELHIDAM**.

R U G

RUBRICA, f. f. vermilion, &c. See **ALMAGRA**.
Rubrica, (in law) rubric, or titles of law-books.
Rubrica, a rubric, directions given in the Liturgy, for the order and manner wherein the several parts of the office are to be performed; so called because they are printed in red.
RUBRICA'DO, a, adj. See **RUBRICAR**.
RUBRICADO'R, f. m. he who makes a rubric.
RUBRICA'R, to rubify, to rubric; also to make a rubric. See also **ALMAGRAR**.
Rubricar a pessilla, (in the university) is for a professor to pass a certificate, in order to show that the students have frequented the school; so called, because the certificate is written in red.
RU'BRO, a, adj. red.
Rú're, (in medicine) ruddy, blood-red, very red.

R U C

RUCHOCHO', the word used by falconers to call down the hawk to the lure, when she rakes; that is, flies out too far from the game. From the Spanish *uchobo*.
RUÇO, *cu Russo*, a, adj. somewhat red, reddish. Lat. *fabrufus*.
Ruço, (speaking of horses) grey.
Ruço redado, dapple-grey.
Agua ruça, the mother or lees of oil. Latin, *amarca*.

R U D

RU'DA. See **ARRUDA**.
RUDAMENTE, adv. ignorantly, dully; also negligently.
RU'DE, adj. rude, ignorant. From the Latin, *rudis*.
Rudi, rustic, clownish.
RUDE'ZA, f. f. dullness, ignorance, rudeness; also clownishness.
RUDIME'NTA, f. f. Accidence, a little book containing the first principles of the Latin tongue.
RUDIME'NTO, f. m. a rudiment, the first element of an art or science; also rudiment, the first unshapen beginning of any thing.
Pertencente aos rudimentos, rudimental.

R U E

RUELLA, (in heraldry.) See **AR-RUELLA**.

R U F

RUFA, *ou Rifa*, (at cards.) See **RIFA**.
RUFIAM, f. m. a pimp.
RUFLA. See **FLOREO do tambor**.

R U G

RU'GA, f. f. a wrinkle, a furrow. Lat. **RUGE-ruge**, so they call the rumbling of the guts; also the rustling of silk, and new garments. See also **RU-MOR**.

R U M

P. do ruge ruge se fazem os cascarais; we say, there is no smoke without some fire.
RUGIDO, f. m. a hollow noise.
Rugido, *ou ronco das tripas*, the rumbling of the guts.
Rugido do leão. See **BRAMIDO**.
Rugido, the p. of
RUGIR, v. a. to roar like a lion.
Rugir, (speaking of the guts) to rumble.
Rugir, to rustle, as silk and new garments do.
Rugir-se huma coisa, v. r. is for a thing to be muttered about, and not openly discoursed.
RUGO'SO, a, adj. rumpled, wrinkled, also rough, disagreeable to the touch.

R U I

RUIBARBO. See **RHEUBARBO**.
RUI'DO, f. m. a noise.
RUIDO'SO, a, adj. noisy; also quarrelsome.
RUIM. See **ROIM**.
RUI'NA, f. f. ruin, destruction.
Ruínas de hum edificio, the ruins of an edifice.
RUINADO, *Ruinar*. See **ARRUINADO**, **ARRUINAR**.
RUINO'SO, a, adj. ready to fall, ruinous. Latin, *ruinosus*.
RUIPONTO, f. m. rhapsodicum, a root that resembles rhubarb, and nearly of the same virtues.
RU'IVA, f. f. an herb called gossling-weed, or cliver. Latin, *rubia*.
Rúiva dos tintureiros, madder.
Rúiva brava, the herb called wood-roof.
RUIVA'CA, f. f. a sort of small fish so called.
RU'IVO, a, adj. reddish yellow. Lat. *rufus*.
Alguem tanto ruivo, russet, reddish brown.
Que tem a barba ruiva, red-bearded.
Rúivo, f. m. the fish called a rochet, or roach.

R U M

RUM, *ou Rúme*, so the Indians call Sclavonia, Romania, and some other places bordering upon them. Hence the inhabitants of the same places are called by them *Rumes* or *Rumiis*.
RU'MA, f. f. a heap or pile. Latin, *cumulus*.
RUME. See **RUM**.
RUMBE'RGES, so the English called the ships built by a man of that name.
RU'MBO; *ou Rumo*, f. m. the rhumb a ship steers at sea; also a rule, method or course (metaph.) See **RU-MO**.
RUMIADO, p. of **RUMIAR**.
RUMIADU'RA, f. f. See **REMOEDURA**.
RUMIA'R. See **REMOE'R**.
RUMIDO'URO, f. m. the cud of beasts. Lat. *rumen*.

RU.

S A B

RUMINA, f. f. the goddess of children and womens paps.
RUMINADO, p. of **RUMINAR**.
RUMINAL *figueira*, the fig-tree, under which the she wolf suckled Romulus and Remus.
RUMINA'R, v. a. to ruminate, to chew the cud.
RUMO. See **RUMBO**.
Frazer os seus negocios a rumo, to settle one's affairs.
RUMO'R, f. m. a rumour, a report, a noise. Lat. *rumor*.
RUMORSI'NHO, f. m. a little rumour, report, or noise.
RU'NHA, f. f. a disease in cattle, in which the wool comes off.

R U P

RUPIA', f. m. (in the Mogol) rupee,

S A B

or roupie, a sort of silver coin worth about two shillings and three pence sterling. The goldrupee is worth fourteen silver rupees.
RUPTORIO, f. m. (with surgeons) a ruptory, a corrosive medicine.
RUPTU'RA, f. f. (with surgeons) a rupture, a hernia. See also **ROTURA**, and **ROMPIMENTO**.

R U S

RUSILHO. See **RUSSILHO**.
RU'SSIA, f. f. the empire of Russia.
RUSSI'LHO, ou *Russo*, a, adj. Russian, of, or belonging to Russia.
RUSSO. See **RUÇO**.
RU'STICAMENTE, adv. rustically, clownishly.

S A B

RUSTICIDA'DE, f. f. clownishness.
RU'STICO, a, adj. clownish, rustic.
Rústico, f. m. a rustic, a clown.
RUSTIQUE'ZA. See **RUSTICIDA'DE**.
RUSTT'R, (in cant) to eat.

R U T

RUTILA'DO, p. of **RUTILAR**.
RUTILANTE, p. a. bright, shining, glittering.
RUTILA'R, v. n. (in poetry) to glitter, to shine. Lat. *rutilare*.
RUTU'RA. See **ROTURA**.

R U X

RUXOXO'. See **RUCHOCHO**.

S.

S, f. m. a consonant, and the eighteenth letter of the Portuguese alphabet.

S, among the ancients was a numerical letter, and signified seven, according to this verse.

S quoque septenos numeratos significabit.

S A

SA', (in old records) his, her, its. They say now *sua, suas*, instead of *sa, sas*. See **SEU**.

SAA'MENTE, adv. uprightly, honestly.

S A B

SABADEA'R, v. n. to observe the Sabbath, i. e. the seventh day of the week as a festival and day of rest.
SA'BADO, ou **SA'BBADO**, f. m. Saturday, the Jewish sabbath. Heb. **SABAM**, f. m. soap, or sope; from *sabun*, which in the Arabic, Persian, Turkish, and Hindostan languages, signifies the same.

Lavar com sabão, ou ensaboar, to soap, to wash in soap.

Ca'sa, ou lugar em que se faz o sabão, a soap-house.

Agua em que tem desfiyto o sabão, e na qual se lava a roupa, suds, or soap-suds.

Dar hum sabão a alguém, to rattle one, chide or reprimand him, to read him a lecture.

P. ensaboar a cabeça do asno, perda do sabão, to reprove a fool is'lost labour.

SABASTRO. See **SEBASTO**.

SABATHIZAR, v. n. to keep or observe the sabbath.

SABA'TICO anno, (with the ancient Jews) a sabbatical year.

SABATINA conclusão, a thesis, or disputation, so called because it is held on the Saturday.

SABA'TO, f. m. so they vulgarly call

the king of Decan, a province of the hither Peninsula of India, in Asia.

SABECHAM, ou **SABICHAM**, (in familiar discourse.) See **SABICHAM**.

SABEDO'R, f. m. one that knows, or is acquainted with.

Ser sabedor, to know, to be acquainted with.

Vos não podeis deixar de ser sabedor disso, you cannot but know it.

Fazer a alguém sabedor de alguma coisa, to acquaint one, or make one acquainted with a thing.

SABEDO'RA, f. f. a woman that knows or is acquainted with.

SABEDORI'A, f. f. wisdom, knowledge.

SABE'R, v. a. pres. *sej, sabes, sabe*, &c. pret. *soube, soubeste*, &c. to know, to be learned, to have knowledge of.

Vir-se a saber, to come to be known.

Elle não sabe nada daquillo, he knows nothing of that.

Ninguem, que eu sayba, no body that I know of.

Convenem a saber, ou isto he, to wit, that is, that is to say, (and by contraction, viz.)

Fazer saber, to acquaint one, or to make one acquainted with.

Hum não sej que, something, I do not know what.

Elle sabe algebra, he understands algebra.

Elle não sabe nada, he knows nothing at all.

Se isso se vem a saber, estou perdido, if this comes to be known I am undone.

Saber viver, ou tratar com a gente, to understand one's self.

Sab'r, v. n. to taste or favour, to have a taste or favour.

Aquelle peixe sabe a lodo, that fish tastes of the mud.

Aquella sopa não sabe a nada, that soup has no taste or flavour at all.

X x x

Saber bem, to have a good taste, to taste well.

Saber alguma coisa bem a alguém, is for one to like a thing.

Saber, to enquire, ask, or demand.

Saber de alguém, to enquire of one, or about one.

Saber-se huma coisa, is for a thing to be found out, or known.

Sabe como gaitas. See **GAITAS**.

P. mais val saber, que haver, it is better be wise, than rich.

P. quem pouco sabe, azinha reza, he that knows little, soon repeats it; a fool's bolt is soon shot; or a short horse is soon curried.

Sabêr, f. m. learning, scholarship, science, erudition.

Hum homem de grande saber, a man of great learning, a great scholar.

SABIA'MENTE, adv. wisely, advisedly, learnedly.

SABICHAM, f. m. a very learned man.

SABIDAMENTE, adv. clearly, evidently. Lat. *evidenter*.

SABI'DO, a, adj. known, &c. See the verb **SABER**.

Homem sabido, a wise man.

SABI'NA, the herb favin; also the proper name of a woman.

SA'BIO, a, adj. wise, learned; it is also used substantively; as,

Os sábios, the learned, the scholars.

SABLE, (in heraldry) fable, black.

SABOARI'A, f. f. a soap-house.

SABOEIRO, f. m. a soap-maker.

SABO'GA, f. f. See **SAVEL**.

SABO'IA. See **SABOYA**.

SABOLETA. See **REPREHENSAM**.

SABONE TE, f. m. a wash-ball, favourer.

SABO'R, f. m. flavour, taste, relish. Lat. *sapor*.

Do sabor da orelha, to tickle or please the ear.

Viver

S A C

Viver a seu sabor, to make much of himself. Lat. *genio indulgere*.
Sabor, civility, kindness.
SABOREA'DO, *a*, adj. well relished, made savoury, &c. according to the verb *Saborcar*.
Saborado, enticed, allured, pleased. Lat. *illatus*.
SABOREA'R, *v. a.* to relish, to give a relish to any thing.
Saborear, to sweeten, to make less painful, to alleviate.
Saborcar, *v. n.* to smack one's lips, or relish a thing one likes.
Saborear-se de alguma coisa, *v. r.* to be delighted or pleased with a thing.
Saborear-se por toda a sorte de deleytes, to plunge or run one's self into all manner of lewdness.
SABOROSO, *a*, adj. savoury, relishing, pleasant.
SABOTA, *f. f.* Savoy, a tract of land between Italy and France.
SABOYA'NO, *a*, adj. of, or belonging to Savoy.
Couve saboyana, savoy, a sort of fine cabbage.
SABRA, *f. f.* a sort of grapes so called.
SABUGA'L, a sort of grapes so called.
SABUGO, *ou* *SABUGUE'TRO*, *f. m.* an elder tree. Lat. *sambucus*.
Sabugo de casta pequena, dwarf-elder.
Sabugo do corno, slough, the spongy or porous substance in the inside of the horns of oxen or cows.
SABUGUEIRA'L, *f. m.* a spot of ground on which elder trees grow.
SABU'JO, *f. m.* a blood-hound.
P. ainda que teu sabujo be manso, não o mordas no beyço, though your blood-hound be gentle, do not bite him by the lip. Though a man or beast be never so gentle, they must not be too much provoked.
SABULO'SO, *a*, adj. full of gravel, or hard sand.
SABURRA *de humores*, (in medicine) quantity of humours.

S A C

SACA, *f. f.* a great sack; also exportation of commodities.
chefe das sacas, a chief officer over those that receive the duty on goods exported.
SACABU'XA, *f. f.* *ou* *SABUEBU'XO*, *f. m.* a musical instrument called a sackbut; also he who plays upon it.
SACA'DA, *f. f.* (in architecture) the jutting or leaning out in a building, jutting.
De sacada, *ou* *que faz sacada*, jutting out, that sticks or bears out.
Janela de sacada, a bow-window.
Sacada do cavallo, the jogging or jolting of a horse.
Cavallo que da sacadas, a horse that jolts.
Meter o garfo de sacada, (among gardeners) to cut a graft sloping; this manner of grafting is called by our gardeners, whip-grafting.

S A C

SACADE'LA, *f. f.* the act of pulling up the fishing-line.
SACADO'R, *f. m.* a gatherer, collector, or receiver of money; also the drawer of a bill of exchange.
Caô sacador. See *CAM*.
SACA'DO, *a*, adj. drawn. See *SACAR*.
SACALAM. See *EMPUXAM*.
SACAMO'LAS, *f. m.* a tooth-drawer.
SACANA, *f. f.* onanism, self-pollution, self-abuse.
SACA'R, *v. a.* to draw or pull out.
Sacar huma letra de cambio, to draw a bill of exchange.
SACARA'BO, *f. m.* a sort of wild beast that kills hens.
SACATRA'PO, *f. m.* a worm to unload a gun.
SACCA, *ou* *SACA*, *f. f.* a great sack.
SACCO. See *SACO*.
SACERDO'CIO, *f. m.* priesthood.
SACERDOTA. See *SACERDOTIZA*.
SACERDOTA'L, adj. sacerdotal, belonging to a priest.
SACERDOTE, *f. m.* a priest. Lat. *sacerdos*.
SACERDOTI'ZA, *f. f.* a priestess.
SACHA, *f. f.* See *SACHADURA*.
SACHADO'R, *f. m.* a raker, harrower, or weeder.
SACHA'DO, *a*, adj. harrowed, &c. See
SACHADU'RA, *f. f.* raking, harrowing, weeding.
SACHA'R, *v. a.* to rake, to harrow, to weed. From the Lat. *sarculare*.
SACHAM, *f. m.* a large rake. See
SACHO, *f. m.* a weeding hook, or rake. Lat. *sarculum*. See also *HORTOLAM*.
SACHO'LA, *f. f.* a sort of large rake.
SACIA'DO, *a*, adj. satiated, filled, satisfied.
SACIA'R, *v. a.* to satiate, to fill, to satisfy. Lat. *satiare*.
SACIEDA'DE, *f. f.* satiety.
SACO, *ou* *SACCO*, *f. m.* a sack. Hebrew *sac*, whence this word is communicated to most nations; it is also used for sacking or plundering.
Saco, sackcloth, such as is worn for a penitential habit, and therefore the habit of the Franciscan friars, &c. have the same name.
Saco da enxada, the deepest part of a bay, or gulph.
Meter a saco, to sack, to plunder.
Saco pa a meter dinbeyro, a money-bag.
Panco para saco, sackcloth.
P. hum no papo, outro no saco, one in the maw, and another in the sack; that is, to eat and carry away.
SACO'LA, *f. f.* a bag with two pouches to it, such as the mendicant friars use.
SACOTRIM. See *SOCOTORIN*.
SACRAMENTA'DO, *a*, adj. that has either given or received the Sacrament.
SACRAMENTA'L, adj. belonging to the Sacrament, sacramental.

S A D

SACRAMENTALME'NTE, adv. sacramentally.
SACRAMENTA'R, *v. a.* to give the sacraments.
SACRAME'NTO, *f. m.* a sacrament, a sign of an holy thing.
Sacramento do altar, the Sacrament of the mass, that which is called by the Protestants the Lord's Supper.
Sacramento, a sacrament or oath.
SACRA'RIO, *f. m.* (with Roman catholics) the tabernacle, wherein they keep the blessed Sacrament.
Sacrario das reliquias, the shrine which contains the body or reliques of a saint.
Sacrario, a sanctuary or refuge.
SACRATI'SSIMO, *a*, adj. most sacred.
SACRE, *f. m.* the hawk, called a saker; also a faker, or faker-gun.
SACRIFICA'DO, *a*, adj. sacrificed.
SACRIFICADO'R, *f. m.* a sacrificer.
SACRIFICA'R, *v. a.* to sacrifice, to offer up in sacrifice. Pref. *sacrifico*; pret. *sacrifiquei*. Lat. *sacrificare*.
Sacrificar, to sacrifice, to leave a thing upon some consideration.
Sacrificar-se, *v. r.* to sacrifice, devote, or give one's self up to.
SACRIFI'CIO, *f. m.* sacrifice, or offering up; also sacrifice, any thing destroyed or quitted for something else.
Fazer hum sacrificio, to sacrifice, to make a sacrifice.
SACRI'LEGAMENTE, adv. sacrilegiously.
SACRILE'GIO, *f. m.* a sacrilege.
SACRILEGO, *a*, adj. sacrilegious, guilty of sacrilege.
SACRISTAM, *SACRISTIA*. See *SANCRISTAM*, *SANCRISTIA*.
SACRO, *a*, adj. holy, sacred.
Offo sacro. See *OSSO*.
Ordens sacras. See *ORDEM*.
SACROSANTO, *a*, adj. sacred, inviolable, that may not be violated on pain of death. Lat. *sacro-sanctus*.
SACUDI'DA. See *SACUDIDURA*.
SACUDIDE'LA, *f. f.* a light or small shock.
SACUDI'DO, *a*, adj. shaken, &c. See *SACUDIR*.
SACUDIDU'RA, *f. f.* a shaking.
SACUDI'R, *v. a.* to shake. Lat. *excutere*. Pref. *sacudo*, *sacodes*, *sacodi*, *sacudimos*, *sacudis*, *sacodem*; pret. *sacudi*, *sacudiste*, &c. imper. *sacode tu*, *sacuda elle*, *sacudamos*, &c.
Sacudir a cabeça, to shake one's head.
Sacudir o jugo, to shake off one's yoke.
Sacudir, to fling as a horse doth his rider.
Sacudir alguma coisa para fazer cair o pó, to shake off the dust.
Sacudir o pó a algum, to cudgel one.
Sacudir-se, *v. r.* to shake one's self.
Sacudir-se, ou bir-se sacudindo. See *ESCAPULIR*.

S A D

SADI'O, *a*, adj. sound, wholesome, healthy, healthful.

S A G

Que não he sadio, unhealthful, (speaking of persons.)
Lugar que não he sadio, an unhealthful or unwholesome place.
SA'DO, f. m. (in India) a sort of fisher's boat.
SADUCE'OS, Saducees, a sect among the Jews.

S A E

SAE'TA, f. f. shalloons, a sort of wool-len stuff.

S A F

SAFRADE'IRA, f. f. a sort of tool used by blacksmiths to make the ring wherein the helve of an axe, &c. is fixed.
SAFA'DO, a, adj. worn out. See *SAFAR*.
O voffo vestido esta safado, your cloaths are worn out, or thread-bare.
SAFA'R, v. a. to wear out; also to cast up, to finish, or make an end of (speaking of an account or reckoning.)
Safar, to clear, to remove incumbrance.
Safar-se, v. r. (a jocular word) to run away.
SAFARI'A romãa, a sort of pomegranate.
SA'FARO, a, adj. rude, rustical, unpolished; also free.
Faleão safaro, a wild hawk, in opposition to those that have been taken out of the nest.
SAFI'O, f. m. a sort of conger.
Safio, a, adj. low, mean; also quite barren, empty, dry, sorry, or poor, applied to ground.
SAFI'RA, f. f. the precious stone called a sapphire.
SA'FO, a, adj. worn out, &c. according to the verb *Safar*.
SAFO'ENS, f. m. p. a pair of great and wide breeches.
SA'FRA, f. f. a smith's anvil. See also *COLHEYTA*.
Safra de azeitona, a crop or harvest of olives.

S A G

SA'GA, ou *ZAGA*, f. f. (an antiquated word) the rear, or the hind part of an army.
SAGAÇARIA, (obfol.) See
SAGACIDA'DE, f. f. sagacity, sharpness of wit.
SAGAPE'NO f. m. sagapenum, the gum of the plant fennel-giant.
SAGA'S, f. m. the ichneumon-fly, a sort of fly.
SAGA'Z, adj. sagacious, subtle, cunning. Lat. *Jagax*.
SAGAZME'NTE, adv. sagaciously, subtly, cunningly.
SAGE'IRA, (in ancient records) See *SABEDORIA*.
SAGIAM, ou *SAGION*, f. m. (an antiquated word) a sort of magistrate.
SAGITTAL futura, (in anatomy) sagittalis futura, a future or seam in the skull.

S A H

SAGITTA'RIO, f. m. the constellation called Sagittarius; also an archer.
SAGITTI'FERO, a, adj. sagittiferous, bearing arrows.
SAGOAM. See *SAGUAM*.
SAGOA'TE, ou *SAGUA'TE*, f. m. (in India.) See *MIMO*, and *PRESENTE*.
SAGRAÇAM, f. f. consecration.
Festa da sagraçam da igreja, the feast of consecration of a church.
Sagraçam de bispo, the consecration of a bishop.
SAGRA'DO, a, adj. sacred, holy, hallowed, consecrated.
A escritura sagrada, the sacred writ.
Oso sigrado, ou sacro. See *OSSO*.
Sagrado, f. m. a sacred place, as a church, or church-yard.
SAGRA'R, v. a. to consecrate, to make holy.
SAGU', the common food among the inhabitants of Amboyna, an island of the East Indies.
SAGUAM, f. m. a porch or entry to a house. Arab.
SAGUI', f. m. a sort of small ape in Brasil, no bigger than a squirrel, with reddish hair, but in most respects shaped like a lion, very beautiful and bold.
SAGUI'Z, the plural of *SAGUI'*.
SAGU'M, ou *SAGU'R*, f. m. a sort of palm-tree growing in several parts of the East-Indies naturally, without any improvement. All of it from the top to bottom, is a soft substance like a radish, covered with a bark only an inch thick, not very hard nor smooth. They make bread, wine, and vinegar of it. See *Barros*, in the third Dec. page 128.

S A H

SAHI'DA, f. f. an egress, a going out. Lat. *egressus*.
Sabida contra o inimigo, a sally upon the besiegers.
Fazer huma sabida, to sally, to make a sally.
Porta de huma fortaleza, por onde sabem os que vão a fazer huma sabida, a sally-port.
Beco, &c. que tem sabida, a thoroughfare.
Sabida, utterance, or sale; as,
Mercancia que tem boa sabida, a commodity that sells well, that goes off very well.
As mercancias de Inglaterra tem boa sabida em Portugal, English commodities sell very fast in Portugal.
Dar sabida a mercancias, to sell commodities.
Dar sabida, to explicate, to expound, to interpret. (Metaph.)
Sabida, expedient, means, or way; as,
Dar sabida a hum negocio, to find out an expedient, in order to compass a business, to find means to make it succeed.
Tomar todas as sabidas, to stop, to shut up all the avenues.

X x x z

S A H

Sabida, a digression, a going from the matter in hand.
SAHIDO, a, adj. gone out, &c. according to the verb *SAHIR*.
Cadella que anda sabida, a salt bitch, or a bitch that is proud.
Angulo sabido, (in fortification) a salient angle.
SAHIME'NTO, ou *SAIME'NTO*, f. m. a funeral.
SAHI'R, v. n. to go, come, or step out. Lat. *exire*. Pref. *sayo, sabes, sabe, sabemos, sabis, sabem*; preterimp. *sabia, sabias, &c.* preterperf. *sabi, sabiste, &c.* imperat. *sabe tu, saya elle, sabemos nos, sabi vos, sayão elles*; subjunct. *saya, sayas, &c.*
Sabir do fixo, to run mad.
Sabir com a sua, to compass what one undertakes.
Sabir a campo, ou a terreiro, to go out to meet an adversary in the field, to take the field.
Sabir em terra, to land, or come to shore.
Sabir a algum, to take after one.
Elle sabe a seu pay, he takes after his father.
Sabir a nado, to swim out, to swim to land. Lat. *enatare*.
Sabir ao inimigo,
Sabir contra o inimigo,
Sabir em batalha,
Sabir a pelear, } to take the field.
Sabir o rio da madre, is for a river to overflow the banks, or to break over them.
Sabir fora dos limites da razaõ, to swerve from reason.
Sabir fora do seu caminho, to go out of one's way.
Sabir do proposito, to go from one's subject, or from the matter in hand, to ramble, to step out of one's subject.
Sabir por algum para o defender, to take one's part, to espouse his quarrel, to side with one, to take one's side.
Sabir a luz com hum livro, &c. to publish a book.
Sabir hum livro a luz, is for a book to be published.
Sabir a sentença por algum, ou em seu favor, is for one to carry the cause, to cast his adversary.
Sabir a sentença contra algum, is for one to be cast, at law.
Sabio a sentença contra elle, he was cast, it is gone against him.
Sabir de divida, to get out of debt.
Sabem da igreja, they come out of the church.
Elle ainda agora sabio, he is just gone out, or abroad.
Eu vi huma mulher que bia sabindo do jardim, I saw a woman making out of the garden.
A materia que sabe de huma chaga, the matter that issues from the wound.
Sabir do sermão, da comedia, &c. to come from sermon, or from the play.
Sabir de hum lugar, ou nacer nelle, to be born in a place.
Sabir da cadeia, to get out of prison, to come out of custody.

Sahi;

Sabir da infancia, to come out of infancy, to be past childhood.
Sabir de embaraço ou affição, to get out of trouble.
Sabir com honra, ou sabir bem, to come off honourably, to come well off.
Sabir, to jut or stand out, to stick out.
Fazer sabir, to get, drive, strike, squeeze, or put out.
Fazer sabir um homem da cadeia, to get a man out of prison.
Sabir certa a profecia, is for a prophecy to be fulfilled.
Aquillo sabio certo, that was found true, that proved true, or that proved to be true.
Deixar sabir uma palavra da boca, to let fall or drop a word.
Sarte que sabio em b-anco, a blank (in a lottery).
Sabir, to prove, to be found by experience.
Elle sabio um grande vilão, he proved a great knave.
Sabir uma coisa bem num lugar, is for a thing to look or shew itself well in a place.
Sabir a ira á cara, is for anger shew itself in one's face.
Sabir uma coisa aos olhos, is for a thing to be plain enough, or to be obvious to the eye.
Sabir-se, v. r. to go away.

S A I

SALA, *Saial*, *Saiañ*, *Saio*. See *SATA*, *Satal*, *Sayō*, *Sayo*.
SALIBRO, f. m. gross sand, gravel. From the Lat. *fabula*.
Lugar donde se cava o saibro, a gravel-pit.
Que tem muito saibro, gravelly.
SAIMENTO. See *SAHIMENTO*.
SAINE'TE, f. m. properly the reward to a hawk when she has killed her game; also any thing pleasing; also any thing that serves to sweeten, or make another thing less painful (metaph.).
SAINHO, f. m. a sort of ancient garment.

S A L

SA'L, f. m. salt. Lat.
Vender o sal ataviz, to sell the whole cargo of a boat, &c. without measuring it.
Sal mineral, mineral salt.
Sál, (metaph.) salt, wit, merriment.
SALA, f. m. a hall, a large room.
Fazer sala a um príncipe, to make one's court to a prince.
SALA'DA, f. f. a salad, or sallet; also a sort of poetry consisting of words of different languages.
SALAMALE. See *SALEMA*.
SALAMANDRA, f. f. a salamander, a kind of lizard.
SALAMANTEGA, ou *Salamantiga*, f. f. a salamander, or rather the venomous little creature, called an eft.

SALAMEA'DO, p. of
SALAMEA'R, v. n. to shout, to cry ho-up, as mariners do when they encourage each other.
SALAMIM. See *SELAMIM*.
SALAM, f. m. a great hall; also a sort of earth in the bottom of the sea, which petrifies, and cuts the cables as if it was a rock.
SALARIA, f. f. See *ALCA'ÇAR do sal*.
SALARIA'DO, *Salciar*. See *ASSALARIADO*, *Affalariar*.
SALARIO, f. m. salary, wages.
SALCHI'CHA, f. f. a sausage.
Salchicha para pôr fogo nas minas, a pudding, such as they use in sieges.
Salchicha (in gunnery) a saucisse.
Salchichas, (in the military art) saucissons.
SALCHICHAM, f. m. a saucisson, a sort of thick sausage.
SALEIRO, f. m. a salt-seller, or salt-celler for the table; also a salt-man, he who sells salt.
Salê ro, (with hunters) the cabbage of a deer's head, or the burr which parts where the horns take their rise.
SALEMA, f. f. a Moorish or Turkish salutation; thence applied to signify submission, respect.
Salêma, stock-fish. Lat. *salpa*; according to Bluteau and Gesnerus; but I think it signifies another fish which is found especially in the islands of the Azores.
Salêma, ou faina. See *FAINA*.
SALEMINHA, f. f. a young stock-fish.
SALGA, f. f. a certain tax settled on salt.
SALGADEIRA, f. f. sea-purslain. Lat. *balanus*.
Salgadêira, a salting-tub.
SALGA'DO, a, adj. salted, salt. Lat. *salus*; also witty (metaph.).
Salgâde, f. m. saltiness, salineness.
SALGADURA, f. f. a salting.
SALGAR, v. a. to salt, powder, or season with salt.
SALGUEIRA'L, f. m. a place planted with willows. Lat. *salicetum*.
SALGUEIRO, f. m. a willow, or willow-tree. Lat. *salix*.
SALICA'ley, the salique law.
SALINA. See *MARINHA*.
SALI'NO, a, adj. saline, salinous, salt.
SALITRA'DO, a, adj. full of, or seasoned with salt-petre.
SALITRE, f. m. salt-petre.
SALIVA, f. f. spittle.
SALIVA'L, ou *Salivár*, adj. salivous (with physicians).
SALIVACAM, f. f. salivation.
SALMAM, f. m. the fish called salmon.
SALMEA'R, v. n. to sing psalms.
SALMEJA'R, v. a. (in the district of Lisbon) to carry the corn into the threshing-floor.
SALMISTA, *Salmo*. See *PSALMISTA*, *Psalmo*.

SALMONE'JO, f. m. a sauce for a rabbit made with salt, pepper, vinegar, &c. also a sharp reproof, or chiding bout (metaph.).
SALMONE'TE, f. m. the fish called a barbel, or mullet. Lat. *mullus*.
SALMONICO. See *AMMONIACO*.
SALMO'URA, f. f. brine. From the Lat. *sal*, and *muria*; also a reproof, a chiding bout (metaph.).
SALMOURADO, a, adj. seasoned with brine, pickled.
SALMOURA'R, v. a. to pickle, to season with brine.
Salmourar algum, (a burlesque phrase) to cudgel one.
SALOBRA'agua, brackish water.
SALOIA, f. f. a countrywoman that lives within the district of Lisbon, especially those that supply the market with bread every day.
SALOIO, f. m. a countryman that lives within the district of Lisbon.
SALOYA, *Saloyo*. See *SALOIA*, *Saloio*.
SALPICA'DO, a, adj. besprinkled; also speckled; also corned.
SALPICADURA. See *SALPICO*.
SALPICAM, f. m. a sort of sausage made of pickled pork.
SALPICAR, v. a. to besprinkle, to dash. Lat. *respergere*.
Salpicar, to corn, to powder with salt.
Salpicar, to speckle or spot.
SALPI'CO, f. m. a speck, a spot; also a drop of any thing dashed.
SALPIMENTA'DO, a, adj. seasoned with salt and pepper.
SALPIMENTA'R, v. a. to season with salt and pepper.
SALPRE'ZA, a, adj. corned, or powdered with salt.
SA'LSA, f. f. garden-parsley.
SALSA'DA, f. f. (a vulgar word) an intricate affair, a confusion.
SALSAFRA'S, or *Sassafrás*, f. m. sassafras; a wood growing in America, and much used in physic.
SALSAPARRI'LHA, f. f. the plant called sarsa, or sarsaparilla.
SALSEIRA, f. f. a saucer, a small dish to hold sauce.
SALSO, a, adj. (in poetry) salt, salted.
SALSU'GEM, f. f. salineness, salt quality.
SALSUGINO'SO, a, adj. saluginous.
SALTA'DA, f. f. a ranging about to rob and kill, a padding, or robbing on the highway. Lat. *grassatio*.
SALTA'DO, a, adj. leaped, jumped.
SALTANTE, (in heraldry) saliant, or represented in a leaping posture.
SALTAM, f. m. a fish so called, in the river Sofala.
SALTA'R, v. n. to vault, spring, leap, jump, or skip. Lat. *salire*.
Saltar com prazer, to leap for joy.
Saltar para baixo, to leap down.
Saltar além, to jump or bear over, or beyond.
Saltar a tráz, to leap, skip, or start back.

Salir fora, to go out hastily, or quickly, to leap out; also to grow loose, to come off.
Saltar dentro, ou sobre, to leap in, or upon.
Saltar abrindo as pernas, to vault, to leap with legs far asunder.
Saltar em terra, to land, to come to shore.
Saltar no inimigo, to fall upon the enemy.
Saltar de huma coisa a outra na pratica, to digress from the matter, to make a rambling digression.
Saltar, dando saltos pequenos, to hop or skip, to frisk or trip along, or about.
Fazer saltar pelos ares com polvora, to blow up into the air.
Saltar pelos ares, to fly into a great passion.
Saltar na cara a alguém, to fly into one's face.
Saltar o vento, ou mudar-se o vento a miúdo, (a sea phrase) is for the wind to veer or chop about.
Fazer saltar os miolos fora da cabeça a alguém, to dash the brains out of one's head.
Saltar, ou dar saltos em hum theatro, to tumble.
Saltar, v. a. to leap, jump, or skip over.
Eu vos farei saltar as escadas, I shall kick you down the stairs.
Saltar huma coisa, quando huma pessoa está lendo ou escrevendo, to skip a thing, to pass it by.
O que salta, a leaper.
SALTATRICE, f. f. See **DANÇA-DEIRA**.
SALTEADO, a, adj. suddenly assaulted, robbed.
SALTEADOR, f. m. a highwayman.
SALTEAR, v. a. and n. to assault by surprize, to rob on the highway.
Saltear, to war. It is obsolete in this sense.
Saltear a vista, to dazzle, to offend the sight with too much light.
Saltear a razão, ou a vista da razão, to dazzle, to cast a mist before one's eyes.
SALTEIRO, f. m. any instrument of music to accompany the singing of psalms or hymns, as the harp, &c.
Salteiro que faz saltos para sapatos, a heel-maker.
SALTIMBANCO, f. m. a mountebank. Italian.
SALTIMBARCA, f. f. (in the province of Minho) a sort of loose coat.
SALTIMPAM, f. m. a boy's play of that name, as leap-frog, or the like.
SALTINHO, f. m. a little leap.
SALTO, f. m. a leap. Lat. *salus*; also an assault, a robbery.
Dar hum salto, to leap, to jump, to take a leap.
Salto de bota ou sapato, the heel of a boot or shoe.
O que faz destes saltos, a heel-maker.
Fazer salto na terra, to land, to come to shore.

Caxa de salto para tabaco, a spring snuff-box.
Subir de salto a huma dignidade, to leap into preferment.
Ordenar-se de salto, to be admitted to the superior orders before the minors.
Hir ou vir num salto, to go, or come quickly. Lat. *advolare*.
Do priméio salto, from the beginning, or in the beginning (metaph.).
SALVA, f. f. the herb sage. Lat. *salvia*.
Salva, a volley, a discharge, a salute with great guns, or the like.
Dar huma salva com todas as peças, to make a discharge of all the guns, to discharge all the guns.
Sálva, an essay, or tasting meat or drink before a great man; so called, because it makes him safe.
Tomar, ou fazer a salva, to taste before, as a tailor does to a prince before he eats.
Sálva, a salver to serve glasses, sweetmeats, or the like on.
Tomar por salva, to answer by way of prevention, to meet with an objection foreseen.
SALVAÇAM, f. f. salvation, a being admitted to a state of everlasting happiness; also preservation or keeping from destruction, ill, or hurt.
SALVADO, a, adj. saved.
SALVADOR, f. m. saviour; also used for the proper name of a man.
Jesus Christo nosso salvador, our saviour Jesus Christ.
SALVAGEM, f. m. a sort of satyr in the kingdom of Angola.
Salvagem, a savage, a barbarian.
Salvagem, f. f. and m. a large piece of cannon so called.
SALVAGARIA, f. f. savageness.
SALVAJOIA, f. m. (a ludicrous word.) See **SALVAGEM**.
SALVAMENTO, f. m. safety.
Chegar a salvamento, to arrive safe in harbour after a voyage at sea, and particularly after a storm.
SALVANTE, excepting, saving.
SALVAR, ou *Saudar*, v. a. to salute, to greet. It is used in this sense in the following phrase only, which is the salutation they use in the morning, viz. *salve Deus a vossa*. hail, or God save you; health be to you: instead of which we say, good morning to you.
Salvar hum navio no mar, to salute a ship at sea.
Salvar com toda a artelhearia, to make a discharge of all the cannon, to discharge all the cannon.
Salvar, to deliver, to free; as, *salvar a'guém do perigo*, to deliver one from danger.
Salvar, to escape, to avoid a danger, &c.
Salvar, to save, to bring to salvation.
Affim Deus me salve, as I hope to be saved.
Salvar a sua vida, to save, or preserve one's life.
Salvar as apparencias, to save appearances.

Salvar-se, v. r. to fly, to make one's escape, to get away; also to be saved, or brought to salvation.
Os homens cuidão pouco em salvar-se, men little think of their salvation.
SALVATELLA, f. f. (in anatomy) *salvatilla*, a famous branch of the cephalic vein.
SALVATERRA, f. f. a place that lies twelve leagues of Lisbon, on the other side of the Tagus. It is very much frequented by the kings of Portugal.
SALVÁTICO, ou *Selvático*, a, adj. wild, savage, fierce; also woody.
SALUBERRIMO, a, adj. very wholesome.
SALUBRE, adj. salutary, wholesome, healthful.
Ferida salubre, a slight wound that is easily cured (among surgeons).
SALUBRIDADE, f. f. wholesomeness.
SALUÇADO, p. of
SALUÇAR a não, v. n. (a sea phrase) is for a ship to roll, or to float in rough water.
Salúço, f. m. (a sea term) the rolling or floating of a ship in rough water.
SALUDADOR, f. m. the name given to a sort of idle fellows that go up and down Portugal, pretending to a natural gift of curing distempers, killing mad dogs, and handling red hot irons, and the like. Some strange things some of them have been known to perform; but how, is very hard to decide, only this may be said of them, that for the most part they are drunken debauched fellows, and therefore it is to be supposed they have learnt some odd knacks, like mountebanks or jugglers, to impose upon the people, in order to lead a lazy life.
Palavras supersticiosas de que usão os saludadores, abracadabra.
SALUDAR, v. a. to pretend to cure with the breath, or spittle, as those they call *saludadores* do. See **SALUDADOR**.
SALVE, ex. *Deus vos salve*, hail! God save you.
Salve Rainha, *Salva Regina*, a prayer to the Virgin Mary.
SALVETA, f. f. the round piece that holds the oil which falls from a lamp.
SALVO, a, adj. safe, unhurt.
Fôr-se em salvo, to fly, or to get into a place, to make one's escape.
São e salvo, safe and sound, or safe and well.
Sálvo, f. m. is used only after the pronouns *meu*, *teu*, *seu*, my, thy, his, her, and signifies *safely*, or without danger; ex. *Sahir a seu salvo*, to come clear off, to be secure, to come off well. The Latins say, *latere tecum decedere*.
Repicar em salvo, to ring the bells backwards, as an alarm when a fire breaks out.
Salvo, prep. saving, without prejudice.

dice; as, *salvo meu direito*, saving, or without prejudice to my right.
Salvo, conj. save, except, but.
Salvo-conduto, f. m. safe-conduct, pass.
SALUTIFERO, a, adj. wholesome, &c. See *SAUDAVEL*.

S A M

SAMARRA, cu *Camarra*, f. f. a jerking, or a garment of sheep skins with the wool on, worn by shepherds; also a garment made of the leaves of the palm-tree, in the shape of a jerking.
SAMARRAM, f. m. idem.
SAMBARCO, cu *Cambarco*, f. m. an old shoe.
SAMBENITO, f. m. sacco beneditto, a kind of linen garment of a yellow colour, with two crosses on it, and painted over with devils and flames, worn by persons condemned by the inquisition to be burned, as they go to execution.
P. fazer de sambenito gala, to boast of the *sacco beneditto*; that is, to boast of a thing which a man ought to be ashamed of.
SAMBLADO, part. of *SAMBLAR*, made in joining work.
SAMBLADOR, cu *Ensamblador*, f. m. a joiner.
SAMBLAGEM, f. f. a joiner's work, joinery.
SAMBLAR, v. a. to do joiner's work, to work joinery work. From the French *ensamblar*, together; because they put several pieces of wood together.
SAMBUCA, f. f. an instrument of music, taken for a dulcimer, a harp or sackbut; also an engine of war to batter the walls of a town, or to scale them. Lat.
SAMICAS, f. m. (a vulgar word.) See *COITADINHO*.
Samicas, adv. (an antiquated word) perhaps, peradventure.
Samicas and *Nego*, were also expletive particles, answering to the Greek *men* and *gar*.
SAMO, f. m. the white sap on the outside next the bark, subject to rot.
SAMORIM, f. m. (in India) zamorin, the name given to the king of Calicut, and other princes.

S A N

SANATIVO, a, adj. wholesome, &c. See *MEDICINAL*.
SANCADI' LHA, f. f. ex. *Usar de sancadilha*, to supplant, or throw, by striking the thing against which an adversary sets the foot fast, by a sudden motion.
Sancadilha, (metaph.) skip, hop, snare, fraud.
Armar sancadilha, to lay a snare, or an ambush.
SANCHINAS. See *COGUMELOS*.
SA'NCO, f. m. (with falconers) that part of a bird's leg which has no flesh on it.

SANCRISTAM, f. m. the sacristan, or sexton, who looks to the vestry and church stuff, a vestry-keeper.
SANCRISTI'A, f. f. the sacristy or vestry, where all the church stuff is kept.
SANCTA *Sanctum*, the Holy of Holies, *Sanctum Sanctorum*.
SANCTUS, the words said by the priest in the mass, viz. *sanctus, sanctus, &c.*
Campainha que se toca quando o sacerdote diz sanctus, fance-bell, &c.
SANDALIA, f. f. a sandal, a sort of slipper or shoe for the foot, consisting of a sole, with an hollow at one end to embrace the ankle; also wooden shoes, worn by some friars.
SA'NDALO *pao*, sandal, or sanders, a kind of wood brought from India.
SANDARA'CA, f. f. sandarac, a mineral of a bright red colour.
SANDE'U, f. m. a fool, or mad man.
SANDICE, f. f. folly.
SANEA'DO, a, adj. repaired, &c. See
SANEA'R, v. a. to make amends, to recompense, to repair, to make up, to retrieve, to recover.
Sanear, cu *reparar danos*, &c. to make amends for damages, &c.
Sanear, to mitigate, to allay, appease, or diminish. See also *EXPIAR*.
Sanear, to amend, correct, to make better.
SANEDRI'M. See *SYNEDRIM*.
SANEFIA, f. f. the valence of a bed.
SANFONHA, f. f. a pastoral pipe. From the Ital. *sampogna*.
SANFONI'NA, f. f. cymbal, a musical instrument.
SANFONINE'IRO, f. m. he who plays upon that instrument.
SANGIA'CO, f. m. sangiac, a governor of a city or country in the Turkish dominions, next in dignity to a beglerbeg.
SANGRA'DO, a, adj. blooded, let blood. See *SANGRAR*.
SANGRADO'R, f. m. a blood-letter, one who lets blood.
SANGRADO'URO, f. m. the part opposite to the elbow, where they use to let blood.
SANGRADU'RA, f. f. idem. See also *SINGRADURA*.
SANGRAR, v. a. to let blood, to bleed, to open a vein; also to cut trenches to carry off water, to drain, to let the water out (metaph.)
Sangrar, to pillage, to drain, to rob, to take all the money from, to consume, to exhaust.
Sangrar-se, v. r. to bleed, to evacuate or lose blood.
SA'NGUE, f. m. blood. Lat. *sanguis*; sometimes it is taken for kindred, or consanguinity, blood.
Deitar sangue, to bleed, to lose blood.
Tirar sangue. See *SANGRAR*.
Sangue de drago, dragon's blood, the gum of the dragon-tree.
Esfancar, cu *vedar o sangue*, to flanch or stop the blood.

Pedra que estanca o sangue, blood-stone.
Sangue coalhado, gore, congealed, corrupt, or clotted blood.
Ter o sangue na guelra, is for the fish to be quite fresh.
Fluxo de sangue, bloody-flux.
Salpicado de sangue, blood-boltered, blood sprinkled.
Que não tem sangue, bloodless.
Carne e sangue, (in the sacred writ) flesh and blood.
Fazer guerra a sangue e fogo, to destroy all with fire and sword, to burn the houses, and put the inhabitants to the sword.
Príncipe do sangue, a prince of the blood.
Sangue frio, cold blood, presence of mind.
Matar a, cu em sangue frio, to kill in cool blood.
Sangue de porco, &c. guizado, the blood of a hog, &c. seasoned and made into meat, a blood-pudding.
P. cuspir sangue em escudella de ouro, to spit blood in a gold basin; to have much wealth, and little enjoyment of it.
P. ter sangue no olho, to stand upon one's reputation, to be nice in points of honour.
Sangue-chuva, cu *fluxo de sangue*, bloody-flux (a vulgar word.)
SANGUE'NTO, a, adj. bloody, daubed with blood.
SANGUESUGA, or *Sanguisuga*, f. f. a leech.
SANGUICE'L, f. m. a sort of small ship in India.
SANGUICHU'GA, f. f. a leech.
SANGUIFICAÇAM, f. f. (with physicians) sanguification, the turning of chyle into blood.
SANGUIFICA'DO, a, adj. turned into blood, sanguified.
SANGUIFICA'R, v. a. to sanguify.
SANGUINA'RIO, a, adj. sanguinary, bloody, cruel, bloody-minded.
SANGUI'NEO, a, adj. sanguine, full of blood. See also *SANGUINHO*.
SANGUI'NHA, f. f. male knot-grass, or swines-grass, bloodwort, or wall-wort. Lat. *herba sanguinalis*.
SANGUI'NHO, a, adj. sanguine, full of blood; also sanguine, a being of a complexion where that humour is predominant. See also *SANGUINARIA*.
Pão sanguinho, a sort of wood, that is of a blood-colour. It comes from Terceira, one of the Western Islands.
Sanguinho, f. m. purificatory, a little cloth with which the priest wipes the chalice after receiving the blessed Sacrament.
SANGUINOLENTO, a, adj. See *SANGUINARIO*.
Modo sanguinolento, a barbarous manner.
SANGUINO'SO, a, adj. bloody, barbarous, cruel.
SANGUISU'GA, *Sanguisuga*, *Sanguichuga*, or *Sanguisuga*, f. f. a leech. Lat. *hirudo*.

SANHA, f. f. wrath, fury, rage; corruptly from *insania*, madness.
P. amarse sua sanha, quem por si mesmo se engana, he that cheats himself must curb his passion.
SANHEDRIM. See **SYNEDRIM**.
SANHO'SO, a, adj. angry, wrathful, ill-tempered, peevish.
SANHU'DO, a, adj. idem.
Sanbudo, ou mal affombrado, ill-favoured.
SANIDA'DE, f. f. (among surgeons) the healing of a wound.
SANJA, f. f. a gutter, or drain in the fields.
Sanja dos bacellos, a furrow, or conveyance for water from the young vines.
SANJA'CO, f. m. an officer, leader, or commander of the Turkish troops.
SANIES, (in physic) *sanies*. Lat.
SANJOANE'IRA, f. f. a sort of pear, which ripens about Midsummer day. Hence its name; because *dia de S. Joao*, is Midsummer day.
SANIOSO, a, adj. (in physic) sanious.
SANTA, f. f. See **SANTO**, f. m.
SANTAFOLHO, f. m. the reverse.
SANTAMENTE, adv. holily.
SANTAM, f. m. an hypocrite.
SANTARE'M, Santarem, anciently Scalabis, a town of the Portuguese Estremadura, situated on the Tagus.
SANTA-Santorum. See **SANCTA-Sancturum**.
SANTEAMEN. See **SANTIAMEN**.
SANTE'IRO, f. m. a devout man, a votary; also one that is superstitiously devoted. It is little used.
SANTE'LMO, f. m. the name commonly given to a saint, whose proper name is *São Pedro Gonzales Telmo*; yet Covarrubias says, that *Santelmo* is a corruption of *Erasmus* to *Ermo*, and thence to *Elmo*, so *Santelmo*. At sea they give this name to certain lights, or exhalations, which sometimes appear about the masts in storms, and which the sailors look upon as a good omen. They call it also *Corpo Santo*, and *Castor and Pollux*.
SANTIA'GO, f. m. Saint Jago, or Compostella, the capital of Galicia in Spain.
Ordem militar de Santiago, the order of knights of St. James the apostle, in Spain.
Santiago, i. e. St. James, the cry de guerre of the Spaniards. *Dar Santiago*, to call upon St. James at the first engaging of armies.
SANTIAMEN, ou *Santeamen*, f. m. the twinkling of an eye, the least moment. From *Sancti, Amen*, the last words said in making the sign of the cross.
SANTI'CO, so they anciently called a jewel for the breast.
SANTIDA'DE, f. f. holiness, sanctity. Lat. *sanctitas*.
Sua santidade, his holiness, the pope.
SANTIFICAÇAM, f. f. sanctification, sanctifying.

SANTIFICA'DO, a, adj. sanctified, hallowed.
SANTIFICA'NTE, p. a. sanctifying.
SANTIFICA'R, v. a. to sanctify, or hallow, to make holy. See also **LOUVAR**, and **HONRAR**.
SANTIMO'NIA, f. f. sanctity.
SANTI'NHA, f. f. *Santinho*, f. m. a little saint.
SANTI'SSIMAMENTE, adv. most holy.
SANTI'SSIMO, a, adj. most holy.
O santissimo, f. m. the holy Eucharist.
SANTO, a, adj. holy, blessed, godly, sacred. See also **SAM**.
A santa se, the holy see.
Corpo santo. See **SANTE'LMO**.
A Semana Santa, the Holy Week before Easter.
O santo padre, the holy father, the pope.
Anno santo, ou do jubilo. See **ANNO**.
Santo, f. m. *Santa*, f. f. a saint.
Todos os Santos, All-Saints,
Dia de Todos os Santos, All-Saints day.
P. o rio passado, o santo não lembrado, when the river is past, the saint is forgotten; we say, vows made in storms are soon forgot.
Santo, (in military affairs) the word, or watch-word; so called, because it used to be the name of a saint.
SANTOLA, f. f. a kind of sea crabfish. Lat. *maja*.
SANTO'R, f. m. (in heraldry) saltire, a saltier; that is St. Andrew's cross. From the French *sautir*.
SANTORA'L, f. m. a book of sermons, or panegyrics; also a book containing the lives of saints.
SANTORUM, (in the province of Beyra.) See **PAM per Deos**.
SANTUÁRIO, f. m. (with the ancient Jews) sanctuary, the holy of holies.
Santuário, a shrine to hold the reliques of a saint, or any sacred things.

S A O

São, is used before the names of saints that begin with a consonant; as *São Francisco*, St. Francis. But *Santo* is used before the names of saints that begin with a vowel; as *Santo Antonio*, St. Antony.
São is also the third person of the present of the indicative mode of the verb *ser*, to be; as, *elles são*, they are,
São, Saã, adj. sound, wholesome, healthy, healthful.
São e salvo, safe and sound.
São, (speaking of fruit, &c.) sound, whole, not rotten, not broken.
São doutrina, sound, wholesome, or true doctrine.
Elle he homem de são juizo, he has a sound judgment, he is a rational, or judicious man.
Homem são, que não he enbusteyro, an honest man.
São conselho, prudent advice.

SAPA, f. f. a spade. From the Ital. *zappa*. It is not used.
SAPAL, ou *Çapál*, f. m. a place full of toads; also an oozy or marshy place.
SAPATA, ou *Çapata*, f. f. a sort of boot without *canhão*. See **CANHAM de bota**.
Feijam sapata. See **FEIJAM**.
SAPATA'DA, f. f. a blow with a shoe.
SAPATARIA, ou *Çapataria*, f. f. the street or place where the shoe-makers live.
SAPATEA'DO, f. m. a sort of dance. See
SAPATEA'R, ou *Çapatear*, v. n. to dance, or jump, striking at the same time with the hand the sole of the shoe; also to play briskly upon a guitar, &c.
SAPATE'IRA *azeitona*. See **AZEITONA**.
Sapatêira, a sort of crab.
SAPATE'IRO, ou *Çapatêiro*, f. m. a shoe-maker.
Sapatêiro que faz clinellas, he that makes slippers.
SAPATE'TA, the act of dancing, or jumping, &c. See **SAPATEAR**.
SAPATI'NHA, f. f. a small boot, &c. See **SAPATA**.
SAPATI'NHO, ou *Çapatinho*, a small shoe.
SAPA'TO, ou *Çapato*, f. m. a shoe.
Meter-se em hum sapato, to creep into a shoe for fear, (speaking of a man that is very fearful.)
Andar com sapatos de feltro, to move very secretly, and carefully.
Sapatos de malhão, (a vulgar expression) a shoe made of raw leather, fit only for a clown, or peasant.
Sápe, ou çape, the word used in Portugal to a cat, to bid her be gone; as we say, come out.
SAPHE'NA *ven*, (in anatomy) *saphæna*, the crural vein. Arab.
SAPHICO *verso*, (in poetry) Sapphic, a kind of Greek and Latin verse.
SAPHIRA. See **SAFIRA**.
SAP'PIA, f. f. a fir-tree or wood, deal.
SAPIENCIA, f. f. sapience, wisdom. Lat. *sapientia*.
SAPIENTE, adj. sapient, wise.
Sapiente, f. m. a sapient or wise man.
SAPIENTEMENTE, adv. wisely.
SAPINHO, f. m. a small toad.
Sapinhos, the thrush in children.
SAP'PO, f. m. a toad.
Sapo do matto, ou arraã que vive nas montas. See **RAA**.
Sapo cincho, (in the province of Minho.) See **CA'GADO**.
Pedra de sapo, toadstone, a concretion supposed to be found in the head of a toad.
SAPON, f. m. a sort of Indian wood like Brasil.
SAPONARIA, f. f. the herb soapwort. Lat.

S A Q

SAQUABUXA. See **SACABUXA**.
SAQUE, *cu Saco*, f. m. sack, pillage, plunder; also the act of drawing a bill of exchange.
SAQUEADO, *a*, adj. sacked, plundered, pillaged.
SAQUEADOR, f. m. a plunderer.
SAQUEAR, v. a. to sack, to plunder, to pillage.
SAQUETARIA, f. f. the king's pantry, or the place in the king's palace where the bread was set up (an antiquated word.)
SAQUETARIO, *Saquitário, cu Saqueto*, f. m. the man who had the charge of the king's pantry.
SAQUETE, f. m. a small sack or bag.
SAQUINHO, f. m. idem.
SAQUINO. See **ZEQUIM**.
SAQUITE, f. m. See **SAQUETE**.

S A R

SARABANCO, f. m. the jolting of a coach.
SARABANDA, f. f. the saraband, a dance.
SARABATA'NA, *cu Zarabatana*, f. f. a trunk to shoot with; also a sort of speaking trumpet, invented by Morland, an English gentleman.
SARABULHENTO, *a*, adj. full of sand, or small stones; also full of pushes, pimples, or wheals.
SARABULHO, f. m. sand, or small stones.
Saratillo, the blood of a hog, or mutton made into meat.
SARACA, f. f. a sort of cloth that comes from Cape Verde; also a sort of Indian cloth.
SARACOTEADO, p. of
SARACOTEAR, v. n. to gad, to ramble, to range or straggle about without any settled purpose.
SARADO, *a*, adj. cured, &c. See **SARAR**.
SARAFINA, f. f. long-ells, a sort of stuff.
SARAFIA, f. f. See **GRANIZO**.
SARAMAGO, f. m. the wild rape.
P. farazaga com tucinho, he coiza de bo-mem m. jquinto, wild rape and bacon is the food of a miser.
SARAMATULOS, f. m. the velvets, or the tender shoots of a stag; they are good for eating.
SARAMBEQUE, f. m. a dance very gay and merry.
SARAMBURA, f. f. a sort of cloth made of cotton; it comes from Bengal.
SARAMENHEIRA, f. f. a sort of pear-tree so called.
SARAME'NHO, f. m. a sort of small pear so called.
SARAMPAM, f. m. the measles. The Arabians call it also *farazje's*, and *farampa*.
SARAMPU'RA. See **SARAMBURA**.

SARAMU'GO, f. m. a sort of fish so called.
SARAO, f. m. a ball or meeting for dancing.
SARAO, f. m. a night's rendezvous, where the neighbours meet to pass friendly and sociably some part of the long winter's night; also the task, or piece of work made in that time.
SARAPATEL, f. m. the blood of hogs boiled and made into meat.
SARAPULHA, f. f. *farapulento*. See **SARABULHO**, and **SARABULHENTO**.
SARAR, v. a. to heal, to cure. Lat. *sanare*; also to refit a thing that was broken, to reunite its parts.
Sarar, v. n. to heal, to grow well; used of wounds and sores.
Sarar, to mend, to recover one's health, or only to recover.
SARASSA, f. f. (in the province of Beyra) a sort of snare for wolves.
SARCA, f. f. a briar, a bramble, a thorn, a bush.
Sarça-parilba. See **SALSAPARRILHA**.
SARCINA, a Latin word. See **CARGA**.
SARCOCELE, f. m. sarcocoele, a rupture; they call it also *hernia car-n'ja*.
SARCOCOLLA, f. f. sarcocolla, a gum oozing out of a thorny tree in Persia or India.
SARCOMA, and not *Sarcotoma*, f. f. sarcoma, a fleshy excrescence, especially in the nostrils.
SARCO'PHAGO, f. m. sarcophagus, a tomb-stone, or coffin made of a stone, so called because it would consume a dead body in forty days.
SARCO'ICOS, f. m. (in medicine) sarcotics.
SARDA, f. f. a sort of small mackerel.
Sarda do rosto, a freckle, a speckle in the face.
SARDAM, f. m. a sort of green lizard, a great enemy to snakes.
SARDENHA, f. f. Sardinia, an island in the Mediterranean sea.
SARDENTO, *a*, that has freckles, or specks in the face.
SARDINHA, f. f. a pilchard.
P. vem cada dia rabo de sardinha; we say, every day is not Sunday.
SARDINHEIRA, a net to fish pilchards with; also a sort of boat for the same purpose.
SARDINHEIRA, f. f. *Sardinheira*, f. m. a woman or man who sells pilchards.
SARDIO, f. m. a kind of a stone called a cornaline.
SARDONIA, f. f. the sardonix, a precious stone, of the colour of a man's nail at top, and somewhat reddish at bottom.
SARDONICO riso, a sardonian, or sardonian laughter.
SARGA, f. f. a sort of grapes so called.

SARGA'ÇO, f. m. sargasso, a sea weed or herb found in vast quantities upon the surface of the sea, about the tropic of Cancer.
SARGE, serge, a sort of woollen stuff.
SARGENTA, f. f. See **SANJA**.
SARGENTEA'DO, p. of
SARGENTEA'R, v. a. to do the duty of a serjeant.
SARGENTO, f. m. a serjeant.
Sargento mor, a major of a regiment.
Sargento mor de ba'alba, ou de brigada, a major-general.
SARGETA imperial, a sort of serge of a very fine thread.
SARGO, f. m. a sort of mullet. Lat. *sargus*. Some say it signifies the fish called bream. Lat. *abramis*.
SARICA, f. f. a long pike, spear, or javelin; a word used only by poets. Lat. *jariffa*.
SARJA'DO, *a*, adj. scarified.
Ventoja sarjada, a cupping-glass applied after scarifying.
SARJADOR, f. m. an instrument called scaricator.
SARJADURA, f. f. scarification, scarifying.
SARJA'R, v. a. to scarify, cut or lance.
Sarjar o dinbeyro a algumi, (a burlesque phrase) to cheat one of his money.
SARILHA'DO, *a*, adj. reeled.
SARILHA'R, v. a. to reel thread or yarn.
SARILHO, *ou Sarilho*, f. m. a reel for thread or yarn.
SARMENTO, f. m. a twig, or branch of a vine cut off. From the Lat. *farmentum*.
SARNA, f. f. the itch.
SARNE'NTO, *a*, adj. itchy.
SARNO SO, *a*, adj. itchy.
SARO, *a*, adj. a dark reddish colour.
SARPA'DO, *a*, adj. weighed (speak of an anchor.)
SARPA'R, v. n. (a sea-term) to weigh anchor.
SARRABULHO, f. m. See **SARABULHO**.
SARRAFAÇADO, *Sarrafado*. See **SARJADO**.
SARRAFAÇAR, *ou Sarrafar*. See **SARJAR**.
SARRALHAS. See **SERRALHAS**.
SARRALHEIRO. See **CERRALHEIRO**.
SARRE'NTO, *a*, adj. tartarous, full of farrs. See **SARRO**.
SARRILHA. See **SERRILHA**.
SARRO, f. m. tartar, a kind of salt which sticks to wine casks like a hard stone.
Sarro, the fur that gathers on a man's tongue in a fever; also the fur about a chamber-pot, or the like.
SARRUGA, f. f. See **ARESTA**.
SARTA'GEM, f. f. (an antiquated word.) See **FRIGIDEIRA**.

S A S

SASSAFRA'Z. See **SALSAPRAZ**.

S A V

S A T

SATANNA'Z, f. m. fatan, the devil.
SATE'LLITE, f. m. (in astronomy) fatellite, a secondary planet, moving round another planet.
SAT'IRA, *Satirico*, &c. See *SATYRA*, *Satyrico*, &c.
SATISFAÇAM, f. f. satisfaction. *Tomar satisfação*, to make one's self satisfaction, to revenge an affront.
SATISFACTORIO, a, adj. satisfactory.
SATISFAZER, v. a. to satisfy, to please, or content; also to satisfy, to pay or discharge a debt.
Satisfazer a sua obrigação, to discharge a duty or obligation, to acquit an obligation.
Satisfazer hum agravo, to revenge an affront.
Satisfazer, to make amends.
Satisfazer aos argumentos, to answer the objections.
SATISFE'ITO, a, adj. satisfied, content, &c. See the verb.
Elle não way satisfeito, he goes away discontented, or displeased.
SATI'VO, a, adj. (in botanic writings) fative, which is sown in gardens or fields.
SAT'TO, f. m. a sort of long snake so called.
SATRAPA, f. m. a satrap, a governor of a Persian province of old, a peer of a realm.
SATURA'GEM, f. f. See *SEGURELHA*.
SATURNAL'ES festas, Saturnalia, the feasts of Saturn (among the Romans.)
SATURNI'NO, a, adj. Saturnian, Saturnine.
SATU'RNIO, a, adj. idem.
SATU'RNO, f. m. Saturn, one of the planets; also Saturn, or lead (with alchymists.)
SAT'YRA, f. f. a satire or lampoon.
SATY'RICO, a, adj. satirical, biting, nipping, tart, sharp, abusive.
SATYRIZADO, a, adj. satirised, lampooned.
SATYRIZA'R, v. a. to satirise, to lampoon.
SAT'YRO, f. m. a satyr, a fabulous demi god.

S A V

SAVANDI'JA, any nasty or filthy insect.
Savandija, (metaph.) one good for nothing, or a bad man.
SA'UCO, f. m. I think it is the coffin-bone of a horse.
SAUDAÇAM, f. f. salutation, greeting.
SAUDA'DE, f. f. properly is that longing, cravings, or great desire one has to see a person he dotes upon. Lat. *desiderium*. See *SAUDAR*. Dr. Swift calls it *desiderium*.
Tenho muitas saudades delle, I long mightily to see him.

S A Y

Merro com saudades de o ver, I die with impatience to see him.
Matár, ou desafogar saudades. See *DESAFOGAR Saudades*.
A todos deixou saudades de si, he was missed by every body.
Dai-lhe muitas saudades da minha parte, remember me to him.
Saudade, cravingness, an earnest or eager desire after a thing.
Saudade, a flower so called.
SAUDA'DO, a, adj. saluted.
SAUDADO'R, f. m. a saluter, he who salutes. See also *SALUDADOR*.
SAUDA'R, v. a. to salute, to greet, to hail. Lat. *salutare*.
Saudar a algum, ou tirar-lhe o chapéo, to salute one, to pull off one's hat to him.
O meu filho vos saudá, ou vos manda muitas saudades, my son commendeth or remembereth himself unto you.
Saudai-o, ou dai-lhe saudades da minha parte, commend me to him, or present my service to him.
Saudar, to wish health. See also *ACCLAMAR*.
Saudar a quem saudu, to re-salute, to salute again.
O saudar a quem saudem, a re-salutation, the act of saluting again.
Saudar-se, v. r. to salute one another.
SAUDA'VEL, adj. sound, wholesome, good, useful, profitable; both in the proper and figurative sense.
Saudavel conselho, wholesome advice, a piece of good or wholesome counsel.
SAUDA'VELMENTE, adv. wholesomely.
SAU'DE, f. f. health. Lat. *salus*.
Estar de saude, to be in health.
Beber a saude de algum, to drink one's health.
Saude, life, preservation, safety, welfare.
Casa da saude, a tribunal which sends proper officers on board ships to see whether there is any person infected with the plague, &c.
SAUDO'SO, a, adj. that longs mightily to see another, &c. See *SAUDADE*. See also *VISTOSO*.
Olhos saudosos, languishing eyes, such as those of a languishing lover.
SAVE'IRO, f. m. a sort of fisher's-boat; also the fisherman that fishes in it.
SA'VEL, f. m. the fish called *o lavo* or shad. Lat. *aleja*.
SAVE'LHA, f. f. a little shad.
SAVI'NA. See *SABINA*.

S A X

SAXA'TIL, adj. that is, or liveth among the rocks and stones.
SAXIFRA'GIA, f. f. the herb called saxifrage.

S A Y

SA'YA, f. f. a woman's petticoat, generally taken for an upper one.

Y y y

S C H

Saja de malha. See *MALHA*.
SAYAGUEZ, f. m. this name properly belongs to the poor country people about Zamora, in Spain; so called because they were cloathed in sack-cloth; hence the name is given to any poor country, or rather mountain people.
SAYA'L, f. m. coarse sack-cloth.
SAYAM, f. m. a sort of houseleek, or jubarb.
Sayaõ, (an antiquated word) a hangman or executioner; so called, because he used to wear a great coat of sackcloth.
SAYNE'TE. See *SAINETE*.
SA'YO, f. m. a sort of loose upper coat.

S A Z

SAZAM, or *Sezaõ*, f. f. the state of being seasoned, or brought to maturity; also season, time, or proper time.
Sazaõ de febre, the fit of an ague.
SAZADO, *Sazar*. See *SAZONADO*, *Sazonar*.
SAZONA'DO, a, adj. seasoned, brought to maturity. See
SAZONA'R, v. a. to season, to ripen, to bring to maturity.
Sazonár, (metaph.) to season, to temper, to sweeten, to set off one's words in an agreeable manner.

S C A

SCALE'NO Triângulo, (in geometry) scalenum.
SCALE'NOS, (in anatomy) scaleni, three muscles of the chest.
SCANTILHAM. See *ESCANTILHAM*.

S C E

SCE'NA, f. f. a scene in a play.
Decoração da scena, decoration.
SCE'NICO, a, adj. scenical, belonging to the stage.
SCENOGRAPHI'A, f. f. scenography, the draught of any building, shewing the groundplot, front, and one of the sides of it. Greek.
SCENOPE'GIA, ou *Cenopegia*, f. f. Scenopegia, a feast of the Jews, more commonly called the Feast of Tabernacles.
SCEPTICO, a, adj. sceptical, or sceptic.
Scepticos, f. m. the Sceptics, a sect of philosophers.
SCEPTRO, f. m. a sceptre. Lat. *sceptrum*.

S C H

SCHELI'M, ou *Xelim*, f. m. so they call our shilling, as well as those of other nations.
Valor de hum schelim, a shilling's worth.
SCHOLA'STICO. See *ESCOLASTICO*, and *ESTUDANTE*.
Scholástico, a, adj. scholastic.
Theologia scholastica, school divinity.

SCHO.

S C O

SCHO'LIO, f. m. a scholium, or scholion, a gloss; also a scholium (with mathematicians.)

S C I

SCIAGRAPHIA, or *Sciographia*, f. f. (in architecture) sciagraphy, or sciography.

SCIATE'ERICA, f. f. sciagraphy, the art of dialling.

SCIATICA, or *Cática*, f. f. the sciatic pain in the hip.

SCIENCIA, f. f. science, perfect knowledge; also learning, erudition, knowledge.

SCIENTE, adj. learned.

SCIENTEMENTE, adv. wittingly, knowingly, on set purpose.

SCIENTIFICAMENTE, adv. scientifically, learnedly.

SCIENTIFICO, a, adj. scientific, learned.

SCILLA, f. f. (with botanists) scilla, squill, or sea-onion.

SCILLITICO *viz*, scillites, wine wherein squills have been steeped.

Scillitico vinegar, vinegar of squills.

SCINCUS, f. m. a kind of crocodile, or newt, about the river Nile. Lat.

SCINTILLA, f. f. a spark of fire, a sparkle. Lat. *scintilla*.

SCINTILLACAM, f. f. a sparkling, or scintillation.

SCINTILADO, part. of **SCINTILAR**.

SCINTILANTE, p. a. sparkling.

SCINTILAR, *cu* *Scintilar*, v. n. to scintillate, to sparkle like fire.

SCIOGRAPHIA. See **SCIAGRAPHIA**.

SCIRRO, *cu* *scirrho*, f. m. scirrhus, or scirrhus, an induration of the glands.

SCIRROSO, a, adj. scirrhous.

SCISMA, *Sisma*, See **CISMA**, *Cismate*.

SCITALE, *Scital*, *cu* *Scital*, a sort of serpent with a back of a wonderful glittering colour. Lat. *scitala*.

Scital, a little round staff, an invention for the secret writing of letters to correspondents, *scitala laconica*.

S C L

SCLEROTICA *Tunica*, (in anatomy) the sclerotic coat of the eye.

S C O

SCOCIA. See **ESCOCIA**.

SCOLOPEN'DRA, f. f. a venomous insect, with eight feet and a pecked tail. Lat.

Scopendia, the herb ceterach, or ceterach, much like to fern, wall-fern, stone-fern, milk-wort, spleen-wort. Lat. *ajacium*.

SCOPO, f. m. (with physicians) aim, scope, end.

SCORBU'TO, f. m. the scurvy, a disease.

Erva contra o scorbuto, scurvy-grass.

Que tem scorbuto, scurvy, troubled with the scurvy.

S E

SCORDIO. See **CAMEDRYOS**.

SCOTIA, scotia, a member of architecture.

SCOTISTAS, f. m. Scotists, divines who follow the opinions of John Duns Scotus, called the Subtle Doctor.

SCOTOMIA. See **ESCOTOMIA**.

S C R

SCRUTINIO, f. m. scrutinizing.

S C U

SCUREUTO. See **SCORBUTO**.

S C Y

SCILLA, f. f. Scylla, a rock in the sea between Sicily and Italy, over against the gulf of Charybdis, so that the passage there is dangerous for ships; whence the Latin proverb, *Incidit in Scyllam cupiens vitare Charybdim*; to avoid Scylla, he falls into Charybdis, i. e. to leap out of the frying-pan into the fire.

SCITALE, *cu* *Scital*. See **SCITALE**.

S E

SE. See **SEE**.

Se, a pronoun conjunctive, one's self, himself, herself, themselves, itself.

Fazer-se mal, to hurt one's self.

Ela louva-se a si mesma, she praises her self.

Elles divertem-se, they divert themselves.

Se se offerecer a occasião, if the occasion offers itself.

Note, The verbs used with this reflected pronoun, are called in Portuguese, *verbos reflexivos*, or *neutros passivos*, that is, reflected verbs, or neuter passives; but especially such verbs as are never or very seldom used without this pronoun; such as,

Arrepender-se, to repent.

Asther-se, to forbear.

Queixar-se, to complain.

Lembrar-se, to remember, &c.

Na necessidade-se conhecem os amigos, friends are known in time of need.

Se is sometimes impersonally, and then Englished by *it is*, *they*, *somebody*, *one*, *people*, &c. ex. *Diz-se*, *ou conta-se*, it is reported, they say.

Que-se dirá? what will the world say? *Cri-se*, *cu* *ju'ga-se*, 'tis believed, or it is thought.

Cuidar-se ha no que vos pertence, your concerns will be taken care of.

Ter-se ha cuidado de vos, you shall be taken care of.

Em França bebe-se bom vinho, there is good wine drank in France.

Se, (*hum ao outro*, *ou* *buns aos outros*) each other, one another; as, *elles conhecem-se*, *cu* *elles conhecem-se buns aos outros*, they know one another.

Se is sometimes followed by *me*, *lhe*, &c. as,

S E C

Offerece-se-me, it is offered to me.

Representou-se-lhe, it was represented to him, &c.

Se, conj. if, in case.

Se vos vierdes, if you come.

Como se, as if.

Se vos disserem, if they tell you.

Se if, is elegantly omitted in English, but not in Portuguese, as,

Se vos me amasteis! did you love me!

Se eu o tivesse visto! had I seen it!

Se elle fosse homem de bem, were he but an honest man.

Se, if, whether.

Não sey se he verdade, I do not know if, or whether it be true.

Vós perguntais se vos amo, you ask whether I love you.

Não sey se o faray, ou não, I know not whether I shall do it or no.

Que se, &c. and if, &c.

Se bem, although. Lat. *quanquam*.

S E A

SEA'RA, f. f. standing corn. Latin, *seges*.

SEARE'IRO, f. m. a tiller, a husbandman, a sower.

Seare-ro, (in the province of Alentejo) a poor farmer, one that has a little farm.

S E B

SE'BA. See **ALGA**.

SEBA'STO, f. m. the long stripe in the middle of a chasuble.

SE'BE, f. f. a sepiment, hedge, or fence. Lat. *fipes*.

Cercar com sebe, to fence, to hedge, to inclose, or encompass with an hedge.

SE'BO, *cu* *Cebo*, f. m. tallow. Lat. *sebum*.

SEBO'SO, a, adj. tallowy, greasy.

S E C

SE'CA. See **MECA**.

P. correr seca e metea, e oli-vaes de santarem, it is said of one who is a great traveller.

Sêca, *cu* *sêcca*, f. f. a dry season, dryness.

SECA'NTE, f. f. (in trigonometry) secant, a secant line.

SECA'R. See **SEQUA'Z**.

SECCA'DO, a, adj. dried, dried up. See **SECCAR**.

SE'CCAMENTE, adv. dry, in a dry place; also coldly, slenderly, drily, weakly.

Seccamente, drily, roughly.

SECCA'R, v. a. to dry, to dry up.

Secar, v. n. to dry, to grow dry, to wither; also to end, to have an end. (Metaph.)

Secar-se, v. r. to dry, or grow dry, to wither; also to end, to have an end, (metaph.)

SECCAM, f. f. section, division of a thing.

Secam de hum livro, the section of a book.

Secam, (with mathematicians) section.

Secam

S E C

Secam tonica, conic section.
Secam, (in architecture) section.
SECCO. See **SECO**.
SECEA'DO, p. of
SECEA'R, v. n. to lisp, to speak with too frequent appulses of the tongue to the teeth or palate, like children.
SECIO'SO. See **CICIOSO**.
SE'CO, cu **SE'CCO**, a, adj. dry, without moisture. Lat. *secus*.
Seco, (speaking of trees, &c.) dry, dead, withered.
Missa seca, a dry mass, a mass said without a consecrated host, among the Roman catholics.
Seco, ou *que tem o espirito seco*, that wants fervour or sensibility in devotion.
Seco, (speaking of an answer, reprimand, &c.) dry, rough, tart, sharp, severe, cutting.
Seco estilo, dry, barren, empty, poor, or flat style.
Discurso seco, a dry discourse.
Seco, ou *myto mag'o*, lean, all skin and bones.
Seco, rude, austere, of no conversation, peevish. See also **AVARENTO**.
Não seco, a flat denial.
Alma seca, (in the foundling hospital) an old woman that takes care of the other nurses.
Comer pão seco, to eat dry bread.
Ter hum riso seco, to laugh from the teeth outward.
Correr arvore seca. See **CORRER**.
Seco, f. m. dryness; also dry ground.
Em seco, on dry ground.
Dar em seco, ou *ficar em seco*, (sea phrases) is for a ship to be stranded. See **ENCALHAR**, v. n.
Ficar em seco, (metaph.) to be at a stand, not to know what to say.
Soldada a seco, wages given to a servant without boarding, or cloaths.
SECRE'STO. See **SEQUESTRO**.
SECRE'TA, f. f. secret prayers, such as are said by the Romish priests at the altar.
Secreta, a privy, a necessary house.
SECRETAMENTE, adv. secretly, privately, in secret, in private.
SECRETARI'A, f. f. secretaryship, or a secretary's place; also a secretary's office.
SECRETARIA'R, v. n. to be a secretary, to write letters, &c.
SECRETARIO, f. m. a secretary; also one that keeps counsel.
SECRETAS, the plural of *secretas*, a privy, a necessary house.
SECRE'TO, a, adj. secret, private, hidden.
Homem secreto, a man that keeps counsel.
SE'CTA, ou **SE'YTA**, f. f. a sect, a faction.
SECTA'RIO, f. m. a sectary, one that holds with a sect.
SECU'LAR, adj. secular, lay, temporal.
Clero secular, the secular clergy; in opposition to the regular clergy.
Jogos seculares, the secular games or

S E D

plays; so called, because they happened but once in an age, or an hundred years.
Bras' secular, the laity. See **BRAÇO**.
Secu'ar, f. m. a layman.
SE'CULO, f. m. an age, or century.
Seculo durado, the golden-age, happy times.
Elle viuto no tercyro seculo, he lived in the third century.
O n'sso seculo, our age, the age we live in.
O seculo de Augusto, Augustus's age, or time.
Aquelle era hum seculo barbaro, ou ignorante, that was an ignorant age.
Seculo, age, world.
SECUNDARIAMENTE, adv. secondarily.
SECUNDARIO, a, adj. secondary, not primary.
Secundario sentido, secondary sense.
Flanco secundario, (in fortification) flank oblique, or second flank.
SECONDI'NAS, f. f. p. secondine, the after-birth.
SECUNDO'GENITO, f. m. the second son.
SECU'RA, f. f. drought, dryness; also want of rain; also roughness of temper.

S E D

SE'DA, f. f. silk.
Seda crua, raw silk.
Seda friza, fleaved silk.
Seda, a bristle, a big rough hair.
Por hum sedo no fio com que se cozem os sapatos, to bristle a shoemaker's thread.
Seda de porco, a hog's bristle.
Manufatura de sedas, silk-manufactory.
Seda, cu fios de seda que servem para coser, sewing-silk.
SEDA DO, a, adj. See **SEDAR**.
SEDA'LHA, f. f. a fishing-line.
SEDA'R, v. a. to dress flax, to hackle.
O que seda o linho, a flax-man.
SE'DE, f. f. thirst, the being dry, dryness.
Apagar, ou matar a sede, to quench one's thirst.
Ter sede, to be dry, to thirst.
Morrer de sede, to be almost choaked.
Ter grande sede, to be very dry.
Hum sedo de agua, a glass of water or as much water as is sufficient to quench one's thirst. See **AGOA**.
Sede, thirst, greedy, eager, or immoderate desire, (metaph.) See also **ZELO**.
Sede, verb, be ye. See **SER**.
Sede, f. f. see, a bishop's see.
A santa sede apostolica, the holy see.
Sede vacante, a vacant see.
SEDEA'R, v. a. (with goldsmiths) to polish with a brush.
SEDEIRO, f. m. hackle, an instrument for dressing flax.
Passar pelo sedeiro. See **SEDAR**.
SEDE'LA, f. f. a fishing-line, made of bristles.
SEDE'NHO, f. m. (with surgeons) a cetum or rowel.
Abrir hum sedenho, to rowel, to pierce

S E G

through the skin, and keep the wound open by a rowel.
SEDENTARIO, a, adj. sedentary, sitting much.
SEDE'NTO. See **SEQUIOSO**.
SEDEU'DO, a, adj. bristly, that has many bristles.
SEDIÇAM, f. f. a sedition, tumult, or mutiny.
SEDICIO'SAMENTE, adv. seditiously, mutinously.
SEDICIO'SO, a, adj. seditious, factious, mutinous.
SEDIÇO, a, adj. stale, not fresh; as, *ovo sedico*, a stale egg.
Sedica agua, stagnant water.
SEDIME'NTO, f. m. sediment, dregs.
SEDO'NHO, f. m. a disease in hogs proceeding from bristles in the throat, which hinder the swallowing of food.
SE'DULA, f. f. a billet, a small paper or note folded up.

S E E

SE'E, ou **SE'**, f. f. see, the dignity or seat of an archbishop, or bishop.
A santa se apostolica, the holy see.
Se, the cathedral church of a city.

S E G

SE'GA, f. f. the harvest, reaping time, or the act of reaping or mowing.
SEGA'DO, a, adj. mowed, or reaped.
SEGADO'R, f. m. a mower, a reaper, a harvest man.
SEGADO'URO, a, adj. ripe, fit to be mowed.
SEGA'R, v. a. to mow, to reap.
SEGARRE'GA, f. f. See **CIGARRA**.
Segarrega, a sort of rattle used by boys in the Holy Week.
SE'GE, a two-wheel chaise.
SEGE'STA, ou **SEGESTIA**, f. f. (among the ancient Romans) the goddess of corn.
SEGME'NTO, f. m. (in geometry) a segment.
SE'GRE, f. m. See **SECULO**.
SEGRE'DO, f. m. a secret. Lat. *secretum*.
Em sigredo, secretly, in secret.
Sigredo, a secret, a way, means, knack.
Segredo, a secret room or dungeon separated from the other rooms in a prison or jail, wherein they use to put people to the rack.
SEGREGA'DO, a, adj. segregated, separated.
SEGREGA'R, v. a. to segregate, to separate.
SEGUIDI'LHAS, f. f. p. a sort of Spanish verse which runs in couplets.
SEGUI'DO, a, adj. followed; also continued, without interruption; also frequented; also coherent. See the v. **SEGUIR**.
SEGUIDO'R, f. m. a follower.
SEGUIME'NTO, f. m. following, pursuing; also attendance, retinue.
O que vay em seguimento, a follower, a pursuer; also an attendant or follower, a waiting man.

S E G

Seguir a corte, to follow the court.

SEGUINTE, adj. next, following.

O capitulo seguinte, the next, or following chapter.

SEGUIR, v. a. *Pres. fgo, fguer, fgue*, &c. to follow, to go, or come after; also to follow, to attend, accompany, to wait upon.

Seguir a corte, to follow the court.

Seguir as partes de alguém, to follow one's party, to side with him, to stand by him.

Seguir-se, v. r. to follow, to come after another; also to follow, to be consequential, as effect is to cause; also to follow, to be consequential, as inference to premises.

SEGUITO, or **SEQUITO**, f. m. attendance, train, retinue, attendants; also love, friendship.

SEGUNDA, f. f. (in music) a second, one of the musical intervals. See also **PAREAS**.

Segunda, the second form in a school.

SEGUNDA'DO, a, adj. iterated, &c. See

SEGUNDA'R, v. a. to iterate, to do over again, to begin afresh.

SEGUNDA'RRIAMENTE, adv. secondarily.

SEGUN'DAS. See **PAREAS**.

Pão de segundas, bread made of barley, rye, &c. but not of wheat.

SEGUNDA'VO, f. m. a sort of small ancient coin.

SEGUNDO, f. m. a second, the sixtieth part of a minute of time.

Segundo, a, adj. second.

Em segundo lugar, secondly.

Em segundo, or *em não tem segundo*, matchless, or peerless.

Causa segunda, (with philosophers) a second, or secondary cause.

Segundo, prep. according to, pursuant to.

Segundo a minha opinião, in my judgment, in my opinion.

SEGURA, f. f. the axe, or hatchet used by coopers. From the Lat. *securis*.

SEGURADOR, f. m. an insurer.

SEGURA'DO, a, adj. insured, &c. See the verb **SEGURAR**.

SEGURAMENTE, adv. safely, with out danger.

SEGURANÇA, f. f. the state of being safe, or out of danger, safety; also surety, assurance; also assurance, certainty.

SEGURAR, v. a. to assure, or affirm a thing, to ascertain, to assert, or aver it.

Segurar, to prop, to bear up, to make fast or firm.

Segurar bem o navio para que não caya, to settle a vessel, to make it fast.

Segurar bem o navio, to insure a ship.

Segurar, to warrant, to assure, to promise a thing.

Segurar, to secure, to make sure, to defend, to keep safe.

Segurar-se, v. r. to fortify one's self beforehand.

S E I

Segurar-se para que não caya, have a care you don't fall.

Segurar-se, to take, or lay hold, to hold fast.

Segurar-se bem a cavallo, to sit fast, or well on horseback.

Segurar-se mal a cavallo, not to sit fast, or well on horseback.

SEGU'RE, f. f. the ax, or hatchet, which was the badge of the supreme authority among the ancient Romans.

SEGURE'LHA, f. f. the herb savory.

Segurelha, (symbolically) discretion, wisdom.

SEGURIDA'DE, f. f. See **SEGURANÇA**.

SEGU'RO, a, adj. safe, secure, sure.

Em seguro, safely, out of danger.

Seguro, f. m. insurance.

Casa dos seguros, an insurance-office.

Seguro real, or *Carta de seguro*, safe-guard, the protection which a prince or other magistrate gives to such persons who implore aid against oppression, or the violence of some person, for seeking his right by course of law.

Seguro, he who has obtained a safe-guard.

Tomar carta de seguro, (metaph.) to answer by way of prevention, to meet with an objection foreseen.

Prindir alguém sobre seguro, to arrest a man notwithstanding the safe-guard.

Ir sobre seguro, to go upon sure ground.

S E I

SEIA'DO, p. of

SEIA'R, or **SEYAR**, v. n. to shiver or fall astern, to put back a galley or boat with oars, without bringing her head about, (a sea-term.)

SE'IBA, f. f. sap, the juice or moisture of a tree. From the French *sève*.

Saiba, the moisture that comes from herbs by chewing them.

SEIDI'CO. See **SEDI'CO**.

SEIFI'A, f. f. a sort of fish so called.

SE'IO. See **SEIO**.

SEIRA, **SEIRAM**, &c. See **CEIRA**, **CEIRAM**, &c.

SE'IS, adj. six, half a dozen; *seis vezes*, six times.

Seis, f. m. a six.

Hum seis nas cartas, a six at cards.

Hum seis nos dados, a six, or six at dice.

Hum seis de conta, a six, the figure six.

SEISCENTOS, as, adj. six hundred.

SEISAGE'SIMO. See **SEXAGESIMO**.

SEISMO, f. m. (with astronomers) I think it is the sixtieth part of a fifth, as a second is the sixtieth part of a degree.

SE'IA, f. f. See **SECTA**.

SEITI'A, f. f. a sort of vessel like a caravel.

SEITI'L. See **CEITIL**.

SE'IXA, f. f. a sort of bird so called.

SEIXA'L, f. m. a place full of stones. Lat. *sexetum*.

SEIXI'NHO, f. m. a little stone.

S E M

SE'IXO, f. m. a stone. Lat. *saxum*. **SEIXTAVADO**. See **SEXTAVADO**.

S E L

SELADA. See **SALADA**.

SELAMI'M, f. m. a dry measure answerable to our peck, and not much different from it in quantity.

SELE'CTO, a, adj. select, or selected.

SELGA, f. f. See **ALCEGA**.

SELHA, f. f. a sort of tub to carry fish in.

SELICIO, f. m. a sort of woollen cloth.

SELLA, f. f. a saddle.

Sella de borraínas, the great saddle.

Sella rasa sem borraínas, a plain pad-saddle.

Taboa, ou pão de que se faz a sella, the tree of a saddle.

Voz de entre ambos as sellas, a middling voice; that is, neither good, nor bad.

Sella, ou selbaço em que montão as jebouras, a side-saddle.

SELLA'DO, a, adj. saddled; also sealed.

SELLADO'R, f. m. a sealer.

SELLAGAM, f. m. a sort of saddle, high before and low behind; also a sort of saddle without saddle-bow.

SELLA'R, v. a. to saddle, to put on the saddle; also to seal.

SELLE'IRO, f. m. a sadler.

SE'LLO, f. m. a seal.

Por o sello a hum negocio, to conclude an affair.

Passar huma coisa sem sello, (metaph.) to believe a thing without examining it.

SE'LVA, f. f. a wood. From the Lat. *sylva*.

SELVA'GEM, f. m. See **SALVA'GEM**.

SELVA'TICO, a, adj. wild, of the woods. See **SALVATICO**.

S E M

SEM, prep. without. Lat. *sine*.

Sem vida, without life.

Sem, ou alem, besides.

Sem as outras gastos que tenho feito, besides the other expences I have been at.

Não posso ve-la sem ama-la, I cannot see her, but I must love her.

Elle virá sem que o chamem, he will come uncalled for.

Todos foram despedaçados sem que hum fosse salvo, they were all cut in pieces, and not one saved.

Vos fazeis isso sem que eu lá vá, you will do that well enough without my going thither.

Sem is also rendered into English by the particle *less*; as, *sem amigos*, friendless; *sem dinheiro*, moneyless, &c.

SEMA'NA, f. f. a week.

S mana Santa, the Holy Week.

SEMBLADO'R, **SEMBLAGEM**. See **SAMBLADOR**, **SAMBLAGEM**.

SEMBLA'NTE, f. m. the countenance, the aspect, by which a man shews the inward motions of joy, fear, &c. so called, because it resembles

S E M

semblés in the face, what is in the heart.
SEMBRA'NTE, idem.
SEMBLE'A, f. f. an assembly.
SEMEADA, f. f. a field sowed with any sort of grain.
SEMEADO, a, adj. sowed, &c. according to the verb **SEMEAR**, which see.
SEMEADOR, f. m. a sower. Lat. *sator*.
Semeador de discórdias, a sower of dissension.
SEMEADURA, f. f. sowing, or setting; also the seed that is to be sowed.
SEMEAR, v. a. to sow. Lat. *serere*.
Semear discórdias, to sow discord. (Metaph.)
Semear, (metaph.) to spread, to propagate.
Semear huma heresia, (Metaph.) to broach an heresy.
Semear trigo, cevada, &c. to sow wheat, barley, &c.
Semear hum campo, to sow a field.
Semear, to seed, to set thick, to cover all over.
Semeador de rosas, strewed with roses. (Metaph.)
Semeador de estrelas, seeded with stars. (Metaph.)
SEMEAS, f. f. p. the coarse part of the wheat, which is not ground into fine flour.
SEMEHA'DO, a, adj. resembled.
SEMEHA'NÇA, f. f. likeness, resemblance.
SEMEHANTE, adj. like, resembling.
Semelhante, f. m. a simile, or comparison.
P. cada qual ama o seu semelhante, like will to like.
SEMEHANTEMENTE, adv. likely; also moreover.
SEMEHA'R, v. a. to resemble, to be like.
SEMEHA'VEL, adj. See **SEMEHANTE**. It is rarely used.
SEMEITUDINARIAMENTE. See **SIMILITUDINARIAMENTE**.
SEMENTE, f. f. seed. Lat. *semen*.
Carneiro de semente. See **CARNEIRO**.
SEMENTEIRA, f. f. the time of sowing any grain.
SEMENTEIRO, f. m. the sack full of grain which the sower carries upon his shoulders when he sows.
SEMESTRE, f. m. six months, six months together.
SEMETRIA, f. f. See **SYMMETRIA**.
SEMI-BREVE, (in music) semibrief.
SEMICADAVÉR. See **SEMIMORTO**.
SEMICAPRO, f. m. that is half a goat. Lat. *semicapra*.
SEMICIRCULO, f. m. a semicircle.
SEMICOLCHEA, (in music) semiquaver.
SEMICUPPIO, ou *banho semicupio*, semicupium, a half, or shallow bath.

S E M

SEMIDE'A, ou **SEMIDE'OSA**, f. f. a demi-goddess.
SEMIDEFUNTO, half dead.
SEMIDE'OS, f. m. a demi-god.
SEMDIA METRO, f. m. (in geometry) a semidiameter.
SEMDIAPAZAM, (in music) semidiapason, a defective octave.
SEMDIAPENTE, (in music) semidiapente, a defective fifth, called a false fifth.
SEMDITO'NO, (in music) semitone.
SEMDUPLEX, semi-double, one of the three offices of the Roman Breviary.
SEMIFU'SA. See **SEMICOLCHEA**.
SEMIN'PIRAÇAM, f. f. (in music) a semi-minime rest.
SEMILUNA'R, adj. semilunar, or semilunary.
SEMILUNIO, f. m. half-moon, the moon's appearance when at half increase, or decrease.
SEMIME'DICO, f. m. a medicaster, a sorry physician, a quack doctor.
SEMIMI'NIMA, f. f. (in music) a semi-minime.
SEMIMO'RTO, a, adj. half dead.
SEMINA'L, adj. seminal, of, or pertaining to seed.
Seminal, f. m. See **ORIGEM**, **PRINCIPIO**.
SEMINARISTA, f. m. a seminarist.
SEMINARIO, f. m. a seminary, a seed-plot, or nursery for the raising of young trees or plants.
Seminario, a seminary, or school for the instruction of youth.
Seminario, seminary, original, first principles.
Seminario, a, adj. seminal.
SEMI'NIMA. See **SEMIMINIMA**.
SEMIPARENTE, f. m. a kinsman, a relation by affinity.
SEMI-IPHERIA, f. f. semi-circumference.
SEMI-PLE'NO, a, adj. half full.
Prova semiplena, half-proof.
SEMITA, (a Latin word.) See **VEREDA**, and **CAMINHO**.
SEMITA'RRÁ, f. f. See **CIMITARRA**.
SEMITERCI'NA febre, semi-tertian.
SEMITO'NO, f. m. (in music) semitone.
SEMIVOGA'L, (in grammar) semivowel.
SEMIJUSTICA, f. f. See **INJUSTICA**.
SEMNU'MERO, adv. numberless, more than can be reckoned. It is sometimes used substantively; as, *hum semnamero de peccados*, numberless sins.
SEMPITERNO, a, adj. eternal, everlasting, sempiternal.
SEMPRE, adv. always. Lat. *semper*.
SEMPRENOTVA, ou **SEMPREVIVA**, f. f. the herb sea-green, ay-green, or house-leek. Lat. *sempervivum*.
SEMRÁZAM, f. f. a wrong, an injury, a thing contrary to reason, be-

S E M

ing two words joined, *sem razão* without reason.
Fazer huma semrazão, to wrong.
O que faz huma semrazão, a wrong-doer, or wronger.
SEMRÁBO'R. See **DESENXABIDO**.
Semfator, f. m. tastelessness, insipidity; also tastelessness, want of intellectual relish.
SEMSABORI'A, f. f. idem.
SEMSA'L, adj. that has no salt, not salted. See also **DESENXABIDO**.

S E N

SEN'A'DO, f. m. a senate.
Casa do senado, a senate-house.
SENADO'R, f. m. a senator.
SENA'L, (among jewellers) a sort of diamond as big as a millet-seed.
SENA'M, a conj. if not, unless; properly two words, *se não*, if not.
Senão, but only.
Senão, else; as, *ou beley, ou senão ide-vos embora*, either drink, or else be gone.
Senão, save, but, unless, except.
Elle não faz nada senão, &c. he does nothing but, &c.
Senão, otherwise, else, were it not.
Senão fosse por aquillo, were it not for that.
Senão tivesse medo de meu pay, but that I fear my father.
Senão fosse por elle, but for him, or had it not been for him, or had he not been.
Senão fosse por vos, had you not been, or had it not been for you, without you, without your help, hindrance, &c.
Senão fosse por mim, elle morreria de fome, were it not for me he would starve.
Senão, f. m. a fault, or defect.
SENA'RIO, adj. senary, consisting of six.
SENAS, two fices at dice.
SENA'TORIO, a, adj. senatorial, or senatorian.
SENATUSCONSULTO, f. m. a decree of the Roman senate.
SENDAL, f. m. sendal, a sort of thin cyprus, a fine gauze, or gauze, a fine linen, &c. See **CENDAL**.
SENDAS, (an antiquated word) or *a cada hum d'elles*, to every one of them.
SENDEIRO, f. m. a sorry horse, a jade.
SENE, or **SENNE**, f. m. fenna, an herb growing in Syria, Persia, and Arabia.
SENECA, f. f. a sort of poisonous mineral.
SENESCA'L, f. m. a seneschal.
SENGO, f. m. (in the province of Beyra) a dissembler.
SENHA, f. f. the word; or watch-word, (a military word.)
SENHAS, (obsolet.) each, or every one.
SENHO'R, f. m. a lord, a master; *quasi senior*, an elder, because first honour was paid to them; also lord (in astrology.)
Deos nosso Senber, the Lord, God, God Almighty.

Sim:

Sim senhor, não senhor, yes sir, no sir.
Nosso Senhor Jesus Christo, our Lord Jesus Christ.
O grão senhor, the grand seignior.
Senhor do anno, (with astrologers) the lord of the year.
P. ruim senhor, cria ruim servo-vidor, a bad master makes a bad servant.
P. quem a deus senhores ha de servir, a a'guaz ha de matar, he who is to serve two masters, must lie to one of them. The scripture says, no man can serve two masters.
P. serve a senhor, sabras que he dor, serve a great man, and you will know what sorrow is; because great men have little compassion on their servants.
SENHORA, f. f. a lady, a mistress.
Nossa Senhora, our Lady, the blessed Virgin Mary.
SENHOREADO, a, adj. ruled, governed, subjected, brought under.
SENHOREAR, v. a. to rule, to govern, to lord, to subject, to bring under.
Senhorcar-se, v. r. to make one's self master of. See APODERAR-SE.
SENHORIA, f. f. lordship, a title of honour; as, *essa senhoria*, your lordship; it is also a sovereignty, or seignory; as,
A senhoria de Veneza, the seignory, or republic of Venice.
Senhoria, lordship, power, dominion.
SENHORIA GEM, f. f. seigniorage, a duty paid to the king in the mint, out of all silver and gold brought thither to be coined; so called, from *senhor*, as being an acknowledgment to him as a sovereign lord.
SENHORI'L, adj. lord-like, or belonging to a lord, lordly.
SENHORILME'NTE, adv. lordly, imperiously.
SENHORI'O, f. m. lordship, power, dominion.
Direito senhorio, seignior, the lord of the manor.
SENI'L, adj. of, or belonging to age, old. Lat. *senilis*.
SENIOR, (in ancient records) See **SENHOR**.
SENNE. See **SENE**.
SE'NO, (in trigonometry) sine.
Seno, (with surgeons) sinus, a little bag or sacculus, formed by the side of a wound or ulcer, wherein pus is collected.
SENRAZAM. See **SEMRAZAM**.
SENREYRA, f. f. (a vulgar word) a grudge, or spite.
Tomar senreya com alguem, to bear a grudge, or to take a prejudice against a man, to have a spite against him.
SENSABOR. See **SEMSABOR**.
SENSACAM, f. f. sensation.
SENSIBILIDA'DE, f. f. sensibility.
SENSIE'NTE, (with physicians) that has sensation.
SENSITIVA, f. f. a sensitive plant that comes from America.

SENSITIVO, a, adj. sensitive; also sad, grievous. See **SENSIVEL**.
Plantas sensitivas, sensitive plants, such plants as give some tokens of sense.
SENSIVEL, adj. sensible, that may be felt or perceived by the senses.
Sensivel, touchy, exceptionous, tender, nice.
Sensivel, sad, grievous.
A sua morte me he muyto sensivel, I am very much troubled or concerned for his death.
SENSIVELME'NTE, adv. sensibly, in a sensible manner; also grievously, grievously.
SENSUAL, adj. sensual.
H. mem sensual, ou hum sensual, a sensualist.
SENSUALIDA'DE, f. f. sensuality, or sensuality.
Com sensualidade, sensually.
SENTADO, a, adj. placed, set down, &c. See
SENTAR, v. a. *Sentar-se, v. r. See ASSENTAR, and Assentar-se.*
SENTE'NÇA, f. f. a sentence, maxim, apophthegm, or saying.
Sentença, sentence, judgment, a decree of a court of judicature.
SENTENCIA'DO, a, adj. judged, sentenced.
SENTENCIA'R, v. a. to sentence, to pronounce sentence upon, to pass sentence.
SENTENCIO'SAMENTE, adv. sententiously, by sentences.
SENTENCIO'SO, a, adj. sententious, pithy.
SENTI'DO, f. m. sense; also care, heed.
Os cinco sentidos, the five senses.
Tomar sentido, to take care, to mind, to take heed.
O commum sentido, the common sense.
Sentido, sense, meaning, signification. See also PENSAMENTO, and IMAGINACAM.
Sentido allegorico, allegorical sense.
Sentido, (a military word) take care.
Sentido, a, adj. that thinks or has a hogo, (speaking of meat, fish, &c.)
Sentido, a, adj. grieved, &c. See the verb SENTIR.
Estar muyto sentido, to be full of grief.
Herwa sentida, a sort of sensitive plant.
SENTIEN'TE. See **SENSIENTE**.
SENTIEN'TO, f. m. grief, sorrow, affliction.
Tenho hum grande sentimento disso, it is a great grief to me.
Sentimento, sentiment, inclination, passion.
Sentimento, mind, sentiment, thoughts, opinion, meaning, sense.
Fazer sentimento, is for a building to begin to bend, or sink.
SENTINA, f. f. the sink of a ship. Lat. *Sentina de peccados, (metaph.) a sink of sin.*
SENTINE'LLA, f. f. a centinel, a centry, a soldier standing to watch.
Estar de sentinella, to stand centry, to be upon duty.

Render huma sentinella. See RENDER.
SENTI'R, v. n. pres. *eu sinto, tu sentes, elle sente, &c. preterimp. eu sentia, sentias, &c. imp. sente tu, senta ell, sentames noi, &c. subjunct. senta, sentas, senta, &c. to opine, to think, to be of opinion, to give one's opinion or judgment.*
Sentir, v. a. to feel, to be sensible of.
Sentir o frio, to feel the cold, to be sensible of it.
Sentir, to grieve, to be troubled, or concerned, to be sorry.
Aquillo he muyto para sentir, that is a grievous thing.
Sinto muyto de ser obrigado a fazer assim, it grieves me exceedingly, that I am forced so to do.
Todo o mundo sente a sua falta, he, or she is missed by every body.
Sentir, to know, to perceive, to see, to discover.
Sentir, f. m. sentiment, opinion.
Sentir-se, v. r. to find one's self; as, como vos sentis? how do you find yourself?
Que vos sentis? what is the matter with you?
Não me sinto muyto bom, I do not find myself very well.
Sentir-se, to understand, to perceive, to take notice.

S E O

SE'O, f. m. a bay in the sea. See **ENSEADA**.
Seo, ou collo. See SEYO.
Seo, ou seu, sua, his, her, its. See SEU.

S E P

SEPARACAM, f. f. separation.
SEPARADAME'NTE, adv. separately.
SEPARA'DO, a, adj. separated, severed, parted; also separate, distinct, different.
SEPARA'R, v. a. to separate, sever, part, divide, or put asunder. Lat. *separare*.
Separar-se de alguem, v. r. to part with one, to leave him, to separate one's self, to go from him.
SEPARA'VEL, adj. separable, that may be separated.
SEPTE'MBRO, ou **SETTEMBRO**, f. m. the month of September.
SEPTEMVIRA'TO, f. m. the authority of the seven magistrates, who ordered plantations, and the sharing of lands among the planters. Lat. *septemviratus*.
SEPTEMV'ROS, f. m. p. the seven magistrates who ordered plantations, &c. Lat. *septemviri*.
SEPTENARIO, f. m. a septenary.
Septenario numero, idem.
SEPTENTRIAM, f. m. septentrion, the north. See also **SETTE-ESTRELLO**.
SEPTENTRIONA'L, adj. northern, septentrional.
SEPTICOS, (with surgeons) septica, or septic.
SE'PTO, f. m. (in anatomy) septum.

S E Q

Septo transverso, septum transversum, the diaphragm, or midriff.
SEPTRO, f. m. a sceptre.
SEPTUAGENA'RIO, a, adj. septuagenary.
SEPTUAGESIMA, f. f. Septuagesima, the third Sunday before the first Sunday in Lent.
SEPTUAGESIMO, a, adj. septuagesimal.
SEPULCRA'L, adj. belonging to a sepulchre, sepulchral.
SEPULCRO, f. m. a sepulchre; *capela do Santo Sepulcro*, the knights of the Holy Sepulchre, an order founded by St. Helena.
SEPULTA'DO, a, adj. buried.
SEPULTA'R, v. a. to bury. Lat. *sepelire*.
SEPULTU'RA, f. f. a grave; also sepulture, a burying, or laying in the ground.
Dar sepultura, to bury.

S E Q

SEQUA'CE, cu **SEQUAZ**, f. m. a follower.
SEQUEIRO, f. m. a bare place without corn or grass. Lat. *glabretum*.
SEQUELA, f. f. a sequel, or consequence. See **CONSEQUENCIA**.
O da sequela, ou o sequaz de algum, a follower.
Sequela, the act of following another.
SEQUEN'CIA, f. f. a sequence, verses answering to one another.
SEQUE'R, cu *ao menos*, adv. at least, however.
Se não quereis ser por elle, não sejais sequer contra elle, if you do not chuse to be for him, at least do not oppose him.
Dai-lhe sequer com que sustentar-se, give him at least a subsistence.
O n'isso prim'iro fin he de livrar-nos de todos os males, ou sequer dos mayores, our chief end is to be free from all, however the greatest evils.
Nem sequer hum, is rendered into English by *now or a one, so much*, or in the following manner; as, *forão todos mortos, e nem sequer hum escapou*, they were all slain to a man.
SEQUESTRACAM, f. f. sequestration.
Sequestracam, separation. (Metaph)
SEQUESTRADO, a, adj. sequestered.
SEQUESTRAR, v. a. to sequester, (in law.)
SEQUESTRO, f. m. a sequestration, (in law.)
Fazer sequestro. See **SEQUESTRAR**.
Aquelle, em cuja mão se faz o sequestro, a sequestrator.
SEQUIDAM, f. f. roughness, severity.
Sequidão do espirito, barrenness of devotion, want of fervour, or sensibility in devotion.
Fallar com sequidam, to speak roughly.
SEQUI'M, f. m. zechin; a foreign piece of gold coined at Venice. It is worth about nine shillings sterling.
SEQUIOSO, a, adj. thirsty, dry; also thirsty, barren, dry.
SEQUITO. See **SEGUITO**.

S E R

S E R

SE'R, f. m. the being, essence, or existence of any thing.
Sér, an auxiliary verb, to be; pres. *sou, es, he*; pl. *semos, sois, são*; imp. *era, eris, era, &c.* pret. *fui, foste, foi, &c.* fut. *serai, seras, sera, &c.* imperat. *se tu, seja elle, sejam os, sede vós, sejam elles*; subjunct. pres. *seja, sejam, &c.* imp. *seja, cu fosse, feras, ou fosses, &c.* fut. *for, fores, for, &c.*
Ser de algum, to be a friend to one, to follow his party, to side with him.
Que sera de mim? what is to become of me?
Ser bom a algum, to help or relieve one.
Que he feito dell. See **FEITO**, a.
N. B. There is a considerable difference between the verbs *ser* and *estar*, both in Portuguese and Spanish. In English, there is no word to distinguish them, since they are both rendered into English by *to be*. *Ser* signifies the proper and inseparable essence of a thing, its quality or quantity; as, *ser bom*, to be a man; *ser bom*, to be good; *ser alto*, to be tall; *ser largo*, to be wide; *ser branco*, to be white, &c. But *estar*, denotes a place, or any adventitious quality; as, *estar em Londres*, to be in London; *estar de saúde*, to be in health; *estar frio*, to be cold; *estar doente*, to be sick; *estar enfadado*, to be angry; *estar alegre*, to be merry, &c.
Take notice, that you may use *estar* before the gerunds, but not *ser*; therefore you may say, *estou fallando, lendo, &c.* I am speaking, reading, &c. but not *sou fallando, &c.*
SERACOTEADO, SERACOTEAR. See **SARACOTEADO, SARACOTEAR**.
SERAFICO, &c. See **SERAPHICO**, &c.
SERAFINA. } See { **SARAFINA**.
SERAMUGO. } **SARAMUGO**.
SERAM. } **SARAM**.
SERA'PHICO, a, adj. seraphic, seraphical.
Amar seraphico, seraphic love.
Flor seraphica, the herb knap-weed, bull-weed, and matfellow. Lat. *jacta nigra*.
SERAPHI'M, f. m. a seraphim.
SERAPILHE'IRA, f. f. a very coarse cloth for packing, sarplier, or packing cloth.
SERAPI'NO, f. m. See **SAGAPE-NO**.
SERA'PIS, f. m. the chief idol worshipped among the Egyptians.
SERASQUIER, f. m. serasquier, a generalissimo or commander in chief of the Turkish forces in Europe, (a Turkish word.)
SERE'A, f. f. a mermaid, a sea-woman. Lat. *firen*.
O macho da seréa, sea-man, the male of the mermaid.

S E R

SEREFOLIO. See **CEREFOLIO**.
SERENA'DO, a, adj. cleared up, grown fair; also set out all night in the dew. See **SERENAR**.
SERENAMENTE, adv. serenely.
SERENA'R, v. n. to clear up, to grow fair.
Por a serenar, to put out all night in the dew.
Serenar, v. a. to cheer, to make cheerful, calm, or serene.
SERENATA, f. f. serenade, or night-music.
SERENIDA'DE, f. f. serenity, clearness, fair weather; also serenity, a title of honour. See **SERENISSIMO**.
Serénidade do rosto, serenity, cheerfulness of countenance.
Serénidade do animo, serenity, serenity, serenity, calmness of mind.
SERENI'SSIMO, most serene; a title of honour given to sovereign princes, and to some commonwealths.
SERENO, f. m. serene, a dampish and unwholesome vapour that falls after sun-set in hot countries; a sort of mildew.
Sereno, a, adj. serene, clear, fair, (speaking of the weather, air, or sky.)
Sereno, serene, clear, cheerful, quiet.
SERGANTA'NA. See **LAGARTI-CHA**.
SERGUI'LHA, f. f. a sort of cloth made of wool.
SERIAMENTE, adv. seriously, gravely; also in earnest.
SERICO, a, adj. filken. Lat. *sericus*.
SERIE, f. f. a series, a continuation. Lat. *series*.
SERIEDA'DE, f. f. seriousness, gravity.
SERIFE, ou **XERIFE**, f. m. a sheriff, a prince, or a noble person. It is especially applied to the descendants of Mahomet.
SERILHA'DO, a, adj. reeled.
SERILHA'R, v. a. to reel, or wind yarn or thread.
SERILHO, f. m. a reel to reel or wind yarn or thread on.
Serilho, a sort of windlass to raise stones. It is a roller of wood, square at each end, with staves across to turn it round.
SERI'NGA, f. f. a syringe.
Seringa para lançar ajudas, a syringe, a glyster-pipe.
SERINGA'DO, a, adj. syringed, squirted.
SERINGA'R, v. a. to syringe, to squirt.
SERIO, a, adj. serious, sober, grave.
SERMAM, f. m. a sermon.
SERMONA'RIO, f. m. a book of sermons.
SERMONTESIOS, ou **SERVE'NTESIOS** *versos*, a sort of verses both in Spanish and Portuguese; so called, because they serve the learned and unlearned, being of easy composition.
SERO'DIO, a, adj. late, that comes late, or in a latter season.
SERO'O,

SERO'O, f. m. a sort of Indian vessel with oars.

SEROSIDA'DE, f. f. serosity.

SERO'SO, a, adj. serous.

SEROTINO. See SERODIO.

SERPAM. See SERPOL.

SERPE, f. f. a serpent.

Serpe do mosquete, the cock of a match-lock musquet.

SERPENTARIA, f. f. See SERPENTINA.

SERPENTARIO, f. m. (in anatomy) a constellation called serpent-holder. Lat. *anguifer*.

SERPENTE, f. f. a serpent. Lat. *serpens*.

SERPENTINA, f. f. the herb dragonwort.

Serpentina menor, *dracunculus hortensis*, or the herb tarragon.

Serpentina, so they call a reed or cane with three candles at the top of it, triangularly disposed. It is used on the Saturday of the Holy Week.

Serpentina, a branched candlestick, a sconce.

Serpentina, (in the Brasils) a sort of large net to carry people in.

SERPENTINO, a, adj. like, of, or belonging to a serpent.

Peda serpentina, the serpentine-stone.

Lingua serpentina, an ill tongue.

SERPILHEIRA, f. f. See SERAPILHEIRA.

SERPILLO, SERPOL, ou *Serpaõ*, f. m. wild running thyme, mother-thyme.

SERRA, f. f. a saw. Lat. *ferra*.

Esquadraõ ferra, (with the ancient Romans) the van of an army set saw-wise.

Serra, a fish called saw-fish, which has a sharp toothed bone, about three feet long, like a saw, in its forehead.

Serra, a mountain so called, because of its ridges rising and falling like a saw.

Serra de Minde, ou *Monte Junto*, a hill in Portugal, where mares were said to conceive by the wind. Lat. *Tagrus*.

Serra Morena, a hill in Spain, parting Tarragon from Bætica. Lat. *Marianus mons*.

Serra da Estrella, a mountain in Portugal so called. Lat. *Herminius*.

Serra de Sintra, a mountain, or promontory, commonly called the Rock of Lisbon. Lat. *Magnum Promontorium*. Pliny calls it, *Lunæ Promontorium*.

SERRAÇAM. See CERRAÇAM.

SERRADIÇA madeira, timber brought into a square, and fit for building.

SERRADO, a, adj. sawed. See also CERRADO.

SERRADO'R, f. m. a sawyer, or sawer.

SERRADURA, f. f. the act of sawing, sawing; also saw-dust.

SERRAFAÇAR, v. a. (a ludicrous word) to scratch with a knife, or any other instrument.

SERRALHAS, f. f. p. the sow-thistle, wild, or jagged lettuce. Lat. *sonchus*.

SERRALHEIRO. See CERRALHEIRO.

SERRALHO. See CERRALHO.

SERRANA, f. f. a woman mountaineer.

SERRANIA, f. f. a mountainous country, a long ridge of mountains.

SERRANO, f. m. a mountaineer.

SERRAR, v. a. to saw. See also CERRAR, and FECHAR.

SERRILHA, f. f. a sort of filken work, formerly used in a garment; also the ring of a piece of money.

SERRINHA, f. f. a little saw, a hand-saw.

SERRO. See CERRO.

Serro, adj. ex. *Achar-se ferro de huma conta*, is to have closed an account.

SERROTE, f. m. See SERRINHA.

SERTA, f. f. See FRIGIDEIRA.

P. disse a caldeira á fritaã, tin-a-te lá naõ me mascarres; we say, the kettle called the pot black arse.

SERTANEJO, a, adj. inland, situated upon the mid-land, or in the heart of the country, remote from the sea, interior.

SERTAM, f. m. interior, or midland part.

O que vive no certaõ, an inlander, a remote dweller from the sea.

Villas do certaõ, inland towns.

Pelo certaõ da calma, in the heat of the day.

SERVA, f. f. servant, a servant-maid, or a maid; also a woman slave.

Serva por obsequio, servant, by way of compliment.

SERVE'NTE, f. m. and f. a servant (in a convent.) It is also used adjectively; as,

Meça servente, a servant-maid.

Servente da nao, a swabber, or one whose business is to take care that the ship's deck be kept clean, &c.

SERVENTESIOS. See SERMONTESIOS.

SERVENTIA, f. f. use, service, the using of a thing.

Aquillo he de grande gasso, e de nenbuma serventia, that is very chargeable, and of no use at all.

Naõ ter serventia nenbuma, to be good for nothing, or of no service. It is said both of persons and things.

Ter muita serventia, to be very serviceable.

Serventia, passage, inlet, entrance, convenience (in architecture.)

Serventia de officio, the act of executing any office instead of another, to whom it chiefly belongs.

SERVENTUARIO, f. m. a deputy, or substitute, one who executes any office instead of another to whom it chiefly belongs.

SERVIÇAL, adj. serviceable, ready to serve one, officious.

SERVICO, f. m. service, the condition of a servant.

Serviço militar, warfare, military service.

O serviço del rey, the king's service.

Ter alguma coisa em serviço a alguém, to take a thing kindly of one, to be obliged to him for it.

Serviço, service, office, or good office, good turn.

Serviço, passage, inlet, entrance, convenience.

Serviço para huma mesa, a set of dishes and plates for the table.

Serviço de prata, a set of silver plate.

Serviço, a close-stool pan.

Serviço, (at tennis) service.

SERVIDAM, f. f. servitude, bondage, slavery.

SERVIDO, a, adj. served, &c. See SERVIR.

Ser servido, to please, will, or be pleased.

Deos foy servido de affligir-me, it pleased God to afflict me.

Sou servido, I am pleased, it is my pleasure (a phrase used by the king in his decrees.)

Se vnce. for servido de, &c. if you please, or if you will be so kind as to, &c.

He vnce. servido? does it please you, sir?

Se Deos for servido, if it shall please God.

SERVIDO'R, f. m. a servant: also a close-stool pan.

SERVIDO'RA, servant, by way of compliment; also a servant-maid in some nunneries.

SERVIL, adj. servile, slavish. Lat. *servilis*.

SERVILHAS, a sort of light shoes.

SERVILMENTE, adv. servilely, slavishly.

SERVIO'LA, f. f. (in a ship) I think it is what we call the cat-head.

SERVIR, v. a. and n. to serve. Pres. *eu sirvo, tu serves, elle serve, nós servimos, vós servís, ell's servem*; imp. *eu servia, tu servias, &c.*

Servir hum officio, to execute an office.

Servir á mesa, to serve up meat, to bring in meat, to lay meat upon the table.

Servir, to serve, to be a servant, to wait.

Servir alguém á mesa, cortando a carne, &c. para o seu prato, to help one to some meat.

Triste cousa he o servir, it is a sad thing to serve, or to be a servant.

Servir os seus amigos, to serve one's friends.

Servir a Deos, to serve, or worship God.

Servir a igreja, o estado, a sua patria, to serve the church, the state, or one's country.

Servir el-rey, to serve the king, to be a soldier.

Servir, to serve, to be instead of, to be as.

Este buraco me serve de casa, this hole serves me for a house.

Aquillo serve de pão, that serves instead of bread.

Servir de testemunha, to be an evidence, to come in as a witness.

S E S

Servir, v. n. to serve, to help, to be serviceable, useful, or of use; to stand, to avail, to be of stead.
Huma coisa que não serve de nada, a thing insignificant, of no use, or to no purpose, an useless or unprofitable thing, a thing of no stead.
Aquillo não me servio de nada, that has availed me nothing.
Não vos servira de nada, it will be to no purpose for you.
Aquillo vos servira de premio, that must be to you instead of a reward.
Servir, to throw; as, *servir de pedradas*, to throw stones.
Servir a bola, (at tennis) to serve the ball, to give service.
Servir-se, v. r. to make use of, to use.
Servir-se mal de huma coisa, to make an ill use of a thing.
Servir-se da occasião, to improve the opportunity.
Servir-se, to please, will, or be pleased.
Servir-se de assintar-se, be pleased to sit down.
P. por mais servir, menos valer, good service ill rewarded.
P. não peças a quem pedio, nem sirvas a quem servio, do not serve one that has been a servant, nor beg of one that has begged.
SERVITAS, f. m. p. Servites, a religious order, so denominated from their peculiar attachment to the service of the Virgin Mary.
SERVVO, f. m. a servant; also servant, a complimentary word.
Servo, ou *servidor de vossa*, your servant, sir.
Servo, a slave.
SERZIDO, *Serzir*. See *CIRZIDO*, *Cirzir*.

S E S

SESELI, f. m. the plant *scelus*, or hart-wort. Lat. *toraylium*.
SESMARIAS, f. f. p. distributions or divisions of lands.
SESMEIRO, f. m. a distributor of lands.
SESMO, f. m. a sixth part.
SESQUIALTERA, (in music and geometry) sesquialteral.
SE'SSENTA, adj. sixty, three score.
SE'SSO, f. m. the fundament.
SESTA, f. f. a nap after dinner.
Dormir a sesta, to take a nap after dinner.
SESTEADO, p. of
SESTEAR, v. to take a nap after dinner. Latin *meridiare*; also to shelter one's self, or to pass the heat of the day under a shadow.
SESTERCIO, f. m. the Roman coin called a sesterce.
Sestercio grande, a sum of about eight pounds one shilling and five pence half-penny English. Latin *sestertium* (with the Romans.)
Sestercio pequeno, a coin in value about seven farthings English (with the Romans.) Lat. *sestertius*.
SESTRO, a, adj. (in poetry) as, *Sestro agouro*, a bad omen.

S E T

Séstro, f. m. a sort of *PANDEIRO*, which see.
Séstro, (speaking of horses) ex. *Cavalle* que tem *sestros* ou *manbas*, an unruly horse, &c. See *MANHA*.
Séstro, fancy, humour.
Deu-lhe o séstro de bir a Roma, the fancy or humour took him to go to Rome.
Se me der o séstro, if the humour takes me.
SESTRUOSO, (speaking of an horse.) See *MANHOSO*.
SESUDAMENTE, adv. seriously, gravely.
SESUDO, a, adj. serious, grave, judicious. From *sefo*, sense, judgment.

S E T

SETA. } See { *SETTA*.
SETADA. } *SETTADA*.
SETEIRA. } *SETTEIRA*.
SETE. } *SETTE*.
SETEESTRELLO. See *SETTE-ESTRELLO*.
SETEMBRO. See *SEPTEMBRO*.
SETEMESINHO. See *SETTEME-SINHO*.
SETENA. } See { *SETTENA*.
SETENTA. } *SETTENTA*.
SETENTRIAM. *SETENTRIONAL*. See *SEPTENTRIAM*, *SEPTENTRIONAL*.
SETIA. } See { *SEITIA*.
SETIMO. } *SETTIMO*.
SETIM, f. m. satin, a shining silk; also a sort of very hard wood in the Brasils.
Setim raso, a plain satin. They call it also *setim chão*.
Setim lavrado, figured satin.
SETOURA, f. f. a large scythe for mowing hay.
SETRI'NA, f. f. humour, fancy (a vulgar word.)
SETRO. See *CETRO*.
SETTA, f. f. an arrow, shaft, or dart.
Atirar com setta, to shoot arrows, to dart. Lat. *sagittare*.
Setta com pennas. See *PENNA*.
Ferido com setta, shot, or wounded with an arrow.
Ponta da setta, the arrow-head.
A abertura ou talho, que se faz na setta, para que encaixe na corda do arco, the notch of an arrow.
A abertura que se faz no arco com que se atira as settas, the notch of a cross-bow.
Setta de relógio. See *MAM de relógio*.
Setta, (with astronomers) the constellation called the Arrow. Latin, *Sagitta*.
SETTA'DA, f. f. the stroke or wound of an arrow.
SETTE, adj. seven. Lat. *septem*.
Sette, f. m. a seven, the figure of seven.
SETTECENTOS, as, adj. seven hundred.
SETTEDORMENTES. See *DORMENTES*.
SETTE-ESTRELLO, (in astronomy) the Pleiades, or Pleiads, a constellation in the neck of Taurus, called the Seven Stars.

S E V

Sette-estrello do norte, ou *Septentrião*, (in astronomy) Septentrion, a constellation of seven stars, called Charles's-wain.
SETTEIRA, f. f. a gap, or loop-hole, left open in a wall to shoot arrows through.
SETTEMESINHO, f. m. a child that cometh untimely, at seven months end. Lat. *septimanus*.
SETTENA, f. f. the space of seven days; or seven-fold, as Cardoso says in his Dictionary.
SETTENTA, adj. seventy, three score and ten. Lat. *septuaginta*.
Os settenta, ou a *versão dos settenta*, the Septuagint, or the seventy interpreters of the Holy Bible.
SETTENTAVOS. See *AVO'S*.
SETTENTRIA ò. See *SEPTENTRIAM*, and *SETTE-ESTRELLO do norte*.
SETTENTRIONAL. See *SEPTENTRIONAL*.
SETTIMA, f. f. (in music) a seventh; also the seventh form in the schools
Settima no jogo dos centos, a septieme, or seventh, at picquet.
SETTIMO, a, adj. seventh.
Em settimo lugar, seventhly.
SETU'VAL, f. m. St. Ubes, a considerable sea-port on a capacious bay of the ocean, and twenty-one miles south of Lisbon. Lat. *Setubalia*, or *Cetubriga*.
SE'U, *sua*, a pronoun possessive, his, his own, hers, her own. Lat. *suus*.
Seu delle, his own.
Aquelle he o vosso, e este he o seu, that is yours, and this is his, or his own (speaking of a man; but speaking of a woman you must say) this is her's, or her own.
N. B. The pronouns possessive do not agree, in Portuguese, in gender with the noun of the possessor, as in English, but with that of the thing possessed; as, *a mãy ama a seu filho*, the mother loves her son; *o pay ama a sua filha*, the father loves his daughter. So you see that the pronoun masculine *seu* in Portuguese, is sometimes rendered by *her* in English; and the feminine *sua*, by *his*.
Seu is made use of sometimes in room of *vosso* and *vossa*, in the polite way of speaking so they say, *tenho o seu livro*, I have your book; *falloy ao seu criado*, I spake to your servant.
Seu is also used substantively; as, *o seu*, his own, her own.
Os seus, his relations, his men, his people, such as belong to him.
Elle levará a sua avante, he will insist upon it, he will do it.
Faz r das suas, to play foolish tricks, to play the fool.
SEVADEIRA. See *CEVADEIRA*.
SEVADI'LHA, a sort of sternutatory or errhine, which, snuffed up the nose, occasions sneezing; sneezing powder.
SEVANDI'AR. See *DESPREZAR*.
 SE-

SEY

SEVANDILHA. See **SAVANDILHA**.
SEVE. See **SEBE**.
SEVERAMENTE, adv. severely.
SEVERIDADE, f. f. severity.
SEVERO, a, adj. severe. Lat. *severus*.
SEVICIA, f. f. severity, cruelty.
Dar sevicias, to separate a husband and wife one from the other, for three years.
SEVO. See **CEBO**.
Sevo, a, adj. very cruel.
SEVO SO, a, adj. See **CEBOSO**.
Sevo, a name given to the Portuguese by the Spaniards.

SEX

SEXAGENA'RIO, a, adj. fixty, or threescore years old. Lat. *sexagenarius*.
SEXAGENARIA *divisão*, a division into fixty parts.
SEXAGE'SIMA, f. f. Sexagesima, the second Sunday before Lent.
SEXAGE'SIMO, a, adj. fixtieth, the ordinal of fixty.
SEXO, f. m. sex, the difference between the male and female.
Sexo masculino, the masculine sex.
Sexo feminino, the female sex.
O sexo mais fraco, the female sex, the women.
SEXQUILTERA. See **SESQUILTERA**.
SE'XTA, f. f. (in music) a sixth; also the sixth form in the schools.
Sexta, one of the canonical hours, called sixth. See **HORAS canonicas**.
Sexta, a fizeime, at picquet.
SEXTA'VA'DO, a, adj. (with geometricians) fix-angled.
SEXTERCIO. See **SESTERCIO**.
SEXTIL, adj. (in astronomy) sextile; 2s, *aspecto sextil*, sextile aspect.
SEXTI'LHA, f. f. sextain, a stanza containing six verses.
SEXTINA, idem.
SE XTO, a, adj. the sixth.
Em sexto lugar, sixthly.
SEXTOGE'NITO, f. m. the sixth son.
SEXTUMFIR, f. m. (with the ancient Romans) one of the six officers in like authority.
SEXTUMVIRA'TO, f. m. (with the ancient Romans) the office of six in like authority.

SEY

SEYAR. } See { **SELAR**.
SEYLLA. } See { **SEYLLA**.
SEYO, f. m. the breast, the bosom of a man or woman. Lat. *fixus*; also bosom, the lap, or folds of the dress that cover the breast.
Seyo, a bay in the sea. See also **GOLFO**.
Seço da toga, the part of the gown above the girdle, which used to be very wide.

SIC

O que he de seço de alguém, a confident, a bosom friend.
Elle he muyto do seço della, he is the confident of her most secret thoughts.
Metei a mão no seço, put the hand into your bosom; also examine your own conscience (metaph.)
Seço das redes, the hollownes of nets.
Seço de Abraham, Limbus Patrum, the place where the deceased patriarchs resided till the coming of our Saviour.

SEZ

SEZAM, f. f. See **SAZAM**.
SEZU'DO. See **SESUDO**.

SI

SI, cu *sim*, adv. yes, yea.
Hum dia si, outro não, every other day.
Dizey si ou não, say yes or no.
Vós dizeis que não, e eu digo que si, you say no, and I say no.
Apósto que si, I say it is so.
Sim, sim, não, não, without ifs or ands.
Si, a pronoun, himself, herself.
Fera de si, besides himself, or herself, out of his (or her) wits.
De si mesmo, by himself.
De si mesma, by herself.
Elle tem cuidado de si, he takes care of himself.
Ella tem cuidado de si, she takes care of herself.
Tomar sobre si hum negocio, to take upon one a business.
Tornar em si, to come to one's self again, to recover one's self.
Huma acção que em si, (ou de si) he indifferente, an action indifferent in itself.
Ser senhor de si, to be one's own man, or to be one's own master, or to depend upon no body.
Si mesmo, one's self, himself, itself.
Si mesma, herself, itself.

SIA

SIATICA. See **SCIATICA**.

SIB

SI'BA, f. f. a fish called a cuttle, whose blood is as black as ink. Lat. *sepia*.
SIBILA'DO, p. of **SIBILAR**.
SIBILA'NTE, p. a. that hisseth, hissing.
SIBILA'R, v. n. to hiss, to imitate the hissing of a serpent.
SIBI'LLA, or **Sybilla**, f. f. a Sibyl, one of the ancient heathen prophetesses, who foretold the coming of Christ.
SIBI'LLICO, a, adj. Sibylline, of the Sibyls.
SI'BILO. See **ASSOVIO**.

SIC

SICARIA'TO, f. m. assassinate, the crime of assassinating, assassination.
SICI'LIA, f. f. the island of Sicily.
SI'CLO, f. m. a shekel, a sort of coin

SIL

among the Jews, in value about two shillings and six pence sterling.
SICO'MORO. See **SYCOMORO**.
SICRA'NO, such a one.

SIE

SIE'IRO. See **CIEIRO**.
SIENCIA, &c. See **SCIENCIA**, &c.

SIF

SIFAC. See **PERITONEO**.

SIG

SIGANICE, *Sigano*. See **CIGANICE**, *Cigano*.
SIGILLA'RIAS *festas*, Sigillaria, a festival among the Romans, wherein they sent presents of seals, and other such things, to one another.
SIGILLAT'A *terra*, earth of the island of Lemnos, so called because it comes to us sealed. Lat. *Terra sigillata*.
SIGI'LLO *da confissão*, the secrecy due to confession.
SIGNA'CULO. See **SELLO**.
SIGNALAR. See **ASSINALAR**, and **SINALAR**.
SIGNATU'RA, f. f. See **ASSINATURA**.
SIGNI'FERO, f. m. (with the ancient Romans.) See **ALFERES**.
SIGNIFICAÇAM, ou *Sinificaçam*, f. f. signification, meaning, sense.
SIGNIFICA'DO, a, adj. signified.
SIGNIFICA'R, v. a. pres. *significo*; pret. *signifiquey, significaste*, &c. to signify, to mean or imply a certain sense.
SIGNIFICATI'VO, a, adj. that signifies, expressive.
SI'GNO, f. m. (in astronomy) a sign or constellation of the Zodiac.
Signos, (in music) the notes of the gammut or ordinary scale of music.
SIGRA'LHA, f. f. a jackdaw, a Cornish cough, a jay. Lat. *graculus*.
SIGURE'LHA. See **CIGURELHA**.

SIL

SILENCIO, f. m. silence, stillness, quietness.
Observar, ou guardar silencio, to keep silence, to hold one's peace, to be hush or silent.
Deyxar, ou passar huma cousa em silencio, to pass a thing over in silence, not to speak of it.
Por silencio, to command silence, to bid one hold his tongue, to silence.
Romper o silencio, to break silence.
SILENCIO'SO, a, adj. silent, not speaking.
SILER, f. m. a small withy, or osier. Lat.
SILHA. See **CILHA**.
SILHAM, f. m. a side-saddle.
SILHARIA', f. f. mason's work, or the building of a wall with square stone, cut shapeable.
SILI'CIO. See **SERGUILHA**.
SI'LLABA, f. f. a syllable: also pro-
 fody,

fody, that part of grammar employed about the quantities of syllables (in the schools.)
Per syllabas, syllabically, by syllables.
SILLA'BICO, *a*, adj. syllabical.
SILLOGI'SMO, *f. m.* a syllogism.
SILVA, *f. f.* a bramble, a bush, the black-berry bush.
Silva macha, dog-briar.
Silva, a sort of poetry called *sylova*, composed, as it were, at a start, in a kind of rapture and transport.
Silva, a penitential instrument like an hair-cloth, but made of copper wire.
Amora, *fruto da silva*, a black-berry.
SILVA'DO, *f. m.* a place full of brambles or black-berry bushes.
Silvado, *p.* of *SILVAR*, which see.
SILVA'NO, *ou Sylvano*, *f. m.* Sylvan, a wood god; also a country-man, a rustical man.
SILVAM. See *SILVA macha*.
SILVA'R, *v. n.* to whistle.
Silvár, *v. a.* to jerk, to whip. (Metaph.)
SILVE'STRE, *adj.* wild, woodish, of the wood; also the proper name Silvester.
Arte silvestre, so Camoens calls medicine, or the art of physic.
SI'LVIA. See *PINTARROXO*.
SILVO, *f. m.* a whistle or whistling, or hissing.

S I M

SIM. See *SI*.
SIMBO'LICO, &c. See *SYMBOLICO*, &c.
SIMETRI'A, *f. f.* symmetry.
SIMILAR, *adj.* (in physics) similar.
SI'MILE, *f. m.* a simile or similitude.
SIMILITUDI'NARIAMENTE, *adv.* by way of similitude.
SIMO, *f. m.* the top of a mountain, &c.
SIMONI'A, *f. f.* simony, buying or selling of spiritual things. So called from Simon Magus.
SIMONI'ACO, *a*, *adj.* simoniacal.
Simoniaco, *f. m.* a simonist, a person guilty of simony.
SIMPATHI'A, &c. See *SYMPATHIA*, &c.
SIMPLACHEIRAM, *ou Simplácho*, *f. m.* a simpleton, a silly person, a booby, a lubber.
SIMPHONIA. See *SYMPHONIA*.
SIMPLES, *ou Simplez*, *adj.* simple, pure, unmixed; also sincere, innocent, without deceit, harmless, simple.
Nomes simples, (with grammarians) simple nouns.
Simplex, simple, one of the three offices of the Roman Breviary.
Simples, plain, without ornament; also unlined.
Vestido simples, a plain suit of clothes.
Beneficio simples, simple benefice.
Simples, common, ordinary, private, without employment, place, or title.
Doçam simples, an absolute gift.

Simples. See *SIMILAR*.
Simples, simple, silly, foolish.
Simples, single, only, bare.
Simples sospettya, a bare suspicion.
Ferida simples, (with surgeons) a simple wound.
Simplez, *Simples*, *ou Simpleses*, *f. m. p.* (in botany) simples, physical herbs or plants.
Hir a culber simples, to go a simpling.
Simples, *f. m.* (in architecture) centre, a mold for an arch, a wooden frame to turn an arch upon.
SIMPLE'ZA, *f. f.* See *SIMPLICIDADE*.
SIMPLEZME'NTE, *adv.* plainly, without ornament.
Simplezménte, simply, foolishly, fillily; also roundly, downright, or plainly; also only.
SIMPLICES. See *SIMPLEZ* (in botany.)
SIMPLICIDA'DE, *f. f.* simplicity, &c. according to the *adj.* *Simples*.
Simplicidade, (in God) simplicity, freedom from all kind of composition or mixture.
SIMPLICI'SSIMO, *a*, *adj.* the most simple, or uncompounded.
SIMPLICI'STA, *f. m.* a simpler, or simplist, one that has skill in simples, or cures with them.
SIMPTOMA, *f. m.* a symptom.
SIMULAÇAM, *f. f.* simulation, feigning.
SIMULA'CRO, *f. m.* an image, a resemblance.
SIMULADAME'NTE, *adv.* feignedly, dissemblingly.
SIMULA'DO, *a*, *adj.* feigned, dissembled, counterfeited.
SIMULADOR, *ou Simulado*, *f. m.* a dissembler, a counterfeiter.
SIMULA'R, *v. a.* to feign, to dissemble, to counterfeit. Lat. *simulare*.
SIMULTA'NEO, *a*, *adj.* simultaneous, acting together, existing at the same time.

S I N

SI'NA, *f. f.* (an antiquated word) a flag. See *BANDEIRA*.
SINAGO'GA, *f. f.* the Jewish synagogue.
SINA'I, *f. m.* Sinai, a famous mountain and wilderness of Arabia Petræa, in Asia, on which the Jewish law was delivered by God to Moses. On the declivity of this mountain is a church and monastery, dedicated to St. Catherine, with several small chapels or cells, in which formerly were no less than fourteen thousand hermits.
SINA'L, *f. m.* a sign, a mark, a token; also earnest giving in buying.
Sinal, sign, omen, presage.
Fallar por sinaes, *ou acenos*, to speak by signs.
Sinal, *ou aceno com a cabeça*, a nod.
Sinal, *ou aceno com os olhos*, a wink, or twinkle.

Sinal, *ou aceno com a mão*, a beck with the hand.
Fazer sinal, *ou aceno com a cabeça*, to nod with the head.
Fazer sinal, *ou aceno com os olhos*, to twinkle, to wink with the eyes.
Fazer sinal, *ou aceno com a mão*, to beckon with the hand.
Sinal da cruz, the sign of the cross.
Fazer o sinal da cruz, to make the sign of the cross, to cross one's self.
Sinal, sign, wonder, miracle.
Sinal, *que se traz de nascença em alguma parte do corpo*, a mole, a natural spot of the skin.
Sinal em branco, a blank signed, a paper that has only the sign manual, without any other writing.
Fazer sinaes, to sign, to make signs.
Sinal, a signal. Ex. *Dar sinal na batalha*, *ou de cometer*, to give the signal for the fight.
Sinal que se dá com os sinos, *na morte de algum*, knell, the sound of a bell tolled at a funeral.
Dar sinaes com os sinos na morte de algum, to knoll, to ring the bell for the funeral.
Sinal, a sign, or sign manual, a setting one's hand to a writing.
Sinal da ferida. See *CICATRIZ*.
Sinal como o que as mulheres põem na cara, a patch, a round spot of black silk to adorn the face.
Por sinaes na cara, to patch, to adorn the face, to put patches on the face.
Sinal que se dá por meyo de huma bandeira, *ou outro panno dependurado*, *como se usa nos navios em caso de grande perigo*, *ou grande necessidade*, a waft, a signal of distress.
Dar sinal por meyo de algum panno dependurado, *como se usa nos navios*, &c. to waft, to beckon, to inform by a sign of any thing moving.
Sinal de fua, &c. *que se poem nos livros*, a tassel.
P. sinal mortal, *naõ desejar sarar*, it is a sign of death, when a man will not be cured.
SINALADAME'NTE, *adv.* remarkably, notably.
SINALA'DO, *f. m.* he that has a mole or natural spot in the skin; also fixed.
Sinalado, signalized.
Sinalado, famous, remarkable, notable.
SINALA'R, *v. a.* to mark, to set a mark on a thing in order to know it again. See also *ASSINALAR*.
Sinalar, to chuse a thing as a type or figure of another.
Sinalar, to mention, to make mention of.
Sinalar-se, *v. r.* See *ASSINALAR-SE*.
SINALE'FA. See *SYNALEPHA*.
SINCADI'LHA. See *SANCADILHA*.
SINCA'R, *ou dar cinear*. See *CINCA*.
SINCEIRA'L, *SINCE'IRO*. See *SALGUEIRAL*, *SALGUEIRO*.
SINCE'L. See *SINZEL*.

S I N

SINCELOS, f. m. p. (in the province of Beyra) icicles, shoots of ice hanging down from any thing.
SINCERAMENTE, adv. sincerely.
SINCERIDA'DE, f. f. sincerity.
SINCERO, a, adj. sincere, candid, ingenuous. Lat. *facerus*.
SINCOPE, **SINCOPE**. See **SINCOPE**.
SINDEIRO. } See { **SENDEIRO**.
SINDERESI. } See { **STNDERESIS**.
SINDICA'DO, **SINDICAR**, &c. See **SINDICADO**, **SINDICAR**, &c.
SINEIRO, f. m. a bell-man, a bell-keeper, a bell-ringer; also a bell-founder.
SINERESI. See **SINERESIS**.
SINE TE, f. m. a seal.
SINGEL, f. m. **SINGELADA**, f. f. a pair, a couple.
Singel de boys, a yoke of oxen.
A's singelas, adv. all alone, without company.
SINGELAMENTE, adv. sincerely.
SINGELEZA, f. f. sincerity.
SINGELO, a, adj. since.
A's singelas. See after **SINGEL**.
Singelo, that is not properly and decently dressed.
SINGRADURA, f. f. a ship's way at sea, the way she makes in a natural day, or in the space of twenty-four hours.
SINGULAR, adj. singular, rare, extraordinary, matchless, choice.
Singular combat, a single-fight.
O numero singular, singular, or the singular number.
SINGULARIDA'DE, f. f. singularity, a particular way of behaviour, &c. affectedness.
SINGULARIZA'DO, **SINGULARIZAR**. See **PARTICULARIZA'DO**, **PARTICULARIZAR**.
SINGULARIZA'R-SE, v. r. See **ASSINALAR-SE**.
SINGULARMENTE, adv. singularly, in a special or singular manner; also singularly, excellently; also singularly, affectedly.
SINIFICACAM, &c. See **SIGNIFICACAM**, &c.
SINISTRAMENTE, adv. falsely, not rightly. Lat. *perperam*.
SINI'STRO. See **ESQUERDO**.
SI'NO, f. m. a bell.
Dostrar hum sino. See **DOBRAR**.
Sino com que se daõ os sinos na morte de alguem, a passing-bell. See also **GOLFO**, and **ESTREITO**, f. m.
Tanger hum sino, to ring a bell.
O sino de recolher, the nine o'clock bell, when all should be at home, and after which the watch secures suspicious persons, or such as are found with unlawful weapons.
Sino, cu maquina, dentro da qual hum homem pode ficar muito tempo debaixo da agua sem se afogar, a diving-bell.
Sino-camaõ, ou sino-famaõ, f. m. a sort of talisman, or magical character.
Sino celeste. See **SIGNO**.

P. far dar daõ, dizem os sinos de santo
Antaõ, one good turn for another.
SINO'PLE, green, in heraldry.
SINOCHO. See **SINOCHO**.
SINODA'L, &c. See **SYNODAL**, &c.
SINO'NIMO. See **SYNONIMO**.
SINO'PERA, ou *Sinopla*, f. f. sinoper, or sinople, a mineral, otherwise called ruddle, used by painters, &c.
SINPTOMA, f. m. a symptom.
SINQUINHO. See **CINQUINHO**.
SINTAGMA. See **SYNTAGMA**.
SINTEL, f. m. a sort of large compasses, used by joiners.
SINTILLADO, **SINTILLAR**. See **SCINTILLADO**, **SCINTILLAR**.
SINTINELLA. See **SENTINELLA**.
SINTRA, ou *Serra de sintra*. See **SERRA**.
SINUOSO, a, adj. sinuous, bending in and out.
SINZE'L, f. m. a graver, but more properly a punch, such as silver-smiths use to chase silver, or the fine tools carvers use about their work, or a stone-cutter's chissel.
SINZELA'R, v. a. to engrave, to chase plate.

S I R

SIRANDA. See **CIRANDA**.
SIRE, (speaking to the king of France) fire.
Sire, (speaking to the king of England) fir.
SIRE'NA. See **SEREA**.
SIRGA, f. f. the rope used by barge-men to pull their barges along, against the tide.
Hir á sirga, to be towed along.
Levar á sirga, to tow a barge.
SIRGO, f. m. (in the province of Beyra) a filk-worm. Spanish.
SIRGUEIRO, ou *Sirigueiro*, f. m. a filk-thrower.
Sirgueiro de chapco, a hat-band maker.
SIRICA'YA, (in cookery) ex. *Leyte em siricaya*, milk mixed with sugar, eggs, &c.
SIRIGA'ITA, f. f. (a vulgar word) a restless child, or girl that is always in motion.
SIRIGUEIRO. See **SIRGUEIRO**.
SIRINGA. See **SERINGA**.
SIRIO, f. m. Sirius, the Dog-star; also the sun.
SIRRO. See **SCIRRO**.
SIRTES, f. m. p. the flats in the sea.
SIRZIDO, **SIRZIR**. See **CIRZIDO**, **CIRZIR**.

S I S

SI'SA, f. f. an excise, a sort of imposition.
SISA'LHAS, (with gold-beaters) cuttings, parings.
SISA'NIA. See **ZIZANIA**.
SISAõ, ou *Sizaõ*, f. m. a sort of fowl so called.
SISA'R, v. n. to collect the excises. See also **DIMINUIR**, and **FURTAR**.

S O A

SI'SARO, f. m. a sort of skirret-root.
SISEIRO, f. m. an excise-man.
SISMA, &c. See **CISMA**, &c.
SI'SO, f. m. sense, judgment.
De fiso, seriously, in earnest; also hard; as,
Por a maõ de fiso, to strike hard.
Que não sem fiso, that wants brains, mad, foolish.
Dentes do fiso, the brain-grinders, so called because they grow after a man is come to years of maturity.
Siso, the piece of round cork which they put in the inside of that part of a distaff, about which they fasten the flax.
P. quem com doudo ba de entender, muito fiso ba mister, he that is to deal with a fool, has need of much sense or wit.
SISTEMA, f. m. a system.
SISTOLE. } See { **SYSTOLE**.
SISUDO. } See { **SESUDO**.

S I T

SITA'R. See **SITUAR**, **COLLOCAR**.
SITIA'DO, a, adj. besieged.
SITIA'L, f. m. the stool upon which the king kneels in the church.
SITIA'R, v. a. to besiege; as;
Sitiar huma villa, to besiege a town.
SITIBU'NDO, (in poetry) See **SEQUIOSO**.
SITIO, f. m. ground, or soil, site, territory. Lat. *situs*. Also a siege. See also **DISPOSIÇAM**, and **APTIDAM**.
SITO, a, adj. situated.
SITUACAM, f. f. site, situation, local respect.
SITUA'DO, a, adj. situated.
SITUAR, v. a. to situate, to seat, to place with respect to any thing else.

S I Z

SIZA. See **SISA**.
SIZALHA, &c. See **SISALHA**, &c.

S O

SO, adj. alone, lonely, all alone, sole, only. Lat. *solus*.
Nos estavamos sos, there was none but we two.
Huma desgraça nunca vem só, one misfortune comes upon the neck of another, or draws on another.
Nem hum só, never a one.
Só por só, man to man, single. Lat. *viritim*.
Só, adv. only, but solely.
Nós seremos só tres, we shall be only three.
Eu só pedia aquillo, I demanded but that.
Huma palavra só, but one word.
Não só, &c. *mas tambem*, not only, &c. but also.

S O A

SOA, f. f. the chine of pork.
SOAÇA'DO, a, adj. half roasted.

SO.

S O B

SOAÇA'R, v. a. to half roast.
SOA'DO, a, adj. noised abroad, reported rumoured. See the verb **SOAR**.
Cusa muyto soada, a thing much spoken of.
SOA'LHA, f. f. a horse-bell, or loose brags plate round the frame of a *pan-deiro*. See **PANDEIRO**.
Per soa'bas a alguma coufa, (in a moral sense) to boast, or to make parade of a thing.
Soalha, (among sailors) a transom, the vane of an instrument called a cross-staff.
SOALHA'DO, a, adj. See **SOALHA'R**, ou **ASSOALHAR**, to dry in the sun; also to plank or floor with boards.
SOALHE'YRO, f. m. a warm sunny place, where the wind does not blow.
SOA'LHO, ou **SO'LHO**, f. m. See **PAVIMENTO**.
SOA'NTE, adj. ex. *Proposicam mal soante*, a scandalous proposition, that favours of heresy, or sounds ill. See also **ASSOANTE**.
SOAM vento, the east wind.
Soão, ex. *Vento soão do veraão*, subolanus, or the east wind.
Vento soão do inverno, the north-east wind, Lat. *vulturnus*; so called from *son*, sound, because it blows very hard.
SOA'R, v. n. to found, to yield a found. See also **RETUMBAR**.
SO'A-SE, v. imp. it is reported, rumoured, or noised abroad.
Toda a sua crueldade vay soando a justiça, he colours his cruelty with the name of justice.
P. obem sou, e o mal vea, good news is rumoured, but bad news flies; we say, ill news comes apace.

S O B

SOB, a preposition, under; it is scarcely found but in compound words; as, *sobpena*, *sobcol-r*, &c. which see, it is derived from the Lat. *sub*, under.
SOBA'CO, f. m. the arm-pit; *Quasi sobraço*, under the arm.
O mão cheiro do sobaco, the ill scent of the arm-pits.
SOBCOLO'R, under colour or pretence.
SOBEGIDAM, f. f. redundancy. See also **DEMASIA**, and **EXCESSO**.
SOBEJA'DO, p. of
SOBEJA'R, v. n. to superabound, to be over and above, to be superfluous. Lat. *superabundare*.
Sobejar, to remain, to be left.
Nada sobejou, there is nothing left.
SOBE'JO, f. m. reliques, orts, fragments, leavings of food, refuse, things left.
Não ha sobejos, ou não ha nada de sobejo, there is nothing left, there is nothing over.
De sobejo, over and above.
Sobejo, a, adj. too much, excessive. See **NIMIO**, and **DEMASIADO**.

S O B

SOBEYIDAM. See **SOBEGIDAM**.
SOBENTENDE'R, v. a. to understand. *Aquillo sobentende-se, ou he sobentendido*, that is understood.
SOBENTENDI'DO, a, adj. understood.
SOBERANAMENTE, adv. sovereignly; also excellent, or excellently.
SOBERANI'A, f. f. sovereignty; also pride. See also **EXCELLENCIA**, and **SUPERIORIDADE**.
SOBERANIZA'R. See **ENGRANDECER**, and **EXALTAR**.
SOBERA'NO, a, sovereign, supreme, highest; also proud; also sovereign, absolute, independent; also excellent.
Soberano, f. m. a sovereign, an absolute prince.
SOBE'ABA, f. f. pride. Lat. *superbia*.
SOBERBAMENTE, adv. proudly, haughtily.
SOBERBETE, somewhat proud.
SOBERBI'NHA, f. f. diminut. of *soberba*.
SOBERBINHO. See **SOBERBETE**.
SOBERBISSIMO, a, adj. top-proud, proud in the highest degree.
SOBERBO, a, adj. proud, self-conceited, arrogant. Lat. *superbus*.
Soberbo, stately, sumptuous, magnificent.
Soberbo, high, lofty.
SOBIDA, &c. See **SUBIDA**, &c.
SOBMERGI'R. See **SUMERGIR**.
SOBMETER. See **SOMETER**.
SO'BOLA, a prep. used before the nouns of time of the feminine gender; about, near to, well-nigh at.
SO'BOLO, a prep. joined with words of time of the masculine gender, or a verb in the infinitive mood; about, well-nigh at.
Sobolo apontar do dia, about break of day.
Sobolo meyo dia, about noon.
SOBORNADO, &c. See **SUBORNADO**, &c.
SOBORRALHADO'URO do forno. See **VARREDOURO**.
SOBORRALHA'R, v. a. to bake under the embers.
SOBORRALHO, ex. *Bolo de soborralho*. See **BORRALHO**.
SOBPENA, under the pain, upon pain.
SOBRACADO, a, adj. leaning upon the arms, or shoulders of another. See also
SOBRACAR, v. a. to put or to fold something under the arm.
SOBRADA'DO edificio, a building with one or more stories.
SOBRADA'R, v. a. (in building) to make one or more stories.
SOBRA'DO, f. m. a story, a floor up stairs, a loft.
Medico de sobrado, one of the best physicians.
Sobrado, a, superfluous, over and above.
Sobrado, rich, that has a plentiful estate.
SOBRA'L. See **SOVERAL**.

S O B

SOBRANÇARI'A, f. f. a cry, or shout, a menace.
SOBRANCEYRO, a, adj. hanging over. Lat. *impendens*.
SOBRANCELHA, f. f. the brow, or or eye-brow. Lat. *supercilium*.
Abayxar as sobrancebas com demonstracem de enfadaço, to bend or knit one's brows.
Que tem as sobrancebas muyto juntas, e deitadas para fora, beetle-browed.
SOBRANCERIA. See **SOBRANÇARIA**.
SOBRA'R, v. n. to be over and above, to be superfluous, to be over measure; also to run over, to over-flow.
SO'BRAS, f. f. p. an overplus, what is over and above, the excess.
SOBRE, a prep. upon. Lat. *super*.
Sobre, about, well-nigh at.
Sobre o apontar do dia, about break of day.
Sobre, somewhat, something.
Sobre o aspero, somewhat rough.
Sobre a sua palavra, upon his parole.
Sobre, immediately after.
Sobre jantar, immediately after dinner.
Sobre, besides; as *sobre isto*, besides this.
Sobre que, though, although.
Estar, ou andar sobre si, to take heed, to be heedful or cautious.
Sobre bainha, f. f. a false scabbard of a sword.
Sobre-bico, f. m. the upper part of the beak of an hawk.
Sobre-cana, f. f. a vicious excrescence on the shin-bone of a horse, called a knot, a knob, or a ring-worm.
Sobre-carga, f. f. a surcharge, an overcharge, what is laid on a beast more than its due burden.
Sobre-carga, f. m. the supercargo of a ship.
SOBRECARRAGA'DO, a, adj. overloaded, surcharged.
SOBRECARRAGA'R, v. a. to overload, to surcharge.
SOBRECELLENTE. See **SOBREXCELLENTE**.
SOBRE-CE'NHO, f. m. a frow, crabbed, dogged, sullen look, or countenance, a bending or knitting of one's brows.
SOBRECEO, f. m. the tester of a bed; also a kind of canopy.
SOBRECEVADEIRA, f. f. a small sail expanded above the sprit-sail.
SOBRECUC', f. m. the rump of a bird.
SOBRECUC'VA, f. f. the curb, a distemper in a horse's hinder legs.
SOBREDENTES, (with farriers) wolves teeth.
SOBRE-DITO, a, adj. aforesaid.
SOBREENTENDENTE. See **SUPERINTENDENTE**.
SOBREIRO. See **SOVEREIRO**.
SOBREJUIZ, f. m. a sort of ancient magistrate, a superior judge.
SOBRELEVA DO, a, adj. over-topped, &c. See
SOBRELEVA'R, v. a. to over-top, to exceed in height, to rise above; also to surpass, to exceed.
Sobrelvar-se, v. r. to rise, to obtain height

S O B

height of rank, to grow more or better.
SOBRELIMINAR, f. m. (in fortification) the tranom of a draw-bridge.
SOBREMANEIRA, adv. excessively.
SOBREMAM, ex. obra de sobremam, a fine piece of work.
Estar com cautelas de sobremam, to be more cautious than usually.
De sobremam, efficaciously, with efficacy.
Sobremam, (with farriers) a swelling about the pastern joint of a horse's fore-foot, caused by being too hard rode when young.
SOBRE-MESA, f. f. desert, the last course at table, fruit, or sweetmeats.
SOBRENATURAL, adj. supernatural.
SOBRENATURALMENTE, adv. supernaturally.
SOBRENO ME, f. m. a surname.
SOBRENOMEADO, a, adj. surnamed.
SOBRENOMEAR, v. a. to surname, to give a surname.
SOBRE-OSSO, f. m. (with farriers) splent, or splint; also any hindrance, or let. (Metaph.)
SOBREPARTO, f. m. a woman's lying-in, after being delivered.
SOBRE-PE, f. m. a swelling in a horse's hinder leg. See **SOBREMAM**.
SOBREPELLIZ, f. f. a surplice; also a colour, or pretence. (Metaph.)
SOBREPENSADO, adv. on purpose, designedly.
SOBREPOJADO, &c. See **SOBREPUNJADO**, &c.
SOBREPO'R, v. a. and irreg. pref. *cu sobrepunho, tu sobrepuntes*, &c. according to the verb *Per*, to set upon, to put upon.
SOBRE-POSSE, ex. *Comer sobre-posse*, to eat without appetite, (after being fated with meat, or eating too much.)
SOBREPOSTO, a, adj. put upon.
SOBREPUNJADO, a, adj. See **SOBREPUNJAR**, v. a. to go over, to over-top; also to surpass, exceed, or excel.
SOBREQUI'LHA, f. f. (in a ship) the keelson.
SOBRE-RODELA. See **SOBRE-OSSO**.
SOBRE-RO' LDA, ou **SOBRE-RONDA**, f. f. a counter-round, (a military term.)
SOBRESAIR. See **REALCAR**.
SOBRESALTADO, a, adj. surprised.
SOBRESALTAR, v. a. to surprise, to take at unawares.
SOBRESALTO, f. m. a sudden surprise. See also **MEDO**, and **ANSIA**.
Acordar com sobresalto, to start out of one's sleep.
Levantar se com sobresalto, to start up, to rise suddenly, or on a sudden.
SOBRE-SARADO, a, adj. healed superficially.
SOBRE-SARAR, v. a. to heal superficially, to palliate or patch up a disease.

S O B

SOBRESCREVER. See **SUBSCREVER**.
SOBRESCRITO, f. m. superscription, a direction, that which is subscribed on the outside of a letter.
SOBRESELLENTE. See **SOBREXCELLENTE**.
SOBRESEMEADO, a, adj. sowed over again.
SOBRESEMEAR, v. a. to sow over again.
SOBRESTADO, a, adj. See **SOBRESTAR**, ou **SOBRESTAR**, v. n. to supersede, to cease, to desist, to put off.
Sobrestar na execução da sentença de hum malfactor, to respite, or to reprieve a malefactor.
SOBREVESTE, f. f. an upper garment.
SOBREVESTIDO, a, adj. put on upon another garment.
SOBREVESTIR, v. a. to put one garment over another.
SOBREVINDO, p. of **SOBREVIR**, v. n. to come in the mean while. Lat. *intervenire*; pref. *cu sobrevirho, tu sobrevens*, &c. according to the verb *vir*, to come.
Sobrevir, to come upon one unawares.
Sobreviços-lhes a morte a ambos, death overtook them both.
Sobreviços-nos a noite, the night overtook us, we were benighted.
Estar para sobrevir, to be like to come to pass ere it be long.
Sobrevindo el rey, the king happening to come in.
Sobrevir, to happen, to befall, to come to pass, to fall out.
Se lhe sobreviesse alguma desgraça, if some mischance or other should befall him, if he should come to some mischance or other.
SOBREVIVENCIA, ou **SUPERVIVENCIA**, f. f. surivance, out-living; also survivorship, reversion.
SOBREVIVIDO, p. of **SOBREVIVER**, v. n. to survive, to out-live.
O que sobrevive, a survivor or out-liver.
SOBREVISTA, (this word is not used.) See **SOBREVESTE**.
SOBREXCELLENTE, adj. superabundant, more than enough; also most excellent.
De sobrexcelente, adv. superabundantly, more than enough.
SOBRIAMENTE, adv. soberly.
SOBRIEDADE, f. f. sobriety, moderation.
SOBRINHA, f. f. a niece.
SOBRINHO, f. m. a nephew.
SO'BRI'O, a, adj. sober, temperate, moderate.
SO'BRO, f. m. the cork-tree. Lat. *juber*.
SOBROÇO. See **SOBRE-OSSO**.
SOB-OGAÇAM, &c. See **SUBROGAÇAM**, &c.
SOB-ROSA'DO, a, adj. somewhat rosy.
SOBSCREVER, &c. See **SUBSCREVER**, &c.

S O C

SOBSTA'R, v. a. to suspend, or demur.
Carta de solstar, a supersedeas, a writ to stop proceedings.
SOBVERSAM, &c. See **SUBVERSAM**, &c.

S O C

SO'CA. See **SOCCO**.
Naõ ter nem soca, to be quite poor.
SOCA'DO, a, adj. squab, little and fat, or thick and short.
Hemem secado, cu refeito, a short and fat person, a short squat man, a squab.
AO SOC'AIRO, adv. (an antiquated seaterm) along; ex. *ao socairo da praya*, along the shore.
Ir ao socairo, to follow one at a distance, in order to know where he is going, but sily without being discovered.
SOCALCO, f. m. a causey, a bank, a way raised above the rest of the ground near it.
SOCAPA, f. f. under pretence, under the cloak.
SO'CCO, ou **SOCO**, f. m. a sock, a clothing for the feet; sandals worn by the Roman women, and also by comic actors. Lat. *soccus*.
Socco, a wooden shoe.
Socco, (in architecture) socle, or zocle, a flat square member, under the bases of pedestals of statues, vases, &c.
Socco, a cave, a den. See **COVA**, and **MASMORRA**.
P. naõ val hum socco, it is not worth a pin.
SOCEDER, &c. See **SUCCEDER**, &c.
SOCEDIME'NTO. See **SUCCESSO**.
SOCEGADAMENTE, adv. quietly, peaceably.
SOCEGA'DO, a, adj. quiet.
SOCEGAR, v. a. to quiet, to still, to calm, to appease.
SOCEGO, f. m. quietness, calmness, stillness.
Com socego, quietly.
SOCESSAM, **SOCESSOR**. See **SUCCESSAM**, **SUCCESSOR**.
SOCHA'NTRE, f. m. the sub-chamber of a church.
SOCIABILIDADE, ou **SOCIALIDADE**, f. f. sociableness, socialness, a social temper, fitness for conversation.
SOCIAL, adj. sociable.
SOCIAVEL, adj. sociable, social, friendly, fit for company. See also **COMPATIVEL**.
SOCIEDADE, f. f. society.
Sociedade, (in commerce) society, partnership.
SO'CIO, f. m. (in commerce) a partner.
Socio do crime. See **COMPLICE**.
SO'CO. See **SOCCO**.
SOÇOBRA DO, a, adj. overfet, as a ship at sea, by stress of weather, or the like.
SOÇOBRA'R, v. a. to overfet. From the Spanish, *señalar*.
SOCOLIPE, (in the province of Beyra) ou *pe sepello*. See **PE**.

S O F

SOCORRE'R, v. a. to succour, to relieve. Lat. *succurrere*.
Socorrer-se, v. r. See **RECORRER**.
SOCORRI'DO, a, adj. succoured, relieved.
SOCO'RRO, f. m. succour, relief, aid.
SOCOTO'RA, ou **ZOCOTO'RA**, f. f. Succotora, an island on the coast of Africa.
SOCOTORINO *aloe*, Succotorine aloes, the finest sort of aloes.
SOCRESTA'DO, &c. See **SEQUESTRADO**, &c.

S O D

SODALIC'IO, f. m. sodality, fraternity.
SODO'MA, f. f. the city of Sodom.
SODOMI'A, f. f. sodomy.
SODOMI'TA, f. m. a sodomite.

S O E

SOE'R, this verb is only used in the third persons of the present indicative, of the preterimperfect of the same mood, and in the gerund; as, *elle soe*, he is wont; *elles soem*, they are wont; imperf. *elle soia*, he was wont; *elles soiaõ*, they were wont; gerund, *soendo*, being wont.
P. quem te faz festa, não soendo, &c. See **FESTA**.
SOE'S, the plur. of **SOL**, which see.
SOESCREVER. See **SUBSCREVER**.

S O F

SOFI'. See **SOPHI**.
SOFISTA, &c. See **SOPHISTA**, &c.
SOFOCAÇAM, &c. See **SUFFOCAÇAM**, &c.
SOFRALDA'R, v. a. to tuck up the coats; or, as others say, to have to do with a woman. Lat. *subagitare*.
SOFREA'DA, f. f. a check given with the bridle. From *freyo*, the bridle.
SOFREA'DO, a, adj. checked with the bridle.
SOFREA'R, v. a. to check with the bridle.
SOFREDO'R, a, adj. suffering, bearing, that can endure. Lat. *patiens*.
SOFREGO, a, adj. voracious, greedy, ravenous, gluttonous. Lat. *vorax*.
Ser sofrego, ou comer sofrego, to eat greedily, to gobble, to cram, and stuff out the cheeks. Lat. *tubercinari*.
Sofrego de fallar, loquacious, that likes to talk.
Sofrego, jealous, suspiciously fearful, afraid of having a rival; also greedy, covetous, or eager after, desiring more than enough.
Homem sofrego, a greedy man, or a greedy gut.
SOFREGUIDAM, f. f. greediness, gluttony.
Com sofreguidão, gluttonously, greedily.
SOFRE'R, v. a. to suffer, to endure, to undergo, to bear, to abide; also to suffer, to wink, to permit, to tolerate.
P. sofre por saber, e trabalha por ter, be patient, or endure inconveniences to

S O L

acquire knowledge, and take pains to gain wealth.
SOFRIDO, a, adj. suffered, endured. See also **SOFREDOR**.
SOFRIME'NTO, f. m. patience.
SOFRI'VEL, adj. tolerable, sufferable; also passable, supportable, indifferent.
SOFRIVELME'NTE, adv. tolerably, so as may be endured; also tolerably, indifferently, so so.

S O G

SO'GA, f. f. (a Spanish word, only used in the provinces of Beyra and Minho) a rope.
SOGEIÇAM, f. f. subjection.
SOGEITA'DO, a, adj. subdued, subjected.
SOGEITA'R, v. a. to subdue, to make subject. See also **SUGEITO**.
Sogitar-se, v. r. to submit one's self to the will or opinion of another.
SOGEITO, a, adj. liable, subject; also that holds of one; also that is held.
Sogeito, cu docil, docile, tractable, good-natured, sweet-natured.
Sogeito as leys, subject to the laws.
Sogear o cavallo, ou ter hum cavallo sogeito, to keep a horse within the ring.
Sogeito, f. m. a person.
Sogeito, ou sujeito de huma sciencia, the subject of a science.
Sogeito capaz para hum emprego, a person fit for an employment.
Grande sogeito, a great man, a learned man.
SO'GRA, f. f. a mother-in-law by marriage, the wife's, or the husband's mother. Lat. *socrus*.
P. não se lembra a sogra, que foy nora, the mother-in-law does not remember she was a daughter-in-law; we say, the parson forgets he was clerk.
SO'GRO, f. m. a father-in-law by marriage, the wife's or the husband's father. Lat. *socer*.

S O I

SOIÇO. See **SUIÇO**.
SOIDA'DE, f. f. (an antiquated word) See **SAUDADE**.
SOI'DO. See **SONIDO**.
SOIDO'SO, (an antiquated word) See **SAUDOSO**.
SOIE'IRA, f. f. the herb feverfew, white-wort, or mother-wort. Lat. *matricaria*.
SOJUGA'DO. See **SOGEITADO**.
SOJUGA'R. See **SOGEITAR**.

S O L

SO'L, f. m. the sun.
O sol da justiça, the Sun of righteousness, a scripture phrase for Jesus Christ.
Queymado do sol, sun-burnt.
Queimadura do sol na cara, sun-burning.
Resplandecente como o sol, sun-bright.
Rayo do sol, sun-beam.
Cousa em que dá, ou bate o sol, sun-beat.
Por ao sol, to sun, to expose to the sun.
Debaixo do sol, ou da capa do sol, under the sun, in this world.

S O L

De sol a sol, from sun-rising to sun-setting.
Nasce o sol, the sun rises.
O nascer do sol, the sun-rising.
Põem-se o sol, the sun sets.
O sol posto, ou o por do sol, the sun-setting.
O sol pica, the sun scorches.
Terreira do sol. See **TORREIRA**.
Sões, (in poetry) days; as, *dous soes*, two days.
Tomar o sol, ou tomar a altura do sol, (in navigation) to take the height of the sun.
P. sol que muyto madruga, pouco dura, the sun that rises very early in the morning, but lasts very little; that is, when the sun, very early in the morning, looks glaring, it is a sign of rain; applied to those who are very early risers, and are soon weary of work, or do little.
P. jogar o sol antes de nascer, to play away the sun before it rises; generally taken for playing away, or losing a day's wages before it is earned. Acosta says, that when the Spaniards first entered Peru, they plundered an Indian temple at Cusco, which was full of immense wealth, and, among the rest, a soldier took to his share an idol of the sun, all of beaten gold, set with jewels of a prodigious value, which, falling to play that night, he lost before morning; and thence it came in use, when a man played away all he had, to say, he played away the sun before it rose; because this soldier played away the idol of the sun before day. In short, it signifies to play and lose all a man has.
P. sol de Janeiro sabe tarde, e põem-se cedo, the sun in January rises late, and sets soon. Applied to all transitory things, that are soon gone.
Pássaro do sol, bird of paradise, &c. See **MANUCODIATA**.
Sol, (with chemists) sol, or gold.
Sol, (in music) sol, the name of a note in the gamut.
Sol-cris. See **CRIS**.
SO'LA, f. f. ex. *Sola do pé*, the sole of the foot.
Sola do sapato, the sole of the shoe.
Sapatos de huma sola, single-soled shoes.
Sola, leather, hide.
Por solas, ou solar hum par de sapatos, to sole a pair of shoes.
SOLA'NO. See **ERVA mura**.
SOLA'O, f. m. comfort, gaiety, pleasure, delight. Lat. *solatium*.
SOLA'PA, f. f. a digging under, an undermining.
SOLAPADAME'NTE, adv. secretly, privily.
Furtar solapadamente, to steal privily, to pilfer.
SOLAPA'DO, a, adj. undermined; also secret, hidden, private, clandestine.
SOLAPA'R, v. a. to dig under, to undermine.
SOLA'R, v. a. to sole.

Solar

Solar bum par de sapatos, to sole a pair of shoes.

Solar, adj. solar, of, or pertaining to the sun; also solar, measured by the sun.

Solar, *annular*, *annular*, (in astronomy) solar year, solar month.

Musculo solar, (in anatomy) solæus, a muscle which helps to stretch out the sole of the foot.

Solar, born when the sun predominates.

Solar, f. m. the ancient mansion-house of a family.

Fidalgo de solar. See *FIDALGO*.

Fidalgo de solar conhecido, a gentleman of an ancient known family.

SOLARIEGO, a, adj. of, or belonging to the flock, or family, or mansion-house.

Casa solariega. See *SOLAR*, f. m.

SOLARIO, f. m. See *SOALHEIRO*.

SOLAS, adv. all alone, without company; also aside, as, *tomar bum bazar a solar*, to take a man aside.

SOLAZ. See *DESENFADO*.

SOLDADA, f. f. a composition called folder, or fodder. See also *CONSOLIDA*.

SOLDADA, f. f. servants wages. See also *PREMIO*, *RECOMPENSA*.

SOLDADESCA, f. f. soldiery.

SOLDADESCO, a, adj. military, soldier-like.

SOLDADO, f. m. a soldier.

Soldado fante, a soldier, a common soldier.

Soldado de pé, a foot soldier.

Soldado de cavallo, a trooper, a horse-soldier.

Mço de soldado, a soldier's boy.

Fazer soldados, to raise or levy soldiers.

Soldado que serve no mar, a marine, a soldier who serves on board ship.

Soldados que se prem no lugar mais perigoso quando se dá a batalha, perdanos, the forlorn hope of an army.

Soldado, (in the Brasil) a sort of fish so called.

Soldado, a, adj. foldered.

SOLDADU'RA, f. f. a foldering.

SOLDANELLA, f. f. the herb bindweed.

SOLDAM, f. m. a foldan or sultan.

Soldão d' Egypte, the foldan of Egypt.

SOLDAR, v. a. to folder, or fodder, to fasten together with folder.

Soldar bum ferida, to close up a wound.

SOLDO, f. m. soldiers pay; also a sort of ancient Portuguese coin.

SOLECISMO, f. m. a solecism.

SOLEDADE, f. f. a solitary, loneliness place, a desert; also solitude, solitariness, loneliness.

SOLEDAM, f. f. (in India) idem.

SOLEMNE, adj. solemn, done publicly.

SOLEMNEMENTE, adv. solemnly, in a solemn manner.

SOLEMNIDADE, f. f. solemnity.

SOLEMNIZADO, a, adj. solemnized.

SOLEMNIZAR, v. a. to solemnize, to celebrate.

SOLENE, *eu SOLENNE*, &c. See *SOLEMNE*, &c.

SOLE'RCIA, f. f. quickness of wit, sharpness, shrewdness.

SOL'ES, f. m. the foremost draught-tree whereon the foremost yoke hangeth when there are two yokes of oxen.

SOLETRA'DO, a, adj. spelt.

SOLETRA'R, v. a. to spell.

SOLFA, f. f. the notes of music.

Per buma cantiga em solfa, to prick, or to set a song to music.

SOLFEA'R, v. a. to sing by notes.

Ofiscar, the sol-fa-ing, the naming and pronouncing the several notes of a song by the syllables *sol, fa, la*, &c.

SOLFISTA, f. m. he who sings by notes; also a composer, or setter, in music.

SOLHA, f. f. a sort of fish called a sole; also a sort of defensive arm formerly used.

SOLHA'DO, &c. See *ASSOALHA'DO*, &c.

SOLHA'R, v. n. to fish for soles.

SOLHO, f. m. a fish taken commonly for a surgeon. Lat. *acipenser*. See also *PAVIMENTO*.

SOLICITA'DO, &c. See *SOLLICITADO*, &c.

SOLIDAMENTE, adv. solidly, with strength of reason; also strongly.

SOLIDAM, f. f. a solitude, a desert.

SOLIDA'DO, a, adj. made solid.

SOLIDA'R, v. a. to make solid; also to strengthen.

SOLI-DEO, f. m. calotte, a cap or coif of satin, leather, &c. used as an ecclesiastical ornament in Portugal, &c. a red calotte is the badge of a cardinal.

SOLIDE'Z, f. f. solidity. See also *FIRMEZA*.

SOLIDO, a, adj. solid, having three dimensions.

Solids, solid, massive, hard, firm.

Solids, solid, real, lasting, substantial.

Provas solidas, solid, or strong proofs.

Solids, f. m. a solid, a body having three dimensions. See also *SOLIDEZ*.

In solidum, for the whole, in solido.

SOLILO'QUIO, f. m. a soliloquy.

SOLIMAM, f. m. mercury sublimate, corruptly so called, from *sublimatum*.

SOLIO, f. m. a throne. Lat. *solium*.

SOLITARIO, a, adj. solitary, loneliness. See *PASSARO*.

Solitario, f. m. a solitary, a hermit.

SOLLICITAÇAM, f. f. solicitation.

SOLLICITADO, a, adj. solicited, tried, attempted, courted, &c. according to the verb *Sollicitar*.

SOLLICITADO'R, f. m. a solicitor, &c. according to the verb *Sollicitar*.

SOLLICITAMENTE, adv. solicitously, diligently.

SOLLICITANTE. See *SOLLICITADOR*.

SOLLICITAR, v. a. to solicit, move, urge, entice, tempt, or egg on.

Sollicitar em negocio, to solicit, attend, look after, or prosecute a business.

Sollicitar a mal, to tempt, or induce to evil.

Sollicitar buma mulher, to endeavour to debauch a woman.

SOLLICITO, a, adj. solicitous, careful. Lat. *solicitus*.

SOLLICITU'DE, f. f. solicitude, great care, anxiousness of mind.

SO'LO, (in music books) solo; that is, singly or alone.

Solo, (among lawyers) See *CHAM*.

SOLOGISAR. See *SYLLOGIZAR*.

SOLSTICIAL, adj. of the solstice, solstitial.

SOLSTICIO, f. m. (in astronomy) solstice.

SOLTAS, f. f. fetters for horses feet; so called by the rule of contraries, being bands, and the name implying looseness.

SOLTA'DO, a, adj. let go, let loose, released, &c. according to the verb *Soltar*.

SOLTAMENTE, adv. loosely, freely; also licentiously.

SOLTAM. See *SOLDAM*.

SOLTA'R, v. a. to let go, to let loose, to release. Lat. *solvere*.

Soltar difficuldades, to expound difficulties.

Soltar, to dismiss out of prison.

Soltar palavras, to speak.

Soltar suspiros, to sigh.

Soltar a presa do moinho, to open a mill-dam.

Soltar ou largar a redea. See *REDEA*.

Soltar questoes, to solve or explain obscure questions.

Soltar, to untie, to loosen a knot.

Soltar, to make laxative, to loosen.

Soltar bum cão, to slip, or let loose a dog.

Soltar-se, v. r. to get or break loose.

Soltar-se em palavras, to speak licentiously.

Soltar-se em injurias contra alguem, to inveigh most bitterly, or with great impatience against one.

Soltar-se, to be corrupted, or debauched.

SOLTEYRA, f. f. a single woman.

SOLTEYRO, f. m. a bachelor, a single man.

Vida de solteiro, a single life.

SO'LTO, a, adj. See *SOLTADO*.

Vida solta, a licentious life.

Solto da lingua, talkative.

Verbo solto, blank verse, or without rhyme.

Sono solto, a profound or deep sleep.

SOLTU'RA, f. f. licentiousness. See also *LIVRAMENTO*, and *INTERPRETAÇAM*.

SOLUCA'DO, p. of *SOLUCAR*, which see.

SOLUCAM, f. f. a solution, a solving of questions.

Soluçam, a dissolving, dissolution, or separation.

Soluçam, dissolution, chemical liquefaction.

SOLUCANDO, fobbing.

SOLUCAR, v. n. to sob often, to hiccup. Lat. *singulare*.

S O M

Solgar a nao, is for a ship to roll, or to float in rough water.

SOLU'ÇO, f. m. a sob, a convulsive sigh, hiccup, hiccough, or hicket.

Fazer passar o soluço a alguém metendo-lhe o fusto, to fright one's hiccup away.

Com soluços, with sobs, sobbingly.

SOLVER, v. a. to expound; as, *Solver dificuldades*, to expound difficulties.

SOLUTI'VO, a, adj. solutive, of a loosening quality (in medicine.)

S O M

SOM, f. m. sound, the object of hearing. Lat. *sonus*.

Som do tambor, the beat of a drum.

Som, ou peça, que se poem a viola, any piece, or composition of music for the guitar.

Som de trombetas, the sound of trumpets.

Viver ao som, ou a ley da natureza. See **NATUREZA**.

Em som de guerra, like an enemy, in a hostile or warlike manner.

Em som de paz, friendly, in a friendly manner.

Ao som, according; as, *Ao som da sua paixão*, according to his passion, desire, or inclination.

Fallar sem tom, nem som, to speak foolishly, or to no purpose.

SOMA, f. f. a great quantity.

Dar huma soma de pancadas em alguém, to cudgel one soundly, to maul him. See also **SUMMA**.

Soma, a sort of small ship (in the island of Japan.)

SOMADO, **SOMAR**. See **SUMMA-DO**, **SUMMAR**.

SOMANA. } See { **SEMANA**.

SOMA'R. } See { **SUMMAR**.

SOMA'RIO, &c. See **SUMMARTO**, &c.

SOMA'SCOS, a sort of religious order, instituted by father Emiliani, and confirmed by pope Paul III. A. C. 1540.

SOMBRA, f. f. shade, a place sheltered from the sun. Lat. *umbra*.

Fazer sombra a alguém, to stand in one's light.

Sombra, shadow, or dark colours, in painting.

Ter medo da sua propria sombra, to be afraid of one's own shadow, to fear without a cause.

Sombras da noite, (in poetry) the shades or darkness of night.

Fazer sombra, to shadow, or shade.

Sombra, shadow, favour, protection (metaph.)

A' sombra da sua protecção, under his protection.

Fazer sombra a alguém, (metaph.) to drown one's merit, to obscure or eclipse him.

Sombra, ou apparencias shadow, appearance.

Sombra, ou figura, shadow, figure, sign.

S O N

Sombra, (in poetry) shade, ghost, or spirit.

Sombra ou presagio, omen; as, *Boa sombra*, good omen, good luck.

Sombra, ou ombrina. See **OMBRINA**. *O que vay a hum banquete á sombra de alguém*, an unbidden guest accompanying one to a feast. Lat. *umbra*.

Nem por sombra, not in the least,

P. sobre a sombra da nogueira, não te deytes a dormir, do not lie down under the shade of the walnut-tree, because it is reckoned unwholesome.

SOMBREIRI'NHOS do telhado. See **CONCHELLOS**.

SOMBREIRO. See **CHAPEO**.

Sombreiro do sol. See **CHAPEO** do sol.

SOMBREIRO, f. m. a shady place, any thing that makes a shade.

Sombreiro, a sort of cetaceous fish.

Sombreiro, ou Sombreirinho dos telhados. See **CONCHELLOS**.

SOMBREIREIRO, f. m. a hat-maker, a hatter.

Sombreireiro, ou mercador que vende chapas, an haberdasher, or dealer in hats.

SOMBRI'O, a, adj. shady; also sour, crabbed, fullen, surly.

SOMEIRO, f. m. the winter and head of a printer's press.

SOMENOS, adj. of little worth or value.

SOMENTES, adv. only.

SOMERGE'R. See **SUMERGIR**.

SOMERGIDO. See **SUMERGIDO**.

SOMETE'R, v. a. See **SOGEITAR**.

Someter-se, v. r. to submit or yield. See also **HUMILHAR-SE**.

SOMETI'DO. See **SOGEITADO**.

SOMISSAM. See **SUBMISSAM**.

SOMI'TEGO, f. m. a sodomite; also a miser, a covetous wretch to extremity.

SOMMA, &c. See **SUMMA**, &c.

SOMNOLE'NCIA, f. f. somolency, drowsiness.

SOMNOLE'NTO, a, adj. sleepy, drowsy.

S O N

SONA'JA, f. f. an instrument of music, made of two or more brass plates, which being struck together made a kind of music.

SONA'NCIA. } See { **TONO**.

SONANTE. } See { **SONORO**.

SONA'R, (in cant) to sleep.

SONDA, f. f. a plummet to sound the depth of waters with, a sounding lead.

SONDA'DO, a, adj. founded, &c. See

SONDA'R, v. a. to sound the depth of waters.

Sondar alguém, to sound, sift, or pump one (metaph.)

SONEGA'DO, a, adj. concealed (speaking of lands, or other goods.)

Os que descobrem algumas terras de el-rey que estavam sonegadas, concealers, those that discover king's lands concealed.

S O P

SONEGADO'R, f. m. **SONEGADO-RA**, f. f. a concealer, one that conceals lands or other goods.

SONEGA'R, ou *Subnegar*, v. a. to conceal lands or other goods.

SONE'TO, f. m. a sonnet.

SONHA'DO, a, adj. dreamed, seen in a dream.

SONHADO'R, f. m. a dreamer.

SONHA'R, v. a. to dream, to see in a dream.

Sonhar, v. n. to dream, to have the representation of something in sleep.

SONHO, f. m. a dream; also a sort of dainty made of milk, sugar, &c.

Nem por sonho, not in the least, by no means.

SONI'DO, f. m. a sound, or noise.

Sonido agradável de hum ribeyro, a soft still noise, or the purling of a brook.

Sonido das arvores quando lhes da o vento, the whispering or rustling of trees shaken by the wind.

O somido estrondoso do mar, the roaring of the sea.

SONJI', i. e. a professor of true religion, a title which the Persians assume to themselves.

SONO, f. m. sleep, rest, repose.

Sono fingido. See **FINGIDO**.

Ter sono, to be sleepy, or drowsy.

Termar o sono, ou pegar no sono, to fall into a sleep, or slumber.

Sono muito pezado, ou carregado, a sound, deep, or dead sleep.

Sono leve, a slumber, light sleep, sleep not profound.

SONOLE'NTO, a, adj. sleepy, drowsy.

O sol esta ainda sonolento, (in poetry) the sun is scarce upon the horizon (metaph.)

SONOKE'NTO, a, adj. See **SONO-LENTO**.

SONO'RO, a, adj. sonorous. See also **ESTRONDOSO**.

SONOROSO, idem.

SONSA, f. f. slyness, affected simplicity.

SONSO, a, adj. sly, that affects simplicity.

S O P

SO'PA, f. f. a sop, or bread soaked in broth, drink, or wine.

Sopa de peixe, ervas, &c. soup meagre, or lenten pottage.

Essar as sopas de outrem, to be a trencher-mate, or trencher-fly.

O que esta as sopas de outrem, a trencher-mate, a trencher-fly.

Hir as sopas, cu ao caldo, to repair for alms to the monasteries, where they give to all the poor a mess of pottage with bread, and a bit of meat.

Sopa dourada, a sort of brewis, being bread-soaked in the top broth of the pot, covered close, and set to simmer on the fire. They strew over it sugar, and cinnamon; then they lay at top of it a roasted pullet, or turkey, and some sausages, &c.

Esta bebado como huma sopa, he is as drunk as a toast.

Esse feito huma sopa, to be wet through, to be wet quite through.

P as sopas, e as amores, es primicias são os melhores, of soup and love, the first is best. The top of the soup, and the first love are best.

SOPAM, f. m. See **BEBERRAM**.

SOPÁ'PO, f. m. a blow on the cheeks when they are swollen with wind.

SOPE, under foot.

SOPE'ADO, a, adj. flinted, &c. See

SOPE'AR, v. a. to appease, flint, repress, or keep under. Lat. *comprimere*.

Sopar a ira, to flint, curb, or appease one's anger.

SOPEIRO, f. m. a porringer.

SOPE'ADO, a, adj. brandished, &c. See

SOPE'AR, v. a. to brandish, to wag, to shake slightly.

Sopar-se, v. r. to hang exactly even and level, to be in equilibrio.

SOPE'ADO, p. of

SOPE'AR, v. n. to dip often a bit or slice of bread in wine, broth, or any other liquor.

SOPHI', cu *Sof*, f. m. the sophy or monarch of Persia.

SOPHI'SMA, f. m. a sophism, a fallacious argument.

SOPHISTA, f. m. a sophist.

SOPHISTERIA, f. f. sophistry.

SOPHI'STICO, a, adj. sophistical.

SOPINHA, diminut. of **SOPA**, which see.

SOPITO, a, adj. brought, or laid to sleep. Lat. *spiritus*.

SOPO'R. See **SUPPOR**.

SOPORA'DO, a, adj. soaked in. Lat. *sojoratus*.

SOPORIFERO, a, adj. that causes sleep, soporiferous, soporative.

SOPOROSO, a, adj. sleepy, drowsy.

SOPORTA'DO, a, adj. suffered, endured, &c. See

SOPORTAR, v. a. to suffer, to bear, to abide, to endure; also to stand, to resist.

Sopertar o choque, to stand the shock.

SOPOSTO. See **SUPPOSTO**.

SOPRA'DO, **SOPRAR**. See **ASSOPRADO**, **ASSOPRAR**.

SOPREZA'DO, a, adj. taken, made prize. See **SOPREZAR**.

Navio surprezado, a prize, a ship taken by the enemy.

SOPREZA'AR *hum navio*, v. a. to make prize of an enemy's ship.

Soprezar, to surprise, to take napping, to come upon unawares.

SOPRI'OR, f. m. **SOPRIOREZA**, f. f. a sub-prior, or prioress.

SOPRO, f. m. See **ASSOPRO**.

S O Q

SOQUEIXA'DO, a, adj. that has the chin wrapt up in a towel, &c.

Talha sequeixada, ou sequeixo, a towel with which the country women wrap up the head and chin. From *se* and *queixo*; that is, under the chin.

SOQUI'R, cu *Suquir*, v. n. to eat in secret, or in hugger-mugger (incant.)

S O R

SOR, filter; a title given to nuns. From the Lat. *soror*.

SORCA. See **CAPOEYRA**.

SORDES, (in surgery) *fordes*, foulness. Lat.

SORDICIE, f. f. idem.

SORDIDAMENTE, adv. sordidly, basely.

SORDIDEZA, f. f. sordidness, baseness.

SORDIDO, a, adj. dirty; also sordid, base. Lat. *sordidus*.

SORDIDO, p. of **SORDIR**, which see

SORDINA. See **SURDINA**.

SORDI'R, cu *Surdir*, v. n. is properly for a vessel that has been overset, to be set upright again.

SORITES, f. m. *lorites*, an imperfect syllogism.

SORNA, f. f. heaviness, slowness.

SORO, f. m. whey. Lat. *serum*; also the serum in a man's blood.

SOROME'NHO, f. m. a wild pear-tree. Lat. *acbnas*.

Pera que o soromenho produz, a wild choak-pear.

SOROR. See **SOR**.

SORRABA'DO, **SORRABAR**. See **OBSEQUIADO**, **OBSEQUIAR**, and **CORTEJAR**.

SORRATEIRO, a, adj. crafty, cunning. Lat. *versutus*.

Olhar com olhos sorrateiros, ou de porco, to look askew upon, or cast a sheep's eye at.

SORRE'LFO, (a ludicrous word.) See **SORRATEIRO**.

SORRI'DO, p. of

SORRI'R, v. n. to smile.

Sorrir-se, v. r. idem.

Sorrir-se leucamente, to giggle, to titter, to grin with merry levity.

Sorrir-se maliciosamente, ou por desprezo, to snicker, or saigger, to laugh sily, or contemptuously.

Sorrir-se para algum, to smirk upon one.

Sorrir-se amorosamente, to smirk, to look amorously, to simper.

SORRISO, f. m. a smile, or simpering.

SORTE, f. f. a lot, a chance. Lat. *fortis*; also sort, kind, manner.

Lançar sortes, to cast lots.

Isto me coube por sorte, this fell to my lot.

Naõ o quero desta sorte, I will not have it of this sort, or after this manner.

Bilhete das sortes, a ticket in a lottery.

Sortes, a lottery.

Sorte que habio em branco, a blank (in a lottery.)

Sorte que habio em preto, a prize (in a lottery.)

Tirar huma sorte em preto, to draw a prize.

Sorte, (at dice) two, trois, six; also two fices; also two cinquies, or fives.

De tal sorte, so, in such a manner.

De tal sorte, que, so that, inasmuch that.

Fazer sortes ao touro. See **TOUREAR**. *P. á má sorte, envidar sorte*, he that has ill luck must push boldly.

SORTEA'DO, a, adj. furnished, stocked; also sorted, matched, &c. See **SORTEAR**.

SORTEADO'R, f. m. a caster of lots. Lat. *sortitor*.

SORTEA'R, v. n. to cast lots.

Sortear, v. a. to furnish, to stock, to store with things necessary; also to sort, or match.

SORTIDA, f. f. (a military word) a fally.

Fazer huma sortida, to make a fally, to fally.

Porta da fortaleza por onde sahem os que vão a fazer sortidas, a fally-port.

SORTIDO, p. of **SORTIR**, which see.

SORTI'JA, f. f. See **SORTILHA**.

SORTILEGIO, f. m. *fortilege*, or divination by lots.

SORTI'LHA, f. f. a ring.

Correr sortilhas, to ride at the ring.

SORTIME'NTO, f. m. a sortment.

SORTI'R *effeyto*, v. a. to take effect, to come to an issue.

Sortir o effeito desejado, to take a good effect, to come to an happy issue.

N.B. The *o* of this verb is to be changed into *u*, in those tenses where the *t* is followed by *e* or *a*; and is to be kept when the *t* is followed by *i*; however we read in the *Fabula dos Planetas*, *surtio effeyto*, it took effect; and in *Andrade*, part ii. *Apologet.* we read, *naõ sortiraõ effeyto*, they took no effect.

Sortir-se, v. r. is for a merchant to furnish himself with goods.

SORVA, f. f. the fruit called a service.

SORVA'DO, a, adj. that is soft, as a service when it is quite ripe.

SORVEDO'URO, f. m. See **VORAGEM**.

SORVEDU'RA. See **SORVO**.

SORVE'IRA, f. f. the service-tree. Lat. *serbum*.

SORVE'R, v. a. to sip, to sup, to drink but a little at a time. Lat. *serbere*.

Sorver, to swallow, to ingulph, to absorb, to take in (metaph.)

Sorver huma injuria, to swallow an injury (metaph.)

Comer liquido que se sorve, spoon-meat.

SORVE'TE, f. m. the jelly of any fruit mixed with water to drink.

SORVI'DO, a, adj. supped, &c. according to the verb *Sorver*.

SORVIDO, (metaph.) See **ENLEFADO**.

SORVINHO, f. m. a little sip.

SORUMBA'TICO, (a vulgar word) sour, crabbed, sullen, surly.

SORVO, f. m. the act of sipping or supping; also a sip, a sup, a small draught.

S O T

S O S

A. SOSLA'TO, adv. slopingly, slantingly.
SOSOBRA'DO, *SOSOBRA'R*. See *SOCOBRADO*, *SOCOBRAR*.
SOSPEI'CAM. See *SUSPICAM*.
SOSPEI'TA, f. f. suspicion.
SOSPEYTA'DO, *a*, adj. suspected.
SOSPEYTA'R, v. a. to suspect, or mistrust. See also *PRESENTIR*.
 Lat. *suspiciari*.
SOSPEYTA'R, v. n. to suspect, surmise, conjecture or think.
SOSPEITO. See *SUSPECTO*.
SOSPEITO'SO, *a*, adj. suspicious, distrustful, full of suspicions or fears; also suspected, mistrusted, suspicious, that may be suspected or feared, giving reason to imagine ill.
SOSQUINA'DO, or *Susquinado*, *a*, adj. inclined, that has a propension.
SOSQUINA'R, ou *Susquinar*, v. a. to incline, to have a propension.
SOSSEGA'DO, &c. See *SOCEGAR*, &c.
SOSTENTA'DO, &c. See *SUSTENTADO*, &c.
SOSTER, v. a. Pres. *Eu sostenho*, &c. according to the verb *Ter*; to sustain, to support, to uphold, to bear up.
Sister alguém, *pegando-lhe por baixo do braço*, to bear or hold one up under the arms.
Sister, to bear or endure.
Sister-se, v. r. to bear or keep one's self up.
SOSTI'DO, *a*, adj. sustained, supported, &c. See *SOSTER*.

S O T

SOTA, f. f. (at cards) the queen.
Sota, f. m. a postillion, one who rides on one of the foremost horses, and guides the first pair of a set of six horses in a coach.
Sota-almirante, f. m. the rear-admiral, an officer of the royal navy that commands the third squadron.
Sota-capitão, f. m. the vice-admiral, that commands the second squadron.
Sota-cocheiro, f. m. a second coachman.
SOTA'INA, or *Sotâna*, f. f. a cassock.
SOTAM, f. m. a room on the lower-floor of a house, in which they enjoy the cool air, &c.
Sotaô, a cellar. From the Spanish *sc-tano*.
SOTA'QUE, f. m. a witty saying, or repartee. See also *APODO*.
SOTAVENTADO, ou *Sotaventeado*, *a*, adj. drove to the leeward (a sea term.)
SOTAVENTO, f. m. the lee side, or the side on which the wind blows.
SOTERIA, f. f. (with the Romans) Soteria, sacrifices for health.
SOTERRA'DO, *a*, adj. put under ground.
SOTERRA'NEO, ou *Soterranho*. See *SUBTERRANEO*.
SOTERRA'R, v. a. to put under ground.

S P E

SOTERRENHO. See *SUBTERRANEO*.
SOTIL, &c. See *SUTIL*, &c.
SOTO-Almirante. See *SOTA-ALMIRANTE*.
Soto-capitão. See *SOTA-CAPITAM*.
Soto-cocheiro. See *SOTA-COCHEIRO*.
Soto-mestre, an usher, or under-master.
SOTOPILOTO, f. m. the second pilot.
SOTOPO'R, v. a. to put or lay under. Lat. *supponere*.
SOTOPO'STO, *a*, adj. put or laid under; also obliged, subject, liable.
SOTRANCAM, f. m. (a vulgar word) one that affects a fullen countenance.
SOTU'RNO homem, (a vulgar phrase) a heavy dull fellow that never smiles or laughs.

S O V

SO'VA, f. f. a beating with a club, stick, or cudgel, a cudgelling. Lat. *fufluarium*.
Sova, f. m. (in the kingdom of Angola) the governor of a province.
SOVA'CO. See *SOBACO*.
SOVA'DO, *a*, adj. kneaded as dough. See the verb *Sovar*.
SOVADU'RA, f. f. kneading of dough. See the verb
SOVA'R, v. a. to knead, to mould, to work up and down the dough, sand, &c.
Sovar em alguém, to cudgel one.
SOVELA, f. f. an awl, a shoemaker's tool.
SOVELA'DA, f. f. a push with an awl.
SOVERA'L, f. m. a grove, or wood of cork-trees.
SOVEREIRO. See *SOBRO*.
SOVERTER, &c. See *SUBVERTER*, &c.
SOVI'NA, f. f. a wooden pin; also a dove's or swallow's tail, in joiners work. Lat. *subscus*.
SOVI'NA, f. m. (a vulgar word) a miser, a covetous wretch to extremity.
SOUTO, f. m. a thicket, a wood; but more especially a place set with chestnut-trees.
P. por soute não irás traz outro, do not go after, or follow another in a wood or thicket; because the boughs fly back from him that went before.

S O Z

SOZI'NHO, *a*, adj. alone; all alone.

S P A

SPAÇO. See *ESPAÇO*.
SPAH', ou *Spaino*, f. m. spahi, a Turkish horseman completely armed.
SPASMO. See *ESPASMO*.

S P E

SPECTRO. See *ESPECTRO*.
SPECULA'RIA, f. f. speculária, the art of preparing and making specula,

S T E

or mirrors; also specularis lapis, a kind of stone as clear as glass, used in divers countries; where it is found, for window-lights.
SPERMA ceti. See *ESPERMA da balca*.

S P H

SPHACE'LO, (in medicine) sphacelus, a gangrene, a perfect mortification of a part.
SPHERA, &c. See *ESFERA*, &c.
SPHERO'IDE, (in geometry) a spheroid.
SPHINCTER, ou *Sphinter*, (in anatomy) the sphincter.
SPHINGE. See *ESFINGE*.

S P I

SPICA-nardi, lavender-spike, spike-nard.
SPINE'LLA. } See { *ESPINELLA*.
SPINETA. } { *ESPINETA*.
SPIRA. } { *ESPIRA*.
SPIRAÇAM, f. f. (in divinity) spiration.
SPIRA'L. See *ESPIRAL*.

S P L

SPLE'NICO, *a*, adj. (in anatomy) splenic.

S P O

SPONDAICO, *SPONDEO*. See *ES-PONDAICO*, *ESPONDEO*.
SPONDI'L, (in anatomy) a knuckle or turning joint of the back-bone.
SPONTANEAMENTE, adv. spontaneously.
SPONTA'NEO, *a*, adj. spontaneous.
SPONTAR. See *DESPONTAR*.
SPO'RTULAS, f. f. p. the fees or rewards paid to lawyers, judges, and some other officers.

S P U

SPURCI'CIA, f. f. See *IMMUNDICIA*.

S Q U

SQUELETO. See *ESQUELETO*.
SQUILITICO. See *SCILLITICO*.

S T A

STACIONARIO. See *ESTACIONARIO*.
STA'DIO. See *ESTADIO*.
STAFFI'L, f. m. a lash, a whip. From the Ital. *staffile*. A word rarely used.
STAPHISA'GRIA. See *ERVA pilolbeira*.
STA'TICA, f. f. the science called statics.
STATO'UDER, f. m. a statd-holder, or stat-holder, a governor or regent of a province in the United Netherlands.
STA'TUA, &c. See *ESTATUA*, &c.

S T E

STEATO'MA, f. m. (in surgery) the swelling called steatoma.

STE-

S T Y

STECHADE, the plant called cotton-weed, or French lavender.
STEGANOGRAPHIA, f. f. steganography, the art of secret writing.
STELLARIA, or *Alchimilla*, f. f. the plant called alchimilla, or ladies-mantle.
STELLIO, *ou Estellio*, f. m. a stellion, a spotted lizard, which casts her skin every half year, and commonly devours it.
STELLIONATO, *ou Estellionato*, (in the civil law) stellionate, all kinds of cozenage, and knavish practices in bargaining; and all sorts of frauds, which have no peculiar names in law; as exacting a debt when it has been already paid, &c.
STEREOMETRIA, f. f. the science called stereometry.
STEREOTOMIA, f. f. the art or science called stereotomy.
STERLINGA. See **ESTERLINA**.
STERNON, f. m. (in anatomy) the sternum, or the breast-bone.
STERNUTACAM, f. f. sternutation.
STERNUTATORIO, a, adj. sternutatory.
Medicamento sternutatorio, a sternutatory.

S T I

STILO. See **ESTILO**.
STIMULANTE, p. a. stimulating.
STIPENDIO. See **ESTIPENDIO**.
STIRPE. } See { **ESTIRPE**.
STITICO. } See { **STIPTICO**.

S T O

STOICOS. See **ESTOICOS**.
STOMATICO, a, adj. stomachic.

S T R

STRABISMO, f. m. (in medicine) strabism, a squinting.
STRANGURIA, f. f. strangury, a stoppage of the urine.
STRATAGEMMA, f. f. stratagem, cunning, device; also a stratagem, a trick of war.
Stratagemma de corteza. See **PRIMOR**, and **FINEZA**.
STRIA, **STRIADO**. See **ESTRIA**, **ESTRIADO**.
STRICTO, a, adj. strict.
STRIDOR, f. m. a noise. Lat.
STRIGE, f. f. the screech-owl, accounted an ill-boding bird. Lat. *Strix*.
STROPHE, f. m. a strophe, stanza, a flave of verses.
STRUCTURA, f. f. a structure.

S T U

STULTILOQUIO, f. m. foolish babbling.
STULTO, a, adj. foolish.

S T Y

STYGE, f. f. the poetical Infernal Lake, called by the Lat. *Styx*.

S U B

STY'GIO, a, adj. belonging to hell, infernal, stygian.
STYLITA, a famous anchorite called Simon Stylite, who lived in the fifth century.
STYPTICO, a, adj. (in medicine) styptic.

S U A

SUA, the fem. of *seu*. See **SEU**.
Seu, ou sua delle, his own.
Sua, ou seu della, her own.
SUADELA, f. f. the goddess of persuasion.
SUA'DO, a, adj. sweaty, wet with sweat, covered with sweat.
SUADOURO, f. m. a remedy that makes one sweat.
SUA'R, v. n. to sweat. Lat. *sudare*.
Suar, to sweat, to labour, to toil and moil, to take pains.
Que faz suar o topete, (metaph.) laborious, painful, that pains must be taken about.
Sua-se cutrabalha-se muito, people sweat much.
Suar v. a. ex. Suar sangue, to sweat blood.
Suar, to wet, or to moisten with sweat.
P. mais val suar, que enfermar, it is better to sweat than to fall sick.
SUARE'NTO, a, adj. See **SUADO**.
SUASORIO, a, adj. fit to persuade.
SUA'VE, adj. sweet, pleasant, smooth, soft.
SUAVEMENTE, adv. sweetly, pleasantly, softly.
SUAVIDA'DE, f. f. suavity, sweetness.
SUAVISSIMAMENTE, adv. very sweetly.
SUAVISSIMO, a, adj. most sweet, or pleasant.
SUAVIZA'DO, a, adj. made sweet, &c. See
SUAVIZA'R, v. a. to make sweet and pleasant to the mind or senses.
Suavizar, to appease, to calm.
SUAZORIO, a, adj. suasive, apt to persuade.

S U B

SUBALTERNACAM, f. f. the state of one that is under another's command.
SUBALTERNA'DO, a, adj. subaltern.
SUBALTERNO, a, adj. subaltern.
Juizes subalternos, subalterns, or inferior judges.
SUBCINERICIO, a, adj. baked under the ashes.
SUBCLA'VEO, a, adj. (in anatomy) subclavian.
SUBDELEGAÇAM, f. f. subdelegation.
SUBDELEGA'DO, a, adj. subdelegated. It is also used as a substantive for a subdelegate.
SUBDELEGA'R, v. a. to subdelegate.
SUBDIACONA'TO, f. m. subdeaconship.

S U B

SUBDIA'CONO, f. m. a subdeacon.
SU'BDITO, f. m. a subject, a vassal.
SUBDIVIDIDO, a, adj. subdivided.
SUBDIVIDI'R, v. a. to subdivide.
SUBDIVISAM, f. f. a subdivision.
SUBDUPLA proporção, (in geometry) subduple proportion.
SUBIDA, f. f. an arrest; also the act of ascending, going, or climbing up.
P. de grande subida, grande cabida, a great rise will have a great fall.
SUBIDO, a, adj. high, great, excellent, eminent, sublime. See also the verb *Subir*.
Estylo subido, sublime or lofty style.
Engenho subido, a quick wit.
Que he de preço muito subido, that is extraordinary dear.
SUBJE'TO, or *Subjeyto*, f. m. the subject of a science.
SUBINTELLECTO, *ou Subintendido*. See **SUBENTENDIDO**.
SUBI'R, v. a. and n. to go, come, or get up, to mount, to ascend.
Subir num cavallo, to get upon a horse.
Subir, to rise, to be preferred.
O vinho sobe lhe á cabeça, the wine flies into his head.
Subir de pensamentos, to be elated, to grow proud.
Subir de preço, to grow dearer.
Subir, to raise, to prefer or advance, v. a.
Subir a huma grande fortuna, to raise one's self, to raise one's fortune.
Subir de estylo, to raise one's style.
Subir de ponto, ou subir mais a corda, idem.
SUBITAMENTE, adv. suddenly.
SUBITA'NEO, a, adj. sudden, unexpected.
SU'BITO, a, adj. idem.
De subito, adv. suddenly.
Subito, f. m. fally, spurt, brunt, heat, fury, a sudden fit.
SUBLIMAÇAM, f. f. (in chemistry) sublimation.
SUBLIMA'DO, a, adj. lifted up, raised, extolled.
Sublimado, f. m. sublimate, mercury sublimated.
SUBLIMA'R, v. a. to lift up, to raise, to extol. Lat. *sublimare*.
Sublimar, (in chemistry) to sublimate.
SUBLI'ME, adj. sublime, lofty, high, great.
Estylo sublime, ou subido. See **SUBIDO**.
SUBLIMIDA'DE, f. f. loftiness, sublimity.
SUBLUNA'R, adj. sublunar, or sublunary.
SUBMERGIDO, &c. See **SUMERGIDO**, &c.
SUBMINISTRAÇAM, f. f. furnishing, providing, subministration.
SUBMINISTRA'DO, a, adj. furnished, provided.
SUBMINISTRA'R, v. a. to furnish, to provide, to subminister.
SUBMISSAM, f. f. submission, submissiveness.
Submissão da voz, softness of speech.

S U B

Com submissão, submissively, humbly.
SUBMI'SSO, *a*, adj. low, submissive.
Com voz submissa, with a low voice, softly.
SUBNEGADO, &c. See **SONEGADO**, &c.
SUBORDINAÇAM, *f. f.* subordination.
SUBORDINA'DO, *a*, adj. subordinate.
SUBORDINA'R, *v. a.* to subordinate.
Subordinar-se, *v. r.* to submit, to yield, to be subject
SUBORNAÇAM, *f. f.* suborning, or subornation.
SUBORNADO'R, *f. m.* a suborner.
SUBORNA'DO, *a*, adj. suborned.
SUBORNA'R *v. a.* to suborn.
SUBORNO. See **SUBORNAÇAM**.
SUBREPCAM, *f. f.* subreption.
SUBREPTÍCIO, *a*, adj. surreptitious.
SUBROGAÇAM, *f. f.* (in law) subrogation.
SUBROGA'DO, *a*, adj. subrogated.
SUBROGA'R, *v. a.* to subrogate, to put in the place of another.
SUBESCREVE'R, *v. a.* to subscribe.
SUBSCRIPÇAM, *f. f.* a subscription.
SUBSECI'VO, **SUCCESSIVO**, or **SUBSICIVO**, *a*, adj. spared, or borrowed from other affairs or business. From the Lat. *subsecivus*.
Tempo subsecivo, spare time.
SUBSEQUE'NTE, *adj.* subsequent, next following.
SUBSIDIA'RIO, *a*, adj. subsidiary, auxiliary.
SUBSI'DIO, *f. m.* subsidy, aid, relief.
SUBSISTE'NCIA, *f. f.* subsistence; also sustenance.
SUBSISTIDO, *p. of*
SUBSISTI'R, *v. n.* to subsist, to exist, stand, or be, to continue, to have a being.
SUBSOLA'NO, *f. m.* the east wind.
SUBSTABELECE'R, **SUBSTABELECIDO**. See **SUBSTITUIR**, **SUBSTITUIDO**.
SUBSTA'NCIA, *f. f.* a substance, a being.
Substancia de hum discurso, the substance of a discourse, the most material point of it.
Comer que tem substancia, a nourishing food.
Substancia, a jelly-broth.
Em substancia, in short, in a word.
SUBSTANCIA'DO, *a*, adj. abridged, &c. See **SUBSTANCIAR**.
SUBSTANCIA'L, *adj.* substantial, real; also principal, material.
Substantial, *f. m.* the most material, or main point of a business, discourse, &c.
SUBSTANCLA'R, *v. a.* to make an abridgment, or summary; also to feed with nourishing food.
SUBSTANCIO'SO, *a*, adj. substantial, juicy, nourishing.
SUBSTANTI'VO, (in grammar) substantive.

S U C

SUBSTITUIÇAM, the placing of a person, or thing, in the room of another.
Substituiçam, (in law) substitution.
SUBSTITUIDO, *a*, adj. substituted.
SUBSTITUI'R, *v. a.* to substitute.
SUBSTITUTA, *f. f.* **SUBSTITUTO**, *f. m.* a substitute, or deputy.
SUBTENDER, *v. a.* (in geometry) to subtend.
SUBTENSÁ, *f. f.* (in geometry) a subtense.
SUBTERFU'GIO, *f. m.* a subterfuge, shift, evasion, escape, hole to creep out at.
SUBTERRANEO, *a*, adj. subterraneous, or subterranean.
SUBTIL, *adj.* small, thin, fine, subtle. See **SUTIL**.
SUBTILIDA'DE, *f. f.* subtility, thinness.
SUBTILEZA, *f. f.* See **SUTILEZA**.
SUBTRACÇAM, *f. f.* (in arithmetic) subtraction.
Subtracçam, a drawing, or taking away.
SUBTRACTIVO, (in arithmetic) subtrahend.
SUBTRAHI'DO, *a*, adj. drawn, taken away.
SUBTRAHI'R, *v. a.* to draw, take, or get away.
SUBVENTA'NEO, *adj.* subventaneous, addle, windy.
SUBVERSAM, *f. f.* subversion, ruin, destruction. See also **PERVERSIDA'DE**.
SUBVERTI'DO, *a*, adj. subverted, ruined, destroyed.
SUBVERTE'R, *v. a.* to subvert, to overturn, to ruin, to destroy, to overthrow. Lat. *subvertere*.
SUBURBA'NO, ou **SUBU'R'BIO**, *f. m.* a suburb, or out part of a city.

S U C

SUCA'R, (in the province of Beyra) See **CHUPAR**.
SUCARINA. See **PEDRA HUME**.
SUCEDENHO, (in the province of Beyra.) See **SUCCESSO**.
SUCCEDE'R, *v. n.* to succeed, to come next, or after; also to happen, to fall out, to befall, to come to pass.
Succeder bem alguma coisa a alguem, is for one to succeed, or prosper.
Succeda o que succeder, whatever happens; fall back, fall edge.
SUCCEDI'DO, *a*, adj. that came to pass, &c. according to the verb **SUC-CEDER**.
Ser bem succedido, to succeed, to prosper.
Que he bem succedido, successful, lucky.
Succedido, *f. m.* that which happened.
SUCCESSAM, *f. f.* succession.
SUCCESSIVAMENTE, *adv.* successively, one after another.
SUCCESSIVO, *a*, adj. successive. See also **SUBSECI'VO**, and **HEREDITARIO**.
SUCCE'SSO, *f. m.* success, issue, event.
Bom successo, good luck, prosperity.
SUCCESSO'R, *f. m.* a successor.
Successor nos bens. See **HERDEIRO**.
SUCCINTAMENTE, *adv.* succinctly.

S U G

SUCCYNTO, *a*, adj. succinct.
Que não he succinto em valor, ou obras, courageous, brave.
SU'CCO, ou **SUMO**, *f. m.* moisture, juice.
Succo pancreatico, the pancreatic juice.
SUCCO'SO, *a*, adj. juicy, full of gravy, nourishing.
SU'CCUBO, *f. m.* succubus, a devil that, in the shape of a woman, lies with a man.
SU'CULAS, ou **SUCCULAS**. See **HYADAS**.

S U D

SUDA'RIO, ou *santo sudario*, the holy handkerchief, in which our Saviour was wrapt up.
SUDOESTE. See **SUDUESTE**.
SUDORI'FICO, ou **SUDORI'FERO**, *a*, adj. sudorific, provoking sweat.
SUDUE'STE, *f. m.* south-west.

S U E

SUE'CIA, *f. f.* Sweden, one of the northern kingdoms of Europe.
SUE'STE, *f. m.* south-east.
SUE'TO, *f. m.* (in the schools) ex. *Dia de sucto*, holy day, or gaudy day.

S U F

SUFFICIE'NCIA, *f. f.* sufficiency, capacity.
SUFFICIENTE, *adj.* sufficient. See also **CAPAZ**.
SUFFICIENTEMENTE, *adv.* sufficiently.
SUFFOCAÇAM, *f. f.* suffocation, stoppage, stifling, choking, or smothering.
Suffocaçam da madre, a suffocation, or stoppage of the matrix or womb.
SUFFOCA'DO, *a*, adj. suffocated.
SUFFOCA'NTE, *p. a.* suffocating, that suffocates.
SUFFOCA'R, *v. a.* to suffocate, to stifle, to choke, to smother.
Sufficar o alento, to dishearten, to discourage.
SUFFOCATI'VO. See **SUFFOCANTE**.
SUFFRAGA'NEO bispo, a suffragan bishop.
Sufraganea igreja, a church that depends on, or is subordinate to, another.
SUFFRA'GIO, *f. m.* a vote, or suffrage; also favour, assistance: commonly used for the prayers of the church.
SUFFUMIGAÇAM, *f. f.* suffumigation, a conveying a remedy by smoke.
SUFFUMI'GIO, *f. m.* idem.
SUFFUSAM, *f. f.* suffusion, a pin, or web in the eye.

S U G

SUGA'R. See **CHUPAR**.
SUGÊITO. See **SOGEITO**.
SUGERIDO, *a*, adj. suggested, prompted.
SUGERI'R, *v. a.* to suggest, or prompt.
SUGESTAM, *f. f.* suggestion, a prompting.

S U M

SUGE'STO, f. m. (with the ancient Romans) a chair, a pulpit where orations were made.
SUGIDADE. See **SUJIDADE**.
SUGILLACAM, f. f. (with physicians) fagillation.
SUGO. See **SUCCO**.
SUGUI'R, (in the province of Beyra.) See **CHUPAR**.

S U I

SUICA, or **SUICIA**, f. f. a sort of sport used in the province of Efire-madura, like a muster of soldiers, when the people go out with weapons of several sorts; so called from the Swisses, a warlike people; it may be called a sort of **ENCAMISADA**, which see.
SUIÇO, f. m. a Swiss, or Switzer.
A terra dos Suíços, Switzerland, the seat of the Thirteen Cantons.
SUINO, a, adj. of, or belonging to swine. Lat. *jælius*.

S U J

SUJAME'NTE, adv. nastily, dirtily.
SUJADO, c, adj. fouled, dirtied, soiled.
SUJAR, v. a. to foul, soil, dirty, spot, or stain.
Sujar-se, v. r. to foul or stain one's self; also to be bewrayed, or defiled.
SUJEITADO, &c. See **SOGEITADO**, &c.
SUJIDADE, f. f. nastiness, filthiness, dirtiness, sloveliness. See also **TRAMPA**.
Sujidade, smuttiness, obscenity, filthiness.
SUJO, a, adj. nasty, foul, slovenly, filthy, dirty, filthy; also nasty, obscene, beastly, impure, smutty, bawdy; also full of blunders. Lat. *randisus*.

S U L

SU'L, f. m. the south.
SULCA'DO, a, adj. made in furrows, ploughed, sulcated, furrowed.
SULCAR, v. a. to make furrows, to plough.
Sulcar o mar, to plough the sea.
SULCO, f. m. a furrow. Lat. *sulcus*.
SULFURA'DO, a, adj. dressed, or smoked with brimstone.
SULFU'REO, a, adj. sulphureous, brimstone.
SULFUR, f. m. (with physicians) sulphur.
SULTANA, f. f. sultanz, or sultaness.
SULTANIM, f. m. sultanin, a Turkish gold coin, in value about eight shillings English money.
SULTAM. See **SOLDAM**.

S U M

SUM, &c. See **SUMMA**, &c.
SUMAGRE, f. m. sumach, or sumage, a rank-smelling shrub, used by curriers in dressing of leather.
SUMARE'NTO, a, adj. juicy.
SUMERGI DO, a, adj. sunk, drowned.

S U M

SUMERGI'R, v. a. and n. to sink, to drown.
Sumergir-se, v. r. to sink, to go to the bottom, as a ship.
SUMERSAM, f. m. submerison, drowning.
SUMERSO. See **SUMERGIDO**.
SUMIDI'CO, a, adj. evanid, that soon disappears, or goes out of sight.
SUMIDO, a, adj. low, not elevated in situation.
Terra sumida, low-land.
Fallar com voz sumida, to speak low, or with depression of the voice.
Sumido na agua, sunk, drowned.
Sumido, thin, lean; *faces sumidas*, cheeks fallen in.
Oitos sumidos no rosto, hollow eyes, eyes sunk in one's head.
Sumido, sunk, swallowed up, overwhelmed, &c. according to the verb *Sumir*.
SUMIDURO, f. m. a sink, a place that swallows all up.
SUMILHE'R da cortina, f. m. a chaplain of honour to the king, who is in his closet with him at the divine office, and is so called, from drawing a curtain as the king goes in and out.
SUMI'R, v. a. to sink, to drown.
Sumir hum navio, to sink a ship.
Sumir, to swallow, to bear patiently without taking any notice.
Sumir algum, to put one in a stone doublet.
Sumir-se, v. r. to vanish, to disappear, to go out of sight. See also **ESCONDER-SE**.
SUMISSAM, **SUMISSO**. See **SUBMISSAM**, **SUBMISSO**.
SUMMA, ou *soma de dinheiro*, f. m. a sum of money.
Summa, ou *substancia de hum discurso*, the sum or substance of a discourse.
Summa, a sum or abridgment.
En summa, in short, to sum up all.
Summa, (with mathematicians) sum, the quantity arising from the addition of two or more magnitudes.
SUMMADO, ou **SOMADO**, a, adj. cast up, added together.
SUMMAMENTE, adv. greatly, extremely.
SUMMAR, ou **SOMAR**, v. a. to sum, to cast up, to add together.
SUMMARIA'DO, a, adj. gathered up in a few words.
SUMMARIAME'NTE, adv. briefly, summarily.
Proceder summariamente, to make a quick trial, (in law.)
SUMMARIA'R, v. a. to gather up a matter in a few words, to make a summary of it.
SUMMA'RIO, f. m. a summary.
Summario, a, adj. summary, short, concise, abridged.
Processo summario, a quick trial.
SUMMIDA'DE, f. f. the top, or height of any thing.
SUMMISSAM, **SUMMISSO**. See **SUBMISSAM**, **SUBMISSO**.
SU'MMO, a, adj. the highest, the most excellent. Lat. *summus*.

S U P

O summo pontifice, the pope; *summo bono*, the chief good of human nature.
SUMMULA, f. f. a sum, an abridgment.
SUMMULISTA. See **LOGICO**.
SU'MO, f. m. moisture, juice.
Sumo, ou *succo da carne*, the gravy of meat.
SUMPTUA'RIO, a, adj. sumptuary, relating to expence; as, *Leys sumptuarias*, sumptuary laws.
SUMPTUOSAMENTE, adv. sumptuously, pompously, magnificently,
SUMPTUOSIDA'DE, f. f. sumptuousness, pompousness.
SUMPTUO'SO, a, adj. sumptuous, pompous, magnificent, stately.

S U N

SUNDA, f. f. Sunda, the name of several islands, lying near the streights of that name in the Indian ocean, in Asia, the principal of which are Sumatra, Java, and Borneo.
SUNTUOSIDADE, **SUNTUOSO**. See **SUMPTUOSIDADE**, **SUMPTUOSO**.

S U O

SUO'R, f. m. sweat. Lat. *sudor*. See also **TRABALHO**.

S U P

SUPERABUNDADO, p. of **SUPERABUNDAR**.
SUPERABUNDA'NCIA, f. f. superabundance.
SUPERABUNDA'NTE, p. a. superabounding.
SUPERABUNDAR, v. n. to superabound.
SUPERA'DDITO, a, adj. superadded, added moreover. Lat. *superadditus*.
SUPERA'DO, a, adj. vanquished, surmounted. Lat. *superatus*.
SUPERA'R, v. a. to overcome, to vanquish, to surmount. Lat. *suprare*.
SUPERCHERI'A, f. f. fraud, deceit, fallacy. From the French *supercherie*.
SUPERCIL'IO, f. m. majesty, power, sovereignty.
SUPERINTENDENCIA, &c. See **SUPERINTENDENCIA**, &c.
SUPERFETAÇAM, f. f. superfetation, or after-conception.
SUPERFICIAL, adj. superficial, outward.
Saber ou sciencia superficial, a superficial or light knowledge, a smattering.
O que tem saber superficial, a smatterer.
SUPERFICIALME'NTE, adv. superficially; both in the proper and figurat. sense.
SUPERFI'CIE, f. f. superficies, the outward face of a thing.
SUPERFLUAME'NTE, adv. superfluously.
SUPERFLUIDA'DE, f. f. superfluity.
SUPERFLUO, a, adj. superfluous.
SUPERINTENDENCIA, f. f. superintendency, overseeing.

S U P

SUPERINTENDENTE, f. m. superintendant, overseer.
SUPERINTENDE'R, v. n. to superintend, or oversee.
SUPERIO'R, adj. superior, upper, uppermost. Lat.
Alemanha superior, the upper or higher Germany.
Superior no saber, superior in knowledge, more learned, better scholar.
Superior na força, superior in strength.
SUPERIOR, f. m. (in a convent) a superior.
SUPERIORIDA'DE, f. f. superiority. See also **PREMINENCIA**, and **EXCELLENCE**.
SUPERLATIVAME'NTE, adv. superlatively.
SUPERLATI'VO, a, adj. superlative, of the highest degree.
Grão superlativo, (in grammar) superlative degree.
SUPERNO. See **SUPERIOR**. See also **EXCELLENTE**.
SUPERNUMERA'RIO, a, adj. supernumerary.
SUPERO mar, the Adriatic sea.
SUPERPARTICULARIS *proportio*, super-particular proportion, (with mathematicians.)
SUPERPARTIENS *proportio*, (with mathematicians) the superpartient proportion.
SUPERPURGAÇAM, f. f. (with physicians) a new fit of purging.
SUPERROGAÇAM, f. f. supererogation.
Obras de superrogaçam, works of supererogation, or voluntary works over and above God's commandments.
SUPERSTIÇAM, f. f. superstition.
SUPERSTICIOSAMENTE, adv. superstitiously.
SUPERSTICIO'SO, a, adj. superstitious.
SUPERVENIE'NTE, f. m. any thing that happens, or falls out unawares.
SUPERVIVENCIA. See **SOBREVIDENCIA**.
SUPILIPE, ou *pe sepello*. See **PE**.
SUPI'NO, f. m. (in grammar) supine, part of a verb in Latin.
SUPINA *ignorancia*, gross ignorance.
SUPITAMENTE. See **SUBITAMENTE**.
SUPITO, f. m. See **SUBITO**.
De supito, adv. suddenly.
SUPLEMENTO, f. m. a supplement.
SUPPLICA, f. f. a petition presented to the pope.
SUPPLICAÇAM, f. m. a supplication.
Casa da supplicaçam, a tribunal so called in Lisbon. It was instituted by king John I.
SUPPLICA'DO, a, adj. begged, prayed, intreated.
SUPPLICA'NTE, f. m. and f. a petitioner, a suppliant.
SUPPLICA'R, v. a. to beg, humbly to beg, intreat, pray, or supplicate.
SUPPLI'CIO, f. m. punishment. Lat. *supplicium*.
Extremo supplicio, a capital punishment, death.

S U P

SUPPLICO'U-SE, v. imp. they supplicated, or desired.
SUPPO'R, v. a. to suppose, to grant, to take for granted, to put the case.
Suppor hum testamento, to suppose, forge, or counterfeit a will.
Suppor hum menino, to suppose a child.
Que crime lhe podeis vos suppor? what crime can you object against him? or lay to his charge?
SUPPOSICAM, f. f. supposition, supposal; also the supposing, forging, or counterfeiting.
Accusação-na da supposiçam de hum testamento, he was accused of having forged a will.
Supposiçam de hum menino, the supposition of a child.
Supposiçao, good quality, qualification, accomplishment.
Homem de supposiçam, an accomplished man, a man qualified for any business or employment.
SUPPOSITA'R, v. a. (in divinity) to unite two natures in the same suppositum, as in the incarnation of our blessed Saviour.
SUPPOSITI'CIO, a, adj. supposititious.
SUPPO'STO, a, adj. supposed, &c. according to the verb *suppor*.
Menino supposto, a supposed, or supposititious child, a changeling.
Aquelle cujo pay he supposto, he that owns a wrong father.
Supposto, f. m. (in the schools) an individuum, or suppositum.
SUPPRESSAM, f. f. a suppression.
Suppr:ção de urina, suppression of urine.
Suppr:ção de mezes, (in women) suppression of the courses.
Suppr:ção, the suppression, extinction, annihilation of an office, &c.
SUPPRE'SSO. See **SUPPRIMIDO**.
SUPPRESSO'RIA *costura*, a sort of future used by surgeons to stop the blood.
SUPPRIMI'DO, a, adj. moderate; also suppressed, &c. See the verb
SUPPRIMI'R, v. a. to suppress, to stop.
Supprimir a voz, to suppress the voice.
Supprimir, to suppress, to conceal, not to tell. See also **REPRIMIR**.
Supprimir, to suppress, to abolish.
Supprimir hum livro, to suppress, or smother a book.
SUPPURACAM, f. f. suppuration, or gathering to matter, or to a head.
SUPPURADO, p. of
SUPPURA'R, v. a. to suppurate, or run with matter, to matter.
Suppurar-se, v. r. to suppurate, to gather to a head.
SUPPURATI'VO, ou **SUPPURATORIO**, a, adj. suppurative.
SUPPRI'DO, a, adj. supplied, &c. See
SUPPRI'R, v. a. to supply, to make up what is deficient, or wanting.
Supprir com os gastos, to defray, or to bear the charges.
SUPRE'MO, a, adj. supreme, highest.

S' U R

SUPRI'LHO, f. m. a sort of plain filken stuff formerly imported from Spain.

S U Q

SUQU'R. See **SOQUIR**.

S U R

SU'RA, f. f. (among the Cafres, &c.) the first juice of the palm tree.
Gallinha sura, a sort of hen without a tail.
SURCA'DO, **SURCAR**. See **SULCA'DO**, **SULCAR**.
SURDAME'NTE, adv. deafly.
SURDAS, ex. *as surdas*, in hugger-mugger, silently.
SURDEZA, ou **SURDE'Z**, f. f. deafness, want of the sense of hearing.
SURDI'DO, ex. *a cascavel surdido*, silently, without noise. See also **SORDIDO**.
SURDI'NA, f. f. pipe, the little pipe that is put into the mouth of a trumpet, to make it sound low; also a trumpet with a little pipe put into the mouth of it.
A' surdina, adv. silently, without any noise, in hugger-mugger.
SURDI'R. See **SORDIR**.
SU'RDO, a, adj. deaf.
Alguma causa surdo, deafish, somewhat deaf.
Lima surda. See **LIMA**.
Eile faz-se surdo, he will not hear.
Surdo, deaf, or confusedly heard.
A remo surdo, in hugger-mugger, without noise, softly.
A' voga surda, idem.
SUREPTICIO. See **SUBREPTICIO**.
SURGIAM. See **CIRURGIAM**.
SURGIDO'URO, f. m. a road at sea an anchoring place.
SURGI'DO, p. of *Surgir*, come to an anchor.
SURGI'R, v. n. to come to an anchor.
Surgir a hum mais alto grão, to rise to an higher degree. (Metaph.)
Surgir da afflicção, to get out of trouble. (Metaph.)
SURO *frade*, a friar who has made his profession, and has the crown of his head shaved, but does not say mass.
SURRA, f. f. a whipping, or beating.
Dar huma surra em alguém, to cudgel one, to curry one's hide.
SURRA'DO, a, adj. worn, worn out; also curried.
SURRADO'R, f. m. a leather-dresser, a currier. Lat. *alutarius*.
SURRAM, f. m. a shepherd's scrip, the bag or poke wherein the shepherd puts his bread. Lat. *pastoris petra*: also a load, or burden. (Metaph.)
SURRA'PA, f. f. palled wine that has lost its strength, dead drink, poor tiff. Lat. *vappa*.
SURRA'R *pelles*, v. a. to curry, or dress leather.
Surrar, (in cant.), See **FURTA'R**.
Surrar-se-o panue, v. r. is for cloth to wear-out.

SUR.

S U S

SURREICAM. See **RESURREICAM.**
SURREPTICIO. See **SUBREPTICIO.**
SURRIA'DA, f. f. a volley; as, *buma surriada de artilharia*, a volley of cannon-shot. See also **APUPO.**
SURRIPIAR, v. a. to cheat, cozen, or steal away.
SURTO, a, adj. come to an anchor.
SURTU', f. m. a great coat. It is scarcely used.

S U S

SUS, or **SUZ**, interj. up, come; as, *fu- sus*; up, up; *sus, sus, vamos*, come, let us go.
SUSCITAÇAM, f. f. instigation, persecution.
SUSCITADO'R, f. m. he who fuscitates, or rouses up.
SUSCITA'DO, a, adj. fuscitated, &c. See also **RESUSCITADO**, and the verb
SUSCITA'R, v. a. to fuscitate, to rouse up.
SUSPECTO, a, adj. suspicious, suspected, mistrusted.
SUSPEIÇAM, (with lawyers) suspicion.
SUSPEITADO, **SUSPEITAR**. See **SOSPEITADO**, **SOSPEITAR**.
SUSPEITO. See **SUSPECTO**.
SUSPENDER, v. a. to hang up, to hang; also to suspend, supersede, put off, to delay.
Suspender, to keep in suspense, to keep at a bay.
Suspender, to suspend, or deprive of an office.
SUSPENDI'DO, a, adj. hanged up, &c. See **SUSPENDER**.
SUSPENSAM, f. f. suspension, &c. according to the verb *Suspender*. See also **ATTENÇAM**.
Suspensão de armas, suspension, or cessation of arms, a short truce.
Suspensão do officio, suspension ab officio.
SUSPENSO, a, adj. hanged up; also suspended, &c. See **SUSPENDER**.
Ter a algum suspenso, to keep, or hold one in suspense, to keep him at bay.
Suspens, f. m. he who is suspended, or deprived of an office, &c.
SUSPIRADO, a, adj. greatly desired, wished, or longed for. Lat. *exoptatus*.
Suspirado, p. of
SUSPIRA'R, v. n. to sigh, or fetch sighs; also to desire, or wish earnestly for anything or person, to fetch amorous sighs.
SUSPIRO, f. m. a sigh; also breath.
Ate o meu ultimo suspiro, to my last breath or gasp.
Dar o ultimo suspiro, to give up the ghost, to breathe one's last, to die.
SUSQUINAR. See **SOSQUINAR**.
SUSTA'NCIA, &c. See **SUBSTANCIA**, &c.
SUSTENIDO, f. m. (in music) a sharp.
SUSTENTAÇAM, f. f. sustenance, maintenance.
SUSTENTA'DO, a, adj. sustained, supported, upheld, defended, &c. according to the verb *sustentar*.

S U Z

SUSTENTANTE. See **DEFENDENTE**.
SUSTENTAR, v. a. to sustain, to maintain, to support, to keep up.
Sustentar buma grande familia, to keep a great family.
Sustentar buma amiga, to keep a mistress.
Sustentar bum grande peso, to bear a great weight.
Sustentar o seu caracter, to keep up one's character.
Sustentar o combate, to maintain the fight, to hold it out.
Sustentar o cerco, to hold or stand out a siege, to maintain it, to make it good.
Sustentar buma opiniao, to hold an opinion.
Sustentar a guerra, ou continua-la, to make the war hold out.
SUSTENTAR-SE, v. r. to bear, or keep one's self up; also to hold out, to stand out, to maintain, to bear, or bear up.
Aquella praça não pode sustentar-se se a sitiarem, that place cannot hold out if it be besieged.
SUSTENTO, f. m. sustenance, maintenance.
SUSTITUIÇAM, &c. See **SUBSTITUIÇAM**, &c.
SUSTO, f. m. a fright, a sudden surprise.
SUSUESTE, or **SUSSUESTE**, f. m. south south-east.
SUSURRADO, p. of **SUSURRAR**.
SUSURRANTE, p. a. humming like bees.
SUSURRA'R, v. n. and a. to hum, to make the noise of bees. See also **MEXERICAR**.
SUSURRO, or **ZUMBIDO**, f. m. a humming like bees.

S U T

SUTIL, adj. small, thin, fine subtle; also crafty, subtle.
Engenho sutil, a sharp or quick wit.
Questão sutil, an intricate, or hard question.
SUTILEZA, f. f. subtlety, craft; also thinness, slenderness, subtilty.
Sutileza de engenho, sharpness, or quickness of wit.
Sutileza de mãos, legerdemain.
SUTILEZAS. See **AGUDEZAS**.
SUTILMENTE, adv. subtly, craftily, thinly, slenderly, delicately, curiously.
SUTRIFUGIO, f. m. See **SUBTERFUGIO**.
SUTURA, f. f. (in anatomy) a future, seam, or stitch.

S U X

SUXADO, a, adj. slackened.
SUXAR, v. a. to slacken, loosen, or unbend.
SUXO, a, adj. slackened.
Fazer suxo, to slacken.

S U Z

SUZ. See **SUS**.

S Y N

S Y B

SYBILLA. See **SIBILLA**.

S Y C

SYCO'MORO, on *Figueyra douda*, f. m. a sycamore, sycamine, a tree.

S Y L

SYLLABA, **SYLLABICO**. See **SILLABA**, **SILLABICO**.
SYLLOGIZA'R, v. n. and a. to syllogize, to make syllogisms.
SYLLOGISMO, f. m. a syllogism.
SYLLOGISTICO, a, adj. syllogistic, or syllogistical.
SYLVA'NO. See **SILVA'NO**.

S Y M

SYMBO'LICO, a, adj. symbolical.
SYMBOLIZAÇAM, f. f. symbolization, resemblance.
SYMBOLIZA'R, v. n. ou *Symbolizar-se*, v. r. to symbolize, to have something in common with another by representative qualities, to agree in a thing with.
Symbolizar de buma coisa, to explain or find out the quality, by which one thing symbolizes with another.
SYMBOLO, f. m. a symbol, a type.
Symbolo Apostolico, the symbol, the Creed, or sum of our Christian belief.
SYMMETRIA, f. f. symmetry, proportion, harmony.
SYMMETRICO, a, adj. symmetrical.
SYMPATHIA, f. f. sympathy, an agreeableness of natural qualities, affections, inclinations, humours, &c.
Ter sympathia, to sympathize, to have a mutual fellow-feeling.
SYMPATHICO, a, adj. sympathetic or sympathetic.
Pós sympathicos, sympathetic powder.
SYMPHONIA, f. f. symphony.
SYMPHYSIS, f. f. (with surgeons) symphysis.
SYMPHYTO, f. m. symphyton, the herb comfrey.
SYMPLEGADES, f. f. p. Symplegades, or Cyanæ Petræ, two mountains, or as some call them, islands, at a small distance from the Thracian Bosphorous, so close to one another, that they seem afar off to be one; and to passengers, as if they dashed against each other.
SYMPTOMA, f. m. a symptom.
SYMPTOMATICO, a, adj. symptomatical.
SYN
SYNAGO'GA, f. f. a synagogue.
SYNALE'PHA, f. f. synaloepha.
SY'NCOPA, f. f. syncope, (a grammatical figure.)
SYNCOPA'L, adj. (with physicians) syncopalis.
SY'NCOPE, f. m. a syncope, a swoon, or fainting-fit. See also **SYNCOPA**.
SYNCOPIZA'R, v. n. (with physicians) to cause a syncope or swoon.
SYN-

T A B

SYNDERESIS, ou *Synteresis*, remorse, sting of conscience, a synteresy.
SINDICA'DO, *a*, adj. controlled, &c.
SYNDICA'R, *v. a.* to controul, censure, or find fault with.
SYNDICATURA, *f. f.* syndicate, syndichip.
SY'NDICO, *f. m.* a syndic, or solicitor.
SYNECDOCHE, *f. f.* synecdoche, a figure of rhetoric.
SYNEDRI'M, *f. m.* sanhedrim, the supreme council among the ancient Jews.
SYNERESIS, the joining of two vowels in one in the midst of a word, so that they make but one syllable.
SYNOCHO, (with physicians) synocha, a fever without any remission.

T A B

SYNODA'L, *adj.* synodal.
SY'NODO, *f. m.* a synod, an assembly of the clergy.
Synodo, the conjunction of the planets called synod.
SYNONY'MIA, *f. f.* synonymy, a figure in rhetoric; also a vocabulary of synonymous words.
SYNO'NYMO, *a*, *adj.* synonymous, or synonymal.
Synonymo, *f. m.* a synonym.
SYNTA'GMA, the act of disposing or placing things in an orderly manner, syntagma.
SYNTA'XE, *f. f.* (in grammar) syntax, or syntaxis.
SYNTERESIS. See **SYNDERESIS**.
S Y R
SYRO'NES, *f. m. p.* syrônes, a sort of

T A B

worms that breed on the skin. (in physic.)
SY'RTES, *f. f. p.* Syrtes, two dangerous gulphs in the farthest part of Africa, full of quick sands, called the Greater and Lesser Syrtes; whence any quick sands or shelves in the water made by the drift of sands, are called *syrtes*.

S Y S

SYSTE'MA, *f. m.* a system (in music and astronomy.)
SYSTOLE, *f. f.* (in grammar) the figure systole, whereby a long syllable is made short; also systole (with anatomists.)

T.

T, *f. m.* the fifteenth consonant of the Portuguese alphabet.
 Among the ancients was a numeral letter that stood for one hundred and sixty, according to the verse:
T. quoque centenos et sexaginta tenebit.
 And when it had a tittle over it, it stood for 160,000.

T A

TA', interj. hold, forbear, stop, be still, keep off your hands.
Ta. See **TO**.

T A B

TABA'CO, *f. m.* tobacco, a well-known plant.
Sujo, ou *cheyo de tabaco*, snuffish, or snuffy, daubed with snuff.
Mastigar tabaco, to chew tobacco.
Tabaco em pó, snuff.
Tomar tabaco de fumo. See **CACHIMBAR**.
TABALLIADO. See **TABELLIA-DO**.
TABALLIAM, *f. m.* a tabellion, notary, or scrivener.
TABALIOA. See **TABELLIOA**.
TABA'NCA, *f. f.* (in the kingdom of Siam) a sort of *portagem*. See **POR-TAGEM**.
TABANEZ. } See { **TAVANEZ**.
TABAM. } { **TAVAM**.
TABAQUE, *f. m.* a sort of drum used by the negroes.
TABAQUEA'R, *v. n.* to take snuff.
Tabaquear alguém, *v. a.* (a ludicrous phrase) to jeer, or rally one.

TABAQUE'IRO, *f. m.* a snuff-box.
TABARDI'LHA, *f. f.* a small tabard, or tabern, a sort of gown.
TABARDI'LHO, *f. m.* the spotted fever.
TABA'RDO, *f. m.* a sort of tabard, cloak, or gown, formerly used.
TABARE'O, (a vulgar word) a silly man, a booby, an unexperienced or unskilful man.
TABA'RRO. See **TABARDO**.
TABAXI'R, *f. m.* (a Persian word) a sort of sugar.
TABA'Z, *f. m.* (in Mazagan, a town of Morocco in Africa) a wolf.
TABE'FE, *f. m.* (in the province of Alentejo) whey, the waterish part of the milk; also the milk that comes from the teats of cows, &c. on the first month after calving, &c.
TABELLIA'DO, *f. m.* the office of notary, or scrivener.
TABE'LLA, *f. f.* a small long board, on which they set down the names of the friars for different uses.
TABELLIAM, *f. m.* See **TABALLIAM**.
TABELLIO'A letra, the hand-writing of scriveners, which is almost unintelligible in Portugal.
Palavras tabellioas, certain established words or expressions used by notaries in their instruments or public acts.
TABERNA'CULO, *f. m.* a tabernacle or tent.
Festa dos Tabernaculos. See **SCENOPEGIA**.
TABERNA'RIA representaçãõ, (with the ancient Romans) a comedy or or play, so called because it was

wont to be acted under sheds or pent-houses.
TABI', *f. m.* taby, or tabby, a kind of silk taffety watered or waved.
TA'BIDO, *a*, *adj.* (with physicians) tabid.
TABIQUE, *f. m.* a thin wall or partition of lath and plaister, or of wattles, or the like; a wattle-wall. Arab.
TABLA, *ex. Diamante tabla*, (among jewellers) a table-diamond, or ruby.
TABLA'DO. See **THEATRO**.
Tablado, the place before the scaffold or stage, out of which the players come.
TABLI'LHA, *f. f.* the cushion of a billiard-table.
TA'BO, *f. m.* a sort of Indian ship.
TA'BOA, *f. f.* a board, a plank; also a lamina, a thin piece of metal, a table.
As Duas Taboas da ley de Moyses, the Two Tables of Moses's law.
As Doze Taboas, ou as Leys Das doze Taboas, the Twelve Tables, the tables of the Roman laws.
Taboa, ou quadra, a picture.
Taboas do presçoço de hum cavallo, the sides of a horse's neck.
Taboas, (with anatomists) laminæ, two plates of the skull.
Taboa raza, a plate of metal, or a smooth flat stone to engrave something upon.
He huma taboa raza, (speaking of a boy) we say, it is a white paper, where you may write what you please (metaph.)
Taboas diptycas, (in the Greek church) sacred diptychs; a double catalogue, in

T A C

in one of which was written the names of the living, and in the other those of the dead.

Taboa, (with mathematicians) table; as,

Taboas dos senos e tangentes, the tables of sines and tangents.

Taboas loxodromicas. See *LOXODROMICO*.

A segunda taboa depois do naufragio, the second plank after shipwreck. This is generally taken for the sacrament of penance.

TABOA'DA, f. f. (with mathematicians) a table; as,

Taboas astronomicas, astronomical tables.

Tabuada de hum livro, the table's of a book, an index, or repertory.

Tabuada, Pythagora's table, the common multiplication table.

TABOADO, f. m. the floor of a room; also planks, boards, planking or boarding.

TABOAM, f. m. a plank, a large or thick board.

TABOLINHA, f. f. a little board or plank.

TABOLA, f. f. a man (at the game of tables)

Jogo das taboas, the game called tables.

Tabola, ou taboa raza. See *TABOA RAZA*.

Cavalheiros da tabola redonda. See *REDONDO*.

TABOLA'GEM, f. f. ex. *Casa de taboagem*, a gaming-house.

Dar taboagem, to keep a gaming-house.

TABOLEIRO, the board which the bread is set on before it goes into the oven, and after it is drawn.

Taboleiro da igreja, paradisus, a square court before cathedrals, surrounded with piazzas or porticos, for persons to walk under,

Taboleiro de jogar as taboas, a table-board.

Taboleiro da esxada. See *ESCADA*.

Taboleiro do jardim, a bed in a garden.

TABOLETA, f. f. a sign, as of a public-house, or shop. See also *ESCAPARATE*.

TABUA, f. f. the herb cat's-tail, reed-grass, or water-torch.

TABULARAZA. See *TABOARAZA*.

TABULATO. See *TABLADO*.

TABULISTA, f. m. an author of geometrical or astronomical tables.

TABU'RNO, f. m. See *ESTRADINHO*.

T A Ç

TACÇA, f. f. a cup or vessel to drink in; also a bowl, a goblet. Arab. Perf. Turk. Ital. French, and Spanish.

Taca da fonte, the cistern or trough, which receives the water that rises from the spring.

TACALHO, f. m. See *TASSALHO*.

T A C

TACAMA'CA, f. f. tacamahacy, or

T A G

tacamaca, a kind of resinous gum brought from New-Spain.

TACANHI'CE. See *MESQUINHEZ*.

TACA'NHO, a, adj. covetous, penurious, stingy; also sly, deceitful:

Hum tacanbo, f. m. a miser, a penurious man.

TACAM, f. m. a heel-piece.

Deitar hum tacaõ, to heel-piece.

TACE'IRA, f. f. (with silver-smiths) See *ESCAPARATE*.

TAC'HA, f. f. a blemish, a blur, a fault, a defect; also a sort of nail called a tack.

Tacba, (in the Brasils) a cauldron, used in the sugar-works.

TACHADO, a, adj. blemished.

TACHAM, f. m. a stud, a nail with a great flat head.

TACHA'R, v. a. to stain, spot, blur, or blemish.

TACHO, f. m. a copper pot or kettle.

TACITAMENTE, adv. tacitly, silently.

TACITO, a, adj. tacit, implied or meant, though not expressed by words.

TACITURNIDA'DE, f. f. taciturnity.

TACITU'RNO, a, adj. taciturnous, silent.

TACCO, f. m. a billiard-stick, a tack to play at billiards; also the ram or wad rammed in upon the charge of a gun; but in Spanish it signifies the tompon that stops the mouths of cannons when they are not used.

TACTICA, f. f. tactics, the art of ranging men in the field of battle.

TACTO, f. m. touch, the sense of feeling. Lat. *tactus*.

Tomar o tacto, to feel, to perceive by the touch.

TACTU'RA, f. f. a playing upon any instrument.

T A F

TAFÉ, *táfe*, pit-a-pat, words expressing the frequent beating of the heart.

TAFETA', f. m. taffety, a sort of thick silk.

TAFOREA, f. f. a sort of Indian ship.

TAFU'L, f. m. a gamester, a sharper, one that makes gaming his business.

Arab.

TAFULARIA, f. f. a gaming-house; also the vice of gaming or playing.

TAFULHA'R. See *ENTULHAR*.

TAFULHO. See *ENTULHO*.

T A G

TAGA'NA, f. f. a sort of fish so called from the river Tagus, where it is found.

TAGARE'LA, f. f. (a vulgar word) a bawling, crying out, roaring.

TAGAROTE falcao, the worst sort of falcon.

Tagarote, (in Spain) a poor gentleman who lays hold of a dinner where he

T A L

can get it, and feeds heartily, as a hawk does on his prey.

TAGICO, a, adj. of, or belonging to the river Tagus.

TAGIDES Nymphas, the nymphs of the river Tagus; also the Lisbon ladies.

TAGUE'DA, f. f. flea-bane, an herb, the leaves whereof kill gnats and fleas. Lat. *conyza*.

T A I

TAI'NHA. See *TAGANA*.

TA'IPA, f. f. ex. *Parede de taipa*, a mud-wall.

TAIPA'L, f. m. the case of boards, or wattles, which served to fill up to make mud-walls to keep the stuff together.

Taipal, adj. walled up with a mud-wall.

TAITA, the word children use in Portugal, before they can speak plain, as in English dad, or daddy.

TAIXA, &c. See *TAXA*, &c.

T A L

TAL, adj. such. Lat. *talis*.

Tal qual elle he, such as it is.

Que tal he o vinho? what sort of wine is it? what say you to it?

Taes, e quaes, ou taese quejandos, trifles, things of small value.

Taes, e taes palavras, such and such words.

Hum tal, f. m. such a one.

TAL. See *TALAS*.

TALABA'LTE, f. m. a belt for a sword. See also *TALIM* and *BOLDRIE'*, Arab.

TALACA, (in Socotora, an island in the Indian ocean.) See *REPU'DIO*.

TALADO, a, adj. ravaged, &c. See *TALAR*.

TALAGREPO, f. m. a title given to the Indian priests.

TALAMO, f. m. a bridal-bed; also a common bed.

TALANTE, f. m. (an antiquated word) will, pleasure.

TALAM, f. m. the hinder piece or part of a shoe joined to the heel of it.

Talaõ, (in a horse) a heel.

Talaõ. See *FIEL* (in agriculture.)

Talaõ balaõ, words invented to express the sound or noise of bells, &c. we say, ting-tang.

TALAPAM, f. m. (in the kingdom of Siam, &c.) a priest.

TALAR, v. a. to ravage, to spoil, to waste, to cut down.

Talar, adj. that cometh down to the ancles. Lat. *alaris*.

Talar, f. m. See

TALARRES, the winged shoes of Mercury.

TALA, f. f. a lath, a thin piece of cleft wood to make large baskets.

Meter alguem em talas, to put one to his shifts, to puzzle him (metaph.)

T A L

Essar metido em talas, to be put to one's shifts, or to one's last shifts. (Metaph.).
TALCO, f. m. talc, or talck, isinglass, a transparent stone.
TALÉ'IGA, f. f. a small sack.
TALÉIGO, f. m. a bag.
Taligo de dinheyro, a money-bag.
TALENTO, f. m. a talent, a sum of money among the ancients.
Talento, talent, gift, endowment, parts, capacity.
Enterrar os talentos, to bury one's talent, not to make use of one's parts.
Talento Hebraico de prata, (among the Jews) a talent of silver, value three hundred and forty-two pounds three shillings and nine pence.
Talento Hebraico de ouro, (among the Jews) a talent of gold, value four thousand five hundred and seventy-four pounds sterling.
TALHA, f. f. a sort of large earthen vessel for water, oil, &c.
Talha, (a sea term) a sea-yoke, a sort of contrivance, or tackle made use of when the sea is so rough that the men cannot govern the helm with their hands.
Talhas, gravings, or bits that fly out in graving, or in carving.
Talba, a tally, a score kept on two equal pieces of wood.
Talbas, (in a ship) tacks, a sort of ship-ropes.
Talha (palavra de rachaduras de lenha), &c. a certain quantity of wood (among wood-cleavers, &c.)
Obra de talha, is the half relief, when an image is but half raised.
Talha, (in ancient records.) See **FINTA**.
TALHA'DA, f. f. a cut, a slash, a slice.
Talhada de carne, a slice of meat.
Talhadas, (among apothecaries) morfili, lozenges, &c.
TALHADEIRA, f. f. a sort of instrument to make button-holes.
TALHADI'NHA, f. f. a small slice.
Talhadinha de toucinho para lardar, a lardoon.
TALHA'DO, a, adj. carved, shaped, fashioned.
Talhado, cut out for something, born to it. See also the verb **TALHAR**.
TALHADOR, ou *Trincho*, f. m. a chopping-block or board, a trencher; also an officer whose business is to observe the quantity of salt that is shipped away.
TALHAMA'R, f. m. the cutwater, which is the sharpness of the ship before, that cuts and divides the water before it comes to the bow; also a sort of ship so called.
TALHA'NTE, p. a sharp cutting.
Talbante. See **TALANTE**. It is not used.
TALHAM, f. m. a sort of large bed in a garden.
TALHA'R, v. a. to cut, to slash; also to observe the quantity of salt that is shipped away. See **TALHADOR**.

T A M

Talbar hum vestido, to cut out a suit of cloaths.
Alfayate que talha bem, a taylor that has a good hand in cutting.
Talbar-se, v. r. ex. *Talbar-se liberalmente nas cortesias*, to be very officious, or courteous.
TALHE, f. m. shape, fashion; also size, pitch, or stature.
TALHER, f. m. a cruet-stand.
Talher do açúcar, a sugar-box.
Talher do sal. See **SALEIRO**.
Talher da pimenta, a pepper-box.
TALHO, f. m. a blow or stroke with the edge of a sword.
Dar talbas e estocadas, to strike with the edge, and thrust with the point.
Talho, (in the shambles) a chopping-board; also the shambles, or butcher's stall.
Ter bom talho de letra, to write a good hand.
TALIAM, f. m. ex. *Ley do taliaõ*, talion-law.
TALI'M, ou *Taly'*, f. m. a shoulder-belt, a bandelier-belt. Arab.
TALINGA'DO, a, adj. bent, &c. See
TALINGA'R, v. a. (a sea-term) to bend the cable to the anchor.
TALI'SCA, f. f. a cleft, crack, chink, or crevice.
Taliscas dos rachados, the clefts or creeks of rocks.
TALISMAN, f. m. a talisman, a magical character.
TALMU'D, f. m. the Jewish Talmud.
TALMUDI'STA, f. m. a talmudist.
TALO, f. m. the stalk or stem of an herb.
Botar talo, to grow to a stalk.
TALON, f. m. (with architects) talon.
TALPARIA, f. f. (with surgeons) talpa, a swelling that is soft and pretty large.
TALU'D, f. m. talus, slopeness, shelving.
TALU'DO, a, adj. stalky, grown to stalks; also somewhat big, of good stature, or age (metaph.)
TALVEZ, adv. peradventure, perhaps, by chance, may be.
TALY. See **TALIM**.

T A M

TAM. See **TÃO**.
TAMA'NCO, f. m. a wooden shoe.
TAMA'NHO, a, adj. so great. Lat. *tantus*.
Tamanho, f. m. the magnitude, the bigness, bulk, or stature.
TAMANI'NO, a, adj. so little. Opposite to *Tamanho*.
Ficar tamanino, or *ter grande medo*, to be in a terrible fright, to be frightened out of one's wits.
TAMARA, f. f. a date, or the fruit of the date tree.
TAMAREIRA, f. f. the date-tree.
TAMARES, a sort of excellent grapes so called.
TAMARGUEIRA, *Tamariz*, ou *Tra-*

T A N

magueira, f. f. a low shrub called a tamarisk. Lat. *myrica*.
TAMARI'NDOS, f. m. p. tamarind, an Indian fruit.
TAMARINHEIRO, f. m. the tamarind-tree.
TAMARI'NHO, f. m. See **TAMARI'NDOS**.
TAMBACA, f. f. tambac, or tambaqua, a mixture of gold and copper.
TAMBEM, conj. also.
Como tambem, as also.
Tambem, besides, moreover.
TAMBO R, f. m. a drum.
O som, ou toque do tambor, the beat, or noise of a drum.
Tocar tambor, to beat the drum.
Tambor, a drummer, one that plays on a drum.
TAMBORETE raso, a low stool, a taborer.
Tamborete, the cap of a mast, being a square piece of wood on the tops of all masts that have top-masts.
TAMBORI'L, f. m. tabourine, a small drum or tabor, used by country-men; also a sort of fish.
TAMBORILEIRA, f. f. the country-woman that plays upon a small drum.
TAMBORILEIRO, f. m. the country-man that plays upon a small drum.
TAMENDU'A, f. f. a strange creature in the Brasils as big as a dog, with a body rather round than long; the tail three times as long as the body. This creature feeds on pismires.
TAMI'GA, f. f. a small cord made of matweed.
TAMI'NA, f. f. (in the Brasils) the allowance given to the slaves.
TAMI'S, f. m. tammy, or tamy, a sort of worsted stuff; also a sieve. French.
TAMI'SA, the river Thames.
TAMI'Z, f. m. a sieve.
TAMIZA. See **TAMISA**.
TAMOEIRO, f. m. a sort of strap made of a bull's hide, to tie the yoke to the beam of a cart or plough.
TAMPAM, f. m. a cover for any thing, a lid of a box, &c.
Os tampaõs de hum barril, the heads of a cask.
Tampaõ de hum instrumento de musica, the belly of a musical instrument.

T A N

TANADA'R, f. m. See **ALMOXA-RIFE**.
TANADARIA, ou *Cabeça de cmarca*. See **COMARCA**.
TANA'Z, f. f. See **TENA'Z**.
TANCHA'GEM, f. f. the herb plantane.
TANCHAM, f. m. a pole or prop for vines.
TANCHA'R, v. a. to fasten, to drive in.
TANCHOA'L, f. m. a piece of ground with olive stocks set in it to graffon.

TAN-

TANCHOE'IRA, f. f. an olive-stock set in the ground to graff on.

TANGANHAM, f. m. a regrater, who buyeth, and setteth off any kind of ware, to make it seem fairer.

TANGARA, f. f. a bird in the Brasils as big as a sparrow, black, and has a yellow head; it sings not.

TANGEDO'R, f. m. a player upon musical instruments.

TANGEDORA, f. f. a woman that playeth on the harp, lute, &c.

TANGENTE, (in geometry) a tangent.

TANGE'R, v. a. to play upon some musical instrument.

Tanger ao sermão, to ring for sermon.

Tanger os fãos, to ring the bells.

Tanger a mesa, to ring for dinner or supper.

Tanger animais, to drive cattle, hogs, asses, &c.

Tanger a trombeta, a acometer, &c. to sound the trumpet, the charge, &c.

T'ANGERE, cu *Tanger*, 'Tangier, anciently Tingis, the capital of Mauritania Tingitana, a port of Morocco in the kindom of Fez, in Africa, taken by Alphonso V. of Portugal, in 1471. It is now only a poor fishing town, repeopled by the Moors.

TANGE'RES, f. m. p. a playing upon instruments.

TANGOMAM, f. m. a fugitive, or runaway.

TANGUL, f. m. the copper that comes from Barbary.

T'NHO, f. m. a chair made of reed-mace, or water-torch.

TANJA'SNO, f. m. a bird at enmity with the afs. Lat. *agithus*.

TANO'A, f. f. the mending of pipes, casks, &c.

TANO'EIR'A, f. f. the place, or street where coopers live.

TANO'EIRO, f. m. a cooper.

T'NQUE, f. m. a tank, a sort of large bason, cistern or pond, in the ground, to keep water in.

Tanque que tem peyso, a fish-pond.

TANTITO, f. m. ex. *Hum tantito*, a very little, or thus little.

TANTO, a, adj. so many, so much; also so great; also so hard or stormy (speaking of wind, weather, &c.)

Elle tem tantos amigos, he has so many friends.

Faz tanto vento que, &c. the wind is so high that, &c.

Elle tem tanta bondade, tanta virtude, &c. he has so much goodness, so much virtue, &c.

Tantas vezes, so many times, so often.

Tanto tempo, so long, so long time.

Havera tanto para vos, e tanto para mim, there will be so much for you, and so much for me.

Dar-lhe hei tanta pancada, que, &c. I will give him so many blows, that, &c.

Estames tantas, e tantos, we are even, we are five, six, seven, &c. all, speaking of games.

Tanto is sometimes Englished by odd; as

Vinte e tantas libras, twenty and odd pounds.

Quantos são os homens, tantos são os pareceres, so many men, so many minds.

Outro tanto. See **OUTROTANTO**.

TANTO, f. m. so much; as, *Elle deu-lhe tanto*, he gave him so much; *Este cavallo me custou tanto*, this horse cost me so much.

Algum tanto, a little, somewhat.

No seu tanto, according to his abilities, sphere, parts, or capacity.

Tanto por tanto, the talion law, a retribution or punishment, whereby an evil is returned perfectly like that committed against us by another; as an eye for an eye, a tooth for a tooth, &c.

Outro tanto mais, is rendered into English by the double, twice as much.

Eu posso fazer outro tanto, I can do as much.

Tantos e quantos, a great quantity of any thing, vast treasure.

Tanto, adv. as much, so much; as, *Amo-te tanto como a mim mesmo*, I love thee as well as myself.

Elle teme tanto, como qualquer de vos, que lhe resulte algum dano, he is afraid of harm as much as any of you.

Elles vem tanto de dia, como de noite, they can see as well by day as by night.

Tanto followed by *assim* is a particle merely expletive; as,

Vai-te, tanto assim não ha nada para ti, go away, there is nothing for you.

Tanto assim que lhe posso eu fazer? how can I help it?

Tanto assim que, without an interrogation, is rendered by, *so that*, in so much that; as,

Tanto assim que elle não quer ouvir mais fallar nisto, so that he will hear no more of it.

Tanto mais, is followed by *que*, and Englished by, *and the more so*, as; ex.

Eu estou prompto para ir com vmece hum dia depois á com dia, se vmece me der licença; tanto mais que se ha de representar huma nova, I am at your service to wait on you some day or other to the play, if you will give me leave; and the more so, as a new one is to be acted.

Tanto que is rendered into English by *as soon as*; ex. *Tanto que o vi*, as soon as I saw him.

Tanto melhor, so much the better.

Tanto quanto, as much as; as, *tanto quanto posso*, as much as I can.

Com tanto que, so, provided that; as, *com tanto que o fazeis*, provided that you do it.

Com tanto que me não faça mal, so he do me no hurt.

Tanto pequenos como grandes, both small and great.

Tanto de huma, como de outra parte, on both sides.

Quanto-mais fizeras lhe fizerdes, tanto menos elle vos amará, the more you oblige him, the less he will love you.

Dar tanto por tanto, to requite, to render like for like, to be even with one.

Tanto, ou quanto, something.

Tanto menos, so much less.

TÃO, conj. so, such, to that degree.

Elle he tão prudente, que não tem igual, he is so wise, that he has not his match.

Não sou tão tolo que o creya, I am not so simple, or I am not such a fool, as to believe it.

Não vades tão depressa, do not go so fast.

Elle não he tão rico como vos, he is not so rich, or as rich as you are.

Tão fora de, far from, instead of; as, *Tão fora estou de ama-la, que quasi a aborreço*, I am so far from being in love with her, that I almost hate her.

Eu sey isso tão bem como vos, I know it as well as you.

T A P

T'PA, f. f. (in gunnery) a tomkin, or tompon, the stopple of a great gun or mortar, made to keep out rain.

TAPA'DA, f. f. a park, a piece of ground inclosed and stored with wild beasts of chace. From *tapado*, inclosed, or walled up.

TAPA'DO, a, adj. stopped up, or covered.

Tapado, thick, thick-wrought, close-worked, (speaking of stuff, &c.)

Tapado, hedged, fenced with wood, either dry, or quicksets.

Tapado com grades, latticed, cross-barred, grated. See the verb **TAPAR**.

TAPADO'R, f. m. a stopper, or stopple.

TAPADO'URA, f. f. the cover or lid of a kettle, &c.

TAPA-EMBORNÆS, (in a ship) scupper-leathers, leathers nailed over the scupper-holes.

Pregos com que se pregaõ os tapa-embornas, scupper-nails.

TAPA'R, v. a. to stop a hole, to cover any thing.

Tapar com paos, ou sebes, to hedge, to fence with wood either dry or quicksets.

Tapar com muro, to wall, to inclose with a wall.

Tapar a boca a algum, to stop one's mouth, to silence him.

Tapar hum frasco, to stop or cork a bottle.

Tapar com grades, to shut with lattices, or grates.

Tapar os ouvidos, to stop one's ears.

Tapar os olhos, (metaph.) to dazzle, to cast a mist before one's eyes.

Tapar-se, v. r. to darken, to grow dark.

TAPEÇARI'A, ou **TAPICARIA**, f. f. tapestry hangings.

Armar de tapeçarias, to hang with tapestry.

Armaçam de tapicarias, hangings, a suit of hangings.

TAPECEIRO, f. m. a tapestry-maker.

T A R

TAFERA, f. f. (in the Brasils) a house, &c. that falls to ruin or decay; also any desert place.
TAPETE, f. m. a carpet.
Tapete, ou pedaço de terra certa de crua em um jardim, a green, or grass-plot.
TAPIGO, f. m. a thorn hedge, or of bushes.
TAPIZ, f. m. a piece of tapestry. See also **ALCATIFA**.
TAPONA, f. f. (a vulgar word) See **PANCADA**.
TAPU'LHO, f. m. a stopple.
TAPU'ME, f. m. thorns, bushes, &c. that serve to make a fence, hedge, mound, or inclosure.

T A R

TARA, f. f. tare, the cast, or the like, that must be allowed for in weight.
TARABELHO, f. m. the little stick in the middle of a hand-saw, that serves to fasten it.
Tarabelho, ou trebelho, pawn, a common man at chess.
TARACENA, TAREZENA, ou TERECENA, f. f. a store-house for shipping; or an arsenal.
TARALHAM, f. m. a kind of ortolan.
Taralhão, (metaph.) a fat fellow.
Taralhão, (metaph.) a meddler, one who meddles with things in which he has no concern; one who affects learning, seriousness, &c.
TARAMBO'LA, f. f. the bird called a plover. Lat. *pluvialis*.
TARAMBO'TE, f. m. the playing and singing of a piece of music or song at the same time, a kind of concerto.
TARAME'LA, f. f. a sort of rattle to fright away birds from fruit.
Taramela de moimbo, a mill-clack.
Taramela, a sort of wooden latch, or fastening for a door.
Dar a taramela, (a vulgar phrase) to babble, to chat, or tattle, to talk continually.
TARAMPANTAM, a word invented to express the beat or noise of a drum.
TARANTA, (in the province of Alentejo) a sort of tarantula. See
TARANTOLA, ou TARANTULA, f. f. tarantula, a venomous ash-coloured spider, speckled with little white and black, or red and green spots, about the size of an acorn, and having eight feet, and as many eyes: It is hairy, and from its mouth proceed two sorts of horns or trunks, with exceeding sharp tops, through which it conveys its poison, whose bite is of such a nature, that it is to be cured only by music. It is so called from the city of Taranto, in Apulia.
TARASCA, f. f. (a vulgar word) an ill-natured woman.
TARAVI'LHA, (a Spanish word.) See **TARAMELA**.
TARDA'DO, p. of **TARDAR**.
TARDA'NÇA, f. f. delay.
TARDAO. See **VAGAROSO**.

T A R

TARDAR, (in cant) the cloaths, a suit of cloaths.
Tardar, v. n. to tarry, to delay, to be long in coming.
TARDE, adv. late; *Fazer-se tarde*, to grow late.
Muito tarde, too late.
Tarde piastis, you have not spoke in time, or seasonably.
Tarde, f. f. afternoon.
TARDEIRO, a, adj. See **SERODIO**.
A' TARDI'NHA, adv. in the evening.
TARDIO, a, adj. See **SERODIO**.
TARDO, f. m. See **TRASGO**.
Tardo, a, adj. slow, slack, tardy.
Tardo em fallar, slow spoken, drawling.
Tardo no andar, slow paced, slow footed.
Ter hum engenho tarde, to be heavy, or dull-witted.
TARECOS, f. m. p. lumber, things of small value, the worst sort of household stuff.
TAREFA, f. f. a task, a piece of work enjoined. Arab. Lat. *pensum*.
Tarefa, an earthen pot or vessel, to put oil in.
TAR'GO, ou THARGO, f. m. Targum, a paraphrase on the Pentateuch, &c. in the Chaldee language.
TAR'JA, f. f. (in heraldry) an escutcheon that is placed on a target; that is, painted, representing a target behind it; or an escutcheon charged with another escutcheon.
TARIMA, f. f. part of a room raised a step higher than the rest, and boarded, as is used in rooms of state under a prince's canopy, where the chair of state stands.
TARI'MBA, f. f. a sort of bed, or part of a room raised one or more steps higher than the rest and boarded, as they use in Portugal in the corps de guard for the soldiers to lay in.
TARRAÇA'DA, f. f. ex. *Beber huma tarraçada de vinho*, &c. to drink a bumper of wine, &c.
TARRA'FA, f. f. a casting net.
TARRANQUIM, f. m. a sort of Indian ship.
TARRANTE'Z, a sort of grapes so called.
TARRA'XA, f. f. a vice-pin, the key of the vice.
TARRAXA'DO, a, adj. that is made in a spiral form.
TARRO, f. m. a milk-pail, or deep pan to milk sheep or goats in, a kit.
TARTAGO, the purging herb called spurge.
Tartago mayor, five-leaved grass.
TARTAMUDEAR, v. n. to stutter, to stammer.
TARTAMUDO. See **GAGO**.
TARTANA, f. f. a small vessel called a tartane.
TARTARANETA, f. f. a grand-child's grand-daughter.
TARTARANETO, f. m. a grand-child's grand-son.
TARTARA'NHA, f. f. a kestrel, or

T A V

kestrel, a kind of hawk; also a fishing boat used in the river Tagus.
TARTARANHAM, f. m. the male of the kestrel, or kestrel.
TARTAREO, a, adj. hellish, infernal, tartareous.
TARTARO, f. m. tartarus, hell; also tartar, addle, a kind of salt, which sticks to wine-casks, like a hard stone.
TARTARUGA, f. f. a tortoise.
TARUGA'R, v. a. to fasten boards or timber together by dove-tailing, (in joinery.)
TARUGO, f. m. a wooden pin, 2. dove-tail in joiners work.

T A S

TASA'LHO. See **TASSALHO**.
TASCA'DO, a, adj. swingled. See
TASCA'R, v. a. to swingle, or beat flax.
Tascar, (metaph.) to masticate, or chew with the teeth.
Tascar hum espumoso veneno, to churn with the teeth a foamy poison.
TASCO, f. m. the hurds of hemp.
TASNE'IRA, f. f. the herb called St. James-wort, or rag-wort.
TASQUINHA, f. f. a swingle staff, a stick for beating of flax or hemp.
TASQUINHA DO, a, adj. See **TASCADO**.
TASQUINHA'R. See **TASCAR**.
TASSALHADO, TASSALHAR. See **ATASALHADO, ATASALHAR**.
TASSA'LHO, f. m. a slice, a cut of flesh, commonly used for hung beef.

T A T

TATARA'NHA, f. f. a sort of fishing boat.
TATARANHO. See **TARTARANHAM**, and **COCA**.
TATARO. See **GAGO**.
TATIBI tibi, (a ludicrous expression.) See **GAGO**.
TATU', f. m. tatous, a wild beast in America, covered with scales.

T A V

TAVANE'Z, f. m. (a vulgar word) a busy body. Lat. *ardelio*.
TAVAM, f. m. a gad-bee, a dun-fly, a breeze, which in the summer vexeth cattle, and breedeth in the outermost combs in hives, and eateth the bees. Lat. *osfrus*.
TAVERNA, f. f. a tavern, a tippling-house.
Miso que serve na taverna, a drawer, one who draws liquors from a cask.
P. se não bebo na taverna, folgo nella, if I do not drink in the tavern, yet I divert myself in it; said of those, who though not able to be lewd, yet love to see lewdness in others.
TAVERNEYRA, f. f. a woman that keeps a tavern; also a vintner's wife.
TAVERNEYRO, f. m. a vintner, a tavern-keeper.
TAVERNI'NHA, f. f. a tippling-house, a tap-house, a little tavern.

T E A

TAVIRA, f. f. Tavor, a city of Algarve, in Portugal, situated on the southern coast of the ocean.

TAUMA'URGO. See **THAUMATURGO**.

TAVO'A, TAVOADA, &c. See **TABOA, TABOADA**, &c.

Jogo de tavolo, a sort of exercise formerly used by gentlemen, which consisted in darting at a mark, called *tavolão*, because it was made of boards or planks.

TAURIM, f. m. a sort of Indian ship.

TAURO, f. m. the Bull, one of the signs of the Zodiac; also the highest and farthest extended mountain of Asia.

TAUXEAR, *ou* **TAUXIAR**, v. a. to inlay, to make inlaid work in any metal. See **ATAXIAR**.

TAUXIA, f. f. inlaid work in any metal; also any thing resembling inlaid work. (Metaph.)

Laurar de tauxia. See **TAUXEAR**.

T A X

TAXA, f. f. a rate set upon any thing. *Por taxa*. See **TAXAR**.

TAXACAM, f. f. a sort of tax or tribute paid to the officers that take care of the king's revenue.

TAXADOR, f. m. a cessor, one that values, or sets a rate on goods.

TAXA'DO, a, adj. rated, valued, that has a price set on it.

TAXAR, v. a. to rate, to set a price upon goods.

Taxar, to limit, to set limits or bounds, to restrain, to circumscribe; also to limit, to restrain from a lax or general signification.

T E

TE, *te*, (among children) an egg.

Te. See **ATE'**.

Te, a pronoun conjunctive, thee, to thee, thyself.

Pego-te, I beseech thee.

Contenta-te com isso, content thyself with that.

Lembra-te do que te tenho dito, remember what I have told thee.

Dixa-te estar aqui, stay here, do not stir from this place.

T E A

TE'A, f. f. a web of cloth, any sort of thing that is wove.

Tea, any film; also the lists for tilting, or fighting; also the woof that lies in the loom.

Tea do coração, the membrane that covers the heart.

Tea de aranha, a cobweb.

Tea de pinho, the heart of a pine-tree, which, split in pieces, burns like a torch.

Tea dan z. See **NOZ**.

Tea do mulo. See **DURA-MATER**, and **PIA-MATER**.

Tea, a pew, an inclosed seat in a church to separate the men from the women.

T E I

P. bea tea fia, a que sua filha cria, she spins a good web who breeds up her daughter; that is, the best work a mother can do is to take care of the education of her children.

TEADA, f. f. (in India) a piece of linen, &c.

TEAR, f. m. a weaver's loom.

Tiar de livroiro, a book-binder's sewing-press.

TEARA, TEATRO. See **TIARA, THEATRO**.

T E C

TECEDEIRA, f. f. a woman weaver. Lat. *textrix*.

TECEDO'R. See **TECELAM**.

TECEDU'RA, f. f. weaving.

TECELAM, f. m. a weaver. Lat. *textor*.

TECELO'A, f. f. a woman weaver.

TECE'R, v. a. to weave. Lat. *texere*.

Tecer, to write, to compose. (Metaph.)

Tecer hum discurso, to order or frame a discourse. (Metaph.)

Tecer huma negociação, to negotiate a business, to manage a negotiation. (Metaph.)

Tecer huma lista de nomes, to make a roll or catalogue of names.

Tecer vimes. See **VIME**.

TECI'DO, a, adj. woven, &c. according to the verb *Tecer*.

Tecido em parentesco, a-kin, allied by blood. (Metaph.)

Tecido, f. m. a thing woven, woven work.

Tecido de hum discurso, the contexture, ordering, or framing of a discourse.

TECLA, f. f. the keys which the fingers strike in playing upon the organ, harpsichord, or the like. It is also the proper name of a woman.

Naõ toqueis esta tecla, do not harp upon that string, do not mention that, forbear talking of that. (Metaph.)

TECTO, f. m. ceiling, the inward roof of a house, or the roof of a chamber. Lat. *laquear*.

Fazer o tecto a hum aposento, to ceil, to overlay with something the inner roof of a room,

Que tem tecto, ceiled. Lat. *laqueatus*.

T E D

TE DEUM, the Te Deum used in the service of the church.

TEDI'FERO, a, adj. bearing a torch. *A tedifera deusa*, Tedifera Dea, a name given to Ceres.

TE'DIO, f. m. loathing, weariness, aversion. Lat. *taedium*.

T E I

TEJADI'LHO, f. m. the roof of a coach.

TE'IGA, f. f. a basket made of straw or wicker; also a sort of measure.

TE'IMA, f. f. positiveness, wilfulness, a fixed humour, or obstinate resolution.

TEIMA'DO, p. of

TEIMA'R, v. n. See **PORFIAR**.

T E L

TEIMO'SO, a, adj. obstinate, posuiv wilful, magotty.

TE'YO, f. m. Tagus, the largest river of Spain, rising on the confines of Aragon, from whence it descends from the mountains of Molina, and running south-west through the midst of New Castile, and Estremadura, passes by the cities of Arenjuez, Toledo, and Alcantara, and then crossing Portugal with the same course, forms the harbour of Lisbon, where it is about three miles wide, and falls into the Atlantic Ocean at Cascaes.

TEIRO, f. f. a long peg of wood that they put in the plough.

Tomar teiro, ou teir ga com algum, to take a prejudice to a man.

TEIROGA, f. f. ex. *Tomar teiroga com algum*. See **TEIRO**.

TE'IXO, *ou* **TE'XO**, f. m. the yew, or yew-tree. Lat. *taxus*.

TEIXU'GO, *ou* **TEXU'GO**, f. m. the beast called a badger, a grey, or a brock. Lat. *melis*, or *melis*.

T E L

TELA, f. f. a web of cloth.

Tela de ouro, ou de prata, tiffue, a sort of rich stuff made of silk and gold or silver interwoven.

Tela, a sort of springe or snare for catching the male of the partridge.

Por tela do juizo, judicially, in a judicial manner, in the due form of justice.

Eu quero por isso em tela de juizo, (speaking of a civil cause) I will have a trial for it.

TELESCOPIO, f. m. a telescope.

TE'LHA, f. f. a tile to cover houses. Lat. *tegula*.

Telha vã, is when there is nothing between the tiles and the room, but the tiles are bare.

Fallar das telhas abayxo, to talk of in-different things, without running in-to divinity, or high matters.

As cousas das telhas abayxo, temporal and worldly things.

Telha chata, a tile, a flat tile.

Telha muito concava, a roof-tile, a gutter-tile, a ridge-tile, a pan-tile.

Pedaço de telha quebrada, a shard of a tile.

Forno, ou fornalha onde se coze a telha, a tile kiln, a furnace for baking tiles.

Cozer telhas, to bake tiles.

Telha, f. f. the teil-tree. Lat. *tilia*.

TELHA'DO, f. m. the top of a house, the roof.

Telhado de duas aguas, a roof made shelving, to carry off the rain both ways.

Telhado de quatro aguas, a roof casting water, or bending down sideways like a tortoise-shell.

O que faz telhados. See **TELHADOR**.

P. quem tem telhado de vidro, naõ atire pedras ao do vizinho, he that has his house tiled with glass, must not throw stones at his neighbour's tiles; that is, he who has faults of his own to be

T E M

exposed, must not upbraid his neighbour with his.

Telhado, *a*, adj. tiled, covered with tiles.

TELHADO'R, *s. m.* a tiler, one whose business is to cover houses with tiles; also an earthen cover or lid.

TELHA'M, *s. m.* a sort of large tile.

TELHA'R, *v. a.* to tile, to cover with tiles.

TELHE'IRO, *s. m.* a place sheltered from the sun, &c. a shade under which stone-cutters, &c. work.

TELI'Z, *s. m.* a saddle-cloth. Arab.

TELO NIO, *s. m.* telonium, a toll-booth, a custom-house. Lat. of Greek.

T E M

TE'MA. See *THEMA*.

TEMAM, *ou TIMAM*, *s. m.* the beam of a plough, the draught-tree whereon the yoke hangeth. Lat. *temo*. See also *CANA do leme*.

TEMENTE a Deos, religious, that fears God.

TEMER, *v. a.* to fear, to dread, to stand in awe or in fear of.

P. quem não deve, não teme, out of debt, out of danger.

TEMERARIAMENTE, adv. rashly, headlong.

TEMERARIO, *a*, adj. rash. Lat. *temerarius*.

Juízo temerario, a rash judgment.

TEMERIDA'DE, *s. f.* rashness, foolhardiness.

TEMERO'SO, *a*, adj. dreadful, formidable; also fearful, timorous.

TEMI'DO, *a*, *p. p.* feared, dreaded.

TEMOEIRO. See *TAMOEIRO*.

TEMONE'IRO, *s. m.* a steersman.

TEMOR, *s. m.* awe, fear. Lat. *timor*.

P. por temor não percas honor, do not lose honour for fear.

TE'MPES, *s. m. p.* pleasant fields in Thessaly, through which the river Peneus gently glideth.

TEMPERA, *s. f.* the tempering, or temper of iron and steel.

Homem de tempera velha, a man that lives according to the old fashion.

Tempera, (in painting) distemper, water colours.

Pintar a tempera, to paint in water colours.

Tempera, so the falconers call the way of feeding a hawk the day before they go to sport.

TEMPERADAMENTE, adv. temperately, moderately.

TEMPERA'DO, *a*, adj. frugal, temperate, moderate, sober. See also *PARCO*.

Temperado, temperate, that is in middling temper, as neither too hot, nor too cold.

Temperado, tempered, or disposed with regard to the passions, &c. See the verb *TEMPERAR*.

Mul temperado da lingua, full of words, talkative.

TEMPERAMENTO, *s. m.* tempera-

T E M

ment, a proper and proportional mixture of the elements, but more especially the temperament, temper, or constitution of the human body.

Temperamento do ar, the temperature of the air.

TEMPERA'NÇA, *s. f.* temperance, moderation, as opposed to gluttony, and drunkenness; also temperance, a restraining of our passions.

TEMPERA'R, *v. a.* to temper, to moderate, to mix so as that one part qualifies the other. See also *MODERAR*.

Temperar o ferro, to temper iron.

Temperar o vinho com agua, to mix, or qualify wine with water.

Temperar o calor, to temper or qualify the heat.

Temperar as paixões, ou appetites, to moderate, rule, govern, or refrain one's passions, or desires.

Temperar hum instrumento, to tune an instrument.

O que tempera instrumentos, a tuner.

Temperar, to season or dress meat, &c. and make it more pleasant to the taste, to give any thing a relish.

Temperar o açor, to feed and cherish the hawk as the falconers do the day before they go to sport.

Temperar com sal o que huma pessoa diz, ou faz, to season, to temper, to sweeten, to set off one's words or actions with a pleasant way. (Metaph.)

Temperar hum relógio para que dê horas conforme o curso do sol, to set a watch by a sun-dial.

Temperar huma gayta, to tune a bagpipe; also to manage a business, to take the proper measures in order to manage a business. (Metaph.)

TEMPERILHA, *s. f.* *ou TEMPERILHO*, *s. m.* the way or agility of holding the bridle, in order to govern a horse.

Temperilho de hum negocio, the way, means, or manner of managing a business.

TEMPERO, *s. m.* seasoning, that which gives any thing a relish.

Tempero, (in medicine) the tempering of heat or cold.

Tempero, way, means, manner.

TEMPESTADE, *s. f.* a tempest, a most violent storm. Lat. *procella*.

TEMPESTEA'R com as raios e aparelhos, *v. n.* I believe it signifies to be over-toiled, or to work one's self weary with the tackling and working of the ships.

TEMPESTUOSO, *a*, adj. tempestuous, stormy, boisterous.

TEMPLA'RIOS, *s. m. p.* Templars, or Knights Templars, said to have been instituted in the year 1113, by Hugh, of Rayennes, and confirmed by pope Eugenius. The whole order was abolished by pope Clement V. in the year 1309.

TEMPLO, *s. m.* a temple, a church. Lat. *templum*.

Milicia do templo. See *TEMPLARIOS*.

T E M

TEMPO, *s. m.* time. Lat. *tempus*.

Quanto tempo ha? how long is it since?

Andar com o tempo, to temporize, to accommodate one's self to the times, to be a time-server.

O que anda com o tempo, a temporizer, a time-server, a trimmer.

Por, ou meter tempo de perneyo, to delay, to temporize, to procrastinate, to dally, to prolong, drill on, or spin out time, or dodge.

Chegar a tempo, to come in the nick of time.

Tempo, (in music, &c.) time.

O tempo passado, presente, e futuro, the time past, present, and to come.

Tempo, (a term of grammar) tense.

Passar o tempo, ou divertir-se, to pass the time away.

Perder o tempo, to lose one's time.

Voltar a tempo, to come back in time.

Day me hum pouco de tempo para que vos pague, give me a little time to pay you.

Aproveitar o tempo, to be a good husband of one's time,

Tempo, time, leisure.

Não tenho tempo, I have no time, I am not at leisure.

Tempo, time, season, opportunity, occasion.

O tempo he favoravel, this is a favourable opportunity.

Faz bom, ou máo tempo, it is fair, fine, or bad weather.

Tempo, time, age, days.

Nos tempos antigos, in old times, in times of yore.

Nos nossos tempos, in our time, in our age, in our days.

Tempo, time or season.

Tempo da sega, harvest-time.

No mesmo tempo, at the same time, at the same moment, withal.

A tempo que, while, whilst.

De tempo em tempo, now and then, sometimes, from time to time.

Desde o tempo que eu comeci, since I began.

Temer o tempo a algum, to hinder one's time.

Ja he tempo de cuidar nisso, it is high time to think of it.

Tempo de bir a rezar, prayer time.

Tempo de bir para a igreja, church-time.

Com o tempo, in time.

Fora do tempo, untimely, unseasonably.

Antes do tempo, untimely, hasty, before the time.

Tempo de paz, ou de guerra, time of peace, or war.

Bons tempos, good times.

Máos tempos, troublesome, difficult, hard, or bad times.

Tempo de inverno, the winter season, or the winter time.

O tempo do verão, summer-time.

Hum tempo de verão, summer-weather.

P. o tempo cura o enfermo, que não o unguento, it is time cures the sick man, not ointments, or drugs.

P. tempo, e hora, não se ata com joga, time and hours are not to be tied with

with a rope; time and tide stay for no man.

P. qual o tempo, tal o tento, as the time is, so must the deliberation be; we must act as times offer.

P. quem quizer ser nuyto tempo velho, comeco a ser cedo, he that would be long old, must begin soon; or, as we say, he that would be young when he is old, must be old when he is young.

P. tempo traz tempo, e chuva traz vento, one time, or one season follows another, and rain follows wind.

P. ao perigo com tento, e ao remedio com tempo. See **PERIGO**.

P. quem tempo tem, e por tempo espera, tempo ha, que o demo lhe leva; that is, time lost can never be retrieved.

Ja não ha tempo, it is too late.

Ha muyto tempo, a great while ago.

Por algum tempo, for a while, for some while.

Depois de algum tempo, a while after.

Ha pouco tempo, ou ultimamente, but a while since.

TEMPORA'DA, *f. f.* a long or great while, a tract of time.

TEMPORA'L, *f. m.* See **TEMPESTADE**.

Temporal, *adj.* temporal, worldly, not ecclesiastical, secular; also temporal, not spiritual; also temporary, lasting but for a limited time, transient, transitory, not eternal.

Temporal, (*in anatomy*) temporal, pertaining to the temples of the head.

TEMPORALIDA'DES, *f. f. p.* riches, worldly or sensual pleasures, temporalities.

TEMPORALMENTE, *adv.* for a while, for some while, for a time, temporally.

TEMPORA'NEO, *a, adj.* temporary, lasting but for a limited time.

TEMPORAM, **TEMPORA**, *adj.* hasty, early ripe, rath ripe.

Fruta temporaã, hastings.

Ervilhas temporais, green-hastings.

Sera temporaã, a hasty pear.

TEMPORA'RIO, *a, adj.* temporary, lasting but for a limited time.

TEMPORAS, *f. f. p.* Ember Weeks, four seasons in the year set apart more particularly for prayer and fasting; so called, because they come at the four seasons.

TEMULE'NTO, *a, adj.* temulent, drunken. Lat. *temulentus*.

T E N

TENA'ÇA, *f. f.* See **TENAZ**.

TENACIDA'DE, *f. f.* tenacity, tenaciousness, adhesion of one part to another, glutinousness; also holding fast, closeness.

Tenacidade, (*metaph.*) niggardliness, stinginess; also tenaciousness, stiffness in holding an opinion.

TENACISSIMO, *a, adj.* very tenacious.

TENA'LHA, *ou TENAZ*, *f. f.* (*in for-*

tification) a *tenaille*, a work whose head is formed with two faces, making an angle inwards, and whose sides run directly parallel to the head of the gorge.

Tenalba simples, (*in fortification*) simple or single *tenaille*.

Tenalba dobre, (*in fortification*) double or flanked *tenaille*.

Tenalba, *ou corda*. See **CORDA**, (*in anatomy.*)

TENARIFE, *ou TENERIFE*, *Tenerife*, the principal of the Canary islands in the Atlantic ocean. It is full of mountains, the most considerable of which is that called the Pike or Pico of Teneriff, one of the highest in the world; the top is of a conical figure, and white, so that it may be seen 120 miles off.

TENA'Z, *f. f.* a pair of tongs, or pincers.

Tenaz de que usão os cirurgiões, a surgical instrument, much like the forceps, *tenacula*.

Tenaz, (*with the ancient Romans*) a body of men in this form V to receive the cuneus. Lat. *forfex*.

Tenaz, (*in fortification.*) See **TENALHA**.

Tenaz, *adj.* tenacious, &c. See **TENACIDADE**.

TENAZI'NHA, *f. f.* nippers, small pincers.

Tenazinha para arrancar os cabellinhos da testa, tweezers, a sort of small pincers to pluck off hair.

TENAZME'NTE, *adv.* tenaciously.

TENÇA, *f. f.* a pension, yearly allowance, annuity.

Ter-se as tenças, (*or, as they vulgarly say*) *ter-se as attencas de alguem*, to rely upon one.

Surgidouro de firme tença, anchorage, or anchoring, ground apt or fit to hold the anchor of a ship, so that she cannot drive.

Tença, a fish called a *tench*. Lat. *tinca*.

TENÇAM, *f. f.* intention, intent, purpose, drift, mind, design, meaning; also opinion, judgment; also will, or resolution.

Eu disse-o em boa tenção, I meant well when I spoke it.

Fazer tenção, to intend, to purpose.

Faço tenção de vos vir ver, I intend to go to see you.

Essa não era a rinha tenção, I did not intend it.

Tenção. See **DIVISA**, and **EMPREZA**.

Tenção, the meaning of a symbol or emblem.

Tenção, *ou intenção curativa*. See **INTENÇÃO**.

Dar tenção, to hear, to give ear, to hearken or listen to.

Dizer missa pela tenção de alguem, to say, or perform mass at the request of one.

TENCIONA'DO, *a, adj.* judged, &c. See **VER**.

TENCIONA'R, *v. a.* to judge, to pass sentence, to decide.

Tencionar em favor de alguem, to give judgment in one's behalf.

TENÇOEIRO, *a, adj.* See **OBSTINADO**.

TEN'DA, *f. f.* a shop for selling small wares.

Tenda em que se vendem velas, ceros, al-rez, &c. a chandler's shop.

Tenda, a stall, a little shop or apartment under a bulk, without the fore-side of a shop; also a sort of portable shop used by pedlars, &c.

Tenda de guerra, a tent to encamp.

TENDA'L, *f. m.* a place in which they shear sheep.

TENDAM, *f. m.* (*in anatomy*) tendon, an instrument of motion, at the extremity of the muscles.

TENDEDE'IRA, *f. f.* a board upon which they make the dough into loaves.

TENDE'IRA, *f. f.* she that keeps a *tenda*, or little shop. See **TENDA**.

TENDE'IRO, *f. m.* he that keeps a little shop. See **TENDA**.

TENDENCIA, *f. f.* tendency, inclination, direction, or course towards any place or object; also means, ways, measures.

TENDENTE, *adj.* that tends or has a course towards a certain point or place.

Monção tendente, the proper season for sailing.

Vento tendente, a fair or favourable wind.

TENDI'DO, *a, adj.* made into loaves. See the verb **TENDER**.

Bandeiras tendidas, colours flying.

Sabimos a bandeiras tendidas, we went out colours flying.

TENDE'R, *v. n.* to aspire, to aim at. Lat. *tendere*

Tender o pão, to mold bread.

TENDI'LHA, *f. f.* a very little shop. See **TENDA**.

TENDILHAM, *f. m.* a little tent; also a sort of bird so called.

TENDOENS, the plural of **TENDAM**, which see.

TENEBRICO'SO, *a, adj.* (*with physicians*) tenebrosicose.

TENEBROSIDA'DE, *f. f.* tenebroseness, tenebrosity, gloominess.

TENEBRO'SO, *a, adj.* tenebrosic, tenebrous.

TENE'NCIA, *f. f.* the holding of a place, the government of a fort, or castle; also a lieutenantancy.

TENE'NTE, *f. m.* a lieutenant, a deputy.

Capitão tenente, (*in a man of war*) the first lieutenant.

Tenente de infantaria, *ou cavallaria*, the lieutenant of a company of foot, or troop of horse.

Tenente coronel, a lieutenant-colonel.

Tenente general, a lieutenant-general.

Tenente, a title formerly given to the *ricos homens*. See **HOMEM**.

Maõ tenente. See **MAMENTENTE**.

TENERIFE. See **TENARIFE**.

TENESMO, *f. m.* tenesmus, a continual desire of going to stool.

TENESMODICO, *a*, adj. of, or belonging to a tenesmus.

TENO'R, *f. m* (in music) tenor.

Tenor, a tenorista, the person who has a tenor voice.

Cantar tenor, to sing the tenor.

Tenor, a sort of Indian measure.

TENRAME'NTE, adv. tenderly, kindly.

TENRI'NHO, *a*, adj. very tender, and dainty. Lat. *tenuilulus*.

TENRO, *a*, adj. tender, soft. Lat. *tener*.

Tenro, tender, young, weak; as, *idade tenra*, tender age.

Temo, affectionate, well affected.

TERNURA, *f. f.* tenderness, softness. Lat. *teneritas*.

Ternura, love, affection, tenderness, passion.

TENSA. See **TENÇA**.

TENTA, *f. f.* a surgeon's probe to search a wound. Lat. *specillum*.

TENTAÇAM, *f. f.* temptation. Lat. *tentatio*.

TENTA'DO, *a*, adj. tempted; also afflicted, vexed, &c. See the verb **TENTAR**.

TENTADO'R, *f. m.* a tempter, the devil.

TENTA'R, *v. a.* to tempt, or induce to evil; also to try or attempt, to prove, to make experiment or trial of.

Tentar todos os meios, to try all means.

O diabo tenta aos homens, the devil tempts men.

Tentar, *v.* to feel.

Tentar a sorte ou fortuna de huma batalha, to venture or hazard the fight, to try the fortune of war.

Tentar, to assail, to attack, to assault.

Tentar, to enterprise, to undertake, to go about, or endeavour to do a thing.

Tentar o vado, to endeavour to ford, or to pass a ford; also to sound, to pump, or sift a person, (metaph.)

Tentar os mares, to put out to sea.

Tentar a sua sorte, to take one's chance.

Tentar, to grope along, to grope, or feel one's way.

TENTATIVA, *f. f.* (in the university) probation, the trial of a student about to take his degrees, a tentative.

Tentativa, an essay, a trial, the first taste of any thing, a tentative.

TENTEA'DO, *a*, adj. probed, &c. See

TENTEA'R, *v. a.* to probe, to search the depth, &c. of a wound. From *tenta*, a probe.

Tentear, to grope along, to grope, or feel one's way; also to count with counters.

Tentear, to try, to make a trial, to essay.

Tentear, to sound, to pump, to sift a person.

Tentear hum negocio, to manage a business circumspectly.

Não sey como hei de tentear isso, I do not

know what course I must take about this thing.

TENTO, *f. m.* counter, a piece of brass, silver, &c. to count withal.

Tento, (in painting) the wand painters use to rest their hand on.

Tento, care, caution, premeditation, circumspection.

Ter tento, to be cautious, circumspect, or wary.

TENTORIO, *f. m.* a pavilion, a tent.

TENUE, adj. tenuous, small, thin, minute; also small, little.

Tenue, easy, not hard or difficult; also that is easily digested, not substantial.

TENUIDA'DE, *f. f.* tenuity, &c. See **TENUE**.

TEOLOGIA, *Teologo, Teor, Teorema, Teorica*. See **THEOLOGIA**, *Theologo, theor*, &c.

T E P

TEPE, *f. m.* turf, or a clod of earth in the form of a wedge. They make use of it in Holland, instead of brick or stone, to line a bastion.

TEPESE, (an antiquated word.) See **CONTUMAZ**.

TEPIDAME'NTE, adv. lukewarmly.

TEPIDO, *a*, adj. tepid, lukewarm. See also **TIBIO**.

TEPOR, *f. m.* tepor, lukewarmness.

T E R

TER, *v. a. and n.* to have; pres. *tenho*, *tenis*, *tem*, *temos*; *tendes tem*; preterimp. *tinha*, *tinhas*, &c. preterperf. *tive*, *tiveste*, *teve*, *tiveram*, *tiverdes*, *tiveram*; preterplup. *tivera*, *tiveras*, &c. fut. *terey*, *terás*, &c. imperat. *tem tu*, *tenha elle*, *tenhamos nós*, *tende vos*, *tenhão elles*.

Ter que fazer, to be busy.

Ter odio, to hate.

Ter por costume, to be wont.

Ter algum por ignorante, to believe one ignorant.

Ter cuidado, de, &c. to be careful of, &c.

Ter cuidados, to be full of care, or to be thoughtful.

Ter fastio, to loath, to see food with dislike.

Ter fome, to be hungry.

Ter animo, to have courage.

Ter boa fama, to be well spoken of.

Ter cara de aço, to have a brazen face.

Ter necessidade, to want, to be in want.

Ter pressa, to be in haste.

Ter muytos fumos, to be very proud.

Ter razão, to be in the right.

Não ter razão, to be in the wrong.

Ter algum coisa na ponta da lingua, to have a thing at one's fingers ends, to have it perfect.

Ter má fama, to be ill spoken of.

Ter obrigação, to be obliged.

Ter medo, to be afraid.

Ter razão, e mais que razão, to have reason to spare.

Que tendes vos com aquillo? what is that to you?

Ter carruagem e criados, to keep a coach and servants.

Ter algum suspenso, to hold one in suspense.

Ter mesa franca, to keep open table, to keep a table where a man may come without bidding.

Ter frio, to be cold.

Ter as costas quentes em algum, to be backed, or supported by one.

Ter por bem, to approve of, or consent.

Tenho-o por doudo, I take him to be mad.

Ter mão, to hold or keep in, to restrain, to stop.

Ter com que, to have wherewith.

Não tendes de que vos queixar, you have no reason of complaint.

Não tendes que, &c. it is useless, or it will be to no purpose for you to, &c.

Aquillo não tem nada que fazer com o que eu digo, that is nothing to the purpose.

Ter entre mãos algum negocio, to have a business in hand, to be in hand with a business.

Tenho isso por certo, I hold that for a certainty.

Hir ter com algum, to address one's self to one.

Venho ter com vmsa. para saber como passa a senhora fullana, I address or apply myself to you to know how miss such a one does.

Esta rua vai ter ao mercado, this street strikes or goes into the market.

Ter algum por si, to be supported, or protected by one.

Temos por nós, a authoridade dos mais prudentes, we have the wisest men of our side, or of our opinion.

Ter para si, to think or imagine, to reckon.

Ter em muyto, to set much by.

Ter em pouco, to value but little.

Ser tido em boa conta, to be esteemed, regarded, or valued, to be in great esteem.

Ter mão n'alguma coisa, to bear up, to support, to prop a thing.

Atomos que tem mão huns nos outros, atoms that stick together.

Tenha mão. tem mão. eu tende mão, hold, stop.

Ter que hir, to be obliged to go.

Ter f.d., frio, ou calma, to be dry, cold, or hot.

Ter cuidado de alguma coisa, to take care of a thing.

Ter before an infinitive mood, preceded by que, denotes the duty, inclination, &c. of doing any thing.

Que tendes que fazer? what have you to do?

Tenho que fazer huma visita, I have a visit to make.

Eu tenho-o por meu amigo, I take him to be my friend.

Ter is an auxiliary verb; ex. *Ter lido*, **TE-**

TER

ter comido, to have read, to have eaten.
Ter (in heraldry), to bear, as one who has a coat of arms is said *ter*, i. e. to bear in it the several charges or ordinaries that are contained in his escutcheon.
Ir ter a algum lugar, to arrive at, to come to a place as by chance.
Ter, to hold, to contain.
Ter-mã na sua resolução, to keep one's resolution.
Como tem o texto, as it is said in the text.
Ter-per, to account, to believe; as, *Tenho isso por grande peccato*, I account it a great sin.
Ter-per, to reckon or esteem; as, *Tenho-o por morto*, I reckon him for a dead man.
Todos o tinham por morto, every body thought that he was dead.
Tenho isso por favor, I shall reckon it a favour.
Tenho isso por grande honra, I shall look upon it as a great honour.
Tende piedade da minha desgraça, take pity on my misfortunes.
Tenho aquillo por ce to, I hold that for a certainty.
Tenho-o por homem de bem, I take him to be an honest man.
Ter alguma coisa a seu cargo, to have the care of a thing, to have it in his keeping.
Ter uma amiga, to keep a mistress.
Ter conhecimento com algum, to be acquainted with one.
Ter amor a algum, to love one.
Ter amor com algum, to fall in love with one.
Ter-se, v. r. ex. *Ter-se em pé*, to stand, or stand up.
Ter-se em casa, to keep at home.
Ter-se com a quem, to hold out, to resist, to stand against one, to cope with one, to oppose, or resist him.
Ter-se, to hold or forbear doing of a thing.
Não me posso ter com riso, I cannot forbear laughing.
Ter-se, to hold, think, or account one's self.
Tenho-me por feliz, I hold or account myself happy.
Ella tem-se pela mais bella mulher de Inglaterra, she thinks herself to be the handsomest woman in England.
Ter-se bem a cavallo, to sit fast, or well on horseback.
Ter-se mal a cavallo, not to sit fast or well on horseback.
P. qu'è bem tem, e mal escolhe, per mal que lhe acaba, não se anote, he that is well, and chuses to be ill, must not be angry whatever mischief befalls him. If a man does not know when he is well, but runs himself into inconveniences, he must be content, since it is his own doing.
Ter, f. m. substance, what one has, **TERAPEUTICA**. See **THERAPEUTICA**.

TER

TERAPHIM. See **THERAPHIM**.
TERÇA, f. f. the third part of a yard, &c. also tierce, or the third hour in the divine office.
Terça, (at the game of picquet) a tierce.
Terça-feira, Tuesday.
TERÇA, ou **Terças**, a tertian ague.
F. bre terça, idem.
TERÇADO, f. m. a short broad sword that wants one third of the length of those commonly worn in Portugal.
Terçado, a, adj. wrapped about, as a cloak that has the ends thrown over the shoulders, so that they are three times covered. See also the verb **TERÇAR**.
TERÇAM, f. m. the shoot or spring which the pruners leave on a vine when they prune it.
TERÇAR cal, v. a. to mingle sand with lime.
Terçar a capa, to throw the ends of the cloak over the shoulders, &c. See **TERÇADO**.
Terçar a lança, to toss a spear, to brandish it, and to charge the spear against an enemy.
Terçar o cajado com ra o lobo, to lift up a shepherd's crook in order to throw or fling it at the wolf.
Terçar, v. n. to intercede.
TERÇARIA, f. f. intercession; also a sort of tribute paid to a prince.
TERÇAS, f. f. p. a sort of tribute paid to the king of Portugal.
TERCEIRA, f. f. a mediatrix, and thence a bawd; also a third (in music.)
Terceira, a devout woman, who is not a nun, but wears the habit of some order.
Terceira, the third form in a school.
Terceira, Tercera, the largest of the Azore islands in the Atlantic ocean.
TERCEIRO, a, adj. third. Lat. *tertius*.
Em terceira lugar, thirdly.
A terceira, ou terça parte, the third part, a third.
Huma terceira pessoa, a third person.
TERCEIRO, f. m. a third person; also a mediator; also a pimp.
Terceiro, a devout man who is not a friar, but wears the habit of some order.
TERCE'NA. See **TARACENA**.
TERCETO, f. m. a tiercet, a slave of three verses.
TERCIOPELO, f. m. velvet.
TERÇO, f. m. the third part.
Terço, a regiment of three thousand and sometimes of two thousand five hundred soldiers.
Terço, the third part of the list in which tilts are run.
Terço da espada, the last third part of a sword, that is, next the hilt.
Terço, ou **terço**. See **LIMPO**.
Terço, the male of any bird of prey.
TERCO. See **TEIMOSO** and **PORFIADOR**.
TERÇO'L, *Terçol*, *Terça*, ou *Terçaõ*,

TER

f. m. crithe, a little oblong push or swelling growing to the eyebrows, where the hairs are, so called from its resembling a barley-corn.
TEREBINTIA, f. f. turpentine, terebinth.
TEREBENTINA, idem.
TEREBENTINA'DO, a, adj. mixed with turpentine, terebinthinate, or terebinthine.
TEREBINTO, f. m. the turpentine-tree, terebinth.
TERE'BRA, f. f. a sort of warlike engine formerly used.
TERECENA. See **TARACENA**.
TERGIVERSAÇAM, f. f. tergiversation.
TERGIVERSADO, p. of
TERGIVERSA'R, v. n. to shuffle or flinch, to dodge, to use fetches, to shift.
TERGO, f. m. skin, or hide. From the Lat. *tergum*.
TERICIA. See **ICTERICIA**.
TERI'STRO, f. m. a thin veil, or summer-garment.
TERMENTINA. See **TEREBINTIA**.
TERMINAÇAM, f. f. termination, or ending of a word.
TERMINA'DO, a, adj. terminated, &c. See **TERMINAR**.
TERMINAES festas, Terminalia, a feast of land-marks, observed in honour of Terminus, the deity of bounds.
TERMINA'R, v. a. to terminate, to bound; also to end, determine, or decide; to put to an end.
Terminar, v. n. to be directed, to aim.
Terminar-se, v. r. to terminate, to end, to have an end. See also **CONFINAR**.
Terminar-se, (in grammar) to terminate, to end.
TERMINO, f. m. Terminus, the deity of bounds. See also **TERMO**, and **FIM**.
TERMO, f. m. term, bound, limit, end; also a limited time appointed.
Dar termo, (in law) to appoint one day to answer a charge.
Dar termo a algum para fazer algum pagamento, to give one time for payment.
Dar termo, to end, to finish, to put an end to; also to set bounds to.
Termo peremptorio, a peremptory term that cannot be prolonged.
Termo, territory, a certain tract of land lying within the bounds, or pertaining to the jurisdiction of any state or dominion.
Com bons termos, kindly, obligingly.
Com maos termos, roughly, unkindly.
Homem que tem muito bom termo, a very kind, officious, or obliging man.
Termos de huma arte, technical words, terms of art.
Termos, case, state, pass, condition, foot, or footing, terms.
Estar em termos de perder-se, to be at the brink of perdition.
Em que termos essa aquelle negocio? in what

TER

what state, pass, or condition is that business?

Termo, term, word, expression.

Termos, way, means, expedient.

Termo de cortesia. See *CORTESIA*.

Fazer, ou assinar hum termo, to bind one's self, or to sign a bond for the performance of any thing at the appointed time.

Por termo, to make an end, to finish.

Fazer huma causa termo, is for a thing to end, to cease, to be terminated, finished, or brought to an end.

Conter-se nos termos, to keep one's self within bounds.

Com termo, ou com-bom termo, with moderation.

A termos tão largos, so long, so long time.

Termo, (in logic) term.

Termos da razão, (in geometry) terms of proportion.

Termos, (with astrologers) terms, certain degrees of the signs, wherein the planets are observed to have their strength and virtues increased.

Cb'gado o teimo de se dar batalha, at the moment the troops were ready to charge.

Elle este-ve em termos de o matarem, he was like to be killed.

Isso não esta em termos de, &c. this is not ready or fit for, &c.

Elle não esta em termos de ir, he cannot, or he is not ready to go.

Termos, the images of certain deities, &c. placed in gardens; terms.

Termo rustico, the image of a rural deity placed in gardens.

Termos militares, (with the ancient Greeks) military terms, the heads of certain deities, placed on square land marks of stone, &c. to mark the several stadia, &c. in the roads.

TERNÁRIO numero, ternary, the number of three, ternion.

Tempo ternario, (in music) triple proportion.

TERNE, (in cant) the back.

TERNE'ZA, f. f. See *TERNURA*.

TERNO, f. m. a ternary, or ternion.

Ternos, two trois, six, at dice.

TERNU'RA, f. f. tenderness, love, affection, passion; also pathos; warmth, or affection of mind.

TERO-lero, a sort of country-dance.

TERRA, f. f. earth, ground, land. Lat. It is also a man's country.

O globo da terra, the globe or ball of the earth.

O cio e a terra, heaven and earth.

Buscar a alguém por mar e por terra, to seek one by sea and land.

Terra fertil, ou esteril, fertil or barren ground or soil.

Cultivar, ou lavourar a terra, to till, to plough the ground.

Os frutos da terra, the fruits of the earth.

Hum pedaço de terra, a piece of ground or land.

A terra do inimigo, the enemy's country.

A minha terra, my country.

Terra pertencente a huma igreja, termon-

TER

land, glebe-land, or land belonging to a church.

Homem rico que tem muitas terras, a vast land-man.

Navegar terra a terra, to go terra a terra, to sail along the coast, to coast along.

Por por terra, to throw or sling down, to throw on the ground, to destroy, to level with the ground.

Por alguém por terra, to check or reprimand one severely.

Ser terra, to be earth, to be mortal.

Saltar em terra, to come ashore, to land.

De terra em terra, from one country to another.

Terra firme, the firm land, the continent.

Os bens da terra, earthly goods or pleasures.

Escender-se debaixo da terra, to earth one's self.

Escender na terra ou debaixo da terra, to hide in earth, to earth.

Culrir de terra, to earth, to cover with earth.

Tomar terra. See *APORTAR*.

Ca'ir em terra, to fall on the ground; also to be born, to come into the world.

Que está pegado aos bens da terra, earthly minded.

Terra austral, all that vast tract of land about the south pole, scarce known to us any farther, than that there is such a land.

Terra Lemnia, ou sigillata, terra Lemnia, or sigillata.

Terra Nova, Newfoundland, an island of America, in the Atlantic ocean.

O que vende ou compra terras para outrem, a land jobber.

Descobrimento da terra, (among sailors) land-fall.

Descobrir terra, (with sailors) to fall in with land, to see land.

Descobrir terra dentro do tempo que se esperava de descobri-la, to make a good land-fall.

Terra, Tellus, the goddess of the earth.

P. a agoa salobra, na terra secca, he doce, in dry land salt water is good; where there is a scarcity of any thing, the worst of the sort is acceptable.

P. em cada terra seu uso, every country has its fashion.

P. em terra de senhores, não faças teu ninho, do not build in the ground belonging to lords, for fear they pick a quarrel with you, and, being powerful, turn you out of your house.

TERRA'DA, f. f. (in India) a sort of small man of war.

TERRA'DO, f. m. the ground-plot whereon a fair or market is held.

Terrado, (in India.) See *EIRADO*.

TERRAGO'ZA, (in cant) the city of Lisbon.

TERRA'L, f. m. a wind that blows from land, a land breeze.

TERRANQUIM, f. m. a sort of Indian ship.

TES

TERRAM, ou Torraõ, f. m. a clod, clor, or lump of earth. Lat. *gleba*.

Torraõ arrancado com herua, a turf, or sod. Lat. *caespis*.

Torraõ, (in poetry) earth, ground.

Causa feyta em terreens, cloudy.

TERRAPLENA'DO, a, adj. filled with earth.

TERRAPLENA'R, v. a. to fill with earth.

TERRAPLENO, f. m. (in fortification) terreplain, a platform of earth.

TERRA'QUEO, a, adj. terraqueous, composed of land and water.

TERREA'L, adj. terrestrial, earthly.

TERRENTO, a, adj. earthly, mixed with earth.

TERREIRO, f. m. a parade, a walking place, a place of rendezvous, a place of exercise.

Terreiro, (in Lisbon) the market-place for corn.

Tirar a terreiro, to provoke, to 'challenge.

Fazer terreiro de patacão, (a vulgar phrase) to make a great noise or uproar, to bustle.

TERREMO'TO, f. m. an earthquake.

Terremoto de in-linaçam, climatic, a sort of earthquake that moves side-long.

Terremoto de pulsaçam, brasmatic, a kind of earthquake, when the earth moves directly upwards.

TERRE'NHO, f. m. ground or soil.

Terrenbo vento. See *TERRAL*.

TERRE'NO, a, adj. terrestrial, earthly.

TERREO, a, adj. mixed with earth.

Terreo, made upon the ground, that stands near the ground.

Casa terrea, a low-house, a ground-room.

Entender terreo, to be shallow-pated, or shallow-witted, to have a shallow wit, or shallow brains.

TERRESTRE, adj. terrestrial, earthly.

TERRIBEL. See *TERRIVEL*.

TERRIBELMENTE. See *TERRIVELMENTE*.

TERRIBILIDA'DE, f. f. terribleness.

TERRIFICA'DO, a, adj. terrified.

TERRIFICA'R, v. a. to terrify, or to strike a terror into.

TERRITORIO, f. m. a territory or jurisdiction.

TERRIVEL, adj. terrible, dreadful. Lat. *terribilis*.

TERRIVELME'NTE, adv. terribly, dreadfully.

TERRO'R, f. m. terrour, or fright. Lat.

Por terror, to terrify.

TER-SE. See after the verb *TER*.

TERSO, a, adj. clear, pure, neat. Gothic.

E'gio terso, neat style.

Tersõ. See *TERÇOL*.

TES

TES. See *TEZ*.

TESAME'NTE, adv. briskly, lively, vigorously; also keenly, eagerly, sharply.

T E S

TESAM, f. m. stiffness, an unbending quality, tension, tenseness. The contrary to laxity.
Tesã, swiftness, hastiness, quickness, rapidity.
Tesã da voz, the straining or raising of one's voice.
Tesã, rigor, severity.
Tesã de propósito, constancy, resolution, resoluteness, a full purpose, or settled intention to do a thing.
Tesã, lean, a sort of large fishing-net. Lat. *sejma*. French *jeune*.
TESCAM. See **TADIO**.
TESO, a, adj. stiff, tough, not easily flexible; also stretched out (speaking of a cord, rope, &c.)
Tes, swift, rapid, violent.
Este tes, a great or high wind.
Aquela rio corre muito tes, that river has a rapid or violent stream.
Chega agua muito tes, it pours down, it rains very hard.
Tes, inflexible, stiff, not to be prevailed on, immovable.
Ter tes na sua resolução, to keep one's resolution.
Ter a barba tes. See **BARBA**.
Respeitava tes, a sharp or severe reprimand.
Tes, steep, of a difficult ascent.
Acima tes, a steep hill.
Tes, brave, courageous, stout; also well in health.
Tes, f. m. a hillock, any raised place.
Um de hum monte, the steepness of a hill.
TESOURA, f. f. scissars. Lat. *sexis*.
Tesouras, (in falconry) the first feathers in a hawk's wings.
Tesura, any thing in the form of blades of sheers.
Tesura grande, shears, or sheers.
TESOURADA, f. f. a cut or stroke with a pair of scissars.
TESOUREIRO. See **THESOUREIRO**.
TESOURINHAS, f. f. little scissars.
Tesourinhos, the tendrils of the vine that grow and wind round about any thing they meet.
Fazer tesourinhas a algum, to make one mad, to tease, or provoke one. The reason of this vulgar phrase is, that a countryman and his wife upon the way fell into a dispute, the saying the tendrils were called *tesourinhas*, and he some other name; the contest ran so high, that going over a bridge, he in a passion threw her over, she still crying, *tesourinhos hei de ser*, they shall be tendrils; and when she could speak no more, she held up two fingers like scissars that are open, to show she would hold her own to the last.
TESOURO. See **THESOURO**.
TESSU'M, f. m. a sort of tissue.
TESTA, f. f. the forehead, the front, or forepart. Lat. *frons*; also the van, front, or head of an army.
Testas coradas, crowned heads.
Fazer testa. See **ENTESTAR**.

T E S

TESTA'DA, f. f. a ridge straight along, that boundeth land. Lat. *rigor*.
TESTA'DO, p. of *Testar*.
TESTADOR, f. m. a testator, he that makes a will.
TESTADORA, f. f. a testatrix, a woman that makes a testament.
TESTAMENTARIA, f. f. the execution of a will.
TESTAMENTARIO, a, adj. testamentary, or testamentary.
TESTAMENTEIRO, f. m. the executor of a will.
TESTAMENTO, f. m. a testament, a last will.
Testamento nupcial. See **NUNCUPATIVO**.
P. se queres testamento, faz-o estando saõ, if you desire to make a good will, make it whilst you are in health; because a dying man's thoughts are distracted, and those about him make him say what they please.
TESTAM. See **TOSTAM**.
TESTAR, v. a. to make a will or testament.
Elle morreu sem testar, he died intestate, or without making his will.
TESTE'IR do carro, f. f. the fore-part of a cart.
Testeira, any thing to cover or defend the front.
TESTEMUNHA, f. f. a witness, an evidence, a deponent. Lat. *testis*.
Testemunha de vista, an eye-witness.
Testemunha de ouvida, a witness by hear-say, an ear-witness.
Testemunha falsa, a false-witness.
Ser testemunha contra algum, to come in as a witness or evidence against one.
Tirar testemunhas, to examine the witnesses, and write what they say.
Ouvir o que dizem as testemunhas, to hear the witnesses.
Tomar por testemunha, to call to witness.
Tomar a Deus por testemunha, I call or take God to witness.
TESTEMUNHA'DO, p. of
TESTEMUNHA'R, v. n. to witness, to bear witness.
Testemunhar falso, to give in a false evidence.
TESTEMUNHA'VEL, adj. testimonial.
TESTEMUNHO, f. m. witness, a testimony, an evidence.
Dar testemunho. See **TESTEMUNHAR**.
Testemunho, testimony, proof, token, mark, sign, argument.
Dar testemunho de alguma coisa, to testify, shew, or make a thing known.
Testemunho de amor, a token of love.
 This word is also taken in the worst sense; that is for a false deposition or assertion; as,
Elle levantou-me hum testemunho, he accused me falsely.
TESTICULO, f. m. a testicle. Lat. *testiculus*.
Testiculo, ou bexiga de cão, the herb dog's-stones.

T E T

Cavallo que tem so hum testiculo, a rig, a horse that is half castrated.
Testiculos de hum gallo, waddles, or stones of a cock.
Testiculo de raposo, the herb slander-grass, ragwort, or priest's pintle. Lat. *satyrion*.
Testiculo de perro, ou de frade. See **AG-NO casto**.
TESTIFICAÇAM, f. f. testification.
TESTIFICA'DO, a, adj. testified, witnessed.
TESTIFICAR, v. a. to testify, to witness. Lat. *testificari*.
TESTIMUNHO. See **TESTEMUNHO**.
TESTI'NHO, f. m. a little cover or lid; also a potsherd or piece of a broken earthen vessel.
TESTO, f. m. a cover, a lid, a pot-lid; also a potsherd, a piece of a broken earthen vessel.
Testo, a vessel or pot, wherein they put lime or mortar.
Testo, (a vulgar word.) See **RESOLUTO**, **FIRME**.
TESTUDAÇO, a, adj. headstrong, obstinate.
TESTU'DEM aritética, a sort of battering engine.
TESTU'DO. See **TESTUDAÇO**.
TESU'RA, f. f. rigor, stiffness, not flexibility; also rigor, severity.

T E T

TE'TA, f. f. a teat, a pap, a dug, a breast.
TETANOS, (among physicians) tetanus, a contraction, whereby a limb, or rather any part of the body, or the whole body itself, becomes rigid and inflexible.
TETAS, (a ludicrous word) a ridiculous fellow.
TETIM, f. m. See **ARGAMAÇA**.
TETRACORDO, f. m. tetrachord, an instrument with four strings; also tetrachord, an interval of three tones.
TETRAEDRO, f. m. (in geometry) tetraedron.
TETRAGONO, (in geometry) a tetragon, a square.
TETRAGRAMMATON, f. m. Tetragrammaton, the sacred name of God composed of four letters, which the Jews do not utter where they find it written, but instead of it read *Adonai*, that is Lord.
TETRA'PLO, f. m. tetrapla, a Bible disposed by Origen under four columns, with each a different Greek version, viz. that of Aquila, that of Symmachus, that of the Septuagint, and that of Theodotion.
TETRA'RCHA, f. m. tetrarch, a governor of the fourth part of a country or province.
TETRA'RCHI'A, f. f. tetrachate, or tetrarchy, the jurisdiction or government of a tetrarch.
TETRA'STICO, f. m. a tetraich, a stanza

T H E

stanza, or poem consisting of four verses.

TETRICO, *a*, adj. tetrical, tetricous, four, crabbed, morose.

TETU'DO, *a*, adj. that has a great breast.

T E U

TEU, *tua*, a pronoun possessive, thine, thy own. Lat. *tuus*.

Teu marido, thy husband.

Tua mulher, thy wife.

Os teus filhos, thy children.

Isto he teu, this is thine.

O teu, *f. m.* thy own.

Aqui esta o teu, here is thine.

Os teus, thy own, thy friends and relations.

TEUTO'NICO, *a*, adj. Teutonic, belonging to the Teutones, an ancient people of Germany.

Ordem Teutonica, Teutonic order, an order of knighthood instituted in the year 1190, by Henry, king of Jerusalem, and other princes, in favour of the Germans. The knights were also called Marian knights. The order is now little known, though there is still a great-master of it kept up in Germany.

T E X

TEXO. See **TEIXO**.

TE'XTO, *f. m.* a text, the very words of an author.

TEXTU'RA, *f. f.* the texture of a natural body.

TEXU'GO. See **TEIXUGO**.

T E Z

TE'Z, *f. f.* the superficies, or out-most part of any thing.

Tez do rosto, the colour or grain of the skin of the face.

TEZAMENTE, **TEZAM**, &c. See **TESAMENTE**, **TESAM**, &c.

T H A

THA'LAMO, *f. m.* a nuptial bed; also a common bed.

THALIA, *f. f.* Thalia, one of the nine Muses.

THA'O, *f. m.* an itinerary measure in India, containing a Portuguese league.

THARGO. See **TARGO**.

THA'U, the last letter of the Jewish alphabet; also tau, a figure of the cross of Christ.

THAUMATU'RGQ, *f. m.* thaumaturgus, a worker of miracles.

Lanterna-thaumaturga, ou *magica*. See **LANTERNA**.

T H E

THEA'ME, ou *Tbeamede*, a stone brought from the mountains of Ethiopia, opposite to the load-stone, as having a natural antipathy to iron.

THEA'NDRICO, *a*, adj. (in divinity) theandric, divine and human under one, or God-man.

T H E

THEATI'NOS, *f. m. p.* Theatins, a sort of religious order, founded in the year 1524.

THEA'TRO, *f. m.* a theatre, a stage, a playhouse.

O teatro de Pompeio, (among the Romans) Pompey's theatre.

O teatro da guerra, (metaph.) the theatre of war, the country or place where a war is carried on.

THE'MA, *f. m.* text, the subject of a sermon, drawn out of Holy Writ; also the Latin, or exercise practised by school-boys.

THEOCRA'CIA, *f. f.* theocracy, or theocracy, the government where God himself is immediately king, as that of the Jews before they were governed by king Saul.

THEOGONI'A, *f. f.* theogony, the generation of gods, or a treatise concerning it.

THEOLOGA'L, adj. theological; also that understands or teaches divinity.

As tres virtudes theologas, the three divine virtues.

Theologal, *f. m.* a doctor or professor of divinity, prebendary of a cathedral.

THEOLOGIA, *f. f.* theology, divinity.

Doctor em theologia, a doctor in divinity.

THEOLOGICAMENTE, adv. theologically.

THEOLO'GICO, *a*, adj. theological.

THEOLOGO, *f. m.* a divine, or theologian.

THEO'R, *f. m.* the tenor, the substance or meaning of a writing, content, or purport.

Theor da vida, course of life, way of living.

THEORE'MA, *f. m.* a theorem.

THEO'RICA, *f. f.* theory, speculation.

THERAPEUTICA, *f. f.* therapeutice, or therapeutica, practical physic.

THERAPHIM, ou *Teraphim*, *f. m.* teraphim; some have imagined that the teraphims, mentioned Judges xvii. 5. were the households of the heathens; others rather think they were talismanical representations, consecrated by devilish ceremonies, to engage some evil spirit to answer them the demands of their worshippers, and give oracles.

THEREBEN'INA. **THEREBINTO**. See **TEREBENTINA**, **TEREBINTO**.

THERIA'CA, *f. f.* treacle.

THERMAS, *f. f. p.* hot-baths.

THERMO'COS. See **FREMOÇOS**.

THERMOMETRO, *f. m.* thermometer.

THE'SE, *f. f.* a thesis or position.

THESOURE'IRO, *f. m.* a treasurer.

THESOURO, *f. m.* a treasure.

THE'TYS, *f. f.* Thetis, the daughter of Nereus; also the sea (with the poets.)

TEUTONICO. See **TEUTONICO**.

T H I

THIMBREO. See **THYMBREO**.

T I B

THIMO. See **THYMO**.

THISICA, &c. See **TISICA**, &c.

T H O

THOMILHO. See **TOMILHO**.

THORACHICO, *Torachico*, *Toracico*, ou *Thoraxico*, *a*, adj. thoracic, belonging to the breast.

THORAX, *f. m.* (in anatomy) the thorax, the chest.

T H R

THRE'NO, *f. m.* threnodia, or threnody, a song of lamentation.

THRO'NO, ou *Trono*, *f. m.* a throne
Tbronos, (in theology) thrones; the third rank of angels in the celestial hierarchy.

T H U

THU'LE, *f. f.* Thule, accounted by the ancient poets, as Virgil, &c. to be the farthest island, or part of the world.

THURI'BULO, *f. m.* a thurible, a censer.

THURIFERA'RIO, *f. m.* he that carries the censer, or thurible, in solemnities of the church.

THURI'FERO, *a*, adj. thuriferous.

THURIFICAÇAM, *f. f.* the act of censuring, or perfuming with frankincense.

THURIFICA'DO, *a*, adj. censured, perfumed with frankincense.

THURIFICA'R, *v. a.* to cense or perfume with frankincense.

T H Y

THYBRE. See **TYBRE**.

THYMBRE'O *Apollo*, *Apollo*, so called for having a temple and grove at Thymbra.

THYINO, *f. m.* thyine-wood, a precious wood.

THYMIAMA, incense, perfume.

THYMO. See **TOMILHO**.

THYRSO, *f. m.* thyrsie, Bacchus's javelin, wrapped with vine-leaves and ivy.

T I

TI. See **TU**.

De ti, *a ti*, of thee, to thee.

T I A

TI'A, *f. f.* an aunt. Arabic.

Tia, ou *irmaõ de meu pay*, an aunt by my father's side.

Tia, ou *irmaõ de minha mãe*, an aunt by my mother's side.

TIARA, *f. f.* tiar, or tiara, a crown; generally used for the pope's triple crown.

T I B

TIBA, (in cant) a knife.

TIBE'ZA, ou *Tibieza*, *f. f.* lukewarmness.

Tibieza, (in a moral sense) lukewarmness, indifferency, coldness, remissness.

TIBLA. See **FRAUTA**.

TIBI-

T I M

TIBIAMENTE, adv. coldly, with indifference, slowly, tardily, remissly.
TIBIEZA. See **TIBEZA**.
TIBIO, a, adj. lukewarm; also cold and slack, indifferent, remiss, negligent.
TIBORNA, f. f. (in a press for oil) bread soaked in oil, which some people are very fond of.
TIBRE. See **TIBRE**.

T I Ç

TICAM, f. m. a fire-brand quenched. Lat. *mis*.
Ticão acêto, a fire-brand lighted. Lat. *terris*.
Ticão de inferno, (metaph.) a fire-brand or boutefeu, a make-bate.
P. não espere com tiquens, nem malher com varrens; that is, the conversation of women is dangerous; it is not good jesting with edge tools.
TICÓDAS, f. f. a stroke with a fire-brand.

T I D

TIDO, a, had, &c. according to the verb **TER**.

T I G

TIGELA, f. f. a porringer. Lat. *galeata*.
TIGELADA, f. f. a porringer full.
TIGELINHA, f. f. a small porringer.
Tigelinha de cor, a sort of saucer for holding the red colours, used by women to paint their face.
TIGRE, f. m. the beast called a tiger. Lat. *tigris*.
TIGRES, f. m. Tigris, a river of Asiatic Turkey. This is reckoned one of the rivers which environed paradise.

T I J

TEJADILHO. See **TEJADILHO**.
TIJOLO. See **LADRILHO**.

T I L

TIL, f. m. a tittle, a little dash; as, the Portuguese use on the letters, *ã, õ*, &c.
Til, f. m. the tail-tree, or linden-tree. Lat. *tilia*.
TILAM, a tittle, or dash.

T I M

TIM, TIM, tinkling, a jingling noise, as that of little bells, &c. See also **TIMTIM**.
TIMAM, f. m. a sort of Persian coin. See also **TEMAM**.
TIMARIOTES, f. m. p. (among the Turks) timariots; those who out of conquered lands have a portion allowed them, to serve on horseback, and find arms, &c. at their own charge.
TIMBRE, f. m. the timbre or crest

T I N

seated upon the most eminent part of the helmet (in heraldry).
Timbre, point of honour. See **PUN-DONOR**.
Tamar alguma coisa por timbre, (metaph.) to boast or glory of a thing, to pride, or to pride one's self in a thing.
TIMIAMA. See **THYMIAMA**.
TIMIDAMENTE, adv. fearfully.
TIMIDO, a, adj. timorous, fearful.
TIMONEIRA, f. f. the steerage in a ship, a place before the bulk-head of the great cabin.
TIMONEIRO. See **TEMONEIRO**.
TIMORATO, a, adj. awful, struck with awe, scrupulous.
TIMPANISTAS, &c. See **TYMPANISTAS**, &c.
TINTIM *por tintim*, (a vulgar expression) ex. *contar tintim por tintim*, to particularise, to detail, to shew minutely, to give a full account.

T I N

TINA, f. f. a tub, a wooden vessel.
Tina de vinho, a vat for wine.
Tina para tomar banhos, a bathing tub.
TINCAL, f. m. tincar, a sort of mineral. Arabic.
TINCALEIRA, f. f. the box wherein goldsmiths keep tincar.
TINCAR. See **TINCAL**.
TINELLO, f. m. a common hall for servants to eat in. Ital.
TINGIDO, a, adj. dyed.
TINGIDURA. See **TINTURA**.
TINGIR, v. a. to dye, or colour.
TINHA, f. f. a disease called a scald-head, scald or scurf; from the Lat. *tinea*, a moth or worm, because it corrodes and eats like a worm.
TINHOÇO, a, adj. scruffy, troubled with the disease called scurf.
TINIDO, f. m. tinkling, a jingling noise as of bells, or some other vessel made of metal, being struck.
TINTIDO, p. of
TINIR, v. n. to tingle, or tinkle, to ring and make a clear sound, as metal doth. Lat. *tinnire*.
O tinir dos ouvidos, the buzzing, or tingling in the ears.
TINO, f. m. judgment, guess, conjecture, sense. See **JUIZO**, and **DISCURSO**.
Perder o tino, to be at a loss, to be beside one's self.
Elle he ham bomam que nunca perde o tino, he has a great presence of mind, he is a man that nothing can discompose.
Tirar a tino, to shoot at random.
Apontar huma peça ao tino do rumor, to point, or direct a cannon towards the place where there is a noise, without taking any other aim.
TINTA, f. f. a dye, hue, or colour.
Tinta com que escrevemos, ink, a liquor to write withal.
Sujar com tinta, to ink, to daub with ink.

T I R

Tinta, ou vinho tinbo, tent, a sort of wine of a deep red.
Tinta, a sort of black grapes to make tent, or wine of a deep red.
Tinta de sapateiros, blacking for shoes.
Tinta de chocos, the blood of the cuttlefish; also a mischievous man. (Metaph.)
Encomendar alguma de boa tinta, ou de melhor tinta, to commend one with more than common diligence, to commend one as a man of honest behaviour, to recommend one earnestly.
Tinta, (metaph.) habit, impression.
Tintas de pintores, painters colours.
TINTE. See **TINTURARIA**.
TINTEIRO, f. m. an ink-horn.
Ficar alguma coisa no tinteiro a alguém, is for one to omit, or forget a thing in writing.
TINTO, a, adj. dyed.
Vinho tinto, tent, or red wine.
TINTURA, f. f. the act of dying, or giving a new colour; also the art of dying.
Tintura, a tincture, a chemical extract.
Tintura, colour.
Tintura, (metaph.) a tincture, a smattering, a superficial knowledge.
TINTURARIA, f. f. a dye-house, or the dyers street.
TINTUREIRA, f. f. a dyer's wife; also a sort of shark, more voracious than the common ones.
TINTUREIRO, f. m. a dyer, or dier; also a sort of grapes so called.

T I O

TI'O, f. m. an uncle.
TIO'RA, f. f. a theorbo, a musical instrument.

T I P

TIPPLE, f. m. the treble in music.

T I Q

TIQUE, TAQUE, tick-tack, a sort of game.

T I R

TIRA, f. f. a long strip of cloth, or the like.
Voar a tira, to fly swift, directly, and without intermission, not to hover.
TIRACOLLO, f. m. See **TALIM**.
Lançar a tiracollo, to sling or throw across the shoulder, as we do a shoulder-belt.
TIRA'DO, a, adj. taken away, &c. according to the verb.
Tirado, a prep. See **EXCEPTO**.
TIRADOR, f. m. (among printers) a press-man. See also **ATIRADOR**.
TIRAILA', a sort of interject. away; ex. *Tiraila isto*, away with this.
TIRANAMENTE, &c. See **TYRANNAMENTE**, &c.
TIRANDO. See **EXCEPTO**.
TIRANNAMENTE, &c. See **TYRANNAMENTE**, &c.

TIRA-

T I R

TIRA'NTE, f. m. a trace for draught-horses.
Hum par de tirantes, a pair of traces.
Tirante, a piece of metal in the form of a trace.
Tirante, p. a. inclining to.
A cor desta pedra he tirante a verde, this stone inclines to green, this stone is greenish.
Tirante a vermelho, inclining to red, or reddish.
Tirantes, (in cant) the breeches.
TIRAM. See **ESTIRAM**.
TIRAPE', f. m. a shoe-maker's stirrup.
TIRAR, v. a. to take away, to remove.
Tirar o chapéo, to take or pull off one's hat.
Tirar por força, to wrench, to wrest, to force, to pull by violence, to writhe.
Tirar a huma mulher a honra, to debauch, seduce or violate a woman.
Tirar a honra a huma donzella. See **DESFLORAR**.
Tirar a vida, to kill.
Tirar, to banish, to drive, or turn away.
Tirar a tristeza, to banish, or drive away sorrow.
Tirar por força hum prego, to drive out a nail by force.
Tirar, to get out, to get, or bring off, to deliver, free, or rid from.
Tirar alguém da prisão, to get one out of prison.
Tirar alguma coisa da cabeça a alguém, to beat a thing out of one's head.
Tirar a alguém do seu sisó, to mad, or to make one mad.
Tirar dinheyro da propria algibeira, to pull or lug money out of one's pocket.
Tirar a alguém o dinheyro com destreza, ou astucia, to cheat one of his money.
Tirar devassa de hum levantamento, to take account of a tumult.
Tirar, to attract or draw to.
O alambre tira pelas palhas, amber attracteth straws.
Tirar o anel do proprio dedo, to pull a ring off one's finger.
Tirar sangue, to let blood, to bleed.
Tirar, to incline to, v. n.
Tirar a verde, to incline to green, to be greenish.
Tirar, to draw, to get, to receive, or reap.
Que proveyto tirais vos daquillo, what advantage do you draw from that? what do you get by that? what advantage do you receive or reap from, or by that?
Tirar a terreiro. See **TERREIRO**.
Tirar agua, to draw water.
Tirar vinho, to draw wine.
Tirar ouro da mina, to draw gold out of the mine.
Tirar o que alguém tem no bojo, to pump a thing out of one, to pump one.
Não pude tirar delle huma so palavra, I could not get a word from him, or out of him.
Tirar os pimpolhos superfluos da vide, to nip, prune, or shred off the needless buds, or buttons of vines.

T I R

Tirar, to draw or extract.
Tirar huma sorte, to draw a ticket.
Tirar huma consequencia, to infer or conclude, to draw a consequence.
Tirar huma nodoa, to take away, or fetch out a stain.
Tirar, ou espremer, to squeeze out.
Tirar huma linha, to draw a line.
Tirar, to draw, to collect, to pick, take, or get.
Tirar, to take away, to remove, to cure.
Tirar pela espada, to draw one's sword out of the scabbard.
Tirar alguma coisa a alguém, to bereave, to deprive, to rob one of a thing.
Tirar as entranhas, to bowel, to draw out the bowels.
Cavallos que tirão hum carro, horses that draw a cart.
Tirar huma copia, to copy, or write out, to transcribe.
Tirar a alguém de parte, ou a parte, to take one aside.
Tirar huma esfoçada, to push, to make a thrust, to strike with a pointed instrument, as a sword, &c.
Tirar, to hinder. See **TOLHER**, and **IMPEDIR**.
Tirar hum retrato, to draw a picture.
Tirar a gallin'a, &c. os ovos, is for a hen, &c. to hatch the eggs.
Elle he semelbante a seu pay sem tirar, nem por, he is a lively image of his father.
P. tirar a sardinha, &c. See **GATO**.
Tirar, ou atirar, to shoot off, to let off, to discharge, to displode.
Tirar, ou atirar com huma espingarda, to shoot off a gun.
Tirar, ou atirar com huma pistola, to discharge a pistol.
Tirar, ou atirar ao alvo, to shoot at the white or mark.
Tirar, ou atirar couces, to kick, to wince, to jerk.
Tirar-se, v. r. to get out, or off.
Tirar-se de embaraço, to get out of trouble, to get off.
Tirar-se, to abstain, to forbear, to keep one's self from.
Tirate para so a, stand away, draw off, be gone.
Tirar-se, to go or get away.
Tirai-vos daqui, get you gone.
Tirai-vos de diante, do not stand in my light.
TIRATI'RA, f. f. a sort of water-fowl.
TIRICA. See **ICTERICIA**.
TIRINTINTI'M, a word invented to express the shrill sound of a trumpet, as that of *Tarantara* to express the sound of a trumpet, in calling to battle.
TIRITA'NA. See **PARIETARIA**.
Tiritana, a sort of very slight silk, or taffety.
TIRITA'R, v. n. to quake, to tremble, to shiver for cold. Gothic.
TIRO, f. m. a shot; also a cast, a throw.
Tiro de peça, a cannon-shot.
Tiro cego, a random-shot.

T I T

Tiro, shot or reach.
A tiro de peça, within cannon-shot.
Fazer tiro, to aim at.
Atirar hum tiro a alguém, to shoot at one.
Dar hum tiro em alguém, idem.
Errar hum tiro, to miss the mark, (in shooting.)
Hum tiro a seis cavallos, a set of six horses in a coach.
TIROCINIO, f. m. tyrocinny, apprenticeship.
TIRSO. See **THIRSO**.

T I S

TIS, the plural of *til*, a teil-tree.
TISA'NA, f. f. See **PTISANA**.
TISICA. } See { **PTYSICA**.
TISICO. } See { **PTYSICO**.
TISQUIDA'DE, f. f. consumptiveness.
TISNA'DO, a, adj. footed, blacked, smeared with a firebrand, foot, or the like. See also **ADUSTO**, and the verb
TISNA'R, v. a. to black, smut, or sully with foot, a fire-brand, &c.
Tishar, (metaph.) to stain or blur one's reputation.
TISOURA. } See { **TESOURA**.
TISOURO. } See { **THESOURO**.
TISSU'. } See { **TESSUM**.

T I T

TITA'NOS, ou TITA'NES, f. m. p. the Titans, the sons of Saturn, or, as others, of his brother Titan, who made war against their uncle Jupiter.
TITAM, (with the poets) the sun.
TITELA, f. f. the breast or brawn of a fowl.
Titela, (metaph.) the most valued part of a country, kingdom, &c.
TITHO'NIA, f. f. (with the poets) Aurora, the daughter of Titan and Terra.
TITHYMALO, f. m. tithymal, the plant called spurge.
TITILLACAM, f. f. titillation.
TITILLA'R, adj. See **AXILLAR**.
TI'TIRE, f. m. See **BONIFRATE**.
TITONIA. See **TITHONIA**.
TITUBA'DO, p. of **TITUBAR**.
TITUBA NTE, p. a. staggering, &c. See
TITUBA'R, v. n. to stagger, to waver, to falter.
Titubar, (metaph.) to waver, to fluctuate, to be irresolute, or uncertain what to do.
TITULA'R, f. m. titular, or titulary, a person invested with a title, as a duke, marquiss, &c.
Titular, adj. titular.
Titular, v. a. See **INTITULAR**.
TITULO, f. m. the title of a book; also a title of honour.
Per hum titulo nas costas de hum livro, to letter a book.
Titulo, colour, pretence: as, *com o titulo*, under colour, under the pretence.
Titulo, a title or right.
Titulo, a deed or writing to prove one's title; record, voucher.

T O C

TITIMALO. See **TITHIMALO.**

T M E

TMESIS, (in grammar) the figure called *tmesis*; as in Virgil, *septem subjecitrici*, for *subiecta septemtrioni*.

T O

TO, here, here; a way of calling dogs. It is an abbreviation of **TO-ME**, take.

To to Melampo, here, Melampus, here.

To, a pronoun mixed, serving for the masculine, and *ta* for the feminine gender, it to thee, or thee of it; ex.

Ex to daret, I'll give it to thee.

Ex to mandaret, I'll send them to thee.

Ex entregueso extem, I delivered it to thee yesterday.

Ex tas entrego, I deliver them to thee.

T O A

TO'A, f. f. (a sea term) a sort of cry in order to weigh anchor; also the words used by conders to guide a ship into, or out of, the harbour.

A' ta, adv. down the stream.

Dar ta, to cond; also to give a cry as a signal in order to weigh anchor.

Levar a ta. See **REBOCAR**, (a sea term.)

Ir a ta, is for a ship to be towed.

Fazer as tuças a ta, to do things hand over head, highy-tighty, or hoity-toity.

Deixar-se levar a ta, to give way, to yield, not to resist, to be attracted or enticed.

TO'DA, f. f. tone, the sound of the voice; also an uncertain rumour or report that wants to be confirmed.

Tada, tune, a diversity of notes put together.

TOA'DO, a, adj. harmonious, melodious.

TOA'LHA, f. f. a towel. Gothic.

Talva de mass, a towel, a cloth to wipe hands on.

Talva de mesa, a cloth, a table-cloth.

Por se estender a talva na mesa, to lay the cloth.

Talva da msa da sagrada commanção, a communion cloth.

Talva de barbeiro, a barber's towel that he casteth about one's shoulders when he trims one, a shaving-cloth.

TOA NTE, (in poetry) a word ending like another; that is, a word that has the same vowel in the last syllable, though the consonants differ.

TOA'R. See **SOAR**.

Isto não me ta, I don't like this, I don't approve of it.

TOA'RDÁ. See **ATOARDA**, and **TOA'DA** in its second signification.

T O C

TO'CA, f. f. a hole or burrow where conies, &c. earth themselves.

Toca de coelbo, a cony-burrow.

Fazer tocas, to burrow, to make holes in the ground as rabbits, &c. do.

T O C

TOCADILHO, f. m. the game at tables called ticktack.

TOCA'DO, a, adj. touched, &c. See **TOCAR**.

Tocado do vinbo, somewhat drunk, fuddled. Lat. *ebriolus*.

Tocado, (speaking of fruits) that grows rotten, somewhat rotten.

TOCAMENTO, f. m. touch, the act of touching.

TOCA NTE, p. a. touching, relating, or appertaining to.

Tocante, ou *no tocante*, prep. touching, concerning, about.

TOCA'R, v. a. and n. to touch, to put or reach the hand, &c. to a thing, so that there is no space left between the thing reached and the thing brought to it. Lat. *tangere*.

Tocar, to touch, to strike or play upon any musical instrument.

Tocar, to be near, to be hard by, to be next or adjoining.

Tocar de passagem luma coisa, ou *faiar levemente nella*, to touch upon a thing, to speak of it by the bye, to mention slightly.

Tocar o tambor, to beat the drum.

Tocar, to concern, to belong. See **PERTENCER**.

Aquillo não me toca, that does not belong to me, or does not concern me.

Tocar de parente, to be of kin, to be a relation, to be a kinsman, or kinswoman.

Tocar luma pintura, to touch a picture.

Navio que toca, a ship that strikes, or runs a-ground.

Tocar alguem donde lbe doe, to touch one to the quick.

Cada qual quando lbe tocar, every one in his turn.

Toca a mim, it is my turn.

Toca a vs, it is your turn.

Tocar o ceo com o dedo, to be happy, to live in clover.

Figueira de tocar. See **FIGUEIRA doada**.

Tocar, to touch, to try metals, as gold, by rubbing them on a touch-stone.

Pedra de tocar, ou *de teque*, a touch-stone.

Pedra de tocar, (metaph.) touch-stone, any test, or criterion in general.

A adversidade he a pedra de tocar da verdadeira amizade, adversity is the touch-stone of true friendship.

Tocar a arma, to sound or beat an alarm.

Tocar a retirada, to sound a retreat.

Tocar, to touch at, or upon a thing, to glance at it, to speak of it by the bye, to handle in discourse.

Tocar, to touch, to strike mentally, to move, to melt.

Terra que toca de areia, a sandy ground.

Tocar a alguem na reputação, to slander one, to take away one's reputation.

Tocar de, v. n. to refer, to have reference, relation or respect to, to relate.

TOCE, &c. See **TOSSE**, &c.

T O L

TOCHA, f. f. a torch, taper, flambeau, or link, generally supposed to be bigger than a candle.

O que leva a tocha, a torch-bearer.

TOCHEIRO, f. m. a high stand or frame to set torches upon.

T O D

TODAVIA, conj. nevertheless, yet, however.

TO'DO, a, adj. all, whole, whatever. Lat. *totus*.

Todo poderoso, almighty.

Todo o mundo, all the world, the whole world.

Todas as vezes que, as often as, every time that.

Todos quantos elles são, as many as they are, every one of them.

Todo o homem, every man.

Toda a familia, all the family, or the whole family.

De todo, adv. quite, altogether.

A' tolo, adv. at the most.

Todo, f. m. the whole.

Dispersar o todo em suas partes, to divide the whole into its parts.

T O E

TOE'SA, f. f. a measure containing six feet in length, a fathom. From the French *toise*.

T O F

TOFA'CEO, ou *Tophaceo*, a, adj. tephaceous, sandy; stony.

T O G

TO'GA, f. f. a gown or toga, a large woollen mantle worn by the Romans, both men and women, of which there were several kinds.

TOGA TO, f. m. one that is clothed with a toga or gown. See also **DESEMBARGADOR**.

TOGA'TO, ou *Togádo*, a, adj. togated, gowned, roged, wearing a gown.

T O J

TOJA'L, f. m. a furzy or gorsy place, a place full of gorse or furze.

TOICINHO. See **TOUCINHO**.

TOJE'IRA, f. f. See

TOJO, f. m. gorse, groz, furz, a thick prickly shrub that bears a yellow flower.

T O L

TOLAMENTE, adv. foolishly, unwisely.

TO'LDA, f. f. the mould on the top of wine that is vinnewed or vinny.

Que tem tolda, vinnewed, vinny, vinevy, mouldly, hoary, musty.

Tolda, (in a ship) the fore part of the deck, under which the sailors keep their hammocks.

TOLDA'DO, a, adj. hung over with an awning, or tilt, or the like.

Toldado do vinbo, drunken.

Toldado, overcast, cloudy.

T O M

Toldado, vinnewed, vinny, vinewy, mouldly, musty.

TOLDA'R, v. a. to hang over with an awning or tilt.

Toldar-se, v. r. to turn, to be spoiled, to grow vinnewed.

Aquille vinho começa a toldar-se, that wine begins to turn.

Toldar-se, to grow cloudy, to be overcast, or covered with clouds, to cloud.

TOLDO, f. m. any covering to screen persons from the sun, rain, &c.

Toldo, (on board a ship) an awning, a piece of tarpawling, sail, &c. hung about the decks, or any part of a ship, to screen persons from the weather, sun, rain, &c.

TOLEIRAM, f. m. a great silly fellow.

TOLEIRO'NA, f. f. a great silly woman.

TOLERA'DO, a, adj. to lerated, suffered, &c. See *TOLERAR*.

TOLERA'NCIA, f. f. sufferance, tolerance; also toleration, permission.

TOLERA'R, v. a. to tolerate, to suffer, to bear with, to permit, or connive at.

TOLERA'VEL, adj. tolerable, that can be suffered.

TOLERAVELME'NTE, adv. patiently, with sufferance. Lat. *toleranter*.

TOLE'TE, f. m. a thowl, a piece of timber by which oars are kept in their places, when rowing; also a little tool.

TOLHEDU'RA, f. f. (in falconry) the dung or mewtings of a hawk.

TOLHE'R, v. a. to hinder, to stop. Lat. *vetare*.

Tolher-se, v. r. to be deprived of the use of the limbs.

Tolher-se com frio, to be benumbed or chilled, to grow stiff with cold.

TOLHI'DO, a, adj. hindered, &c. according to the verbs *Tolher*, and *Tolher-se*.

Tolhido com frio, benumbed with cold, chilled.

TOLHIME'NTO, f. m. ex. *Tolbimento dos membros*. See *PARALYSIA*.

TOLI'CE, f. f. folly, simplicity.

TOLI'NHO, f. m. a little fool.

TOLLE, f. m. ex. *Tomar o tolle*, to go away. From the words *tolle grabatum tuum, et ambula*. Joan. v. 8.

TOLLO, a, adj. foolish, silly, simple, ignorant; also surprised, astonished, amazed.

P. mais sabe o tolo no seu, que o fizudo no albeo; that is, every man understands his own business best, though he be not so wise in other affairs.

P. muito pede o tolo, mais tolo he quem lbo da, a fool demands much, but he is a greater fool that gives it.

P. zombay com o tolo na casa, zombará com vofco na praça, if you play with a fool at home, he will play with you in the market.

T O M

TO'M, f. m. tone, a certain degree of

T O M

elevation, or depression of the voice; as, high or low, deep or shrill, note; sound. See also *PEUCEDANO*.

Tom, (in music.) See *TONO*.

Tom, (in the Japan islands) a sort of edifice. See *ALCORAM*.

TOMA, take. The imperat. of the verb *TOMAR*. See *VALER*.

TOMA'DA, f. f. a taking.

A tomada de huma praça, the taking of a strong and fortified town.

TOMADI'A, f. f. a prize, any kind of booty.

TOMADI'ÇO, a, adj. (a vulgar word) choleric, soon angry.

TOMA'DO, a, adj. taken, &c. See *TOMA'R*.

Tomado, f. m. ex. *O tomado da saya*, a tuck in a woman's peticoat.

TOMADO'R, f. m. a taker, one that takes.

TOMA'R, v. a. to take.

Tomar por esta ou aquella parte, to strike up this or that way.

Tomar pontos, ou malhas. See *PONTO*.

Tomar de cor, ou de memoria, to learn by heart.

Tomar satisfação, to expostulate, to argue the case by way of complaint about an injury received, to insist upon a reparation, amends, or satisfaction for it.

Tomar, to take, or swallow down, to drink; also to eat.

Tomar huma purga, to take physic.

Tomar huma ajuda, to take a glyster.

Tomar, to tread, as the cock doth the hen, or any other male bird doth his female. Lat. *salire*.

Tomar sobre si, ou a sua conta, to take upon one, to undertake, to warrant.

Tomar o freo nos dentes. See *FREO*.

Tomar conselho com algum, to advise or consult with one.

Tomar o conselho de algum, to take or follow one's advice.

Tomar hum caminho certo, to take, to go a certain way.

Tomar bom, ou mau caminho, (in a moral sense) to follow good or bad courses.

He preciso que toméis a direyta, ou a esquerda, you must take to the right or to the left.

Tomar posse, to take possession, to enter into possession.

Tomar exemplo de algum, to take example by one, to square one's life or conduct by his, to make another's conduct the standard of one's own.

Tomar folego, to take breath, or take one's breath.

Tomar o ar, to take the air.

Tomar cuidado, ou sentido n' alguma coisa, to take care of a thing, to look to, or after it.

Tomar gofso, to take pleasure.

Tomar o alto mar, to sail into the main.

Tomar a altura do sol, to take the height of the sun.

Tomar as abas na cinta, to tuck up one's coats under the girdle.

T O M

Tomar sentido, to observe, to take notice, to mind.

Tomar a passagem, to shut in, to stop the passage.

Tornar a tomar, to re-take, to take again, to recover.

Tomar alguem pela mão, to take one by the hand.

Tomar alguma coisa a peito. See *PEITO*.

Tomar parte, (at a christening) to stand god-father, or god-mother to a child.

Tomar-o por meu arbitro, I take him for my arbitrator.

Tomar alguma coisa a mal, ou a ma parte, to take a thing in ill part, to take it ill.

Não tomais isso no verdadeiro sentido, you do not take it in the right sense.

Tomar alguem, ou huma coisa por outra, to take, or mistake one, or a thing for another, to take a wrong sow by the ear.

Tomar armas, to take up arms.

O que toma, a taker.

Tomar terra, (a sea phrase) to bring the ship to land, or to the coast.

Tomar dinbeyro a juro, to take up, or borrow money upon interest.

Tomar a luz a algum, to stand in one's light.

Tomar, to overtake.

Tomou-nos a noite, the night overtook us, we were benighted.

Tomara peregrinar, I would fain travel.

Tomar-se de alguma coisa, v. r. to take pet at a thing.

Tomar-se, to wish, to fain; ex. *Tomara-me ja em casa*, how fain would I be at home.

Tomara-me ter ido embra, I wish I were gone.

Tomar-se com algum, to quarrel, to meddle with one.

P. tomar as de villa diogo, to run away.

P. mais val hum toma, que deus te darei, once taken is better than twice I will give you; a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.

P. tomar o ceo com as mãos, to rave, to aim at impossibilities, like reaching at heaven.

TOMA'RES, f. m. p. it is used in this vulgar phrase, *dares e tomares*, a troublesome affair, a business of debate.

TOMA'TE, f. m. the fruit called apple of love.

TOMBA, f. f. a patch on a shoe.

TOMBADI'LHO, f. m. (in a ship) the quarter-deck.

TOMBA'DO, a, adj. thrown down. See *TOMBA'R*.

TOMBADO'R, f. m. he who registers the lands or estates belonging to a church, convent, &c.

TOMBA'R, v. a. to throw down, to tumble.

Tombar terras, to register the lands belonging to a church, &c.

Tombar, v. n. to tumble or fall down in the manner of a rolling stone down

TON

down a hill. See also *RETUM-BAR*.
Tambar, to reel or stagger.
TOMBO, f. m. a tumble, a fall; properly in the manner of a stone rolling down a hill.
Dar hum tombo, to tumble, or fall down.
Tombo de dados, a throw of dice.
Fazer o tombo de liza igreja, &c. to register the lands belonging to a church, &c.
Tombo, calvete em que se tombão as terras, a tetter, or terrier, a book wherein the several lands, either of a private person, or of a town, college, or church, &c. are described; and this ought to contain the number of acres, the site, boundaries, &c.
Ir, ca vir aos tombos, or em tombos, to tumble in the manner of a stone rolling down a hill.
Terre do tombo, a place where records are kept, as the Tower of London.
TOMENTELLO. See
TOMENTO, f. m. tow, hards, hards, the most coarse part of hemp and flax.
TOMILHO, f. m. the herb thyme.
TOMO, f. m. a tome, one volume of many; also weight, substance, importance.
Razões que tem tomo, weighty reasons.

TON

TONA, f. f. a peel, a skin, a rind; also the surface of any liquor.
Tona, ou cama de cal. See *CAMA de cal*.
TONANTE, f. m. (in poetry) the thunderer, Jupiter.
Tonante, ou Tonante, a truant, a vagabond.
TONA, f. m. a sort of Indian ship.
TONEL, f. m. a tun, a cask, or vessel for wine, &c.
TONELADA, f. f. a tun, or ton, a cubic space in a ship, supposed to contain a tun.
Navio de quatrocentas toneladas, a ship of four hundred tons burden.
TONELARIA. See *TANOEIRIA*.
TONELEIRO. See *TANOEIRO*.
TONETE, f. m. a sort of defensive arm formerly used.
TONTELO, f. m. a tune, air or song.
TONINHA, f. f. fresh tunny.
TONIONEIS, birds in the West Indies, so small that Acosta says he often doubted where they were birds, bees, or butterflies; but they are really birds, and most delicately coloured. The Indians call them *tunizail*.
TONITRUCOSO, a, adj. thunderous, producing thunder, or wherein is thunder; it is also used as a substantive for the quality of being thunderous.
TONO, f. m. a tone in music.
Tono, a sort of title given to noblemen in the Japan islands.
TONOA, f. f. ex. *Fazer a toña*, to

TOP

mend or refit tubs, barrels, &c. as coopers do.
TONSURA, f. f. the first tonsure on the head; a ceremony used in the church of Rome, before taking the inferior orders.
Dar a tonsura. See *TONSURAR*.
TONSURA'DO, a, adj. See
TONSURA'R, v. a. to give the first tonsure. See *TONSURA*.
TONTEA'R, v. n. to dote, to rave, to talk or act idly, to dote, to grow stupid. Lat. *deirare*.
TONTECE, f. f. dotage, the act of doting; also a dolting, or foolish idle story.
TONTO, a, [adj. doting, silly. Lat. *delirus*.
Velho tonto, a dotard, one whose age has impaired his intellects.

TOP

TOPA, f. f. a sort of gig for boys to play with.
TOPADA, f. f. a hitting or striking against by chance with the feet, a stumbling, tumbling, trip, or tripping.
Dar humatpada, to stumble or trip, to strike any thing by chance with the feet.
TOPA'DO, p. of
TOPAR, v. n. to hit, to light upon, to find, to meet.
Topar, ou dar humatpada. See *TOPADA*.
TOPARCHA, f. m. a toparch or governor.
TOPARCHIA, f. f. toparchy, a small state or signiory.
TOPAZ, (in India) a christian that hath father and mother of different countries.
TOPAZIO, f. m. a topaz, a sort of precious stone.
TOPE, f. m. a dashing or clashing of a bowl against another, (in playing at bowls.)
Topo, a sort of knot made of ribbons, and formerly worn upon the shoes.
Topo, the top of a mast.
TOPEA'DO, p. of
TOPEA'R, v. n. to butt with the head, as rams do.
Topetar com as estrelas, to touch or reach the stars, or to reach to the stars.
TOPETE, f. m. foretop, as that of a woman's head-dress that is forward.
Que faz suar o tope. See *SUAR*.
TOPICA, (in logic) topica, the art of inventing and managing all kinds of probable argumentations.
TOPICO, a, adj. topical, relating to some general head or common place of argument.
Topico, (in medicine) topical, applied to some particular part of the body.
Lugares topicos, topics, or common places.
TOPO, f. m. the top, the uppermost end or height of a thing.

TOR

TOPOGRAPHIA, f. f. topography.

TOQ

TOQUE, f. f. touch, the act of touching.
Toque, pedra de toque, ou de tocar. See *TOCAR*.
Toque, ou som de tambor, the beat of a drum. See *RECOLHER*.
Toque de sinos, ringing of bells.
Dar o navio toque, is for a ship to strike or run a-ground.
Toque, touch or trial of gold and silver.
Toque do pincel, (with painters) touch, stroke.
Do mesmo toque, never a barrel the better herring. Lat. *ejusdem farinae*.
Toque de Deus, an inspiration that comes from God.
Dar hum toque na murmuração, to slander slightly, or a little.
Toque emboque, or *toquemboque*, a sort of play with bowls and an iron ring.

TOR

TORANJA. } See { *TORONJA*.
TORAX. } { *THORAX*.
TORÇAL, f. m. twisted silk; also a sort of braid, edging, or narrow lace.
TORÇAM, f. f. the twisting of the guts properly, but used for the gripes. From *torcer*, to twist. See also *TORÇOL*.
TORCEDOR, f. m. a twister, or instrument with which one twists.
Torcedor de seda, a silk-throwster.
Torcedor, (metaph.) a sting, any thing that gives pain, torture.
TORCEDURA, f. f. twisting.
Torcedura de barriga. See *TORÇAM*.
Torcedura, winding, flexure, meander, flexuous passage.
Justiça sem torcedura, rigid or strict justice.
TORCELLA'DO, f. m. a sort of work made of twisted silk. It was formerly used.
TORÇER, v. a. to twist, to wrench, to wrest, to wring, writhe, wrench, or throw, to wind about. Lat. *torquere*.
Torcer hum pe, to put a foot out of joint.
Torcer a alguém o pescoço, to wring one's neck.
Torcer a roupa branca, ou de linho, to wring linen.
Torcer a boca, to wrest one's mouth, to make a wry mouth, or wry faces.
Torcer, to wrest, to prevert, to misconstrue, to misinterpret.
Torcer o sentido das palavras de hum author, to pervert, or wrest the sense of a passage, or of an author, to force in an interpretation or a passage, to bring them in by head and shoulders.
Torcer alguém, to persuade one, to prevail with him.
Torcer o caminho para alguma parte, to bend, or turn one way or other, to steer, to go.
Torcer caminho, to digress, to go out of the

the right way, or common track, to deviate.

Sem torcer caminbo, straight-way, straight on, straight forward.

Torcer o rosto, ou dar as costas. See **COSTAS**.

Torcer seda, to throw silk.

Torcer a orelha. See **ORELHA**.

Torcer-se, v. r. to twist, to wrest, or writhen one's self.

TORCICOLLO, f. m. one that carrieth the head stiff on one side, a wry-necked man; also a hypocrite, a dissembler, a religious cheat.

Torcicollo, a bird called a wryneck.

Torcicollas, a going about the bush, a compass of words, a fetch about.

TORCIDA, f. f. a wick for a lamp.

TORCI'DO, a, adj. twisted, wrested, &c. See the verb **TORCER**.

Torcido, tortuous, winding or turning many ways.

TORCULO, f. m. a sort of engine to polish crystal with.

TORDILHO, f. m. a flea-bitten horse.

TORDO, f. m. a thrush, a throistle, an ouzel, or blackbird. Lat. *turdus*.

TORGA, f. f. the sweet broom, heath, or ling. Lat. *crica*.

TORI', f. m. a sort of Indian pulse.

TORIBIOS. See **TURIBIOS**.

TORMENTA, f. f. a storm, a tempest. Lat. *procella*.

Tormenta, storm or tempest, a violent persecution; also storm, sedition, commotion, trouble.

Mar fogueito a tormentas, a tempestuous, boisterous, or stormy sea.

Correr tormentas, to be tossed in storms.

TORMENTI'LHA, f. f. tormentil, septfoil; a plant.

TORMENTO, f. m. torment, great pain; also torture, rack.

Meter a tormento, to put to the rack, to torture.

TORMENTORIO, ou *Tormentoso Cabo*, the name formerly given to the Cape of Good Hope.

TORMENTO'SO, a, adj. tempestuous, boisterous, stormy.

TORNABODA. See **TORNAVODA**.

TORNA'DA, f. f. a return or coming back. See also **VOLTA**.

Tornada, the spout or jet that comes out after taking off the spigot from the tap.

Tornada, the time on which the sun goes back from the tropic of Cancer; but properly they mean the beginning of August.

TORNADICO, ou *Tornadisso*, f. m. a turn-coat, a runagate; also one that is newly converted, to the Christian religion.

TORNA'DO, a, adj. returned, come again, &c. See the verb **TORNAR**.

Tornado, f. m. the time on which, &c. See **TORNADA**.

TORNA'R, v. n. to return or go back. Lat. *redire*.

Tornar em si, to come to one's self, after being in a swoon, or the like.

Tornemos ao nosso proposito, ou ponto, let us return to, or resume our former discourse.

Tornareis a fazer isso? will you do so again?

Não o tornarei a fazer, no, I will do so no more.

P. tornar a vaca fria, to harp always on the same string.

Tornar a fazer alguma coisa, to begin afresh, to do a thing again.

N. B. *Tornar* placed before another verb generally implies a repeated or backward action, as our particle *re* doth; ex.

Tornar a admitir, to re-admit.

Tornar a adornar, &c. to re-adorn, to deck anew, &c.

Tornar a culpa, to lay the fault on.

Tornar, v. a. to translate, &c. See **TRADUZIR**.

Tornar, ou responder, to answer.

Tornar-se, v. r. to grow, to become, to be changed from one state to another. See also **TRANSFORMAR-SE**.

Tornar-se amarello, vermelbo, &c. to grow yellow, red, &c.

Tornar-se menino, to grow a child again. Lat. *repuerascere*.

Tornar-se mancebo, to wax young and lusty again. Lat. *repuerescere*.

TORNASOL, f. m. See **GIRASOL**.

TORNAVIA'GEM, f. f. renavigation, the act of sailing back.

TORNAVO'DA, f. f. a feast or banquet on the morrow after the wedding day. Lat. *reposita*.

TORNEA'DO, a, adj. turned by a turner. Lat. *tornatus*.

Torneado, long and round. Lat. *teres*.

Torneado, compassed, environed.

TORNEA'R, v. a. to turn, as turners do; also to encompass, to go round any place.

TORNE'JA, f. f. a ring on the end of the axletree, between the wheel and the pin that holds it on.

TORNE'IRA, f. f. See **TORNO de pipa**.

TORNE'IRO, f. m. a turner.

Banco ou assento em que esta o torneiro quando trabalha, a lare, a turner's bench or seat, whereto he sits to turn things.

TORNENSES. See **TORNESES**.

TORNE'YO, f. m. tournament, or tournament, a joust, or running at tilt.

TORNESES, a sort of ancient coin formerly used in Portugal.

TORNILHE'IRO, f. m. a soldier that leaves a company or regiment to serve in another belonging to the same prince.

TORNO, f. m. a turn, a turner's lathe, or turnbench. See also **PI-NO**.

Torno de pipa, &c. f. m. the tap, whereto liquor runs out of a pipe, &c.

Torno de agoa. See **BICA**.

Em torno, round about, about.

TORNOZELO, f. m. the ancle next the foot.

TORRO, f. m. a stump, stock, or body

of a tree without the boughs; the trunk of a tree.

Toro do corpo, trunk, the body of a man, the arms, head, and legs being cut off.

TORO'NYA, f. f. a large kind of citron.

TORPE, adj. base, vile, dirty; also ugly, deformed; also shameful, base, dishonourable. Lat. *turpis*.

Torp, lewd, wanton.

Huma vida torpe, a lewd life.

TORPE'DO, f. m. a fish which they say, when it has bit at a bait, communicates its natural quality along the line, and fishing-rod, till it comes to the fisher's hands, and so benumbs his arm that he cannot stir it; whence it has its name. Lat. *torpedo*.

TORPEMENTE, adv. basely, vilely, &c. See **TORPE**.

TORPE'ZA, f. f. baseness; also deformity, ugliness; also dishonesty, lewdness.

TORQUE'Z, f. f. pincers, a tool used by divers artificers.

TORRA'DA, f. f. a toast, bread toasted at the fire.

TORRA'DO, a, adj. toasted. See **TORRAR**.

Zona terrada, the torrid zone.

TORRAM, f. m. a clod, clot, or lump of earth, or the like.

Torrao, a region, a country; also ground or soil.

Torrao de açucar, a bit of sugar.

TORRA'R, v. a. to toast, to dry or heat at the fire.

Torrar huma fatia de paõ, to toast a slice of bread, to make a toast of bread.

Torr e café, to torrify, or roast coffee.

TORRE, f. f. a tower. Lat. *turris*.

Torre dos sinos, a steeple, a belfrey.

Torre do tombo. See **TOMBO**.

Torre de homenagem. See **HOMENAGEM**.

Amais forte torre de hum castello que servia de ultimo refugio aos sitiados, a keep, a strong tower in the middle of a castle, the last resort of the besieged.

TORREA'DO, a, adj. towered, towerly, surrounded, guarded, defended, or adorned with towers.

TORREAM, f. m. a very high or strong tower, a large tower in a wall, or standing by itself.

TORREA'R, v. a. to surround, or adorn with towers.

TORRE'IRA do sol, f. f. the reflection or violent heat of the sun, the heat of the day, from noon till two or three, when the heat of the sun seems to scorch.

TORRENTE, f. m. a torrent, a violent stream. Lat. *torrens*.

Torrente, a multitude, a great number or quantity.

TORRE'SMOS, f. m. p. so they call the pieces of fat of hogs, round the kidney, after being fried or roasted brown.

TORRIDO, *a*, adj. torrid.
A zona torrida, the torrid zone.
TORRINHA, *f. f.* a turret, or small tower.
TORSAM. See **TORCAM**.
TORTA, *f. f.* a kind of pastry-work baked in a pan, a patty. *Quasi torta*, tortured; because it must be well wrought and kneaded.
TORTAM, *cz Tortan*, (in heraldry) See **ARRUELA**.
TORTEIRA, *f. f.* a patty-pan, a baking-pan.
TORTELLOS. See **TORTO** *dos elbos*.
TORTO, *a*, adj. crooked, awry; also one-eyed.
Torto dos pernas, crook-legged.
Pernas tortas, crooked legs.
Torto dos elbos, goggle-eyed, that looketh askint.
Olar de torto em travez, to look askew upon, or cast a sheep's eye at.
Torto, tortuous, winding, or turning many ways.
A torto e a direita, at random, right or wrong, by hook and by crook.
P. malhar he sr torto, que cega de todo, it is better to be one-eyed than blind.
TORTU'LHO. See **COGUMELO**.
TORTUOSO, *a*, adj. tortuous, winding or turning many ways.
TORTURA, *f. f.* winding, flexure, tortuosity.
Tortura da boca, the wrestling of one's mouth.
Tortura dos elbos. See **STRABISMO**.
Tortura, torture, rack.
TORRECAM, *f. f.* disorder, confusion, perturbation, disturbance, commotion; also perturbation, disquiet, trouble of mind. See also **ESTORVO**.
TORVADO, *a*, perturbed.
TORVADO, *v. a.* to perturb, to disturb, to disquiet.
Torver-se, *v. r.* to be perturbed.
TORVELINHO, *cz Torvelinho de vento*, *f. m.* a whirlwind. Lat. *turbo*.
TORVISCO. See **TROVISCO**.
TORVO, *a*, adj. grim, stern; as, *Com ellos torvos*, with a grim or stern look.
TORZICOLLO, *f. m.* the bird called a wryneck.

T O S

TOSA'DO, *a*, adj. shorn. See the verb **TOSAR**.
TOSADOR, *f. m.* a shearer, or clothworker.
TOSADURA, *f. f.* the shearing of cloth.
TOSAR *peccus*, *v. a.* to shear cloth.
Tosar, (speaking of cattle) to browse on shrubs, herbage, &c.
TOSCAME'NTE, adv. coarsely.
TOSCA'NA, *f. f.* Tuscany, part of the ancient Etruria.
TOSCANEJA'R, *v. n.* to doze, to be drowsy, to slumber, to sleep un-foundly, opening and shutting the eyes now and then.
TOSCO, *a*, adj. rude, rough, un-

polished, coarse. See **GROSSEY-RO**.

Do toso, adv. See **TOSCAMENTE**.

TOSQUENEJA'R. See **TOSCANEJA'R**.

TOSQUI'A, *f. f.* shearing.

Tempo da tosqu'a das ovelhas, &c. shearing-time.

TOSQUIA'DO, *a*, adj. shorn.

TOSQUIA'R, *v. a.* to shear, to clip; as, *To'quiar as ovelhas*, to shear the sheep.

Tosquiar, ou cortar os cabellos a alguem, to cut one's hair.

P. ir por la'a, &c. See **LAA**.

TOSSE, *f. f.* a cough. Lat. *tussis*.

TOSSESINHA, *cz Tossinha*, *f. f.* a little cough.

TOSSIDO, *p.* of **TOSSIR**.

TOSSIGOSO, *a*, adj. troubled with a cough.

TOSSINHA. See **TOSSESINHA**.

TOSSIR, *v. n.* to cough.

TOSTA'DO, *a*, adj. parched, toasted, roasted, &c. See the verb **TOSTAR**.

Pique testado, a pike that has the point hardened at the fire, for want of iron.

Testado do sol, sun-burnt, parched, or tanned by the sun.

TOSTAM, *f. m.* a sort of silver coin in Portugal called a testoon, or a hundred rees, worth six-pence three-farthings sterling.

TOSTA'R, *v. a.* to toast, to parch, to roast too much; also to fry, or to roast brown or crisp.

TO'STE, (in ancient records) immediately, presently. From the French *ist*.

TOSTEMENTE, adv. idem.

T O T

TOTAL, adj. total, entire.

TOTALME'NTE, adv. totally, entirely.

T O U

TO'UCA, *f. f.* a woman's coif.

Toca da viuva, a widow's, or a mourning coif.

Rico da toisa de viuva, the peak of a mourning coif.

Toca dos antigos sacerdotes, a mitre, a turban, an ornament that priests wore on their heads in old time. Lat. *infale*.

TOUCA'DO, *f. m.* a woman's head-dress.

Tocado, *a*, adj. dressed, (speaking of the head.)

TOUCADOR, *f. m.* a night-cap.

Toucadar, a toilet, the table, glass, and other necessities, set before ladies when they dress.

TOUCA'N, *ou Tucana*, a bird in Brazil, about the bigness of a magpie, with a yellow breast, and all the rest black; a large beak almost a span long, yellow without, and of a curious red within; so tame, that it builds and hatches in the houses.

Touren, (in astronomy) Toucan, a constellation in the southern hemisphere.

Toucar, *v. a.* to dress the head.

TOUCI'NHO, *f. m.* a beacon. Arabic.

Toucinhos, (in military affairs) sacks full of earth, to cover the batteries.

TOUPE'IRA, *f. f.* a mole, a want, a mouldwarp, a small animal that throws up the earth. Lat. *talpa*.

TOURA, *f. f.* a barren cow. Lat. *taura*. Also the Pentateuch, (among the ancient Jews in Portugal.)

TOURA'L, *f. m.* a sort of relief for rabbets, the place where they go to feed, &c.

TOURAM, *f. m.* See **SACARABO**.

TOURARI'AS, *f. f. p.* (a vulgar word) a great confusion or noise.

TOUREADOR, *f. m.* one that rides at bulls, in the bull feasts.

TOUREA'R, *v. n.* and *a.* to ride at a bull in the bull feasts.

TOUREJA'R, idem.

TOUREIRO. See **TOUREADOR**.

TOURI'L, *f. m.* an ox-stall; also the place where they shut up the bulls for the bull feasts.

TOURINHA, *f. f.* a little barren cow. See **TOURA**.

TOURO, *f. m.* a bull. Lat. *taurus*. *Festas dos touros*, bull-feasts.

Correr touros. See **TOUREAR**.

Festas de touros nas quaes os carnos os investem, e pegao nelles pela orelha, &c. bull-baiting.

Caõ que pega na orelha do touro, a bulldog.

Carne de touro, bull-beef.

Touro, the Bull, one of the signs in the Zodiac.

Que produz ou cria touros, tauriferous.

Que tem cornos como touro, tauricornous.

Que tem figura de touro, tauriform.

P. deitar a capa ao touro, to throw one's cloak to the bull; to quit all a man has to save himself. Alluding to the custom of throwing the cloak over the bull's horns for him to toss whilst the man gets away.

P. certos saõ os touros, the bulls are certain; an expression used when any thing much wished for comes to be certain. Taken from the joyful way of the people expressing themselves, when they see the bull brought for a bull-feast, for then they are sure they shall have sport.

P. ter-se visto nos cornos do touro, to have been on the bull's horns; that is, to have been in imminent danger.

TOUTIÇA'DA, *f. f.* a blow in the hinder part of the head.

TOUTI'ÇO, *f. m.* the occiput, or hinder part of the head.

TOUTINE'GRA, *f. f.* a sort of bird like a duck. Lat. *glauçium*.

T O X

TO'XICC, *f. m.* poison.

T O Z

TOZA'DO, &c. See **TOSADO**, &c.

T R A

T R A

TRABALHADEIRA, f. f. a laborious woman, a woman diligent in work, or that works hard.
Mulher casada que he trabalhadeira, e cuidadosa, a good house-wife.
TRABALHA'DO, a, adj. wearied, tired; also wrought. See **TRABALHAR**.
Bem trabalhado, well done, elaborate, done exactly.
TRABALHADO'R, f. m. a labourer, a workman; also a laborious man, a man diligent in work.
TRABALHAR, v. n. to work, to be at work, to labour, to be busy, to be about a work. Lat. *laborare*. Gothic.
Trabalhar, to endeavour earnestly, to strive, to labour.
Trabalhar per todas as vias, to toil and moil, to strive with might and main, to go to it tooth and nail.
Elle trabalha de noute e de dia, he works night and day.
Estou trabalhando numa grande obra, I am about a great piece of work.
TRABALHA'R, v. a. to trouble, to disorder, to harass, to tire, to weary out, to fatigue with labour and uneasiness.
Trabalhar hum cavallo, to work or ride a horse, to manage him.
TRABA'LHO, f. m. work, labour, pain, toil, trouble, grief. See also **DESGRAÇA**, and **INFORTUNIO**.
Dado ao trabalho, laborious, that works willingly.
Que custa muito trabalho, very toilsome or laborious, painful, hard.
TRABALHOSAMENTE, adv. difficultly, laboriously, troublesomely.
TRABALHO'SO, a, adj. troublesome, difficult, laborious, tiresome, not easy; also importunate, troublesome, teasing.
TRABUCA'R, v. n. to work hard, to make a noise in working; also to merchandise, to traffick; also to overthrow, to overturn, to upset.
Trabucar para ser rico, to labour to make one's fortune.
Trabucar hum navio, to upset a ship.
TRABU'CO, f. m. a kind of engine, formerly used to cast great stones against the enemy.
TRABUZA'NA, f. f. (a vulgar word.) See **TORMENTA**.
TRA'CA *artéria*, the artery called trachea, the weasand, or wind-pipe.
Traca, f. f. a moth-worm which eateth books, or clothes. Lat. *tinea*.
Traca ou planta, (in agriculture) the plan or ground-plot of any structure.
Traca, a device, trick, shift, invention to bring about some end.
TRAÇADO, a, adj. See the verb **TRAÇAR**.
Traçado, f. m. See **TERÇADO**, f. m.
TRAÇADO'R. See **TRACISTA**.

T R A

TRACANA'Z, ou *Tratalbaz*, f. m. a large piece of bread.
TRAÇA'R, v. a. to delineate, to draw the out-lines.
Traçar, ou fazer a capa. See **CAPA**.
Traçar a capa. See **TERÇAR a capa**.
Traçar, to go about, or endeavour to do a thing, to design, meditate, plot, or contrive.
TRACHOMA, ou *Tracoma*, (among physicians) trachoma, a scab or roughness on the inner part of the eye.
TRACI'STA, f. m. a plotter, designer, contriver; but properly a cunning deviser, a subtle contriver, a sharper, a cheat.
TRACI'STA, f. f. a female contriver.
TRACTADO *das mãos*, handled.
TRACTA'VEL. See **TRATAVEL**.
TRACTO, f. m. tract, extent.
Traço de terra, a tract of land.
Traço de tempo, a tract or space of time.
Traço da missa, the-tract in the mass.
TRADIÇAM, f. f. a tradition; also the act of being entirely devoted or addicted to one.
TRA'DO, f. m. a large auger, wimble, or piercer.
TRADUÇAM, f. f. a translation.
TRADUCIO'R, f. m. a translator.
TRADUZI'DO, a, adj. translated.
TRADUZI'R, v. a. to translate.
TRAFEGADO, &c. See **TRASFEGADO**, &c.
TRAFEGO, f. m. traffick, bustling, motion.
TRAFEGUEA'R, v. n. to traffic. It is not used.
TRAGACA'NTHO, f. m. tragacanth, a sort of gum.
TRAGADEIRO, f. m. See **IZOPHAGO**.
TRAGADO'R, f. m. a devourer, a glutton.
TRAGA'DO, a, adj. swallowed up, absorbed, &c. See
TRAGA'R, v. a. to swallow, to absorb. Gothic.
Tragar, to suffer, to bear, to abide.
Tragar huma coisa com paciência, to bear a thing patiently.
TRA'GE. See **TRAJO**.
TRAGE'DIA, f. f. a tragedy; also tragedy, any mournful or dreadful event in general, (metaph.)
TRAGICAMENTE, adv. tragically.
TRA'GICO, a, adj. tragical, tragic, pertaining to tragedy; also tragical, dreadful, disastrous, mournful, fatal (metaph.)
TRAGICOMEDIA, f. f. tragi-comedy.
TRA'GO, f. m. a draught of any liquor, a gulp, a swallow, a go-down.
Trago, a perplexing, or grievous accident.
Trago da morte, the agony, or pangs of death.
Tomar hum trago de vinho, to drink a draught of wine.

T R A

De hum trago, at one draught, at one gulp.
Em dois tragos, at two go-downs.
TRAGUITO, f. f. a little draught, gulp, or swallow.
TRAHIDO, attracted. See **TRAIDO**.
TRAHI'R, v. a. See **ATRAHIR**.
TRAJADO, a, adj. clad, clothed, dressed.
TRAJA'R, v. n. to dress one's self in a particular garb, to wear a garb.
Trajar bem, to dress to the best advantage.
Trajar sumptuosamente, to be very sumptuous or gaudy in one's apparel or cloths.
TRAÍÇAM, f. f. treason.
A traíçam, adv. treacherously, traitorously.
TRAI'DO, a, adj. betrayed.
TRAIDO'R, f. m. a traitor, a betrayer.
Traitor, a, adj. traiterous, treacherous, false, perfidious.
TRAIDO'RA, f. f. a traitress.
TRA'JE, **TRAGE**, ou *Trajo*, f. m. apparel, garb, a fashion of dress.
TRAI'R, v. a. to betray, to be false to.
TRA'LHA, f. f. the knot made in the threads of a fishing-net, &c.
TRA'LHO, f. m. a sort of small fishing-net.
TRALOSMONTES, a province of Portugal, bounded on the north by Galicia, on the east by the kingdom of Leon, and on the south by the Douro, which separates it from Beira.
TRA'MA, f. f. a plot, a cunning contrivance; also a pestilential swelling, or tumour.
TRAMA'DO, a, adj. plotted, contrived.
TRAMAGUEIRA. See **TAMARGUEIRA**.
TRAMA'R, v. a. to plot, to contrive.
TRAMBO'LHO, f. m. a clog to which keys are hung.
Trambolho, a clog, a weight, any incumbrance hung upon an animal to hinder motion; a piece of wood, &c. fastened on the legs of beasts to prevent them from running astray.
TRAMBULHOENS, ex. *Cabir aos trambulhoens*, to fall headlong, to tumble in the manner of a rolling stone.
TRAMO'ÇO. See **TREMOÇO**.
TRAMONTANA, f. f. the north-wind. Italian.
TRAMO'YA, f. f. a cheat, a fraud, a deceitful contrivance; also a sort of lace formerly used.
TRAMPA, f. f. liquid, excrement, or ordure, thin excrements.
Sujar com trampa, to defile with liquid excrement.
Trampa, cheat, deceit, fraud.
TRAMPA'M, f. m. a cheat, an impostor, a deceitful man. From the French *trompeur*.

TRAIA-

TRAMPO'SO, *a.* adj. defiled with liquid excrement; also tricking deceitful, cheating.

Trampofo, *f. m.* a nasty boy.

TRANA'R, *v. a.* to fly as a bird.

TRANÇA, *ou* *Trença*, *f. f.* a weft.

Trança de cabelos, a braid of hair.

Trança, a hair-lace, or hair-fillet, to weave hair with.

Fazer huma trança, ou entrançar o cabelo, to weave hair, to braid hair.

TRANCA, *f. f.* a door, or window-bar.

TRANÇADE'IRA, *f. f.* See **TRANCA**.

TRANÇADO, *a.* adj. barred, or made fast with a bar.

Trançado, *a.* adj. weaved, &c. See **TRANÇAR**.

Trançado, *f. m.* See **TRANÇA**.

TRANÇAD'R, *v. a.* See **TRANÇAR**.

TRANÇAR, *v. a.* to bar, to make fast with a bar.

TRANÇARRU'AS, *f. m.* a vagabond. See also **VALENTIAM**.

TRANÇAS, the plural of *Trança*, wefts, tresses, or locks of hair.

TRANÇAS, (a ludicrous word) *as*, *Dar as tranças*, to fly, or run away.

TRANÇE, *ou* *Transe*, *f. m.* a dreadful circumstance. See also **ADVERSIDADE**.

TRANSE da fortuna, a misfortune.

TRANCELI'M, *f. m.* a stay-band for a hat.

TRANCO, *f. m.* a space or distance, containing a certain number of feet. See also **GALÃO**.

A tranco, *adv.* interruptedly, not in continuity, not without stoppages.

TRANQUE'IRA, *f. f.* a palisade; also a sort of fortification used in India.

TRANQUETA, *f. f.* the latch of a door.

TRANQUI'A, *f. f.* See **TRANQUEIRA**.

TRANQUI'LHA, *f. f. ex.* *Pão de tranquiha*, any of the nine pins, except those that are on the four corners.

Por pão de tranquiha, cunningly, craftily, by stratagem.

TRANQUILLAMENTE, *adv.* peaceably, quietly.

TRANQUILLIDA'DE, *f. f.* tranquillity, quietness, calmness.

TRANQUILLO, *a.* adj. tranquil, calm, still, quiet, undisturbed.

TRANSAÇAM, *ou* *Transacção*, *f. f.* transaction, agreement.

TRANSACTO'R, *f. m.* a transactor.

TRANSALPI'NO, *a.* adj. transalpine, that is beyond the Alps.

TRANSCENDE'NTE, *p. a.* transcending, surpassing, transcendent, transcendental.

TRANSCENDER, *v. a.* to transcend, to surpass.

TRANSCENDI'DO, *a.* adj. transcended.

TRANSCOLAÇAM, *f. f.* the act of transcolating.

TRANSCOLA'DO, *a.* adj. transcolated.

TRANSCOLA'R, *v. a.* to transcolate, to strain through a sieve, &c.

TRANSCREVER, *v. a.* See **TRASLADAR**.

TRANSCURSA'DO, *a.* adj. See

TRANSCURSA'R, *v. a.* to run over, to run cross the way, to transcur.

TRANSE. See **TRANÇE**.

TRANSEFUSAM. See **TRANSFUSAM**.

TRANSELIM. See **TRANCELIM**.

TRANSEUNTE, *adj.* transient, not lasting.

TRANSFERI'DO, *a.* adj. transferred.

TRANSFERI'R, *v. a.* to transfer. *Lat. transferre.*

TRANSFIGURACAM, *f. f.* the seal of our Saviour's Transfiguration on Mount Tabor; also any changing of shape or figure.

TRANSFIGURA'DO, *a.* adj. transfigured.

TRANSFIGURA'R, *v. a.* to transfigure.

Transfigurar-se, *v. r.* to be transfigured

TRANSFORMACAM, *f. f.* transformation, or changing of form.

TRANSFORMA'DO, *a.* adj. transformed.

TRANSFORMA'R, *v. a.* to transform, to turn or change from one form to another.

Transformar-se, *v. r.* to be transformed.

TRANSFUGA, *f. m.* See **DESERTOR**.

TRANSFUGUEIRO. See **TRASFUGUEIRO**.

TRANSFUNDI'DO, *a.* adj. transfused.

TRANSFUNDI'R, *v. a.* to transfuse, to pour out of one vessel into another; also to transfer, to convey from one to another.

TRANSGREDI'DO, *a.* adj. transgressed.

TRANSFUSAM, *f. f.* transfusion, the act of pouring out of one vessel into another.

TRANSGREDI'R, *v. a.* to transgress, to pass over, to pass beyond; also to transgress, to violate, or break a law or order, to trespass against.

TRANSGRESSAM, *f. f.* transgression, the act of going beyond the bounds of; also transgression, crime, fault.

TRANSGRESSO'R, *f. m.* a transgressor.

TRANSIÇAM, *f. f.* (with rhetoricians) the figure called transition.

TRANSI'DO, *a.* adj. See **MAGRO**.

TRANSITIVO verbo, (with grammarians) a transitive verb.

TRANSITO, *f. m.* a transit. See **PASSAGEM**.

Transito, death.

TRANSITORIAME'NTE, *adv.* transitorily, transiently.

TRANSITORIO, *a.* adj. transitory.

TRANSLACAM, *f. f.* metaphor. See also **TRADUCCAM**.

TRANSLADADO, *ou* *Translaticio*. See **TRASLADADO**.

TRANSLUZE'NTE, *p. a.* transparent, shining through, translucent.

TRANSLUZIME'NTO, *f. m.* translucency.

TRANSLUZI'R, *ou* *Trasluzir*, *v. n.* to shine through.

TRANSMARI'NO, *a.* adj. transmarine, from the parts beyond sea, lying on the other side of the sea.

TRANSMIGRAÇAM, *f. f.* transmigration, the passing from one country to another.

Transmigração das almas, the transmigration of souls, the metempsychosis.

TRANSMIGRA'DO, *p. of* **TRANSMIGRAR**, transmigrated.

TRANSMIGRAR, *v. n.* to transmute, to remove, or pass from one country or body to another.

TRANSMISSAM, *f. f.* transmission.

TRANSMITTIDO, *a.* adj. transmitted.

TRANSMITTI'R, *v. a.* to transmit.

TRANSMUTAÇAM, *f. f.* transmutation.

TRANSMUTA'DO, *a.* adj. transmuted.

TRANSMUTA'R, *v. a.* to transmute.

TRANSPARE'NCIA, *f. f.* transparency.

TRANSPARE'NTE, *adj.* transparent.

TRANSPIRAÇAM, *f. f.* transpiration.

TRANSPIRADEIRO, *f. m.* See **PORO**.

TRANSPIRA'R, *v. n.* to transpire, to breath out in vapour.

TRANSPLANTAÇAM, *f. f.* transplantation.

TRANSPLANTA'DO, *a.* adj. transplanted.

TRANSPLANTA'R, *v. a.* to transplant.

TRANSPOR-SE, *v. r. ex.* *Transfer-se huma occasião a alguém*, is for one to slip or let slip an opportunity. See also **TRASPOR-SE**.

TRANSPORTA'DO, *a.* adj. transported, hurried by violence of passion; also, half dead; also transported with pleasure, struck with admiration, &c.

TRANSPORTA'R, *v. a.* to transport, to hurry by violence or passion; also to strike with admiration, to transport with pleasure, &c.

Transportar-se, *v. r.* to fly or fall out into a passion, to be angry or transported with anger, to be transported or hurried by violence of passion.

TRANSPORTE, *f. m.* transport, conveyance.

Navio de transporte, a transport, or transport-ship, a sea vessel for the conveyance of soldiers, &c.

TRANSPOSIÇAM, *f. f.* a transposing, displacing, or setting out of order, transposition.

TRANSSUBSTANGIACAM, *f. f.* transubstantiation.

TRANSTAGA'NO, *a.* adj. beyond the river Tagus.

Provincia transagana. See **ALEMTEJO**.

TRANSTORNADO, &c. See **TRAS-TORNA'DO**, &c.

TRAN-

TRANSUBSTANCIACAM. See **TRANSSUBSTANCIACAM.**
TRANSUDACAM, f. f. transudation.
TRANSUDA'R, v. n. to transude, to sweat through.
TRANSVERSA'L, adj. overthwart, across, transversal.
Vento transversal, ou travessaõ, a wind that blows into an harbour, and hinders the coming out; a contrary wind.
TRANSVERSA'RIO *da balestilha.* See **SOALHA,** (among sailors.)
TRANSVERSO, a, adj. that lies across, or athwart another.
TRANSUMPTO, *ou Transunto,* f. m. a copy, transcript, extract, or duplicate of a writing.
TRA'PA, f. f. a trap, or device to take wild beasts.
TRAPAÇA, f. f. a cheat, a fraud.
Trapaça em materia forense, chicane, chicanery, a quirk, cavil, trick, shift, or fetch at law, the perplexing, or splitting of a cause, pettifogging.
Fazer ou armar trapaças numa demanda, to perplex or split a cause.
TRAPACEA'R, v. n. to cheat, to defraud.
Trapacear numa demanda, to chicane, to perplex or puzzle a cause.
TRAPACE'IRA, f. f. a litigious or troublesome woman.
TRAPACE'IRO, f. m. a cheating cozening fellow; also a chicaner, one that uses shifts, a splitter of causes, a barreter, a pettifogger, a litigious man, in law.
TRAPALHADA, f. f. a quantity of rags; also any intricate business.
TRAPALHA'DO, a, adj. that is not well curdled.
TRAPALHAM, f. m. a ragged man, a man cloathed in rags.
TRAPEZA'PE, the clashing, or noise of two swords, &c. one hitting against another.
TRAPE'IRA, f. f. a dormer or dorman window, a window made in the roof of an house.
TRAPEIRO, *ou Mercador de retalho.* See **RETALHO,**
TRAPE'ZIO, f. m. a quadrilateral figure called trapezium.
TRAPI'CHE, f. m. a sort of warehouse, particularly for sugar; also a sort of mill.
TRAPI'NHO, f. m. a little clout or rag.
TRA'PO, f. m. a clout, a rag. Gothic.
Fazer algum hum trapo, to abuse one, to use him ill.
Lingua de trapo, a slanderous fellow; also a child that flammers.
TRA'POLA, *ou Trapula.* See **TRA'PA.**
TRAPU'Z, a word invented to imitate the sound of any thing that tumbles down.
TRA'QUE, f. m. a fart; also a sort of squib or fire work; so called from making a noise like a fart.

Dar hum traque, to fart, to let a fart.
TRAQUEJA'DO, a, adj. See
TRAQUEJA'R, v. n. to fart, to let a fart.
Traquejar, v. a. to scare, to frighten away.
TRAQUE'TE, f. m. the fore-sail; also a neck-cloth, (in cant.)
Maste do traquete, the fore-mast.
TRAQUINA'DA, f. f. noise, stir, bustle, hurly-burly, tumult, uproar.
TRAQUINAS, f. m. an impertinent, a meddler, a troublesome person. It is commonly used speaking of boys.
TRA'S. See **TRAZ.**
TRASANTONTEM. See **TRAZANTONTEM.**
TRASBORDA'R. See **TRESBORDAR.**
TRASCOLACAM, &c. See **TRANSCOLACAM,** &c.
TRASEIRO. See **TRAZEIRO.**
TRASFEGA'DO, a, adj. passed, poured, racked, or conveyed out of one vessel into another.
TRASFEGA'R, v. a. to pour out of one vessel into another, to decant, to rack.
Trasfegar vinho, to rack wine.
TRASFUGUE'IRO, f. m. a great log of wood to lay behind the fire.
TRA'SGO, f. m. an hobgoblin, Robin-Goodfellow, an apparition, a ghost, a fairy.
TRASLAÇAM, f. f. a metaphor, a figure of speech. See also **TRA-DUÇAM.**
TRASLADACAM, f. f. translation, the act of removing the relics of a saint from one place to another.
TRASLADA'DO, a, adj. copied, transcribed.
Pintura trasladada, a picture copied or drawn from an original.
Trasladado, Transladado, Translaticio, ou Metaphorico, a, adj. tralatitious, metaphorical.
TRASLADA'R, v. a. to copy, or write out, to transcribe; also to translate or remove the relics of a saint from one place to another.
TRASLA'DO, f. m. a copy, or pattern to write after.
Traslado, a copy, any writing transcribed.
TRASLOSMONTES. See **TRALOSMONTES.**
TRASLUZIR, v. n. See **TRANSLUZIR.**
Trasluzir, v. a. to disguise, to cloak by a false show.
TRASMALHA'R. See **TRESMALHAR.**
TRASMA'LHO, f. m. a sort of trammel or net to fish in rivers.
TRASMONTA'R, v. n. to disappear, to vanish away, to go out of sight.
TRASMUDACAM, &c. See **TRANSMUTACAM,** &c.
TRASNOYTA'DO, a, adj. that has watched all night.

TRASNOYTA'R, v. n. to watch all night.
TRASO'LA, f. f. (in the province of Beira.) See **CAVALLA.**
TRASPASSA'DO, &c. See **TRESPASSADO,** &c.
TRASPE'S, ex. *Dar traspes,* to stagger, to reel too and fro; also to betake one's self to one's heels.
TRASPOSIÇAM. See **TRANSPOSICAM.**
TRASPO'R, v. a. to transplant.
Traspor, v. n. to be half asleep and half awake.
Traspor-se, v. r. to disappear, to vanish away. See also **RECOLHER-SE.**
Traspor-se o sol, to go down, or set as the sun does beyond the mountains that lie to the westward of us.
TRA'STE, f. m. a piece of furniture, or a utensil requisite for an house.
Trastes velhos, the lumber of a house, old household goods.
Traste, a ridiculous or soppy fellow.
Trastes, the divisions, or strings put round the neck of a musical instrument, to divide the frets or stops which cause or regulate the vibrations of the strings; also a small bundle of chords to string a musical instrument.
TRASTEJAR, v. n. to trade, to traffic.
TRASTORNA'DO, a, adj. overthrown, turned topsy-turvy. See
TRASTORNA'R, v. a. to overthrow, to turn topsy-turvy.
Trastornar algum, to make a man change his mind, or opinion.
TRASTRAVA'DO, ex. *Cavallo argel trastravado,* a horse that has the right hinder-foot and the left fore-foot white.
TRASVALIA'R. See **TRESVALIAR.**
TRATA'DA, f. f. any intricate business; also a plot, a secret and ill design.
TRATA'DO, f. m. a treatise, a tract or discourse.
Tratado, a treaty or agreement.
Tratado, a, adj. treated, &c. See **TRA-TAR.**
TRATAME'NTO, f. m. treatment, entertainment, usage.
Mao tratamento, ill treatment, or usage.
Bom tratamento, a kind entertainment or usage.
Tratamento, the title given to one.
Elle da-lhe o tratamento de principe, he gives him the title of prince.
Tratamento, conversation, company.
TRATA'NTE, f. m. a dealer; also a sharper, one that lives upon his wits.
TRATA'R, v. a. to treat or handle, to discourse of or upon, to be upon.
Tratar hum negocio, to handle a business.
Tratar, to treat or use, to deal with.
El'e tratou-o muito bem, he treated or used him very well.
Elle tratou-me como irmão, he used me like a brother.

T R A

Trata-me muito mal, I am very ill used.
Tratar alguém de, to give one the title of, to call him.
Tratai de vos, take care of yourself.
Tratar, ou dar o tratamento de príncipe a alguém, to give one the title of prince, to call him prince.
Ele tratava-o de tolo, he called him a fool.
Tratar verãde, to deal honestly, to be a plain dealer.
Tratar, v. n. to mind, to look after, to take care.
Tratai da vossa vida, mind your business.
Tratar da própria saúde, to mind one's health.
Tratar de fazer pazes com o inimigo, to treat about peace, or to treat of peace with the enemy.
Tratar, to treat or discourse of, to handle.
Tratar-se, v. r. ex. Tratar-se bem, to eat well, to fare well, to keep a good table; also to be sumptuous, or gaudy in one's apparel or cloths. See also *VISITAR-SE*.
TRATA, v. imp. ex. Trata-se de conspirar, they are conspiring against his life.
Não se trata disso, that is not the business in hand.
TRATÁVEL, adj. tractable, that can be managed.
TRATEADO, *a*, adj. racked, tortured.
TRATEAR, *v. a.* to rack, to torture, to put to the rack.
TRATO, *f. m.* acquaintance, dealing, conversation, company.
Trato particular ou familiar, familiarity, familiar way.
Trato, friendship.
Trato, trade, traffic.
Tratos, rack, torture.
Dar tratos, to rack, to torture.
Dar tratos ao joelho, to put one's brains upon the rack, (metaph.)
Dar-se bem bemem bem trato. See *TRATAR-SE* *bem*.
Trotes de cordal, a way of racking, by stretching the joints with ropes.
TRAVE, *f. f.* a transom or beam going overthwart a house. Lat. *traversum*.
Trava da cruz, the arm of a cross.
Trava de huma besta, locks, shackles, or fetters for a beast.
TRAVECONTAS, *f. f. p.* differences, disputes, contests, debates.
TRAVEDEIRA, *f. f.* (among carpenters) a saw-set.
TRAVALO, *a*, adj. joined, linked together, &c. See the verb *TRAVAR*.
Travada, joined together, engaged, begun.
Peljavão tão travados, que, &c. they did fight so close, that, &c.
Pelja travada, a close fight.
TRAVADOS, *f. m.* travado, a kind of whirlwind, or a sudden and most

T R A

tempestuous storm at sea, such as frequently happens on the coast of Guinea.
TRAVADOURO, *f. m.* that part of a horse's leg, round which they put the locks or fetters.
TRAVANCA, *f. f.* (a ludicrous word.) See *EMPECILHO*.
TRAVAM, *f. m.* an iron ring at the end of a chain, which they use to put to the feet of horses, to subject them in the stable.
TRAVAR, *v. a.* to twine or twist one with another. Lat. *implicare*.
Travar huma besta, to fetter a beast.
Travar amizade, to contract or join friendship.
Travar pratica com alguém, to talk with one.
Travar batalha, to engage, to join battle.
Travar parentesco, to be allied or joined by kindred.
Travar pendencia, to pick a quarrel.
Travar, v. n. to taste roughly or austere, as unripe fruits, choke-pears, &c.
Que trava, rough, austere to the taste.
Travar de palavras, to have angry words with another.
Travar, to take or lay hold of; generally with *de*, *do*, *da*, &c. after it.
Travar-se, v. r. to engage, to join battle.
Travar-se, to contract or shrink up, as the nerves sometimes do.
TRAVE, *f. f.* a beam, a great piece of timber. Lat. *trabs*. See also *PEA*.
Trave, a sort of comet in the form of a beam.
Trave atravessada no edificio, de parede a parede, a transom or beam going overthwart a house.
O espaço entre duas traves, a travee, a bay of joists.
TRAVEJADO, *a*, adj. timbered.
TRAVEJAMENTO, *f. m.* the timber work which supports the tiles.
TRAVEJAR, *v. a.* to timber, to furnish with beams.
TRAVES, *cu Travez*, adj. overthwart, crosswise, traverse. Lat. *transversus*.
Moão travéz, hand-breadth.
Per-se com alguém de mar em travéz, to depart from one by passing over the sea, and leaving him in another continent; also to fall out with one. (metaph.)
Dar cum huma canja a travéz, to spoil a thing entirely.
De travéz, athwart, across.
Olhar de travéz, to look with an ill or envious eye; also to look a-skew, or a-squint, to squint.
Dar a embarcação a travéz, (a sea phrase) to hull, or to lie a-hull, as a ship does in a storm.
Travéz, f. m. (in fortification) traverse, a trench with a parapet, sometimes open over-head, and sometimes covered with planks loaded with earth.
TRAVESSA, *f. f.* a lane, a narrow

T R A

street, an alley; also a cross piece of timber.
Travessa, a passage over the sea, a trajet.
Fazer esta sorte de travessa, to cross the sea.
Travessa, a cross path, a cross way.
Porta travessa, a lateral or side door.
TRAVESSAM vento, a cross or contrary wind.
Temporal travessaõ, a storm raised by a contrary wind.
TRAVESSEIRO, *f. m.* a bolster.
TRAVESSIA, *f. f.* a cross or contrary wind.
TRAVESSO, *a*, adj. naughty, not good.
Rapaz travesso, a naughty boy.
TRAVESSURA, *f. f.* naughtiness, a naughty trick.
TRAVEZ. See *TRAVES*.
TRAVINCAVADO, *a*, adj. incumbered, lumbered.
TRAVINCAVAR, *v. a.* to incumber, to lumber; to heap irregularly like useless and cumbersome goods.
TRAVO, *f. m.* a contraction or shrinking of nerves, &c. also roughness or tartness in taste.
TRAZ, adv. and prep. behind, back.
Traz, peep-bo; a word used in playing with children.
Para traz, backwards or backward.
Ir a traz de hum ladraõ, to pursue a thief.
A porta de traz, the back-door.
Andar para traz, to turn back, to go backward; also to grow worse, (metaph.)
Traz is also used as a substantive; as,
O de traz, the back, or the hinder part of any thing.
Traz, zas, no cego, words invented to express the clashing of swords in a fray, or a great quantity of blows.
Estanco, que se faz por de traz de alguém, a flout behind one's back.
TRAZANTONTEM, adv. four days ago. Lat. *nudius quartus*.
TRAZEIRO, *a*, adj. back, that is on the backside; also that goes behind. It is also used as a substantive; as,
Os trazeiros, the last, those that go behind.
Trazeiro, *f. m.* the breech, or arse.
TRAZER, *v. a.* to fetch, to bring. Pres. *trágo*, *trazes*, *t. az*, *trazemos*, &c. imperf. *trazia*; perf. *troux*, &c. imperat. *traze*, *traga*, *tragamos*, *trazi*, *tragaõ*.
Traz r as costas, to carry upon one's back.
Trazer nas palmas das mãos, to esteem, to value, to make much of, to love dearly.
Traz r novas, to bring news, to bring tidings.
Trazer, to bring, to bring in, to cite, to allege, to quote, to produce.
Trazer, to bring, to cause, to breed.
A guerra traz consigo grandes males, war brings great mischief along with it.
Trazer,

T R E

Trazer guerra com hum príncipe, to wage war with a prince.
Trazer a memoria, to call to mind.
Trazer vontade, to have a mind, or desire.
Trazer sempre huma coisa ante, eu diante dos olhos, to have the eyes perpetually fixed upon a thing.
Trazer origem, ou descendencia, to descend, to come of a family, to be extracted from.
Que vento vos trouxe aqui? what wind blew you hither?
Trazer nos olhos, ou trazer no coração, to love dearly.
Ha muito tempo que trago no pensamento, it has been a long time in my thoughts.
Trazer, to carry; also to wear, to have on or about.
Trazer em carro, to carry in a cart.
Trazer huma coisa de hum lugar para outro, to carry a thing from one place to another.
Trazer no pensamento, to bear in mind.
TRAZIDO, *a*, adj. brought, &c. according to the verb *Trazer*.
TRAZOLA, ou *Trafola*. See **CAVALLA**.
TRAZ-OS-MONTES. See **TRALOS-MONTES**.

T R E

TREBELHA'R, *v. n.* (an antiquated word.) See **BRINCAR**.
TREBE'LHO, *f. m.* (an antiquated word) See **BRINCO**.
Trebeilho, (at chess) a chess-man, a draught-man.
TREBUCA'R. See **TRABUCAR**.
TREBUCO. } See { **TRABUCO**.
TREÇADO. } See { **TERÇADO**, *f. m.*
TREÇHEO; *ex. Elle tem dinheiro a trecheo*, money is plenty with him. See **ABUNDANTEMENTE**.
TREÇO, (in falconry) the male hawk of any kind. See **PRIMA**, in falconry.
TREÇOL. See **TERÇO'L**.
TREDO, ou *Tredor*. See **TRAIDOR**.
TREDORA. See **TRAIDORA**.
TREDORAMENTE, *adv.* treacherously.
TREFE'GO. See **ESPERTO**, and **ORGULHOSO**, (a ludicrous word.)
TREFO, *a*, adj. deceitful, crafty, cheating, fly.
TREGEITADO'R, *f. m.* a hocus pocus, one who used legerdemain, a cheat that casteth a mill before peoples eyes. *Lat. prestigator*.
TREGE'ITOS, *f. m. p.* tricks, wiles, fallacies, deceits, delusions, cunning flights, under-hand conveyances. *Lat. prestigiæ*.
Mulher que faz tregeitos, a she juggler, a cunning gipsy. *Lat. prestigatrix*.
TRE'GOA, *f. f.* a truce; also a rest.
TREIÇAM. } See { **TRAIÇAM**.
TREIN. } See { **TREM**.
TREINA'DO, *a*, adj. trained up, &c. See
TREINA'R, *v. a.* (in falconry) to train

T R E

up a hawk, &c. to prey upon those fowls, which they do not prey upon without being taught.
TRE'HO, *a*, adj. liable, subject.
TRE'LLA, *f. f.* the leash or slip for a dog.
Dar trella a algum, to keep one off and on.
TREM, *f. m.* train or retinue.
Trem de artilharia, the train of artillery.
TREMA'LHO, *f. m.* See **TRASMALHO**.
TREMA'NTE, *p. a.* trembling, quaking, shaking.
TREMA'R, *v. a.* to unweave, to undo what was woven.
TREMEBUNDO. See **TREMENDO**.
TREMEDA'L, *f. m.* a quaking bog, a quagmire, *a tremende*, quaking.
TREMEDO'R, *f. m.* a sort of cramp-fish in the river Sofala, in Caffraria.
TREMELEA'R. See **TREMOLAR**.
TREMELGA, *f. f.* the cramp-fish. See **TORPEDO**.
TREMELHICA'R, *v. n.* (a ludicrous word) to quake or tremble often.
TREMENDAMENTE, *adv.* dreadfully.
TREME'NDO, *a*, adj. dreadful.
TREMENTINA. See **TEREBENTINA**.
TREMER, *v. n.* to tremble, to quake, to shake. *Lat. tremere*.
TREMEZ, ou *Tremezinho trigo*, corn that comes up and is ripe in three months.
TREMI'SSES, a sort of ancient coin in Portugal.
TREMOÇO, *f. m.* lupine; a sort of pulse. *Lat. lupinus*.
Tremoços de cão, apocynon, dog's-bane.
TREMOLA'R, *v. n.* to fly, to waver, or play in the air like the colours or flags of ships.
Tremolar as bandeiras, *v. a.* to shake the flags or colours.
TREMONHA, *f. f.* a mill-hopper.
TREMONHA'DO, *f. m.* the place wherein the meal or flour falls from the mill-stone.
TREMO'R, *f. m.* a trembling, shaking, or shivering.
Tremor da terra, an earthquake.
Tremor do mar. See **MARIMOTO**.
TRE'MPE, *f. f.* a trivet.
Trimpes do veado, the branches of a stag when they are perfectly grown.
TREMULO *a*, adj. trembling, quaking, shaking.
TREMU'RAS, *f. f. p.* (a vulgar word) a great trouble or danger.
TRENA, *f. f.* a sort of linen ribband to weave hair with, and for other uses.
TRENÇA. See **TRANÇA**.
TRENO', *f. m.* a sledge, or sled, a dray, a sort of carriage without or with broad low wheels, used in Holland.
TREPADE'IRA, *f. f.* any herb or shrub whose stalk twists about any prop without the help of tendrils; as the kidney-bean.

T R E

Trepadeira, the herb withwind, or bind-weed. *Lat. convolvulus*.
TREPANA'DO, *a*, adj. trepanned.
TREPANA'R, *v. a.* to trepan, to open the skull with a trepan.
TREPANO, *f. m.* (with surgeons) the instrument called a trepan.
TREPA'R, *v. a.* to climb, clamber, or get up with difficulty, as with both hands and feet.
TREPEÇA, *f. f.* a three-footed stool. *Lat. tripus*.
TREPIDAÇAM, *f. f.* (in astronomy) trepidation.
TREPIDO, *a*, adj. See **TREMULO**.
TREPOLAR. See **TRIPLAR**.
TRE'S, *adj.* three. *Lat. tres*.
Tres vezes, three times, thrice.
De tres em tres dias, every third day.
Que tem tres cornos, three horned.
Cousa repetida tres vezes, ou que consta de tres, three-fold.
Tres vezes vinte, three-score, thrice twenty, sixty.
Tres modos, three manner of ways.
Tres, *f. m.* a three.
Hum tres de cartas, three at cards.
Tres nos dados, a trey, or trey-point at dice.
TRESANDA'DO, *a*, adj. transformed.
TRESANDA'R, *v. a.* to transform.
Tresandar, *v. n.* to sink mightily.
TRESA'VO. See **TRISA'VO**.
TREBORDA'R, *v. n.* to over-flow, to be fuller than the brim can hold.
Tresborda nelle a maldade, (metaph.) he is excessively wicked.
Tresbordar-se, *v. r. ex.* *Tresbordar-se de mofino, tolo*, &c. to be very stingy, foolish, &c.
TRESDOBRA'DO, *a*, adj. treble, triple, three-fold.
TRESDOBRA'R, *v. a.* to treble, to render three-fold.
TRESDO'BRO, *f. m.* thrice as much.
TRESFEGADO, &c. See **TRASFEGADO**, &c.
TRESLADA'DO, &c. See **TRASLADADO**, &c.
TRESLE'R, *v. n.* to know more than what is necessary or convenient; also to pretend to know better than others; also to dote, to grow senseless.
TRESMALHA'DO, *a*, adj. See **TRESMALHA'R**, *v. a.* to take away privately, and by degrees.
Tresmalhar-se, *v. r.* to sink away. See also **MISTURAR-SE**, and **CONFUNDIR-SE**.
TRESMA'LHO. See **TRASMALHO**.
TRESNETA, **TRESNETO**. See **TRISNETA**, **TRISNETO**.
TRESPASSAÇAM, *f. f.* See **TRANSMIGRAÇAM**.
Trespasçam, ou cessão do seu direito, the act of making over one's right to another.
Trespasçam da divida, the assignment of a debt over to another.
Trespasçam, *f. f.* the act of transferring or passing away to another.

TRES-

TRESPASSA'DO, *a*, adj. run or pierced through with a weapon.
Trespasado, (metaph.) pierced with cold, &c. See also
TRESPASSA'R, *v. a.* to run through with a weapon; also to transfer, to pass over to another.
Trespasar, to trespass against, to transgress, to violate, to break a law or order; also to exceed, to go beyond, to go too far.
Trespasar a dívida, to assign a debt over to another.
Trespasar e seu direito a outrem, to make over one's right to another.
TRESPASSO, *f. m.* See **TRESPASSAÇAM**.
Trespas, a trance, agony. See also **DILAÇAM**.
Jejuar e trespas, to fast from Maundy Thursday till Holy Saturday at noon, in honour of our Saviour's agony.
TRESPOR. See **TRASPOR**.
TRESVARIADO, *cu Tresvaliado*, *a*, adj. doing, silly.
TRESVARIAR, *cu Tresvaliar*, *v. n.* to doze, to rave, to talk idly, to be delirious.
TRESVARI'O, *f. m.* dotage, or being out of one's wits.
TRESVERTEDURA. See **VERTE-DURA**.
TRE'TA, *f. f.* a feint, a false attack, (in fencing.)
Treta, a stratagem, a device, a contrivance, a cunning trick.
TREU, *f. m.* a sort of square sail, only used in foul weather.
TREVIS, *f. f. p.* darkness. Lat. *tribra*. They also give this name to the evening-service on Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday in the Holy Week, being the martins of the following days, and so called, because the candles are all put out, and the church remains dark.
Quarta-feira de trevas, Wednesday before Easter.
TREITE, *f. m.* a sort of trefoil
TREIO, *f. m.* the herb trefoil, or three-leaved grass. Lat. *trifolium*.
Trevo, the large sweet trefoil.
Trevo, (symbolically) a great fear.
TRE'Z, *f. m.* a tissue made of three threads.
TREZE, adj. thirteen. Lat. *tredecim*.
Treze vezes, thirteen times.
Treze avulsas, thirteenth.
Estar no primeiro treze, to be in the flower or prime of one's age.
TREZENTOS, *m. adj.* three hundred.

T R I

TRI'GA. See **THERIAGA**.
TRIANGULA'R, adj. triangular.
TRIANGULO, *f. m.* a triangle.
Triângulo, (in astronomy) Delatton, a constellation or cluster of six stars, in form resembling the letter Δ , called otherwise *triangulus septent ionalis*.
TRI'NO. See **TRIENIO**.
TRIARIOS, *f. m. p.* (among the Ro-

mans) one of the four orders of soldiers, who were posted in the rear of the army.
TRIBRA'CO, *tribrachys*, a verse consisting of three short syllables.
TRIBU', *f. m.* a tribe, a clan. Lat. *tribus*; also a ward.
Per tribus, from tribe to tribe, ward by ward.
TRIBULACAM, *f. f.* tribulation, trouble, affliction, adversity.
TRIBULA'DO, *a*, adj. See **ATRI-BULADO**.
TRIBULO, *f. m.* a thistle, a bramble. Lat. *tribulus*.
TRIBUNA, *f. f.* a gallery in a church for a prince or person of quality.
TRIBUNAL, *f. m.* a tribunal or judgment-seat. Lat. *tribunal*.
TRIBUNATO, *f. m.* the tribune's office, tribuneship.
TRIBU'NO, *f. m.* a tribune among the Romans.
TRIBUTA'DO, *a*, adj. paid in tribute, &c. See
TRIBUTA'R, *v. a.* to pay tribute.
Tributar adoracões, to adore, or worship.
Tributar obsequios, to present one's respects or duty to one.
Tributar veneracões, to reverence, to honour or respect with veneration.
TRIBUTARIO, *f. m.* tributary, one who pays tribute.
Tributarios, so they call some flats or sand-banks on the northern coast of the island of Cuba.
TRIBUTEIRO, *f. m.* a gatherer or collector of taxes, tributes, or tolls.
TRIBUT'O, *f. m.* a tribute.
Pagar tributo a natureza, to pay tribute to nature, to die.
Pagar tributo, to pay tribute.
Que paga tributo, tributary, paying tribute.
TRICANA, *f. f.* (in Coimbra.) See **MANTEO**.
TRICHLIASIS, (with physicians) trichiasis, or trichosis, a defect in the eyelids.
TRICLINIO, *f. m.* a dining-room; (among the ancient Romans) also the beds for the guests to sit or lean along upon, three on each. Lat. *triclinium*.
TRIDEN'TE, *f. m.* trident, the three-pronged mace, which the poets feign that Neptune, the fabulous God of the sea, bears.
TRIDUO, *f. m.* the space of three days. Lat. *triduum*.
TRIENNA'L, adj. triennial, of three years.
TRIENNIO, *f. m.* three years space. Lat. *triennium*.
TRIFAUCE, adj. that has three jaws, as the poets feign Cerberus to have. Lat. *trifaux*.
TRIFIDO, *a*, adj. trifid, divided into three parts, as a trident, &c.
TRIFOLIO. See **TREVO**.
TRIFORME, adj. that hath three forms or shapes. Lat. *triformis*.

TRIGANÇA, *f. f.* (in old records.) See **PRESSA**.
TRIGESIMO, *a*, adj. the thirtieth. Lat. *trigesimus*.
TRIGLY'PHO, *f. m.* (in architecture) triglyph, a member of the frieze of the Doric order.
TRI'GO, *f. m.* corn, wheat. Lat. *triticum*.
Trigo que se manda ao moinho para ser moido, grist.
Trigo canial, ou *cardio*, fine white wheat.
Trigo murisco, red wheat; they call it also *trigo b-elanha*.
Trigo ceacem, the wheat that soonest ripens.
Trigo tremez. See **TREMEZ**.
Mercador de trigo, a corn-merchant, a badger. Lat. *frumentarius*.
Trigo mugil preto, buck-wheat, or French wheat.
Trigo em crua, green corn.
P. muito trigo tem meu pai em um cantaro, my father has corn enough in a pitcher; applied to those who boast of very inconsiderable matters, as is the quantity of corn that a pitcher can hold.
P. de trigo, e de aveia minha casa cheia, my house full of wheat or oats; if we cannot have the best, we may be satisfied with plenty of the worst.
P. tad. he nada, jenaõ trigo, e cevada, all is nothing, except wheat and barley; that is, all stores without bread are little worth.
Trigo, *a*, adj. wheaten, of wheat. Lat. *triticeus*.
TRIGONO, *f. m.* (in astrology) a trigon.
Trigono igneo, (with astrologers) fiery trigon, the fiery triplicity, Aries, Leo, and Sagittarius.
Trigono terreo, (in astrology) the earthy trigon, the earthy triplicity, Taurus, Virgo, and Capricornus.
Trigono aereo, (in astrology) the airy trigon, the airy triplicity, Gemini, Libra, and Aquarius.
Trigono aquoso, (in astrology) the watery trigon, the watery triplicity, Cancer, Scorpio, and Pisces.
TRIGONOMETRI'A, *f. f.* trigonometry.
TRIGOSAME'NTE, adv. (in old records) in a hurry, hastily.
TRIGOSO, *a*, adj. (an obsol. word) hastily, hurrying.
TRIGUEIRAM, *f. m.* a sparrow that is always in the corn-fields.
TRIGUEIRO, *a*, adj. swarthy, blackish, tawny, dark of complexion.
TRI'LHA, *f. f.* a trace, or track. Lat. *vestigium*; also steps, example, (metaph.)
Seguir a trilha, to follow by the track, to trace.
Seguir a trilha dos nossos antepassados, (metaph.) to follow the steps or footsteps of our ancestors.
Trilha, the act of threshing or treading out corn.

Dar na trilha, (a vulgar phrase) to find out, to discover another's design or intent.

TRILHA'DO, *a*, adj. threshed, or trod out, as corn; also frequented.

Caminho trilhado, a beaten road.

Trilhado, vulgar, common.

TRILHADU'RA, *f. f.* threshing, or treading out corn, as in the word *Trilho*; also a cut or galling got by interfering, as it happens in horses.

TRILHA'R, *v. a.* to thresh or tread out corn. See **TRILHO**.

Trilhar hum caminho, to frequent, to beat, to go often through a road.

TRILHO, *f. m.* a flat made of three great planks, all stuck with small sharp flints, which they draw and turn over the corn spread on the floor, and it bruises the ear, and thrusts out the grain, which serves instead of threshing, or downright treading with oxen.

TRINA'DO, *f. m.* the trill or quavering of an instrument.

TRINAR, *v. a.* to trill, to quaver or shake with the voice or an instrument; also to sing, to trill, to utter quavering.

TRINCA, *f. f.* a sea term; as, *Per-se a trinca*, to hale a sail close to a wind.

TRINCADE'IRAS, *f. f. p.* a sort of grapes so called.

TRINCA'DO, *a.* subtle, acute, sharp, cunning. See also the verb **TRINCAR**.

TRINCAFI'O, *f. m.* a sort of thread used by shoe makers to make a bar in a shoe.

Trincafio, subtlety, sharpness of wit.

TRINCAL, **TRINCALEIRA**. See **TINCAL**, **TINCALEIRA**.

TRINCALHO'Z, *f. m.* (in the islands of the Azores.) See **SINO**.

TRINCA'R, *v. a.* to crack, to break asunder with the teeth, making a crack or quick sound at the same time, as when we crack a nut, &c.

Trincar as amarras, to cut the cables.

Trincar a setela, to cut the fishing-line; also to balk, to disappoint, to frustrate, (metaph.)

Trincar, *v. n.* to crack, to make a noise, as a nut does when we crack it with the teeth.

TRINCHA. See **TRINCHEIRA**.

TRINCHA'NTE, *f. m.* a carver of meat, a sewer.

TRINCHA'DO, *a*, adj. carved, as meat is.

TRINCHA'R, *v. a.* to carve meat. Gothic.

TRINCHEIRA, *f. f.* a trench, earth thrown up to defend soldiers in their approaches to a town, or to guard a camp.

Abrir as trincheiras, to break ground, or to open the trenches.

TRINCHEIRA'DO, *a*, adj. trenched about.

TRINCHEIRA'R, *v. a.* to trench about, to fence with trenches.

TRINCHE'TE, *f. m.* a cutting-knife, a shoe-maker's cutting-knife.

TRINCHO, *f. m.* a cutting-board, a trencher, an utensil of wood for cutting and eating meat on at table.

TRINCO, *f. m.* a snap with the fingers.

Dar trincos, to snap the fingers.

TRINCOLHOS *brincalh.*, play-things, baubles, as bells, rattles, &c. for children. Lat. *crepundia*.

TRINDADE, *f. f.* the Trinity, one God and three persons, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.

Domingo da Trindade, Trinity-Sunday, the first Sunday after Whitsunday.

Trindades, the tolling of a bell, &c. See **AVE Marias**.

TRINITARIOS, a religious order called the Trinitarians or Mathurins.

TRINO, *a*, adj. trine, three-fold.

Deos he hum a natureza, e trino nas pessoas, God is one in nature and trine in persons.

Aspecto trino dos planetas, (in astrology) the trine aspect of the planets.

Olhar-se de trino, (in astrology) to behold one another in a trine aspect.

Trinos. See **TRINITARIOS**.

TRINQUE, *f. m.* a rack or wooden frame to hang cloaths on.

Novo do tringue, spick and span new, (a word used by those who sell cloaths ready made.)

TRINTA, adj. thirty.

Trinta em ordem, thirtieth.

TRINTA'RIO, *f. m.* a trental, or thirty masses, a Romish office for the dead.

Hir para o trintario, (an old saying) to be very old, to be at the pit's brink, or death's door.

TRIPA, *f. f.* a gut. Gothic. See also **BARRIGA**.

Vomitar as tripas, to vomit one's gut up, to spew horribly.

P. fazer das tripas coração, to make the guts heart; that is to bully and shew much boldness outwardly, when a man is heartily afraid.

P. as tripas estjeão cheas, que ellas levan as pernas, let the guts be full, for it is they that carry the legs; without eating and drinking, the legs will soon fail.

P. tripa cheia, nem foga, nem pelega, full guts neither run away nor fight well; when a man is too full, he is unfit for any thing.

Tripas de boi, ou vaca lavadas e cozidas, tripe, the guts or entrails of a cow or ox, cleaned and boiled fit for eating.

Lugar no qual se vendem tripas, tripery.

Tripa, shag, a sort of stuff.

TRIPALHA'DA, *f. f.* garbage.

TRIPARTITO, *a*, adj. tripartite, divided into three parts.

TRIFE Trepe, (a vulgar expression) step by step, with soft steps.

TRIFEÇA, *f. f.* See **TREPEÇA**.

TRIFE'IRA, *f. f.* a tripe-woman, a woman that sells tripe.

TRIFE'IRO, *f. m.* a tripe-man, a man that sells tripe.

TRIPHTONGO. See **TRITONGO**.

TRIPLA'DO, *ou Tripulado*, *a*, adj. mingled together, &c. See

TRIPLA'R, *ou Tripular*, *v. a.* (a military word) ex. *Tripular as filuras*, to make one file out of three.

Tripular, to mingle together.

Tripular soldados p. los navios, to man ships.

TRIPLICADO, **TRIPLICAR**. See **TRESDOBRADO**, **TRESDOBRAR**.

TRIPLICE. See **TRESDOBRADO**.

TRIPLICIDA'DE, *f. f.* (with astrologers) triplicity, the division of the signs according to the number of the elements. See **TRIGONO**, and **TRINO**.

TRIPO', *f. m.* a stool with three legs, and a triangular piece of leather upon them.

TRIPODE, *f. m.* tripod, or tripods, a three-footed stool, on which a priestess of Apollo, at Delphos, used to sit, when she gave forth her oracles; also the tripod presented to the Greek heroes, as an emblem of steadiness and constancy.

TRIPOLI, *f. m.* Tripoly, the name of several cities; also tripoly, a stone finely powdered, used in polishing.

TRIPUDIAR, *v. n.* to dance, to trip dancer-like. Lat. *tripudiare*.

Tripudiar de alegria, to rejoice greatly, to leap for joy.

TRIPU'DIO, *f. m.* the act of leaping for joy.

TRIPE'GNO, *f. m.* the pope's triple-crown.

TRIS. See **TRIZ**.

TRISA'GIO, *f. m.* Trisagium, the name of a particular hymn used in the Greek church.

TRISAVO, *f. m.* great-grand-father.

TRISILLABO. See **TRISYLLABO**.

TRISMEGI'STO, *f. m.* Tresmegistus, a ruler in Egypt in the time of Moses and Pharaoh.

TRISNETA, *f. f.* a grand-child's granddaughter.

TRISNETO, *f. m.* a grand-child's grand-son.

TRISTE, adj. heavy, sad, sorrowful, afflicted, cast down.

Triste, sad, melancholy, sullen.

Triste, that deserveth, or raiseth compassion, miserable, lamentable.

Triste de, woe to.

Triste de ti, woe to you.

Arvore triste. See **ARVORE**.

TRISTES, *f. m. p.* a sort of curl in a woman's head.

TRISTE'ZA, *f. f.* sadness, melancholy, sorrow. Lat. *tristitia*.

TRISTO'NHO, *a*, adj. somewhat sad, or melancholy. Lat. *subtristis*.

TRISYLLABO, *a*, adj. trisyllabical.

Trisyllabo, *f. m.* a trisyllable.

TRISULCO, *a*, adj. three-pointed, or three-forked. Lat. *trifidus*.

TRITAM, *f. m.* Triton, (according to the poets) the son of Neptune and the

the nymph Calais : also triton, a sort of fish in the Brasils. The natives call it *ypapiapia*.
TRITONGO, f. m. a triphthong.
TRITONO, f. m. (in music) a false concord called tritone.
TRITURAD, f. f. (in pharmacy) trituration.
TRITURACAM, idem.
TRITURADO, a, adj. (in pharmacy) triturated.
TRITURAR, v. a. (in anatomy) to triturate.
TRIVIAL, adj. trivial, common, vulgar.
Grammatica trivial, (among the ancient Romans) the grammar taught in the *trivium*, i. e. a place where three ways met.
TRIVIO, f. m. a place where three ways met. Lat. *trivium*.
TRIUMPHADO, f. m. a governor. See also **ADJUNTADO**, f. m. (obsl.)
Triumphado, p. of *Triumbar*, triumphed.
TRIUMPHADOR, f. m. one that triumphs, a triumpher.
TRIUMPHAL, adj. triumphal.
TRIUMPHAR, v. n. to triumph; also to excel, to be excellent in any thing, (metaph.)
TRIUMPHO, f. m. a triumph, a solemn pomp, or public show at the return of a victorious general from the wars. Lat. *triumphus*.
Triumpho, a sort of desert of sweetmeats piled up.
TRIUMFAR. See **TRIUMFAR**.
TRIUMFATO, f. m. the office of a triumvir, a triumvirate. Lat. *triumviratus*.
TRIUMFRO, f. m. a triumvir, one of the three magistrates of the triumvirate, who governed the Roman empire.
TRIUNFADOR, &c. See **TRIUMPHADOR**, &c.
TRIZ, f. m. a word invented to express the sound of a glass, &c. when it cracks.
Elle veyo num triz, he came in a trice.
Ejépar per lum triz, to make a narrow escape.

T R O

TROAR, v. n. to thunder. Latin, *tonare*.
TROCA, f. f. truck, exchange, bartering of one thing for another, a swap.
Trecas baldrecas, the bartering of things of small value.
TROCA DO, a, adj. trucked; also changed, altered. See the verb **TROCAR**.
Trecada de palavras, f. m. an inversion or change in the order of words.
Trecada galante, a witty inversion or change in the order of words.
TROCAR, v. a. to truck, to barter, to chop, to swap, or swap. Pret. pref. *troquei*, *trocaste*, *troceza*, *trocamos*, &c. subj. pref. *troque*, *troques*, *troque*, *troquem*, *troques*, *troquem*. Gothic.

Trecar, to change, to alter.
Trecar a venade, to change, or alter one's mind.
Trecar, to change, to convert or discount a piece of money into smaller, or others of equal value; as to change a guinea.
Trecar as palavras, to invert, or change the order of words.
Trecar os olhos, to look askew.
Trecar-me isto em meus, (a vulgar phrase) explain yourself.
Trecar, to vomit. See **OMITAR**.
Trecar-se, v. r. to change manners, to alter.
Ele nunca se trecara, he will never alter.
Não quero trecar-me por vos, I will not change fortune or condition with you.
TROCAVEL, adj. that may be changed, or put in the place of another.
TROCAZ. See **POMELO trecaz**.
TROCEDOR. See **TORCEDOR**.
TROCHA, f. f. (an antiquated word) a compass, a going about. Lat. *circum*.
TROCHA'DA, f. f. a blow with a rough-hewn stick.
TROCHE mado, (a barbarous expression) at random, disorderly, or without regarding, hand over head.
TROCHE'O, (pronounce *Troqu-o*) trochee, a foot which consists of two syllables, the first long, and the other short.
TROCHICOS, ou *Treçifcos*, troches, a sort of tablet or lozenge.
TROCHO, f. m. (in the province of Entre Douro e Minho) a rough-hewn stick.
TROCICOLLO. See **TORCICOLLO**.
TROCISCOS. See **TROCHISCOS**.
TROCO, f. m. the change of a piece of gold or silver.
Fazer lum troco, to change a piece of gold or silver, to give small money or change for it.
A troco, so that, provided that.
Cafar a troco. See **CASAR**.
TROÇO, f. m. a body of soldiers.
Troço de cavallaria, a troop of horse.
Troço de jar, a piece of wood.
A troços, adv. interruptedly.
Fallar a troços, to speak interruptedly.
Para troços, by no means.
TROFEO, f. m. a trophy, a monument of victory.
TROGA'LHO, f. m. (a vulgar word) a narrow piece of cloth, &c. to tie up any thing.
TROGLODY'TAS, Troglodites, a people of Ethiopia, who are said to have lived in caves under ground.
TROIA, f. f. the famous city of Troy. See **TROYA**.
TROIANO, a, adj. Trojan.
Guerra Troiana, the Trojan war.
TROLHA, f. f. See **CÓLHER de pedras**.
TROM, f. m. the noise of a gun, bombard, &c.

TROENS de ferro, ou *de fogo*, pieces of ordnance, artillery.
TROMBA, f. f. an elephant's trunk, or proboscis. See also **CARRANCA**.
Fazer tromba. See **TROMBEJAR**.
TROMBAM, f. m. a grave, or low sound.
TROMBEJAR, v. n. to pout, or pout, to look sullen by thrusting out the lips.
TROMBETA, f. f. a trumpet.
Tocar trombeta, to trumpet, to sound a trumpet.
Tr. xbitamarinha, a marine trumpet.
Tronbeia, one who sounds a trumpet, a trumpeter.
TROMBETEIRO, f. m. a trumpeter, one who sounds a trumpet.
TROMBOA ababara, a sort of large pompion.
TROMBU'DO, a, adj. sullen, &c. See **CARRANCUDO**.
TROMPA. See **TROMBETA**.
TROMPETA, f. m. See **TROMBETEIRO**, (obsl.)
TRONANTE, adj. thundering.
TRONCADO, a, adj. maimed, mutilated, truncated; also cut short. See
TRONCAR, v. a. to maim, to mutilate, to truncate, to cut off, to curtail.
Trencar a cabeça, to cut off the head.
Trencar a dyscurja, to cut short, to be short, to make but few words.
Trencar a vida, to kill.
TRONCILADO, a, adj. See **TRONCHO**, adj.
TRONCHO, f. m. a piece cut or broken. See also **TALLO**.
TRONCHO, a, adj. mutilated, curtailed.
Trenche da cauda, docked.
Cão trecho do rabo, a curtail-dog.
TROCHUDO, a, adj. that has a great stalk.
Couve trechuda, a sort of cabbage with a great stalk.
TRO'NCO, f. m. the trunk, stump, stem, or body of a tree. Lat. *truncus*.
Treco que esta to'a'mente podre, dad-dock.
Treco, a stock, race, or lineage.
Tre co, trunk, the body of a man, the head, arms, and legs being cut off.
Treco, (metaph.) a blockhead, a stupid fellow.
Treco, a prison or gaol so called in Lisbon.
TRONEIRA, f. f. a loop-hole or embrasure, to fire through in a wall, parapet, &c.
TRO'NO. See **THRONO**.
TRONQUEIRO. See **CARCEREIRO**.
TRO'PA, f. f. a troop of horse, a small body of cavalry.
Trejas, troops, soldiers in general.
Em trepa, by troops, or bands.
TROPECADO, p. of *Trep-car*.
TROPECAM, f. m. a stumble, the act of stumbling. Gothic.

T R O

TROPEÇA'R, v. n. to stumble, to be like to fall; also to stumble, to slip, to err, to blunder, (metaph.)
O que tropeça, a stumbler.
TROPEÇO, f. m. a stumble; also a block, rub, disappointment, misfortune; (metaph.) also a stumbling-block. See **OBSTACULO**.
Tropeço, a mistake, blunder, oversight.
TROPEGO, a, adj. See **HYDROPICO**.
Tropego, ou *Tropigo*. f. m. See **HYDROPISIA**.
TROPE'L, f. m. the noise made by many horses ambling or running together; also a multitude or croud.
De tropel, adv. in a huddle, or confusion.
TROPELI'A, f. f. it is only used metaphorically; as,
Tropelias da fortuna, the vicissitudes of fortune.
TROPEZI'A. See **HYDROPISIA**.
TROPHE'O. See **TROFEO**.
TROPICO, f. m. a tropic, a circle supposed to be drawn parallel to the equinoxial, 23° 30' from it.
O tropico do Cancer, the tropic of Cancer.
O tropico de Capricornio, the tropic of Capricorn.
TROPIGO. See **HYDROPICO**.
TRO'PO, f. m. (in rhetoric) a trope, a change of a word from its original signification.
TROPOLOGI'A, f. f. a tropological discourse for correcting the manners of others.
TROPOLOGICO, a, adj. tropological.
TROQUAZ *Pemba*. See **POMBO**.
TROQUEZ. See **TORQUEZ**.
TROSCISCOS. See **TROCHISCOS**.
TROSQUADO, &c. See **TOSQUILADO**, &c.
TROSSOS, as *Para troços*, by no means.
TROTAM cavallo, a trotting horse.
TROTAR, v. n. to trot, as a horse does. Gothic.
Trotar bem cavallo, v. a. to make a horse trot.
TROTE, f. m. a horse's trot.
TRO'VA, f. f. a rhyme, or rhythm.
Fazer trovas, to make rhymes.
TROVADOR, f. m. a rhymers or rhymster.
TROVAM, f. m. thunder. Lat. *tonitru*.
Fazer trovões, to thunder.
TROVA'R, ou *Trovar*, v. n. to make rhymes.
TROVEJA'R, v. n. to thunder. Lat. *tonare*.
TROVINHA, f. f. a short rhyme.
TROVISCO, f. m. ou *Trevisqueira*, f. f. spurge flax, or spurge laurel, a kind of wild olive whereon groweth granum gnidium. Lat. *ibynilæa*.
TROVISQUE'IRA, f. f. See **TROVISCO**.
TROI'OA'DA, f. f. a clap of thunder; also a great noise, (metaph.)
Fazer trovoadas, (metaph.) to make a great and terrible noise, to roar.

T U

Trovoadas de ameaças, great threatnings. (Metaph.)
TRO'UXA, f. f. a truss, a pack, a fardel, a bundle. Lat. *fascina*.
Carregado com treuxas, ou *que leva treuxas*, laden with packs, burdened. Lat. *fascinatus*.
Treuxas, so they call different sorts of dikes made of sugar, eggs, fish, &c.
TROUXINHA, f. f. a little pack or fardel. Lat. *fascinula*.
TROYA, &c. See **TROIA**, &c.
Aqui foi Troya, here Troy stood; to express any place or thing that was famous, and nothing of it left but the ruins.
Troja, f. m. a sport or exercise used by gentlemen a horseback representing a fight, with reeds instead of lances. They call it also *jogo das canas*.

T R U

TRUAM, f. m. See **TRUHAM**.
TRUCIDA'R, v. a. to kill, to murder.
TRUCO, f. m. a sort of game at cards.
TRUCULENCIA, f. f. cruelty, truculence, or truculentness.
TRUCULENTO, a, adj. truculent, cruel, barbarous. Lat. *truculentus*.
TRUFAR. See **GRACEJAR**, (an obsol. word.)
TRUHAM, f. m. a buffoon, a jester.
TRU'ITA. See **TRUTA**.
TRUNFA, f. f. a sort of turban or turbant, an ornament that Turks wear on their heads, made of fine linen wreathed into a rundle.
TRUNFAR, v. n. to play a trump.
TRU'NFO, f. m. a trump card, a sort of card that is turned up at certain games; also a game called trump.
Cortar com bom trunfo, to trump, to take with a trump.
Carta de trunfo com que se trunfa, ou *certa carta*, a trump.
TRUPEZU'PE. See **TRAPEZAPE**.
TRUPITA'R, v. n. (a vulgar word) to make a noise with the hands or feet.
TRUQUE *de tace*, the play of billiards.
TRU'S, a word invented to express the sound, or report of a gun, &c.
TRUTA, f. f. the fish called a trout.
P. não se tomaõ trutas a bragas enxutas, there is no taking of trouts with dry breeches; nothing is to be done without trouble and labour.
TRUZ, a word invented to express the sound of a blow, fall, &c. as among us some say, slap, and swoop, or the like.

T U

TU, a pronoun, thou. Lat. *tu*. Nom. *tu*, gen. *de ti*, dat. *a ti*, ou *te*, acc. *ati*, ou *te*, abl. *de ti*, ou *per ti*, pl. nom. *vós*, gen. *de vós*, &c.
Tu is only used to servants, or very mean persons.
Tu for tu, signifies coarse or ill language.

T U F

Dar tu, ou tratar por tu, to thou:
Os Quakers tratão a todos per tu, the quakers thou every body.

T U A

TU'A. See **TEU**.
TU'CA, a sort of wine in the islands called Moluccas in the Indian ocean.

T U B

TU'BA. See **TROMBET.A**.
Tu'a, the poetical style.
TU'BARA, f. f. ex.
Tubaras de carneiros, the testicles or stones of sheep.
Tubaras de porcos, the testicles of hogs.
Tubara da terra, a sort of root growing in the ground without any fibres, of a brownish colour; from the Italian name called in England tartuffles, and sold very dear, to put into rich soups; they are really no other than what in England are commonly called pig-nuts, because the swine dig them up, and show where they are.
TUBARAM f. m. a shark, the most ravenous of fishes, a kind of sea-wolf, who, as it is reported, if it catch a man on the water will chop him in two at one bite.
TUBAROSA, f. f. turberose, a kind of white sweet smelling flower. They call it also *angelica*.
TUBERA. } See **TUBARA**.
TUBERAM. } See **TUBARAM**.
TUBEROSA. See **TUBAROSA**.
TUBE'RCULO, f. m. a tubercle or pimple, a small swelling on the body, particularly in the lungs.
TUBO, f. m. a tube or pipe.
Tubo optico. See **OCULO**.

T U C

TUCANA. See **TOUCAN**.

T U D

TUDE'SCO, f. m. a German.
TUDO, f. m. the whole, all, all things, any thing.
Elle he capaz para tudo, he is fit for any thing.
Elle pode tudo para com elle, she is all in all with him, she is very great with him.
Tudo consiste em ser homem de bem, it is all in all to be an honest man.
Tudo, the tour, or the toot, a term used amongst gamblers.
Jogar tudo, to play for the toot, or for all, to play double or quits.
Sobre tudo, above all.
Isso não he tudo, this is not all, moreover.
Tudo junto, all together, the whole.

T U F

TUFAM, f. m. a violent whirlwind, a hurricane.
TUFA'R, v. n. (with g cons) to swell.
TUFO, f. m. a sand or gravel-stone that

T U N

that may easily be rubbed to crumbs.
Lat. topbus; also manderil, or manderel, a sort of instrument used by blacksmiths.

De tofo, ou pertencente ao tofo, topaceous.

Tofo de lã, a lock of wool.

Tofo, ou roba. See *ROLHA*.

Tofo de turbante, the linen of a turban which is wreathed into a rundle.

TUFO'SO, *a*, adj. (with surgeons.) See *INCHADO*.

T U G

TUGI'R, *v. n.* as, *Elle não tuge, nemuge*, he holds his tongue, he does not dare to mutter.

T U I

TUINS, a sort of little parrots in the Brasils.

T U L

TULHA, *f. f.* a receptacle made of wicker, &c. to keep olives, chestnuts, &c. in.

Tulha de trigo, a cave in the ground to keep corn in. *Lat. firus, or firbus*. See also *CELLEIRO*.

TULIPÁ, *f. f.* tulip, a sort of flower.

T U M

TU'MBA, *f. f.* a bier, a wooden frame to carry a dead body upon to burial. *Lat. fectrum*.

TUMECENCIA, *f. f.* (with surgeons) a swelling.

TUMENTE, adj. swelling. *Lat. tumens*.

TU'MIDO, *a*, adj. tumid, swollen; also proud, haughty.

TUMILHO, *f. m.* See *TOMILHO*.

TUMOR, *f. m.* a swelling, a tumour.

TUMOROSO, *a*, adj. tumid, swollen.

TUMULO, *f. m.* a sort of cenotaph or empty tomb.

TUMU'LTO, *f. m.* a tumult, a mutiny, a sedition, a fray, an insurrection, a broil, an uproar.

Fazer tumultos. See

TUMULTUAR, *v. n.* to tumultuate, to make a tumult. *Lat. tumultuari*.

TUMULTUARIAMENTE, adv. tumultuously, tumultuarily.

TUMULTUÁRIO, *a*, adj. tumultuous, tumultuary, disorderly, promiscuous, confused.

TUMULTUOSAMENTE, adv. See *TUMULTUARIAMENTE*.

TUMULTUOSO, *a*, adj. tumultuous, full of tumults. See also *SEDICIOSO*, and *TURBULENTO*.

T U N

TU'NA, *f. f.* ex. *Andar a tuna*, to mump, to beg. See also *MAGANEAR*, and

TUNAL, *f. m.* this tree may rather be called a heap of leaves one upon another, wherein it differs from all others, for there grows a leaf, and from that another, and so on one from another till the end; but as

T U R

other leaves sprout out above, or on the sides, those below grow thick and almost lose the shape of a leaf, twigs and branches, but all prickly, rough, and ugly. The wild ones bear no fruit, or if they do, it is good for nothing; those in gardens bear the fruit called *tunas*, much esteemed, bigger than large plums. There is another sort of *tuna*, which is said to breed the insects call chechineal.

TU'NDA, *f. f.* a beating.

TU'NICA, *f. f.* a tunic, part of the Roman dress.

Tunica, the under garment worn by religious men, who wear no linen. See also *DALMATICA*.

Tunica, (in anatomy) a tunicle, a little coat, membrane, or skin covering any part of the body.

Tunica, a peel or skin, the thin film that is over a nut, or the like.

TUNICELLA, *f. f.* a vestment worn by bishops in pontificalibus.

T U R

TURBA, *f. f.* a rabble, a multitude; also two choruses singing together.

TURBAÇAM, *f. f.* disorder, confusion, trouble, being out of countenance.

TURBADAMENTE, adv. disorderly, surprisedly.

TURBADO, *a*, adj. disordered, out of countenance; also rough, tempestuous; also cloudy, overcast. See the verb *TURBAR*.

Visa turbada, dim sight.

Ter a vista turbada, ou turva, to be dim-sighted.

TURBADOR. See *PERTURBADOR*.

TURBANTE, *f. m.* a turban, the covering for the head worn by Mahometans.

TURBAR, *v. a.* to trouble, to make thick or muddy, to muddle.

Turbar a água, to trouble the water, to make it thick.

Turbar, to trouble, to vex, to disturb.

Turbar, to over-cast, to cloud, to darken.

Turbar, to toss, to agitate, to put in violent motion, as the sea is in a storm.

Turbar, to dim, to make dim.

Turbar a vista, to dim the sight.

Turbar-se, *v. r.* to grow thick, or muddy, to turn, speaking of the weather; to be overcast.

Turbar-se, to be troubled or disturbed, to be out of countenance.

TURBIDO, *a*, adj. troublesome, troubling, afflictive.

TURBILHAM, *f. m.* (among the Cartesians) a vortex, whirl, or whirling.

TURBIT, ou *Turbith*, an herb of a violent purging quality. Latin, *turbita*.

TURBITH mineral, the yellow precipitate of mercury, turbith mineral.

TURBO, *a*, adj. thick, muddy.

TURBULENCIA, *f. f.* turbulent, unquietness.

T U T

TURBULENTO, *a*, adj. turbulent, troublesome, seditious, factious, mutinous.

TURCHIMA'N, *f. m.* an interpreter to a traveller, a linguist, a dragoman.

TURCO, *f. m.* a Turk, a native of Turkey.

De Turco, ou pertencente aos Turcos, Turkish, or belonging to the Turks.

O grão Turco, the emperor of the Turks, the grand seignor.

Turco, (in a ship) I think it is what we call the davit.

TURCOL, *f. m.* (in India) a sort of building or house for prayers.

TURGENCIA, *f. f.* (among physicians) a swelling.

TURGENTE, that swells, swelling, (with physicians.)

TURGIDO. See *INCHADO*.

TURGIMAM. See *TURCHIMAN*.

TURIAS, a sort of red cloth made of cotton. It comes from Cambaya.

TURI'BIOS, beads, &c. made of crystal, (to say prayers with.)

TURIBULO. See *THURIBULO*.

TURIFERO, *TURIFICAÇAM*, &c. See *THURIFERO*, *THURIFICAÇAM*, &c.

TURIM, Turin, the capital city of Piedmont.

TURMA, *f. f.* (in the royal monastery of Alcobaga, in Portugal) a certain number of monks to officiate by turns; also a sort of coin in India.

TURNO, *f. m.* turns; as, *Por turno*, by turns, one after another.

TURQUESCO, *a*, adj. Turkish.

TURQUETI. See *TURBIT*.

TURQUEZA, *f. f.* turquois-stone, or turquoise, a precious stone of an azure, or blueish colour; so called, because frequently brought to us from the Turks.

TURQUESADO, *a*, adj. blueish, of the colour of a turquois-stone.

TURQUI, ex. *azul turqui*, sky colour.

TURQUIA, *f. f.* Turkey.

TURQUIMAM, *f. m.* See *TURCHIMAN*.

TURRA'M, *f. m.* a rich sweetmeat, made of almonds, small nuts, &c. all toasted with honey; *a torrendo*, because it is toasted.

TURRA'R, *v. n.* See *MARRAR*.

TURRI'GERO, *a*, adj. that carrieth turrets on his back, turritiferous.

TURTURI'NO, *a*, adj. of, or belonging to the bird called a turtle.

TURVA'R. See *TURBAR*.

TURVO, *a*, adj. muddy. See *TURBADO*.

T U S

TUSAM. See *TUZAM*.

TUSSILA'GEM, (ou *unba de cavallo*) *f. f.* the herb foal's-foot, or colt's-foot. *Lat. tussilago*.

T U T

TUTA'NO, *f. m.* marrow.

V A C

TUTAM, f. m. (in India) one that has been governor of a province.
TUTE, (a ludicrous word) as, *Dinheiro a tutt*, plenty of money.
TUTELA, f. f. guardianship. Lat. *tutela*; also protection.
TUTELA'R, adj. tutelar, tutelary, defensive.
TUTI'A, f. f. tutty, the heavier foil of brass, that cleaves and sticks to the higher places of furnaces, or melting-houses; a sublimate of zinc and calamine collected in the furnaces.
TUTULINA, f. f. Tutulina, a goddess invoked by the Romans to watch their grain, when it was gathered into the barns.
TUTINE'GRA. See **TOUTINEGRA**.
TUTOR, f. m. a guardian, one that has the care of an orphan, serving instead of parents.
TUTORA, f. f. a woman that has the care of an orphan.
TUTORI'A, f. f. tutelage, guardianship, the office of a guardian. See **TUTOR**.
TUTUNA'GA, f. f. tutanage, a sort of Chinese pewter.

V A C

T U Z

TUZAM, *ou Tusaõ*, ex. *A ordem do Tusaõ*, the order of the Golden Fleece. From the French *toison*, a fleece. It was instituted A. C. 1409.

T Y B

TYBERI'NO, a, adj. of, or belonging to the river Tyber.
TY'BRE, f. m. the famous river Tyber in Italy.

T Y M

TYMPANI'TICO, a, adj. of, or belonging to tympanias, or tympany.
TYMPANI'TIS, (among physicians) tympanias, or tympany, a kind of dropsy.
TYMPANO, f. m. (in anatomy) the tympan, drum, or the string of the drum of the ear.
Tympano, a tympan, a frame of wood covered with parchment, being part of the apparatus of a printing press.

T Y P

TY'PICO, a, adj. typic, or typical, pertaining to a type or figure.

V A D

T Y R

TY'PO, f. m. a type, a symbol, a figure, an example; also a printer's type, or figure of a letter.
TYRA'NNA, f. f. a woman that is a tyrant.
TYRANNAME'NTE, adv. tyrannically.
TYRANNI'A, f. f. tyranny.
TYRANNICO, a, adj. tyrannic, tyrannical.
TYRANNIZA'R, v. a. to tyrannize over one.
TYRA'NNO, f. m. a tyrant.
O que mata tirannos, a tyrannicide, a killer of tyrants.
A morte de buni tyranno, tyrannicide, the act of killing a tyrant.
Tyranno, a, adj. cruel, barbarous.
TY'RIA cor., purple colour; also scarlet. It is only used in poetry.
TY'RO, f. m. (in poetry) purple colour; also scarlet; also purple blood, or blood.
TYROCINIO. See **TIROCINIO**.
TYRSO. See **THYRSO**.

V.

V, f. m. the fourteenth consonant of the Portuguese alphabet. There are two sorts, one consonant, the other vowel; the consonant *v* is pronounced by bringing the under lip to the teeth, and differs in the pronunciation from the *b*, which requires the lips to be closed. The vowel *u* is pronounced like *oo* in English.
V, in Latin numbers stands for five, according to the poet,
V, verò quinque dabit tibi, si res numerabis.
V, with a dash at the top, stands for 5000.
V is by the inhabitants of Minho always confounded with *b*.
Vmce, an abbreviation for *Vossa merce*; which see.
V. R. (with the Romans) were frequently used for the phrase *uti rogas*, i. e. as thou asketh or desirest.
V, *ut*, a musical note.

V A A

VAA. See **VAO**.
VAGLORIA, &c. See **VANGLORIA**, &c.
VAMENTE, adv. vainly.

V A C

VACA, f. f. a cow, Latin *vacca*; also all beef, though it be ox beef.

Vaca novilha, a heifer, a young cow. Lat. *juvenca*.
Vaca prenhe, a cow with calf. Lat. *horda*.
Vaca esferil, a barren cow. Lat. *taura*.
Vaca para fazer casta, a cow kept for breed.
Leyte de vaca, cow's milk.
Curral de vacas, a cow-house, a vacary.
VACAÇAM, f. f. vacation, leisure, spare time; the vacation or time that the schools are shut at the universities, or that courts do not sit.
VACA'DA, f. f. a herd of cows.
VACA'NCIA, f. f. a vacancy, state of a post, or employment, when it is unfilled.

VACA'NTE, p. a. vacant, void.
VACA'R, v. n. to mind a thing, to apply, to addict one's self to a thing. Lat. *vacare*.
VACARI'A, f. f. a herd of cows.
VACATU'RA, f. f. See **VACANCIA**.
VACILLAÇAM, f. f. vacillation, a reeling, a tottering, staggering, joggling, or waggling.
Vacillação, vacillation, a wavering, quandary, irresolution. (Metaph.)
VACILLA'NTE, p. a. reeling, tottering; also wavering, irresolute, uncertain. (Metaph.)

VACILLANTE, *ou Tremulo*. See **TREMULO**.
VACILLA'R, v. n. to reel, stagger, totter, waggle, joggle.
Vacillar, to be wavering, irresolute, or uncertain what to do, to be in a quandary. (Metaph.)
VACUAÇAM, f. f. See **EVACUAÇAM**.
VACUIDA'DE, f. f. vacuity, emptiness. See also **VACUO**.
VACUM gado, herds of cows.
VACUO, f. m. (with physiologists) vacuum; it is supposed to be a space devoid or empty of all-matter or body.

V A D

VADIA'DO, a, adj. forded.
VADIA'R, v. a. to ford, to wade. See also **SONDAR**, and **EXAMINAR**.
Que se pode vadear, fordable.
VADI'CE, f. f. vagrancy, or vagrantness, the state of rambling too and fro.
VADI'O, f. m. a vagrant, a vagabond, a sturdy beggar, a rover, a Rambler.
Vadio, a, adj. vagabond, vagrant, strolling, wandering, roaming about, roving up and down.
Andar vadio, to ramble, to rove irregularly

V A G

regularly, to go up and down, to and fro, or allray.

V A G

VAGA, f. f. a huge wave, or billow, a surge, a great rolling wave. Lat. *fluctus decematus*. From the French *vague*, a wave.

VAGABUNDO, f. m. a vagabond, a vagrant.

Vagabundo, a, adj. vagabond, vagrant, &c. See **VADIO**.

Andar vagabundo, to play the vagabond, to stroll about.

VAGADIA, f. f. the sound or roar of a tumbling or rolling billow. From **VAGA**, which see.

VAGADO, f. m. giddiness in the head, a fainting fit, a swimming in the head.

VAGABUNDO. See **VAGABUNDO**.

VAGANDA, (an antiquated word) See **VAGABUNDO**.

Vagando, restless, that is in continual motion, not still.

VAGANTE. See **VACANTE**.

VAGAR, v. n. to be vacant, or void, (speaking of a post, dignity or benefice.)

Vagar, to play the vagabond, to wander, to stroll about, to stray, to idle about, to ramble, to rove. See also **VACAR**.

Vagar, f. m. leisure, spare time.

Estar com vagar, *ou ter vagar*, to be at leisure.

Não tenho vagar, *ou não estou com vagar*, I am not at leisure.

Vagar, slowness, negligence, slackness in doing, lingering, loitering.

De vagar. See **DE VAGAR**.

VAGAROSAMENTE, adv. slowly, slackly, without haste.

VAGAROSO, a, adj. slow, lingering. Lat. *laxus*.

Vagarejo no andar, slow paced. Lat. *taradigradus*.

Vagarejo no falar, slow spoken, drawling. Lat. *taradilequus*.

Que tem engenho vagarejo, dull of apprehension.

VAGEM, f. f. the husk, cod, or shell of a bean, pea, or any such thing. Lat. *fragua*. It is derived from *vaga*, the hose, or cod of corn.

VAGIDO, f. m. the crying of young children. Lat. *vagitus*.

VAGO. See **VACANTE**.

Vago, a, adj. vagabond, wandering; also inconstant, fickle, changeable, unsteady.

Vago, excursive, rambling, going from the matter in hand.

Vago, vague, unfixed, indefinite, loose, without due order or fixed intent.

Pensamentos vagos, rambling, or extravagant thoughts.

Coisa luma nova vaga, it is whispered about.

Indivíduo vago, *individuum vagum*, that, which though it signifies but one thing, yet may be any of that kind.

V A L

Discurso vago, a loose discourse, a discourse that does not hang together.

Vago, dispersed, scattered, not gathered, or drawn together, (speaking of troops, or forces.)

De vago, adv. at leisure, not busy.

Horas cu tempo de vago, spare time.

Esta casa esta de vago, this house is not let.

VAGUEACAM, f. f. the rambling or roving from one thought to another.

VAGUEAR com o pensamento, v. n. to ramble or rove from one thought to another.

V A I

VAI, go; also it concerneth; as, *Vai pouco*, it little concerneth. See the verb **HIR**.

VÁIA. See **VAYA**.

VÁIDA'DE, f. f. vanity, pride, presumption. Lat. *vanitas*.

Fazer vaidade de huma coisa, to pride one's self in a thing, to take pride in it, to make it one's pride.

VÁIGATS, f. m. Waigrat's Streights, a channel between Nova Zembla and Russia, through which the Dutch sailed in the year 1504 for the discovery of a passage to the East Indies and China.

VÁINILHA. See **BAINICA**.

VÁIVEM, f. m. a ram, an instrument with an iron head, antiently used for battering walls.

Váivem, turn, change, variety, vicissitude.

VÁIVENS da fortuna, the vicissitudes of fortune, the changes and tosses in fortune.

VÁIVO'DA, vayvode, a title of honour given to the sovereign princes of Moldavia, Walachia, and Transylvania; also a title given to some Turkish governors of towns.

V A L

VÁLA. See **VALLA**.

VÁLADA. See **VALLADA**.

VÁLEDI'DObra, a sort of Spanish money, so called because it was current and passable in Portugal.

VÁLEDO'R, f. m. an intercessor, a mediator, a favourer, a supporter.

VÁLENTAM, f. m. a valiant, stout, courageous, or brave man; also a bully, a man that has only the appearance of courage. See **FANFARRAM**.

Valenteão, a bully, or bully-rock, a man that attends strumpets, and revenges the affronts they receive.

VÁLENTE, adj. brave, valiant; also in good health. Lat. *valens*.

Rasgo valente, (among painters) a bold stroke, or touch.

Que se faz valente a força de beber, pot-valiant, filled with courage by strong drink.

VÁLENTEMENTE, adv. bravely, valiantly.

V A L

VÁLENTI'A, f. f. valiantness, prowess, achievement, feat, noble deed.

Valentia, perfection, niceness, skilfulness, accuracy, (speaking of a work nicely performed.)

VÁLENTONA, ex. *A' valentona*, roughly, by foul means, not by fair means.

VÁLER, v. n. and a. to be worth, to be of some value.

Não valer nada, to be worth nothing, to be good for nothing, to be nought.

Mais val, it is better.

Valer, to stand for, to be worth, to be good for.

M na conta Romana val mil, M in the Roman way of reckoning is worth a thousand, or stands for a thousand.

O az val onze no jogo dos centos, the ace at picquet is worth eleven, or is good for eleven.

Valer a alguem, to protect, to assist, to help, to succour, to favour, to relieve, to support one.

Valhame Deus, God help me.

Este panho val tanto, this cloth is worth so much.

Quanto val isto? what is the price of this?

Valer, to help, to be serviceable, useful, or of use, to do service, to stand, or avail, to be of stand.

Aquillo não me valco nada, that availed me nothing.

Valer, to hold, to stand, to hold or stand good, to be weighty or valid.

He coisa ardua o dizer que o argumento tirado da autoridade humana não val para formar nenhuma sorte de prova, nem affirmativa, nem negativa, to say that an argument, taken from men's authority, doth hold no way, neither affirmatively, nor negatively, is hard.

Este argumento não val, this argument does not hold good, or is not valid.

Valer, *ou ter valimento com alguem*, to be in favour with one.

Elle vale pesado a ouro, he is worth his weight in gold.

P. mais val hum toma, que d.us te darsi, once taken, is better than twice I will give you; that is, one gift is better than two promises; or, a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.

P. mais val o feitio, que o panno, it will not quit cost, it is not worth one's while. The French say, *le jeu ne vaut pas la chandelle*.

P. mais val hum passarinho na mão, que d.us que voando vão, a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.

P. mais val tarde, que nunca, better late than never.

P. mais val so, que mal acompanhado, it is better to be alone than in bad company.

Valer-se de huma coisa, v. r. to make use of a thing, to have recourse to it.

Valer-se de alguem, to make use of one, to have recourse, to fly to one for help or relief, to make address to one.

Valer-se de estratagemas, to have recourse to stratagems.

V A L

VALERIA'NA, f. f. the herb valerian; we call it also set-wall, or capon's tail.
VALEROSAMENTE, adv. bravely, valorously.
VALERO'SO, a, adj. brave, valorous, valiant, courageous.
Vinho valeroso, generous, vigorous, or strong wine.
VALHACO'UTO, f. m. an asylum, or place of refuge, a sanctuary.
VALHAME Deos. See **VALER**.
VALI'A, f. f. value, worth, price.
Valia ou pedreira, an intercessor, a mediator.
Meter valias. See **EMPENHAR**, ou *M ter empenhas*.
VALIDA'DE, f. f. validity, the being good in law.
VALIDA'DO, a, adj. validated, ratified, authorised.
VALIDAMENTE, adv. legally, lawfully.
VALIDA'R, v. a. to validate, ratify, confirm, or authorise.
VALIDO, a, adj. valid, legal, good in law, done in due form; also valid, efficacious, weighty.
VALIDO, f. m. a favourite, a minion.
VALIMENTO, f. m. favour, protection.
Entrar no valimento, to get into favour.
VALIOSAMENTE, adv. See **VALIDAMENTE**.
VALIO'SO, a, adj. See **VALIDO**.
VAL'LLA, f. f. a ditch, a trench cut in the ground. Lat. *fossa*.
Vallas para escorrer a agoa dos campos, gutters or drains in the fields. Lat. *collicia*.
VALLA'DA, f. f. ou *Vallado*, f. m. an hedge, fence, or inclosure. It is properly a mud-wall with a fence of wood upon it, either dry or quicksets.
VALLADO *plantado de espinheiros*, a mud-wall with a quickset hedge.
Cercar com hum vallado, to hedge, to encompass with an hedge, or mud-wall.
VALLA'DO, a, adj. fenced, walled, intrenched, encompassed. Lat. *vallatus*; also mud-walled. See also **CERCADO**.
VALLAR, v. a. to intrench, to fortify with a trench; also to encompass with a mud-wall, &c. See **VAL'LADA**.
VAL'LE, f. m. a valley, a dingle, or or dale. Lat. *vallis*.
Valle pequeno, a little valley.
VAL'LO, f. m. See **TRINCHEIRA**.
VALOR, f. m. value, worth, price; also courage.
VALVERDE, f. m. See **BELVEDERE**.
VALVULA, f. f. (in anatomy) a valve or fold in the vessels.

V A N

VANDA, ex. *Ordem da Vanda*, an order of knighthood instituted by Al-

V A R

phonso XI. in Spain, but of no continuance, and long since extinct; so called, because the knights wore a scarf, or shoulder-belt.
VANGLO'RIA, f. f. vanity, vain-glory.
Vangloriar sr, v. r. to be vain, or vain-glorious, to boast.
VANGLORIO'SO, a, adj. vain-glorious.
Vanglorioso, f. m. a vain glorious man.
VANGUARDA, f. f. the van, or vanguard of an army.
Vanguardia, (metaph.) See **PRECEDENCIA**.
VANGUENARAU, (in India.) See **PRIORA**.
VANILOCAMENTE, adv. vainly, in vain.
VANILO'QUIO, f. m. vain talking, prittle prattle. Lat. *vaniloquentia*.
VANI'SSIMO, a, adj. very vain.
VANTAJE. See **VENTAJEM**.

V A O

VA'O, f. m. a ford, or shallow place in a river, where one may go over on foot. Lat. *vadum*.
Passar a vaõ. See **VADEAR**.
Vaõ, vaa, adj. vain, fruitless; also vain, proud; also done or performed out of vanity, or vain-glory.
Em vaõ, adv. in vain, vainly.
Ficar em vaõ, to be disappointed, or frustrated.
Nada lhe sabio em vaõ, he never was disappointed.
Vaõ, f. m. void, an empty space, a void space.
O vaõ entre dous barrotes, the space between two rafters, or beams. Lat. *intertignium*.

V A P

VAPOR, f. m. vapour, fume, steam. Lat. *vapor*.
VAPORACAM, f. f. vaporation.
VAPORA'DO, a, adj. See
VAPORA'R, v. a. to evaporate, to drive away in fumes.
Vaporar, v. n. to evaporate, to fly away in fumes.
VAPOROSO, a, adj. vaporiferous, vaporous.
VAPULA'DO, a, adj. See
VAPULA'R, v. a. (it is only used in poetry.) See **AÇOUTAR**.

V A Q

VAQUEIRO, f. m. a herdsman that tends on oxen, or cows; also a long coat with long skirts; also a dress for women so called.
VAQUINHA, f. f. a young cow or heifer. Lat. *bucula*.

V A R

VA'RA, f. f. a rod. Lat. *virga*; also a switch, flexible twig, or sprig of a tree.
Vara, a small branch, or twig of a tree; the young shoot of a vine.
Vara, a long staff, or pole for various uses.

V A R

Vara com que se picão os boys. See **A-GUILHADA**.
Vara de varejar, a pole to beat down fruit with, or to thresh trees with.
Vara de lagar, *cim que se espremem as uvas*, the great beam over the wine-press, wherewith grapes are pressed.
Vara de barco, a long pole or staff to shove forth a vessel into the deep, a sprit. Lat. *contus*.
Vara, ou Varinha de condão. See **VARINHA** de condão.
Tremar, como varas viradas, to tremble all over, to shiver.
Vara para susten'ar a rede de coçar aves, a small stake or fork, to stay up nets, or to stretch, or pitch them upon in fowling. Lat. *aves*.
Vara de justiça, a rod of justice.
Corrido a vara, persecuted, or sued.
Vara de ogureiro, the augur's crooked staff, wherewith he used in his office to quarter out the heaven. Lat. *lituus*.
Vara do embaxador da paz, a staff or white wand, which heralds, or ambassadors carried, when they went to treat of peace. Lat. *caduceus*. See also **CADUCEO**.
Vara de porcos, a company, or herd of swine.
Vara de castello, the top, or highest part of a castle.
Vara de Coremandel, a gust, a violent and dangerous blast of wind upon the coast of Coromandel.
Vara de medir, a yard, a kind of measure.
VARAÇAM, f. f. the act of bringing a ship ashore.
VARA'DO, a, adj. brought ashore. See the verb **VARAR**.
VARADO'URO, f. m. a convenient place to lay ships aground, to careen them, or the like.
VARA'L, f. m. a shaft of a post-chaise, or of a litter.
VARANCA'DA. See **VARDASCA-DA**.
VARA'NDA, f. f. a balcony, a frame of iron, wood, or stone, before the window of a room, to take the air in, and to see at a distance.
Varanda na popa do navio, a gallery, a kind of balcony made upon the stern of a ship.
VARAM, f. m. a man; also male, not female.
Varaõ, an hero.
Varaõ de ferro, a bar, or long piece of iron for several uses.
VARAPA'O, f. m. a pole to strike with; also a stroke with such a pole.
VARA'R, v. a. to lay a ship aground; also to run or pierce through.
Varar, ou dar a costa, v. n. See **COSTA**.
VARDASCA'DA, f. f. a stroke with a switch, a jerk.
Dar huma vardascada, to switch, to strike with a switch, to lash, to jerk.
VAREACAM, VAREADOR. See **VEREACAM, VEREADOR**.

VA-

VAREDA. See **VEREDA**.
Varja, ou Bareja, f. f. the egg, spawn, or sperm of a flesh-fly, or blowing-fly, that infects meat.
Deu a varja na carne, the flesh-fly has blown the meat.
VAREJADO, a, adj. beaten, or threshed with a pole. See **VAREJAR**.
VAREJAMENTO, f. m. a search or searching.
Dar varejamento, to search. See **VAREJAR**.
VAREJAM, f. m. a great pole to beat down fruit with, or to thresh trees with.
VAREJAR, v. a. to cudgel or beat down fruit with a pole, to thrash trees with a pole; also to search commodities.
Pessoa varejada, the person whose commodities have been searched out.
Varajar, (in military affairs) to play upon; as, *A nossa artilharia varejava o inimigo*, our cannon played upon the enemy.
VAREJEIRA mosca, a flesh-fly, or a blowing-fly which blows and infects meat.
VAREJO, f. m. the act of beating down fruit with a pole.
Varejo da artilharia, the playing of cannon.
Varejo de lançadas, many strokes with lances or spears.
Varejo, a search; also a lecture, a sharp reprimand. See **VAREJAMENTO**.
Dar varejo, to sequester, to deprive of possessions, to ruin one; also to strike, to beat; also to check, or reprimand.
VARELLA, ou *Varela*, f. f. so the Indian heathens call temples built to their gods, and also their monasteries.
VARETA, f. f. a gun-stick, a rammer.
Vareta de tambor, a drum-stick.
Varetas de lecre, the sticks of the fans used by ladies.
VARGEM. See **VARZEA**.
VARILÇAM da agulha, (in navigation) the variation of the needle, or mariner's compass.
VARIADO, a, adj. varied, altered, &c. See the verb **VARIAR**.
VARIAMENTE, adv. variously, differently, diversely.
VARIANTE, p. a. inconstant, fickle, changeable, variable; also raving, doating, delirious; also unsteady, or that varies or falters in his answers, (among the inquisitors.)
Que tem o juizo variante, delirious, light-headed.
VARIAR, v. n. to vary, to change, to alter, to become unlike itself, to be inconstant; also to differ, vary or disagree, to speak or write differently.
Variar alternadamente, v. a. to change by turns, or alternately.

Variar o de hum bando para que siga outro, v. a. to make one change sides, or fall off from one party to another.
VARIAR, v. n. to rave, to be delirious, or light-headed.
O variar da agulha. See **VARILÇAM** da agulha.
Variar de cores, to variegate, or make of different colours.
VARIAVEL, adj. variable, changeable.
VARICES. See **VARIZES**.
VARICOZO, a, varicose, or varicous, that hath the veins puffed up and swollen more than ordinary with corrupt blood.
VARIEDADE, f. f. variety, diversity; also vicissitude, change, inconstancy.
VARIEGADO, a, adj. variegated, of many colours.
VARI'NA, a sort of vessel with oars.
VARINEL, f. m. idem.
VARINHA, a little wand, switch, or twig.
Varinha untada de visco, para caçar passaros, a lime twig.
Varinha de comdão, ou de avelleira de que usão os metallicos para acharem minas de ouro, e alguns curiosos para descobrirem thesouros, &c. virgula divina, a forked branch in the form of a Y, cut off a hazle tree, by means whereof some pretend to discover mines, springs, &c. under ground.
Ter varinha de comdão, to be lucky or successful in all undertakings.
VARIO, a, adj. various, different.
Vario, variegated, of different colours.
Vario, inconstant, changeable, variable, apt to change.
Fallar vario, to speak incoherently, or inconsequentially.
VARIZES, f. f. p. veins that are puffed up or swollen more than ordinary with corrupt blood.
VARONI'A, f. f. the male line.
VARONI'L, adj. manly; of, or belonging to a man, stout, courageous, virile.
Idade varonil. See **VARONILIDADE**, f. f. virility, manhood, not childhood, not puerility.
VARONILMENTE, adv. manly, with courage, like a man.
VARRAM, f. m. a boar pig. Lat. *verres*.
VARREDOR, f. m. a sweeper, one who sweeps.
VARREDOURA rede, a dreg-net, a sweep-net. Lat. *verriculum*.
Varredoura, ou Barredoura vela. See **BARREDOURA**.
VARREDOURO, f. m. an oven's broom, a malkin, a coal-rake to make clean an oven. Lat. *rutabulum*.
VARREDU'RA, f. f. the act of sweeping with a broom, a sweep.
Varreduras, sweepings, the filth, dirt, or dust swept with a broom.
VARRE'R, v. a. to sweep with a broom.
Varrer-se alguma coisa da memoria a

algum, is for a thing to slip out of one's memory.
VARRIDO, a, adj. swept.
Doudo varrido, a great madman, one that is quite mad, and has no lucid intervals at all.
VARSEA, *Varzea*, *Varzia*, ou *Vargem*, f. f. a plain field, or a piece of level ground, that is sowed and cultivated.
Varsea de pão, a plain field sowed with corn.
VARZEA, ou *Varzia*, idem.

V A S

VASA, ou *Vaza*, f. f. sea-ooze, or sea-weed; also the moving sands near the edge of the sea.
Vasa, a trick at cards.
VASADO, a, adj. emptied, &c. according to the verb *Vasar*.
VASANTE, ou *Mare vasante*, reflux, the ebbing of the tide.
VASAM, ou *Vazaõ*, f. f. utterance, sale.
Dar vasaõ as mercancias, to sell commodities.
Que tem boa vasaõ, ou sabida, that sells well, that goes off very well.
Dar vasaõ a hum negocio, to dispatch a business.
VASAR, v. a. to empty a vessel, to pour out a liquor, to drain; also to cut, hollow, or deepen.
Vasar agua com hum bartidouro, &c. to scoop out water.
Vasar trigo, &c. *que esta dentro de hum sacco*, to shoot corn, &c. out of a sack.
Vasar os olhos, to pull out the eyes.
Vasar, v. n. to ebb, to flow back towards the sea.
Vasar ou dar na vasa, to run against the sea-ooze, or weed that has been thrown out by storms upon the sea-shore.
Vasar, to pour or rush tumultuously, to run forth in companies.
Vasar-se, v. r. to blab out, to tell or discover any thing that ought to be concealed.
Vasar-se de hum vicio, to forsake a vice.
VASCOLEJADO, a, adj. shaken, &c. See
VASCOLEJA'R, v. a. to shake, as we do a glass phial, in order to stir the liquor that is in it.
Vascolejar, (metaph.) to shake, to deprive of firmness.
VASCO'NÇO, f. m. the language spoken in Biscay, the most northerly province of Spain.
VASCUENÇO, idem.
VASCU'LHO, f. m. a broom fixed at one end of a pole to sweep the dust from the walls, to pull down the cobwebs, &c.
Vasculhado forno. See **VARREDOURO**.
VASEIRO *vtado*, a flag that is naturally of a small size.
VASILHA, f. f. a vessel to put any liquor in; also a vessel, a ship.
Ser ma vasilha, (a ludicrous expression) to be of a bad temper.

V A Y

Este vinho cheira a vasilha, this wine smells of the vessel or cask.

VASI'O, *a*, adj. empty, void of, not full. Lat. *vacuus*.

Vaso, vain, frivolous, empty, without solidity.

Vaso, *f. m.* See **HYPOCONDRIOS**.

Pagar os alvos de vosto See **PAGAR**.

VASO, *f. m.* a vessel, any sort of utensil to contain liquids, or any thing else within it. Lat. *vas*.

Vaso de eleição, (a scripture term) a vessel of election, an elect person.

Vaso, a vessel, a ship.

Vaso ou copo, (a constellation.) See **COPO**.

Vaso de barro, an earthen vessel.

Vaso pequeno, a little vessel.

Vaso que tem duas azas, a vessel with two handles or ears.

Vaso, (in anatomy) a vessel, a vein or artery.

P. vaso mau nunca quebra, a bad vessel never breaks; things good for nothing last long.

VASQUI'NHA, *f. f.* a woman's upper petticoat, formerly used. Gothic.

VASSA'LAGEM, *f. f.* vassallage, duty of a subject to his prince or lord.

VASSA'LLO, *f. m.* a subject, a vassal.

VASSO'URA, *f. f.* a besom or broom to sweep withal. Lat. *scopæ*.

VASSOURI'NHA, *f. f.* a little besom or broom.

Vassourinha que esta dependurada na chamine, *e serve para varrer o lar*, a fire-brush, the brush which hangs by the fire to sweep the hearth.

VASTAÇAM, *f. f.* vastation, devastation, waste, depopulation.

VASTAME'NTE, adv. magnificently, pompously.

VASTIDAM, *f. f.* vastness, wideness, hugeness.

VASTO, *a*, adj. vast, huge, enormously extensive, or capacious. Lat. *vastus*.

V A T

VATE, *f. m.* (in poetry) a prophet.

VATICA'NO monte, Vatican, the name of a hill in Rome, so called of Vaticinia, the responses of oracles, anciently there received from the deity called Vaticinius, on which stands a famous palace of the same name. At the foot of this hill is the magnificent church of St. Peter.

Livraria do Vaticano, ou *Vaticana*, the Vatican library, one of the most celebrated libraries in the world; it was founded by pope Sixtus IV. who stored it with the choicest books that could be picked up in Europe, ancient manuscripts, &c.

VATICINA'R, *v. a.* to vaticinate, to prophesy. Lat. *vaticinari*.

VATICINIO, *f. m.* a prophesy, a prediction.

V A Y

VAYA, *f. f.* a rude way among young

people, of putting upon strangers; or bantering, then shouting at them when they are angry, or out of countenance; so *dar vaya*, is to use this rude custom.

VAYVO'DA. See **VAIVODA**.

V A Z

VAZA.

VAZADO.

VAZAM.

VAZAR.

VAZEIRO.

VAZIO.

VAZO.

See { **VASA**.
VASADO.
VASAM.
VASAR.
VASEIRO.
VASIO.
VASO.

U B I

UBI, (a school word) ubi, or place.

UBICAÇAM, *f. f.* (a school word) ubication, the where, local relation of a thing.

UBIQUIDA'DE, *f. f.* (in divinity) ubiquity, omnipresence, the being every where or in all places at the same time.

UBIQUITA'RIO, *f. m.* an ubiquitarian, one whose opinion is, that the body of Christ is every where present, as well as his divinity.

U B R

UBRE, ou *Uvre*, *f. m.* an udder, the milk-bag of a cow, or of a sow.

U C H

UCHA, *f. f.* (an antiquated word) a hutch, or chest to keep bread in.

UCHAM, *f. m.* (an antiquated word.) See **DESPENSEIRO**.

UCHARI'A, *f. f.* See **DESPENSA**.

V E A

VE'A, *f. f.* a vein. Lat. *vena*.

Abrir a vea, to open or breathe a vein, to let blood.

Vea de agoa, a vein of water, a spring under ground.

Vea da terra, a vein of the earth.

Vea de pedras, ou *minas*, a vein in stones or mines.

Vea, vein, the turn or tendency of the mind; as, *Vea poetica*, a poetical vein, or genius.

Que tem veas, veined, or veiny.

Ter vea de doudo, to be distracted or mad now and then.

Vea, (in poetry) blood.

Estar de vea para fazer alguma cousa, to be ready, or willing to do any thing, to be disposed or minded to do a thing.

VEAÇAM, *f. f.* venery, or hunting of deers, bucks, &c. also venison, the flesh of bucks, deers, &c.

VEA'DO, *f. m.* a hart, a stag, a he deer. Lat. *cervus*.

Veado novo, que tem as pontas sem esgalbas; a spitter, a pricket, a male deer near two years old, whose horns begin to grow up sharp and spit-wise. Lat. *jabulo*.

V E G

Veado de hum anno, a fawn.

Ervas cu arbuscos que o veado derriba passando por elles, abatures, foiling, the springs or grafs the stag thrusts down as he passes by.

Levantar hum veado, ou *faze-lo levantar do lugar no qual elle esta ditado*, *cu amalhado*, to rouse a hart, to drive a hart from its resting place.

Veado de quatro annos, a staggard, a male deer of four years old.

Veado, que escapou com vida da caça de el-rey, ou da rainha, hart royal.

Veado de cinco annos, a stag, a male deer of five years of age.

VEADOR, **VEADORIA**. See **VEDO**, **VEDORIA**.

VEASI'NHA, *f. f.* a small vein. Lat. *venula*.

V E C

VECEJA'R, ou *Vicejar*, *v. n.* to grow rank, to shoot forth into too many branches and leaves, as plants do, to grow luxuriant. Lat. *luxuriari*.

VECTAÇAM, *f. f.* a being borne, or carried; a riding, or going in a coach. Lat. *vectatio*.

V E D

VEDA'DO, *a*, adj. forbidden; also stopped, stanch.

VEDA'LHAS, *f. f. p.* (in the province of Beira) the present made to the bride.

VEDA'R, *v. a.* to forbid. Lat. *vetare*.

Vedar, to stop, to stanch.

Vedar o sangue, to stanch, to stop the blood.

VEDO'R, *Veedor*, ou *Veador*, *f. m.* an overseer, an inspector a comptroller, or controller.

Vedor da casa real, the king's sewer. Lat. *dapifer*.

Vedor geral da artilharia, controller general, an officer of the artillery.

Vedor de agoa, he that findeth springs. Lat. *aquilex*.

VEDORI'A, *f. f.* the office of an inspector, or controller, controllership; also a meeting of inspectors, or controllers.

V E G

VEGA'DA, *f. f.* (an antiquated word.) See **VEZ**.

VEGETAÇAM, *f. f.* vegetation.

VEGETA'DO, *a*, *p. p.* made vegetable.

VEGETA'NTE, *p. a.* See **VEGETATIVO**.

VEGETA'R, *v. n.* to vegetate, to grow, as plants.

Vegetar, *v. a.* to make vegetable, to give vegetable life, to make grow.

VEGETATI'VO, *a*, adj. vegetable, vegetative.

Alma vegetativa, the vegetative soul.

VEGETO, *a*, adj. vegete, vigorous, strong, lively.

VE H

V E L

V E H

VEHEMENCIA, f. f. vehemence, or vehemency, heat, passion, eagerness, violence.

VEHEMENTE, adj. vehement, hot, eager, sharp, violent, passionate, boisterous, fierce. Lat. *vehemens*.

VEHICULO, f. m. (among physicians) vehicle, that part of a medicine which serves to make the principal ingredient potable.

V E I

VEIGA, f. f. a plain pasture ground by a river side. Arabic.

FEIRA'DO, a, adj. (in heraldry) vairy.

FEIRO, f. m. (in heraldry) vaire.

V E L

VELA, f. f. a sail; also a candle; also a watch, or watchman.

Dar a vela, to set sail.

Navegar a vela cheia, to sail with full sails.

Vela, a sail, a ship.

Fazer força de vela, to crow the sail.

Caçar a vela, to turn the sail to the wind side.

Revelar as velas, to fur the sails.

Vela rasgada de masto grande, the main sheet.

Vela da gavia, a top-sail.

Vela do joazeiro, the top-gallant-sail.

Vela do estais, the stay-sail.

Vela latina, a triangular sail, vulgarly called a shoulder-of-mutton-sail.

Vela redonda, though in express terms it seems to be a round sail, yet it signifies a square sail.

Vela de cera, a wax-candle.

Vela que tem o pavio de junco, a rush-candle, a rush-light.

Vela de encerrar, a searing-candle.

Estar em vela. See **FIGLAR**.

VELA'CHO, f. m. the top-sail.

VELADOR, f. m. a wooden candlestick as tall as a man, with holes in it, to fix lamps in, and to work by at night.

VELAME, the whole set of sails belonging to a ship.

VELAR, v. n. to watch. See **VI GLAR**.

Velar-se de, v. r. to beware, to take care, or be upon one's guard.

VELEJA'R, v. n. to sail forth. Lat. *velificari*.

VELEIRO, a, adj. ex. *Navio veleiro*, a ship that is a good sailer.

Soldado veleiro, a soldier wearing light harness, a skirmisher. Lat. *velis*.

VALETA, f. f. a weather-cock to shew which way the wind blows.

VELHA, f. f. an old woman. Arab.

Serrar a velha, a vulgar phrase to express the middle of Lent.

Velha, the feminine of **FELHO**, which see.

VELHACAMENTE, adv. villainously,

V E L

infamously, knavishly, scandalously; also lustfully, wilfully.

VELHACAM, f. m. a great knave.

VELHACARIA, f. f. knavery, villainy, craftiness. See also **LUXURIA**.

VELHA'CO, f. m. a knave, a villain; also a lewd man.

VELHAQUEAR, v. n. to play the knave, to be arch, to play the wanton.

VELHAQUESCO, a, adj. waggish, knavishly wanton, merrily mischievous, frolicsome.

VELHAQUETE. See

VELHAQUINHO, f. m. a little knave, a little wag.

VELHI'CE, f. f. old age.

Grande velhice, a great age.

Ele morreu de velhice, he died with age, or being very old.

VELHI'NHA, f. f. a little old woman, a sorry old woman.

VELHPNHO, f. m. a little old man, a sorry old man.

VELHO, f. m. an old man, an ancient man. Lat. *senex*.

Velho tanto, an old dotard, an old fool.

Velho, velha, adj. old, ancient in years, or stricken in years.

Lua velha. See **MINGOANTE da lua**.

Homem velho, cavallo velho, an old man, an old horse.

Soldado velho, an old soldier, a veteran.

Mais velho, older, or elder.

O mais velho, the eldest.

O irmão mais velho, the eldest brother.

Algum tanto velho, oldish.

O homem velho, (a scripture phrase) the old man.

Fazer-se velho, to grow old.

Estar no calçado velho, to be old.

P. se queres viver saõ, faze-te velho ante tempo, if you would be healthy, be old betimes; that is, take care of yourself as old men do; we say, he that would be young when he is old, must be old when he is young.

Velho cavalle, a horse of a colour betwixt black and sorrel.

VELHOSINHO. See **VELHINHO**.

VELICACAM. See **VELLICACAM**.

VELI'NHA, f. f. a small candle.

VELITES, f. m. p. velites, light armed soldiers amongst the ancient Romans.

VELIVOLO, a, adj. that goeth with sails. Lat. *velivolus*.

VELLEANO. See **SENATUSCONSULTO**.

VELLEIDA'DE, f. f. velleity, a remiss will.

VELLICACAM, f. f. (in surgery) vellication.

VELLICAR, v. a. (in surgery) to vellicate, to pluck, to act by stimulation.

VELLO, f. m. a fleece of wool; also the nap on cloth.

Velho fatal, ou vello d'ouro, ou vellocino de ouro, ou de Galchos, the golden

V E N

fleece carried away by Jason and the Argonauts.

VELLOCINO. See **VELLO fatal**.

VELLO'SO, a, adj. fleecy. See also **FELPUDO**.

VELOCIDA'DE, f. f. velocity, swiftness.

VELORIOS, f. m. p. a sort of grapes good for nothing.

VELOSO. See **VELLOSO**.

VELO'Z, adj. swift. Lat. *velox*.

VELOZMENTE, adv. swiftly.

VELU'DO, f. m. velvet.

Mangas de veludo, a sort of bird about the Cape of Good Hope.

De veludo, ou semelhança a veludo, velvet.

Flor veludo. See **AMARANTO**.

V E N

VENA'BLO, f. m. a javlin, a huntsman's spear.

Venablo, (in military affairs.) See **ESPONTAM**.

VENA'L, adj. venal, mercenary, prostitute, base, mean, doing any thing for gain.

Venal, pertaining to a vein, contained in the veins, venal.

VENALIDA'DE, f. f. venality, mercenariness, prostitution.

VENATORIA, f. f. the art or sport of hunting.

VENCEDO'R, f. m. a conqueror, or vanquisher. Lat. *vincitor*.

VENCEDORA, f. f. a female conqueror. Lat. *vincitrix*.

VENCE'LHO, f. m. a twig, or a tie made of straw, rush, &c. to tie up the sheaves of corn with. From the Lat. *vincire*, to tie up.

Vencelbo, the bird called a martlet.

P. dar o conselho, e o vencelbo, to give the advice and the twig; that is, not only to advise a man how to do his business, but to furnish him with the means.

VENCE'R, v. a. to vanquish, subdue, overcome, to conquer, to worst, to get the better of. Lat. *vincere*.

Vencer em dias cu annos a algum, to survive, to live after the death of another.

Vencer, to surmount, to surpass, or outdo, to exceed.

Vencer a causa ou pleito, to carry the cause, to cast one's adversary at the bar, to overthrow one at law.

Vencer, to carry the day, to carry the bell.

Vencer em votos, to have the majority of votes.

Vencer soldo, to take pay for service in war.

Vencer-se a si, v. r. to conquer one's self, to subdue, overcome, conquer, or master one's passions.

VENCI'DA, ex. *ir ou levar de vencida*, to vanquish, &c. See **VENCER**.

VENCI'DO, a, adj. vanquished, &c. according to *vencer*.

Dar-se por vencido, to submit, to yield up the conquest. Lat. *porrigere herbam*.

VEN-

VEN

VENCILHO. See **VENCELHO**.
VENCIMENTO, f. m. conquest, overcoming.
VENCI'VEL, adj. conquerable, that may be overcome, vincible, superable.
VENDA, f. f. sale, selling, or vendition.
Conta da venda, account of sales.
Venda em leilão, public sale or auction.
Venda, a fillet or band of cloth to bind the eyes with.
Venda, an inn. *A vendendo*, from selling.
VENDA'DO, a, adj. bound with fillets.
VENDA'R, v. a. to bind with fillets.
Vendar os olhos, to blindfold, to hoodwink one, to blind the eyes.
VENDAVAL, f. m. the wind that brings home ships from the West Indies, which is not fixed as the trade-wind, yet generally keeps between the south and the north-west, running through all the points between them. They meet these winds when they have passed the channel of Bahama to the northward, which brings them clear off the trade-winds which carry them to the West Indies. See Acosta, in his Nat. Hist. of the West Indies, lib. iii. cap. 4.
VENDA'VEL, adj. saleable, that may be sold; that will sell, vendible.
VENDEDOR, f. m. a seller, a man that sells.
VENDE'IRA, f. f. a hostess, a vintress. Lat. *copa*.
VENDEIRO, f. m. an inn-keeper, a vintner.
VENDE'R, v. a. to sell, to part with, or make over for a certain price. Lat. *vendere*.
Vender ou entregar alguém, to sell or betray one.
Vender barato, ou caro, to sell cheap or dear.
Vender fiado a alguém, to trust one, to give him credit.
Vender a dinheiro de contado, to sell for ready money.
Vender em partidas, ou por junto, to sell by the whole, to sell by wholesale.
Vender por miúdo, to retail, to sell in small quantities, to sell by retail.
Vender em leilão, to auction, to sell by public sale or auction.
Vender-se, v. r. to sell or go off; also to brag, to boast, to vaunt. See **JACTAR-SE**.
VENDICATIVO. See **VINDICATIVO**.
VENDICA'R v. a. See **RESGATAR**, and **LIVRAR**.
VENDI DO, a, adj. sold, &c. according to the verb *Vender*.
Estar vendido em huma conversação, to be in company where all play upon a man.
VENDIMA, &c. See **VINDIMA**, &c.
VENEFÍCIO, f. m. witchcraft, forcery; also venefice, empoisoning. Lat. *veneficium*.

VEN

VENEFÍCO, a, adj. venefical, or venefic.
VENENADO, VENENAR. See **AVENENADO, AVENENAR**.
VENE'NO, f. m. poison.
VENENOSIDA'DE, f. f. venenosity, venenousness, veneniferousness.
VENENO'SO, a, adj. venomous, poisonous.
VENERA, f. f. a scallop-shell, the token of a military order.
VENERABU'NDO, a, adj. in a reverent posture of worship, that shews reverence. Lat. *venerabundus*.
VENERAÇAM, f. f. veneration, worship, respect.
VENERA'DO, a, adj. venerated, respected, worshipped.
VENERANDO. See **VENERA'VEL**.
VENERADOR, f. m. a worshipper, a reverencer, one who reverences or respects, a respecer.
VENERA'R, v. a. to venerate, to respect, to honour. Lat. *venerari*.
VENERA'VEL, adj. venerable worshipful, worthy of deference, claiming respect by any character or dignity.
VENÉ'REO, a, adj. venereal, lustful.
VENE'TA, f. f. one's will, humour, or fancy, a whim.
Du-lhe na veneta de ir a Roma, the fancy or humour took him to go to Rome.
VENE'ZA, f. f. Venice, a republic in Italy; also the city of Venice, the capital of the state of Venice.
Dar, ou offerrecer venezia, to offer vast treasures, to promise great matters.
VENIAGA, f. f. (an Indian word.) See **MERCADORIA**.
VENIA'L peccado, a venial sin or fault.
VENIALIDA'DE, f. f. venialness, the lightness or smallness of a sin, or any other fault; also any slight or small sin or fault.
VENIALME'NTE, adv. ex. *Peccar venialmente*, to commit a venial sin.
VENO'SO, a, adj. veiny, full of veins.
VENSI, likewise, also; (obsolet.).
VENTA, f. f. nostril. Lat. *nares*.
As ventas, the nostrils.
VENTAJA'DO, a, adj. See **AVENTAJADO**.
VENTAJE, ou *Ventojem*, f. f. advantage, conveniency; as, *a ventajem do lugar*, the conveniency of the place. Gothic.
Ventaje, an extraordinary pay allowed to some particular soldiers.
Levar, ou fazer ventaje, to surpass, to surmount, to exceed.
VENTAJOSO, a, adj. advantageous, convenient.
Posto ventajoso, an advantageous or convenient post.
VENTANAS. See **KENTANILHAS**.
VENTANHA, f. f. wind that blows hard, a great or high wind.
KENTANILHAS, f. f. hazards, the holes in the sides of a billiard-table,

VEN

into which the gamesters endeavour to strike their adversaries ball.
VENTAPO'PPA. See **VENTO**.
VENTA'R, v. n. imperf. ex. *Venta*, the wind blows, it is windy weather. See also **SOSPEITA**.
VENTILAÇAM, f. f. ventilation, cooling, fanning, airiness, exposure to the open air.
Ventilaçam a canvassing, or sifting of a business, or question, a debate.
VENTILA'DO, a, adj. ventilated, &c. according to the verb
VENTILA'R, v. a. to ventilate, to winnow; also to ventilate, to examine, to discuss; also to air, to expose to the air.
VENTI'NHO, f. m. a little wind.
VENTI'SSIMO, a, adj. most vehement. I think it should be *vehementissimo*.
VENTO, f. m. the wind. Lat. *ventus*.
Vento em popa, a fore wind.
Navegar com vento em popa, to sail before the wind.
Faz vento, the wind blows.
Vento geral, ou monção, the trade-wind.
Ter o vento contrario ou de proa, to have the wind in one's teeth.
Navegar com o vento e com a mare, to sail with wind and tide.
Vento travessão. See **TRA'VESSAM**.
Rosa da agulha ou dos ventos, the fly of the mariner's compass.
Nomes dos ventos, the names of the winds.
Norte, north.
Norte quarta a nord-este, north-by-east.
Nir-nordeste, north-north-east.
Nordeste quarta a norte, north-east-by-north.
Nordeste, north-east.
Nordeste quarta a leste, north-east-by-east.
Les nordesta, east north-east.
Leste quarta a nordeste, east-by-north.
L este, east.
L este quarta a sueste, east by-south.
Les sueste, east south-east.
Sueste quarta a leste, south-east-by-east.
Sueste, south-east.
Sueste quarta a sul, south-east-by-south.
Susueste, south-south-east.
Sul quarta a sueste, south-by-east.
Sul, south.
Sul quarta a sudoeste, south-by-west.
Susudoeste, south-south-west.
Sudoeste quarta a sul, south-west-by-south.
Sudoeste, south-west.
Sudoeste quarta a oeste, south-west-by-west.
O-s sudoeste, west-south-west.
Oeste quarta a sudoeste, west-by-south.
Oeste, west.
Oeste quarta a noroeste, west-by-north.
O-s noroeste, west-north-west.
Noroeste quarta a oeste, north-west-by-west.
Noroeste, north-west.
Noroeste quarta a norte, north-west-by-north.

V E N

Nor nordeste, north-north-west.
Norte quarta a nordeste, north-by-west.
Fru'a derrubada pelo vento, wind-fall, fruit pulled or blown down by the wind.
Que esta detido, ou impedido de navegar por causa do vento contrario, wind-bound, hindered, stopped, or kept back from sailing by a contrary wind.
Vento de baixo, a wind that blows from the sea.
Vento de cima, a wind that blows from the land.
Vento fresco, a fresh or stiff gale.
Ele o vento galea, ca sal a o vento de hum lado para outro, the wind veers or chops about.
Vento largo, a quarter-wind.
Vento forte, a wind that lasts, or is supposed to last for a good while, as the trade-winds.
Animal cuido do vento, a stray, a strayed beast, a beast that is found wandering from its pasture, &c.
Cao que tem bom vento, a dog that is quick of scent, a dog that hunts well upon scent.
Vento favoravel, a favourable wind.
Ir, ou jahir qualque coisa ventoseppa a algum, is for one to succeed, to prosper, or to have good success in any thing.
Vento, wind, vanity, emptiness. See *VAIDA DE*.
Elle he tao leve, ou inconstante como o vento, he is a man that turns with every wind, he is fickle or inconstant.
Vento ou flato, wind, windiness, flatulence.
Vento coado, wind that comes through a crany, chink, or hole.
Moinho de vento, a wind-mill.
Levar a mesma vento, (metaph.) to tend to the same end.
Ir bem naveje, &c. a discriçao dos ventos ou das ondas, is for a ship, &c. to go a drift, or to be committed to the winds or waves.
P. com vento alimpa o trigo, e os vicios com castigo, wind cleanses corn, and punishment corrects vice.
VENTONHA, f. f. a sort of small bird so called.
VENTO'R, f. m. See *SABUJO*.
VENTO'SA, f. f. a cupping-glass.
Lascar, deitar, ou applicar ventosas, to cup.
VENTOSIDA'DE, f. f. wind, windiness, flatulence.
VENTOSI'NHO, f. m. See *VENTINHO*.
VENTO'SO, a, adj. windy, exposed to the wind.
Lugar ventoso, a bleak windy place.
VENTRE, f. m. the belly, womb, paunch or guts. Lat. *venter*.
Aquella mulher tem sido tres filhas de hum ventre, that woman has had three children at a birth.
Bemdito seja o fruto do teu ventre, blessed be the fruit of thy womb.

V E R

Ventre, (in anatomy) venter.
Fluxo do ventre, looseness.
VENTRI'CULO, f. m. the ventricle, or stomach.
Ventriculo do coração, ou do cerebro, the ventricle of the heart or brain.
VENTRI'NHO, f. m. a small belly.
VENTRI'SCA, f. f. a piece of the flank of beef, &c. also the belly, (in a jocose sense.)
VENTURA, f. f. luck; but when taken absolutely, is always good luck.
Bem ou mal ventura, good or bad luck.
Por em ventura, to venture, to hazard.
Ad des, e a ventura, at a venture, at hazard, without much consideration, without any thing more than the hope of a lucky chance.
Por ventura, what, why; as, *Por ventura, não heille formoso?* why, is he not handsome?
Ir, ou andar a ventura, to wander at a venture.
P. vem ventura, vem e dura, come good luck, come and be lasting.
P. ventura te de Dios filho, que saber pouco te basta, God give you good luck, child; for a little knowledge, or learning, will serve your turn; because it is fortune that raises men more than merit.
VENTUREIRO, f. m. See *AVENTUREIRO*.
VENTURINA, f. f. the venturine stone.
VENTUROSAMENTE, adv. luckily, fortunately.
VENTUROSO, a, adj. lucky, fortunate.
VENUS, f. f. Venus, the goddess of beauty; also the planet Venus.
Venus, (with chemists) venus or copper.
VENUSTO, a, adj. beautiful, graceful. Lat. *venustus*.

V E O

VE'O, f. m. a veil, any fine covering.
Veio de freira, a nun's veil.
Cobrir com hum veo, to veil, to cover with a veil.

V E R

VE'R, v. a. to see. Lat. *videre*. Pref. *veja, ves, ve, vimos, vedes, vem*; preterimp. *via, vias, via*, &c.
A mim ver, in my opinion.
Se o visstis, parecer-vos-hia hum homem de bem, by his looks you would take him for an honest man.
Ir ver a algum, to go to see one, to make, give, or pay him a visit, to wait on or upon him, to call upon him.
Ver-se, v. r. to look at one's self, to look upon one's self.
Ver-se, e desfejar-se, to be in a great trouble, to be put to one's last shift.
Ver-se ao espelho. See *ESPELHARSE*.
Ver-se em estado de, &c. to be or find one's self in a condition to, &c.

V E R

VERACIDA'DE, f. f. veracity, observance of truth.
VERANI'CO de São Martinho, the latter part of autumn, from All-Saints day to Martinmas.
VERAM, f. m. so they commonly call the summer, but properly the spring.
Passar o verão, to pass the summer.
Dia de verão, a summer-day.
P. no inverno forneira, e no verão lavenneira, in the winter a baker, and in summer a vintress; trades chosen for the conveniency of the season.
VERAS, f. f. p. earnest, a serious event, not a jest.
De veras, in good earnest.
De veras! oh dear! an interj.
Mais de veras, ou com grandes veras, very earnestly.
VERATRO, f. m. (with botanists) veratrum, or hellebore.
VERA'S, adj. veracious, observant of truth.
VERBA, f. f. an article, or passage of a law, will, &c.
VERBA'L, adj. verbal, that comes from a verb.
Adjetivo verbal, a verbal adjective.
Verbal, verbal, by word of mouth.
VERBALMENTE, adv. verbally, by word of mouth.
VERBA'SCO, f. m. the herb petty-mullen, wool-blade, big-taper, or long-wort. Lat. *verbascum*.
VERBENA, f. f. the herb vervain.
VERBERAÇAM, f. f. a beating, or striking, verberation. Lat. *verberatio*.
VERBERA'M, f. m. See *VERBENA*.
VERBI-GRATIA, as for example. Lat. *verbi gratia*.
VERBO, f. m. the Word, the second person of the blessed Trinity.
Verbo, (in grammar) a verb, a part of speech.
VERBOSIDA'DE, f. f. verbosity.
VERBO'SO, a, adj. verbose, loquacious.
VERÇA. See *VERSA*.
VERÇADO, &c. See *VERSADO*, &c.
VERDA'CHO, f. m. a kind of green used by painters.
VERDA'DE, f. f. truth. Lat. *veritas*.
De verdade, ou de veras, in good earnest.
Na verdade, indeed, truly, verily, in truth.
P. nem todas as verdades se dizem, all truths are not to be spoken at all times.
VERDADEIRAMENTE, adv. truly, verily.
VERDADEIRO, a, adj. true, real, sincere, not fraudulent, veracious, honest; also true, genuine, not counterfeit.
Amigo verdadeiro, a true friend.
VERDE, f. m. green, or green colour; also grass.
Verde mar, a sea-green.

Verde claro, a light-green.

Verde terra, verditure, a green colour used in painting.

Verde montanha, a mountain-green.

Dar o verde a hum cavallo, to put or turn a horse to grass.

Cavalleo que esta tomando verde, a grass-horse.

Verde negro, a deep-green, a green colour partaking of the dark.

Verde, the blood of a goat, hog, &c. made into meat. Lat. *sanguiculus*.

Verde, adj. green, of a green colour. Lat. *viridis*.

Fruta verde, green, or unripe fruit.

Lenha verde, green wood, wood that is not dry.

Vinho verde, tart wine.

Algun tanto verde, greenish.

Verde, boisterous, stormy, tempestuous.

Verde, fresh, lusty, vigorous, undecayed.

Verde, youthful, flourishing.

Verde, green, fresh, new.

Verdes annos, green years, tender years, youthful days.

Que tem os olhos verdes, green-eyed.

P. dar huma verde e outra madura, to cajole and chide or rebuke by turns.

P. não deixar verde, nem seco, to leave neither green nor dry; to sweep all away, to sweep stakes.

VERDE'A, f. f. verdec, a pleasant sort of Italian white wine made at Florence.

VERDEA'L, f. m. a sort of apple. See *PERO*.

VERDEA'R, ou *Verd-jar*, v. n. to grow green, to be verdant.

VERDE GAYO, f. m. a light-green.

VERDELHAM, f. m. a green-finch. Lat. *chloris*.

VERDEMA'R, a sea-green.

VERDE MONTANHA, a mountain-green.

VERDESELHA. See *TREPADÉIRA*.

VERDE'TE, f. m. it is according to Bluteau a kind of green marcasite.

Verete artificial, verdigrease.

VERDINE GRO, a, adj. of a deep green colour, that has a cast of black; or green and black.

VERDOA'GA. See *BELDROEGA*.

VERDOENGO, a, adj. greenish.

VERDO'R, f. m. greenness, or verdure.

Verdor, rashness, indiscretion, want of consideration, particularly in young people.

Verdorez de moço, green years, tender years, youthful days.

Verdorez do seculo, vanity, pride, vain-glory.

VERDUGA'DA, f. f. a petticoat, not like a fardingal sticking out above, but close to the body at the waist, having hoops placed below one another, wider and wider, down to the feet; so that it looks exactly like a funnel.

VERDU'GO, f. m. an executioner, an hangman.

Verdugo, a tuck, square like a spit, called *verdugo*, because looked upon as a mortal weapon; also a small knife.

Verdugo; ou dobra, a plait or fold.

VERDURA, f. f. the greenness, or verdure of plants. Lat. *viriditas*.

Verdura; ou Dimasiada abundancia de palavras, luxury of words.

Verduras da mocidade, rashness, indiscretion, or any other fault in young people.

Verduras, greens. See *HORTALIÇA*.

VEREAÇAM, f. f. a meeting of aldermen; also the office or dignity of an alderman.

VEREADOR, f. m. an alderman.

VERECU'NDIA, f. f. bashfulness, modesty.

VERMELHIDAM que sobe a cara procedida da verecundia, blush, blushing, a redness in the face proceeding from modesty.

VERECU'NDO, a, adj. verecund, modest, bashful.

VEREDA, f. f. a foot-path, a by-way, a by-path, a narrow path only for travellers, not for horses or carriages. Lat. *femita*.

Seguir a vereda de cutrem, (metaph.) to follow the example of another.

P. quem deixa o caminho real pela vereda, cuida atalhar, e rodea, he that leaves the highway for a path, thinks he goes the shortest way, and goes farthest about; because they often mistake and lose their way; the farthest about is the nearest way home.

VERENDO, a, adj. See *VENERA-VEL*.

VERGA, f. f. a rod, a switch, a wand; also the yard of a ship.

Verga seca, the crose jack-yard slung at the end of the mizzen-mast, under the top, and having no halliards.

Verga da porta, the lintel, the head-piece over a door. Lat. *lumen superum*.

VERGADA'LTO, ex. *Estar de vergadalto*, (a sea phrase) to stand for the offing.

VERGA'LHO, f. m. a pizzle, the grisly part of the penis of an animal.

VERGAM, f. m. a mark or print of a stripe, or blow; black and blue, a wale on the flesh after whipping. Lat. *vibix*.

VERGA'R, v. n. to bend, bow, or sink, to suffer flexure.

VERGEBAM. See *VERBENA*.

VERGEL, f. m. an orchard, a place set with fruit trees. Lat. *pomarum*. It is a Gothic word.

VERGILIAS, (in astronomy) the seven stars. Lat. *vergilia*.

VERGO'NHA, f. f. shame.

Ter vergonha, to blush, to be ashamed.

Sem vergonha, ou *que não tem vergonha*, shameless.

Perder toda a vergonha, to lose all shame, to be past shame.

Vergonhas, the privy-parts.

P. melhor he vergonha no rosto, que magoa no coração, it is better to be ashamed or blush, than to grieve, or be troubled; that is, a man had better

make his case known, and be relieved, though it put him to the blush, than to be silent and want, or miss of his business.

P. quem não tem vergonha, todo o mundo he seu, he who has no shame has all the world for his own; that is, impudence carries all before it.

P. a mulher que perde a vergonha, nunca a cobra, the woman that loses her modesty, or her honour, never recovers it; once a whore, and always a whore.

VERGONHOSA. See *SENSITIVA*.

VERGONHOSAMENTE, adv. shamefully.

VERGONHO'SO, a, adj. bashful, shamefaced, ashamed; also shameful, to be ashamed of, disgraceful, infamous.

VERGONTEA, ou *Vergonta*, f. f. See *RENOVO*.

VERI'DICO, a, adj. veracious, observant of truth, honest in report.

VERIFICAÇAM, f. f. verifying, verification.

VERIFICA'DO, a, adj. verified.

VERIFICA'R, v. a. to verify, to prove, to make good.

Verificar huma escriptura, to examine a writing.

Verificar-se, v. r. to be fulfilled.

Verificou-se a profecia, the prophecy was fulfilled.

Verificou-se aquillo, that was found true, that proved true, or that proved to be true.

VERILHA. See *VIRILHA*.

VERISIMIL, or *Verosmil*, adj. likely, probable, verisimilar; also that speaks or writes with verisimilitude, or resemblance to truth.

VERISIMILHA'NÇA, f. f. verisimilitude, verisimilitude, likelihood, probability, resemblance to truth.

VERISIMILITUD, f. f. idem.

VERISIMILMENTE, adv. likely, with likelihood.

VERME, f. m. a grub, a worm. Lat. *vermis*.

Verme da madeira, a worm that breeds in wood.

Tirar a alguém o verme dos dentes, to pump one, to pump a thing out of one.

VERMELHAM, f. m. vermil, or vermilion, factitious or native cinnabar, sulphur mixed with mercury.

Vermelhaõ com que as mulheres pintão a cara, red, or red paint.

Ella põem vermelhaõ, cu cor na cara, she paints red.

Vermelbidaõ, f. f. redness, the being red. See also *VERECUNDIA*.

VERME'LHO, a, adj. red.

Beijos vermelhos, red lips, or cherry lips.

Olhos vermelhos, red-flecked eyes.

Algun tanto vermelho, reddish.

Fazer-se vermelho, to redden, to become red.

Fazer vermelho, to redden, to make red.

Vermelho como bama brava, red-hot.
Fazer-se vermelho com vergonha, to blush, or colour, to be ashamed.
Fazer a alguem com melho de envergonhado, to make one blush, to shame one, to make one ashamed.
Cor vermelha desfagada, a faint-red.
Cor vermelha muito viva, a bright red colour.
VERMELHO, f. m. red, or red colour.
VERMICULAR *herba*, the herb prick-madam, worm-grass, or stone-crop. Lat. *crasula minor*.
VERNA'CULO, a, adj. vernacular, native; as, *Lingua vernacula*, the vernacular tongue of a country.
VERNI Z, f. m. varnish.
VERONICA, f. f. (an abbreviation of *veronica*, q. *vira icon*, a true image) Veronica, the picture of Christ's face as it is said to have remained imprinted on a cloth, with which a woman wiped his face, as he was carrying the cross. It is also the proper name of a woman.
Veronica, a medal with the picture of one or more saints, (in the Romish countries.)
Veronica, the face, countenance, or visage.
Veronica, the herb Euellin. Lat. *veronica*.
VEROSIMIL, &c. See **VERISIMIL**, &c.
FERRUCARIA *herba*, the herb wart-wort, or turn-sole.
FERRUGA, f. f. a wart.
FERRUGENTO, a, adj. full of warts, warty.
FERRUGUINHA, f. f. a little wart.
FERRU'MA, f. f. a gimlet, a nail-piercer, a borer.
FERRUMAM, f. m. a great borer, or gimlet, a wimble, an auger; also a kind of wood-worm that bores the wood with its tail.
VERSA, f. f. a sort of cabbage.
Verfas, a jocular word for bad verses.
Verfas, trifles, silly things.
VERSA'DO, a, adj. versed, skilled, experienced, used.
Muito versado na historia, well versed, skilled, or well read in history.
VERSAM, f. f. version, translation.
Verjaõ de hum planeta, &c. the revolution or course of a planet, &c.
VERSA'TIL, adj. versatile, that turneth easily; or may be turned. Lat. *versatilis*; also versatile, changeable, variable.
VER-SE. See after **VER**.
VERSETO, f. m. a little verse or place of the scripture read in the divine service.
VERSI'FERO, m. *Verficador*, a, adj. that makes verses.
Verfifero alento, a poetical rapture, folly, or rage, a fit of making verses, the heat of a poet's fancy.
VERSIFICAÇAM, f. f. versification.

PERSIFICADOR, a, adj. See **VER-SIFERO**.
Verficador, f. m. a versificator, or versifier, a maker of verses, a verser-man.
VERSIFICA'R, v. n. to versify, to make verses.
VERSI'NHO, f. m. a versicle, a little verse.
VERSO, f. m. a verse.
Verfos Latinos, Latin verses.
Verfos jiltos, ou sem rima, blank verses.
Jugar versos, to cap verses, an exercise of the memory for school-boys, when standing in a row or ring, one repeats a Latin verse, and the next to him is obliged immediately to repeat another, beginning as the former ended, and so on.
VERSUCIA, f. f. craftiness, cunningness.
VERSUTO, a, adj. crafty, cunning.
VERTEBRA, f. f. a joint of the backbone.
VERTEDO'R, f. m. See **TRA-DUCTOR**.
VERTEDU'RA, f. f. (among vintners, &c.) vantage, overmeasure, the overplus.
VERTENTE, f. f. the running down of any water.
Vertente do monte, the steep of a hill.
Vertente, p. a. ex. *Agas vertentes*. See **AGOA**.
VERTER, v. a. to spill, to shed.
Verte a vida, to die, to expire.
Verte as agoas. See **OURINAR**.
Verte de huma lingua noutra, to translate, turn, or do a work out of one language into another.
VERTICA'L, adj. (in astronomy) vertical, right over one's head.
VERTI'DO, a, adj. shed, &c. See the verb **VERTER**.
VERTIGEM, f. f. giddiness. See **VAGADO**.
VERTIGINOSO, a, adj. vertiginous, giddy.

V E S

VESA'NO, a, adj. See **CRUEL**, and **LOUCO**.
VE'SGO, a, adj. goggle-eyed, that looketh askint. Lat. *strabo*.
VESICATORIO, f. m. a vesicatory.
VESIGA. See **BEXIGA**.
VESINHANÇA, &c. See **VISINHANÇA**, &c.
VESPA, **VESPAM**. See **BESPA**, **BESPAM**.
VESPER. See **BOOTES**.
VESPERA, ou *Vespera*, f. f. the afternoon, or rather the time of taking a nap after dinner.
Vespera, eve, or vigil, the day before.
Vesperas, vespers, evening prayers, the evening service of the Romish church.
Vesperas Sicilianas, Sicilian vespers, vespers so called on account of a general massacre of the French, by the inhabitants of the island of Sicily.

Em vespertas, very near.
VESPE'RIAS, vespers, the last ad or exercise for taking the degree of doctor.
VESPERIZA'R, v. n. (in the university) to hold the disputation called **VESPE'RIAS**, which see.
VESPERTINO, a, adj. vespertine, of the evening.
VESPI'CIA, f. f. a sort of Indian ship.
VESPORA. See **VESPERA**.
VESTA, f. f. the Roman goddess Vesta.
VESTA'L, adj. vestal.
Virgem vestal, a vestal, a virgin consecrated to Vesta.
VESTA'LIAS, f. f. p. the feast called Vestalia.
VE'STE. See **VESTIDO**, f. m.
VESTIA, f. f. a waistcoat.
VESTIARI'A, f. f. vestiary, a place in a monastery, where the monks clothes are laid up.
VESTIDO, f. m. a suit of clothes, apparel, a garment, a dress.
Vestido de do, mourning, a mourning suit of clothes, black, or black cloths.
Vestido, a, adj. clothed, clad. See the verb **VESTIR**.
VESTIDU'RA, f. f. See **VESTIDO**, f. m.
VESTI'GIO, f. m. a footstep, a track, or vestige, the print of a man's foot; also sign, mark, remain.
VESTIMENTA, f. f. the priest's vestments.
VESTIMENTE'IRO, f. m. he who makes the priest's vestments.
VESTIR, v. a. pres. *eu visto*, *vestes*, *veste*, &c. imperat. *veste tu*, *vista elle*, *vistamos nos*, *vesti vos*, *vistão elles*; sub. pres. *vista*, *vistas*, &c. to clothe, to apparel. Lat. *vestire*. See also **ENFEITAR**, and **DIS-FARÇAR**.
Vestir de circumstancias. See **CIRCUM-STANCIAR**.
Vestir o rosto de riso, to put on a smiling countenance.
Vestir o traje. See **TRAJAR**.
Vestir, to clothe, to adorn, to invest as with clothes.
Vestir as paredes de huma casa de conversação, to hang a club-room.
Vestir, to clothe, to provide, or furnish with clothes.
Vestir, v. n. to be dressed, to wear.
Vestir-se, v. r. to dress one's self, to put on one's clothes.
Vestir-se de. See **TRAJAR**.
VESU'GO, f. m. the fish called sea-bream; some say it is the fish called a rocket. Lat. *rubellio*. According to Bluteau, it is the fish called hake. Lat. *pagrus*.
VESU'VIO, f. m. Vesuvius, a famous vulcano, about seven or eight miles from the city of Naples in Italy.

V E T

VE'TA, f. f. according to Bluteau is a vein

V E Z

vein of metal spreading through a rocky hill; but in the Spanish mines *veta*, is a great vein or body of silver, or other metal, running in the earth, and each of these *vetas* is divided into many, belonging to as many owners, so that the mine is but a small part of the *veta*.

Veta, (in the Brâsils) a vein of gold, &c. that is extended through the middle of a rock or stony hill.

VETERA'NO, *a*, adj. old, skilful; that hath served long in a place or office. Lat. *veteranus*.

Soldado veterano, an old soldier, a veteran.

VETU'STO, adj. ancient. Lat. *vetustus*.

V E X

VEXAÇAM, *f. f.* vexation, trouble.

Faz r vexação, to vex, to trouble.

VEXA'DO, *a*, adj. vexed, troubled.

VEXA'ME, *f. m.* vexation, trouble; also a critic, or critical remark.

Dar hum vexame, to critic, or criticize.

VEXA'R, *v. a.* to vex, to trouble. Lat. *vexare*.

VEXIGA, &c. See *BEXIGA*, &c.

V E Z

VEZ, *f. f.* a time. Lat. *vicis*.

Huma vez, once; *duas vezes*, twice; *tres vezes*, thrice; *cem vezes*, an hundred times, &c.

A's vezes, sometimes, or by turns.

De vez em quando, sometimes, now and then, from time to time.

Por esta vez, for this time.

Em vez de, in the name, instead, in the room of.

Em vez de honrar-me, deshonra me, instead of honouring, he disgraces me.

Huma vez de vinho, a glass, or a draught of wine.

Por vezes, now and then, ever and anon. Lat. *identidem*.

Tudo de huma vez, all together, all at once, at one bout.

A primeira vez, the first time.

Outra vez, another time, again.

Nem sequer huma unica vez, no, not so much as once.

Muitas vezes, often, oft-times.

Poucas vezes, seldom.

Cada vez mais, more and more.

Vez, turn, order.

Cada qual quando lhe couber vez, every one in his turn or order.

Caber-vos ha vez, your turn will come.

Fazer eu tomar as vezes de alguém, to come in, or take one's room or place, to command, or to be substituted instead of another, to supply the place of another.

Com vezes, with power, or right of governing, or commanding, with a commission to act or command.

VEZAR-SE. See *ACOSTUMAR-SE*.

V I A

VEZE'IRA, *ou Vara de porcos*. See *VARA*.

VEZEIRO, *a*, adj. accustomed, used.

VEZES. See *VEZ*.

VEZINHANÇA, &c. See *VISINHANÇA*, &c.

VEZIRIO. See *VIZIR*.

VEZO, *f. m.* use, custom.

VEZU'GO. See *VESUGO*.

U F A

UFA', an interjection of admiration, hey-day!

UFALALA'. See *ESTRIBILHO*.

UFANI'd, *f. f.* a boasting, glorying, bragging.

UFA'NO, *a*, adj. vain-glorious, vain, proud.

U G A

UGA, *f. f.* the fork-fish, or puffin, a sort of fish with a poisonous sting in the tail. Lat. *pastinaca*.

UGA'LHA, *f. f.* See *IGUALDADE*.

U G E

UGE. See *HOJE*.

Uge, ugem, bugia, ou uja. See *UGA*.

V I A

VIA, *f. f.* a way, or passage; also ways or means, method, course. See *CAMINHO*.

P. fazer de huma via dois mandados, to do two errands under one; to kill two birds with one stone.

P. longas vias, longas mentiras, from long ways, long lies; that is, travellers have a privilege of lying.

Via lactea, the milky way, the galaxy.

Vias militares dos Romanos, the military ways or roads of the Romans.

Via ordinaria, the common or ordinary way.

Via, (among physicians) a passage, vein, or pore; also the stomach, the guts.

O correio he a melhor via para levar as cartas, the post is the best way to convey letters.

Naõ ha via para remeter a carta, there is no bearer, or there is no means to send the letter.

Per via do correio, by the post.

Per via do mar, ou da terra, by sea, or by land.

Correr a via sacra, ou correr as estações. See after *ESTACAM*.

VIA'GEM, *f. f.* a sea-voyage.

Boa viagem, a good voyage. The Portuguese sailors use it as ours do an huzza.

VIA'NDA, *f. f.* meat, viands, victuals, food; also pot-herbs, as cabbages, &c.

VIANDA'NTE, *f. m.* a traveller, a wayfaring man, a passenger.

VIATA'. See *VITINGA*.

VIA'VICO, *f. m.* the holy sacrament given to dying persons by popish priests, being the last rites used to prepare the passing soul for its departure;

V I C

viaticum; also the money given to some friars for travelling; also provision for a journey.

V I B

VI'BORA, *f. f.* a viper, a serpent of that species which brings its young alive. Lat. *vipera*.

VIBRAÇAM, *f. f.* vibration.

VIBRA'DO, *a*, adj. vibrated, brandished.

VIBRA'NTE, *p. a.* vibrating, that vibrates or brandishes.

VIBRA'R, *v. a.* to vibrate, to brandish, to shake, to cast violently. See also *LANÇAR*.

V I C

VICA'RIA. } See *VIGAIRA*.
VICA RIO. } *VIGARIO*.

VICE, (in composition as a prefixum) implies a subordination; as,

VICE-CHANCELLER, *f. m.* a vice-chancellor.

VICE-DEOS, a name of honour given to a great monarch, or to a great saint; *q. d.* vice-god.

VICE-GOVERNADO'R, *f. m.* a deputy-governor, an under-governor.

VICE-GOVERNADO'RA, *f. f.* the wife of a deputy-governor.

VICEJA'R. See *VECEJAR*.

VICE-LEGADO, *f. m.* a vice-legate.

VICE-MORDO'MO, *f. m.* the deputy-major-domo, or the deputy-steward, or master of the household.

VICE-MORTE, *f. f.* an epithet for absence, or being away.

VICENTE, *f. m.* Vincent, a Christian name; also an ancient coin worth a thousand rees.

Cabo de são vicente. See *CABO*.

VICE-REY, *ou Visorey*, *f. m.* a viceroy, a deputy king.

VICEVERSA, adv. on the contrary. Lat. *vice versa*.

VICIA'DO, *a*, adj. vitiated, adulterated, corrupted. See the verb *VICIAR*.

VICIA'DO'R, *f. m.* a falsifier, a forger of writings.

VICIA'R, *v. a.* to vitiate, to infect, to adulterate, to corrupt; also to falsify, to forge, to change or alter a passage of an author, or any writing.

VICILINO. See *PEGAFIOR*.

VICIO, *f. m.* vice. Lat. *vitium*; also a fault, or imperfection.

Vicio da carne, luxury, lust, lewdness.

VICIOSAME'NTE, adv. viciously.

VICIOSO, *a*, adj. vitious, not virtuous; also vitious, corrupt; as having physical ill qualities. See also *DEPRAVADO*.

VICISSITUDE, *f. f.* vicissitude, vicissitude, a changing.

VI'ÇO, *f. m.* rankness, superfluity, luxury, (speaking of plants.)

Criado a graõ viço, brought up in a licentious, dissolute, or unruly manner, ill bred.

VICO'

Vigiar-se de alguém, to beware of one.
Vigiar, v. a. to watch, to observe in order to descry, spy out, or discern afar off by the eye.

FIGILANÇIA, f. f. vigilancy.

FIGILANTE, adj. watchful, vigilant, diligent.

FIGILIA, f. f. a watching, or being awake. See also **INSOMNOLENCIA**.

Estar em vigília. See **FIGIAR**.

Vigília, lucubration, labour, night study.

Obras que custaram muitas vigílias, learned labours.

Este he o fruto das minhas vigílias, this is the fruit of my labours, or night studies.

Vigília, the eve of a holiday.

Vigília, (with the ancient Romans) a watch or a fourth part of the night.

FIGOR, f. m. vigour, strength.

Lei que está em vigor, a law still in force.

Vigor do engenho, mental vigour.

FIGORAR, v. a. (among physicians) to strengthen, or make strong, to give vigour.

FIGOROSAMENTE, adv. vigorously.

FIGOROSO, a, adj. vigorous, stout, brisk, mettlesome.

V I L

VIL, adj. vile, mean, base. Lat. *vili*.

Apesar de vil, dog cheap.

VILÉZIA, f. f. baseness, vileness. Lat. *vilitas*.

VILIFICADO, a, adj. vilified.

VILIFICAR, v. a. to vilify, to run down, to despise, to set light by.

VILIPENDIADO, **VILIPENDIAR**. See **VILIFICADO**, **VILIFICAR**.

VILIPENDIO, f. m. See **DESPREZO**.

VILLA, f. f. a town.

VILLã, f. f. a country-woman.

VILLAMENTE, adv. basely, vilely, meanly, villainously.

VILLAGEM, f. f. a village.

VILLANAZ, f. m. a great villain, or wicked wretch.

VILLANIA, f. f. meanness, baseness, villany.

VILLAO, f. m. a clown, a country-man, a peasant.

Cavallero villão, (in ancient records) a rustic knight, a new upstart knight, a wealthy rustic that could keep a horse in readiness at his own expence and charges.

P. esender-se como villão em casa de seu sogro, to take upon one like a mean fellow in his father-in-law's house.

Applied to those who make too bold with what is other men's, as sons-in-law of base temper will do in their father-in-law's houses.

P. se quer saber quem he o villão, metto-lhe a vara na mão; we say, let a

beggar on horse-back, and he will ride to the devil.

VILLão ruim, a villain, a rogue, a sordid fellow.

Villão ruim, so persons of high rank call those that are of inferior quality or degree.

VILLOA, f. f. a country-woman; also a base or sordid woman.

VILMENTE, adv. vilely, basely.

V I M

VIME, f. m. an osier; the red water-willow. Lat. *vim*.

Vicer vimes huns com es cutros, to wattle.

Feyto de vimes, wicker made of osier twig, wattle.

Paredes feytas de vimes tecidos huns com cutros, wattled walls.

V I N

VINAGRAR, v. n. to sour, to grow sour or sharp in taste.

VINAGRE, f. m. vinegar. Lat. *acetum*.

VINAGREIRA, f. f. a vinegar-bottle or cruet.

VINAGREIRO, f. m. a vinegar-man, one that sells vinegar.

VINCENTE. See **VICENTE**.

VINCETOXICO, f. m. the herb swallow-wort, or silken-cicely. Lat. *ojitepias*.

VINCO, f. m. the track or rut of a chariot, or chariot wheel. Lat. *orbita*. See also **DOBRAR**.

VINCULADO, a, adj. entailed, or otherwise tied, as estates are.

VINCULAR, *ou vincular*, v. a. to entail an estate, to bind sure, to make fast.

VINCULO, f. m. a tie, or bond; also an entail.

VINDA, f. f. a coming, or arrival. Lat. *adventus*.

Idas, e vindas. See **IDA**.

Dar as boas vindas a alguém, to welcome, to salute a new-comer.

VINDICAÇAM, f. f. vengeance or punishment.

VINDICADO, a, adj. revenged.

VINDICAR, v. a. to revenge, to take revenge of.

VINDICATIVO, a, adj. vindictive.

VINDIMIA, f. f. vintage, vine harvest, a grape-gathering. Lat. *vindemia*.

A vindima de uva, from taking the wine from the grapes.

P. depois de vindimas civanjes, after the vintage is over, to bring baskets to gather the grapes into. As we say, after meat, mustard.

VINDIMADO, a, adj. that has had the grapes gathered.

VINDIMADOR, f. m. a vintage-man that gathers the grapes, a vintager.

VINDIMADORA, f. f. a she vintager, or grape-gatherer.

VINDIMAR, v. to vindemiate, to gather grapes.

Vindimar, (a vulgar word) to kill.

P. vindima enxuto, colharas uva puro, make your vintage in dry weather, and you will make pure wine.

VINDIMO, a, adj. of, or pertaining to vintage or grape-gathering.

Vindima, ou figa vindima, a sort of figs that are ripe in the vintage.

Cesto vindimo. See **CAVANEJO**.

VINDO, a, adj. come, arrived.

Ben vindo, welcome.

Seja vossa, muito bem vindo, welcome, sir, you are welcome.

O que tem vindo, ou chegado ha pouco, a new-comer.

VINDOURO, a, adj. future, that is to come hereafter.

Vindouros, f. m. p. they that shall come after. Lat. *poster*.

VINGADO, a, adj. revenged, that hath revenged. Lat. *ultus*. See the verb **VINGAR**.

VINGADOR, f. m. an avenger, or revenger. Lat. *alior*.

VINGADORA, f. f. she that revenges, a revengeful woman.

VINGANÇA, f. f. revenge, avengement, vengeance. Lat. *ulio*.

VINGAR, v. a. to avenge, to revenge, to retaliate, to take vengeance on an offender. Lat. *alecti*.

Vingar seu pay, to revenge, avenge, or vindicate one's father.

Vingar huma injuria, to revenge an affront, to take vengeance of an affront.

Fidalgo de vingar quinhentas feldas, this is understood three several ways; first, that if a gentleman had wrong done him by another, he might have a fine of five hundred *feldas* laid upon his adversary, to make him satisfaction; whereas he who was not a *fidalgo* could have but three hundred allowed him; secondly, some will have it to be a title given to those gentlemen, who were at the famous battle of Clavijo, when the Spaniards routed a vast army of Moors, and delivered themselves from the tribute they before paid them of five hundred *feldas* a year; and, thirdly, they say these were gentlemen who had five hundred *feldas* a year pay from the king.

Vingar, v. n. is for the seed or fruit to remain sound and unhurt after the shedding of the blossoms.

Vingar-se de alguém, v. r. to be revenged of one, to revenge one's self upon him.

VINGATIVO, a, adj. revengeful.

VINHã, f. f. a vineyard. Lat. *vinta*.

Cavar a vinta, to dig up and loosen the earth, for planting of vines. Lat. *pajinar*.

Ternar a cavar a vinta, to dig again about vines, to bring the ground to better temper with often digging and labouring. Lat. *refajinar*.

Escavar as vinhas, to lay open or bare the roots of vines. Lat. *ablaquar*.

P. quem

VIN

P. quem cum e deus caru a vinha, com a deus a vindima, what is got over the devil's back, is spent under his belly; ill gotten goods never thrive.
VINHEÇA, f. f. bad wine, decayed wine.
VINHAGO, f. m. a country that is all vineyards.
VINHATARIA, f. f. idem.
VINHEIRO, f. m. a vine-dresser, one that farms a vineyard.
VINHEIRO, f. m. one that looks to a vineyard to keep out thieves, dogs, &c.
VINHETE, f. m. small wine, not strong. Lat. *willum*.
VINHO, f. m. wine. Lat. *vinum*.
Vinho tinto, red wine.
Vinho palato. See **PALHETE**.
Vinho doce, small wine, not generous.
Vinho fino, generous wine.
Vinho frejo, wine that is somewhat sour.
Vinho de piza, que se faz com mello e piza, wine preserved or cured with pitch. Lat. *vinum pizatum*.
Vinho de França, French wine.
Vinho de Espanha, Spanish wine.
Vinho azedo, sour wine, pricked wine.
Vinho novo, new wine.
Vinho velho, old wine, dry wine.
Vinho mudo, a sort of strong-bodied white wine.
Vinho verde, tart or soury wine.
Vinho de repiza. See **REPIZA**.
Vinho muscatel, muscadell, or muscadine, a sort of rich sweet wine.
Vinho valeroso, generous, strong, or vigorous wine.
Vinho aspero, rough wine.
Vinho muito doce, luscious wine.
Vinho macio, soft, or mild wine.
Vinho macho, puro, ou estremo, pure wine, as pressed out of the grapes, without mixture or allay; racy, neat wine. Lat. *merum*.
Vinho castorçã. See **CASCARRAM**.
Vinho muito forte, que se be a cabeça, heady wine.
Vinho maduro, e macio, mellow wine.
O gosto do vinho, the flavour of wine.
Acaga, ou outro lugar em que se vende o vinho, vintry.
Vinho misturado com agua, wine allayed with water.
Provar de vinhos, a wine-conner.
Vinho de algarizão, wormwood-wine.
Mercador de vinhos, a wine-merchant.
O que bebe muito vinho, a wine-bibber.
P. o bom vinho não se misturava, good wine needs no brim.
VINHOTE, given to drink wine, or to drink much wine, (a jocose word.)
VINOLENTO, a, adj. given to drink much wine.
VINTADOZE'NO, f. m. a sort of woollen cloth.
VINTE, adj. twenty. Lat. *viginti*.
Vinte vezes, twenty times.
O sa dos vintes quatro, the court of aldermen in Lisbon.
VITE, f. m. a tenth pin they use in Portugal, and other parts, which stands

VIR

by itself, and whosoever knocks it down, counts twenty.
Saber as parçadas do vinte, (metaph.) to be sharp or cunning enough not to be imposed upon.
VINTEM, f. m. vintin, a Portuguese coin equal to $1\frac{7}{10}$ d. also a sort of fish so called.
VINTENA, f. f. a score.
Juiz da vintena. See.
VINTENEIRO, f. m. a sort of town-clerk.

VIO

VIOLA, f. f. See **GUIARRA**.
Viola, a flower called violet.
VIOLACAM, f. f. violation, the act of violating or injuring something sacred.
VIOLACAM, violation, rape, the act of deflowering.
VIOLADO, a, violated; also made of violets. See the verb **VIOLAR**.
Xarope violado, syrup of violets.
VIOLADO'R, f. m. a violator, a defiler, an infringer, &c. according to the verb **VIOLAR**.
VIOLA'L, f. m. a bank or bed of violets. Lat. *violarium*.
VIOLA'R, v. a. to violate, to defile, to infringe. Lat. *violare*.
Violar huma donzella, to violate, force, debauch, or deflower a virgin.
Violar igrejas, to violate churches.
VIOLA VEL, adj. violable, that may be violated.
VIOLEIRO, f. m. he who makes guitars; also one who plays upon the guitar.
VIOLENCIA, f. f. violence. Lat. *violencia*.
Fazer-se violencia, to forbear, to contain one's self.
Fiz-me violencia em fazer-lo, I was forced to do it.
VIOLENTA'DO, a, adj. forced.
VIOLENTAMENTE, adv. violently.
VIOLENTA'R, v. a. to force, to use violence.
VIOLE'NTO, a, adj. violent, fierce, vehement, boisterous.
Vento violento, violent, or boisterous wind.
Homen violento, a violent, hasty, or passionate man.
Morte violenta, a violent, or unnatural death.
Fulano violento, murderous.
Por mãos violentas em algum, to lay violent hands upon one.
VIOLETA, f. f. the flower called violet. Lat. *viola*.
VIOLINHA, f. f. a small guitar.

VIP

VIPERINO, a, adj. viperine, pertaining to a viper. Lat. *viperinus*.

VIR

VIR, v. n. to come, to arrive. Indic. present. *eu vinho, tens, vem, vimos, virdes, vem*; imperf. *vinha, vinhas, vinha, &c.* pret. *eu vim, viste, veio, viestes, viestes, vierão*; imperat.

VIR

vem tu, venha elle, venhamos nos, vinde vos, venhão elles; infin. pres. ver. gerund, *vin-do*, coming; part. *vin-do*, come. Lat. *venire*.
P. traz de mim vira quem bom me fara; when people find fault with those that use them well, they say, a worse will come, and then they will find the difference.
Vir, to return. Lat. *redire*.
Vir as mãos, to fight, to come to handy blows.
Tempo vira, a time will come.
Tornar a vir, to come back again.
Eu vinha ver-vos, I was coming to see you.
Hora vamos nos e venhamos, (a familiar phrase) now, let us consider things impartially.
Quereis vos vir comigo? will you come or go along with me?
Vinde com nosco, come, or go along with us.
Vem vento daquelle parte, there comes a wind from that side.
As cartas que vierão hoje, the letters that come in to day.
Veyo-me ao pensamento, it came into my head.
Vir, to come of a family, to descend, to be extracted from.
Vir, to come, to issue.
As veas que vem do coração, the veins that come or issue from the heart.
Vir, to come, to proceed.
Donde vem que, &c. how comes it, or how comes it to pass, or from whence comes it that, &c.
Dali vem que, from thence it comes that, that's the reason why, therefore it is that.
Vir, to grow, to be produced, (speaking of plants.)
Vir em, to agree, to resolve; as, *Elles vierão em*, &c. they agreed or resolved among themselves to, &c.
Vir a palavras, to exchange words, to quarrel.
Vir a prova, to make a trial, to try.
Elle diz o que lhe vem a bocca, he speaks what comes next, or what lies uppermost.
Vir se embora, v. r. to come away.
Vir-se a saber, to come abroad to men's knowledge. Lat. *erumpere*.
VI'RA, f. f. (among cobblers) a narrow slip of leather sewed on a shoe that is torn.
VIRAÇAM, f. f. a breeze, particularly in the summer-time.
VIRACCE'NTO, f. m. (in orthography) an apostrophe.
Por hum viracento numa palavra, to apostrophe a word, to put an apostrophe over it.
VIRADO'R, f. m. a windlass or wind-lass, a machine used to raise great weights withal.
Virador, (with mariners) viol, a term used of a three-strand-rope when it is bound fast with nippers to the cable, and brought to the jeer capstan, for the better and more com-

V I R

commodious weighing of the anchor.

VIRA'DO, *a*, adj. turned, &c. according to the verb *VIRAR*.

Sapatos virados, a sort of pumps or light shoes.

VIRA'GO, a woman with the qualities of a man, a virago. It is also used in another sense, which I cannot understand.

VIRA'R, *v. a.* to turn. Lat. *vertere*.

Virar as costas, ou fugir, to turn one's back, to fly.

Virar de cima para baixo, to turn upside down.

Virar hum vestido, to turn a suit of clothes.

Virar o miolo a alguém, to make one mad or distracted.

Virar a cara para o inimigo, to face about to the enemy.

Virar, *v. n.* to turn, to change the mind, conduct, or determination.

Elle pode virar, ou virar-se, his mind may change.

Virar-se, *v. r.* to turn, to change posture. — See also *VIRAR*, *v. n.*

Elle não sabe de que parte se vire, he knows not which way to turn himself, he is put to his last shift.

VIRA'O'LTÁ, *f. f.* a circular motion, a turning round. See also *VICISSITUDE*.

Viravoltas, a continual going backward and forward.

VIRGA'ferrea, an iron red-hot. Lat.

VIRGEM, *f. f.* a virgin or maid. Lat.

virgo.
A Virgem Mãe, the Virgin Mary, the holy Virgin.

Virgem, Virgo, one of the twelve celestial signs.

Ella esta virgem, she is a maid.

Ella morreu virgem, she died a maid.

Virgem, adj. virgin; it is applied to any thing untouched.

Azeite virgem, virgin-oil, that which oozes spontaneously out of the olive without pressing.

Ouro virgem, virgin-gold, gold that is gotten out of the ore without any mixture or alloy.

Cera-virgem, virgin-wax.

Ser sepultado em terra virgem, to be laid in a ground where no body was interred before.

VIRGINAL, adj. of, or belonging to a virgin, virginal, maidenly, maiden.

Leyte virginal, virgin's-milk, a chemical composition, called also Benjamin-water.

VIRGINDA'DE, *f. f.* virginity, maiden-head.

VIRGI'NEO, *a*, adj. virginal, maidenly. Lat. *virgineus*.

VIRGO, *f. m.* the maiden-head.

VIRGULA, *f. f.* a comma.

VIRGULA'R, *v. a.* to put the commas in writing.

VIRGU'LTAS, *f. f. p.* a number of young sprigs growing together out of the ground. Lat. *virgultus*.

V I S

VIRIDA'NTE, adj. verdant, green. Lat. *viridans*.

VIRI'L, adj. manly, virile. Lat. *virilis*.

VIRI'LHA, adj. the groin.

VIRILIDA'DE, *f. f.* virility, manhood.

VIRIPLA'CA, *f. f.* Viriplaca, a goddess of the Romans, whose temple stood on the Palatium, unto which men and their wives used to resort to reconcile their broils.

VIROTAM, *f. m.* a sort of shaft, or arrow to shoot out of a cross-bow.

VIROTE, *f. m.* a short iron or wooden shaft, or arrow.

Virtutes da espada, the cross-bars of a hilt of a sword.

VIR-POTENTE, adj. stout, strong.

VIRTU'DE, *f. f.* virtue, or moral goodness. Lat. *virtus*.

Virtude, virtue, medicinal quality or efficacy.

Em virtude de, by virtue of, upon the account of, by reason of, in pursuance, or consequence of.

Em virtude das ordens que elle recebeu da corte, in pursuance of the orders he received from court.

Em virtude de santa obediencia, a sort of comminatory precept used among friars.

P. fazer da necessidade virtude, to make a virtue of necessity.

P. virtudes vencem sinaes, virtue overcomes ill tokens; that is, though a man seems to be ill inclined, he may overcome all bad tokens and inclinations, and be virtuous.

Que não tem virtude, virtueless.

Virtudes, virtues, one of the orders of angels.

Virtudes theologaes, theological virtues, viz. faith, hope, and charity.

VIRTU'SAMENTE, adv. virtuously, uprightly.

VIRTUO'SO, *a*, adj. virtuous, honest, upright.

VIRULENCIA, *f. f.* virulency.

VIRULENTO, *a*, adj. virulent, venomous.

VI RUS, (among surgeons) virus.

V I S

VISA'GEM, *f. f.* countenance, visage, air of the face, look, affection appearing on the face.

VISAGRA. } See { **BISAGRA**.

VISANTE. } See { **BESANTE**.

VISAM, *f. f.* vision, sight.

Visão, vision, or apparition, spectre, phantom, ghost.

VISAVO. See **BISAVO**.

VI'SCERAS, *f. f. p.* the entrails or bowels, (among physicians.)

VISCERIOS, *f. m.* idem.

VISCERO'SO, *a*, adj. viscerous, or visceral.

VISCO, *f. m.* a shrub growing on oak and ash-trees, called mistletoe, or mistletoe. Lat. *viscus*; also birdlime.

V I S

VISCO'NDE, *f. m.* a viscount. La. *vicecomes*.

VISCONDA'DO, *f. m.* viscounty.

VISCONDE'SSA, *f. f.* a viscountess.

VISCOSIDA'DE, *f. f.* viscosity, viscosness.

VISCO'SO, *a*, adj. viscous, clammy, sticking like bird lime.

VISE'IRA, *f. f.* the vizor, or beaver of a helmet.

Caçar a viseira, to pull down the vizor.

VISGO. See **VISCO**.

VISINHA'NÇA, *f. f.* a neighbourhood, the whole body of neighbours; also neighbourhood, or the adjoining place to where a person, &c. dwells.

VISINHA'R, *tu Visinbar*, *v. n.* to be a neighbour.

Elle visinha comigo, he is my neighbour.

Visinbar, to neighbour, to join to, to confine on.

Visinbar com o gesto, ou genio de alguém, to please, to humour one, to comply with him.

VISI'NHO, *a*, adj. neighbouring, bordering, adjacent, adjoining; also nigh, not remote.

Visinho, *f. m.* *Visinha*, *f. f.* a neighbour.

Visinho, an inhabitant, inhabiter, or dweller.

VISIR. See **VIZIR**.

VISI'TA, *f. f.* a visit; also a visitant, one who goes to see another, a visiter.

Visita, (with the clergy) visitation, a prelate's going his visitation.

Visita, search, searching.

Visita dos navios, the searching of ships by the king's officers to clear them.

VISITAÇAM, *f. f.* the feasts of the Visitation of our Lady.

VISITA'DO, *a*, adj. visited, &c. See the verb *VISITAR*.

VISITADOR, *f. m.* a visitor, one who visits a monastery, &c.

VISITA'R, *v. a.* to visit, to go to see.

Visitar hum amigo, to visit a friend, to give or to make him a visit.

Visitar lugares santos, to go pilgrimages, to frequent places of devotion.

Visitar, to go a visitation as bishops do, or go a circuit as judges.

Visitar-se, *v. r.* to visit, to keep up the intercourse of ceremonial salutations at the houses of each other.

VISI'VEL, adj. visible, that may be seen.

Visível, clear, plain, apparent, manifest, visible.

VISIVELME'NTE, adv. visibly, in a visible manner; also visibly, plainly, clearly.

VISIVO, *a*, adj. visual, pertaining to the sight.

VISLU'MBRE, *f. m.* a glimmering, glimpse, or hint, an imperfect knowledge.

Ter vislumbres de alguma coisa, to have but a glimpse of a thing.

VISO,

VISO, f. m. the sight, the eyes.
Viso, likeness, resemblance.
VISOREY, f. m. a viceroy.
VISTA, f. f. the sight, one of the five senses.
Tir boa vista, to have a good sight, or eye-sight.
Ter a vista curta, to be poreblind, short-sighted, or near-sighted.
Perder de vista alguma coisa, to lose sight of a thing, to see it no more.
A perder de vista, as far as one's eye can reach.
Cegar a vista, to dazzle, to offend the sight with too much light.
A' vista de, before, in presence of.
Tirar a vista de alguma coisa, to keep from seeing a thing.
A' vista disso, thereupon, upon that, in consequence of that.
De vista, by sight.
Conheço-o de vista, I know him by sight.
Fazer bella vista, to look very fine.
Vista, view, prospect, vista or visto.
Huma vista d'olhos, a cast, a view, a glance.
Numa vista, at one view.
Dar huma vista de olhos, to look upon, to behold; also to overlook, to oversee, to mind, to watch.
Vista, a meeting, a conference, an interview.
VISTO, a, adj. seen. See also *VER-SADO*.
Visto ser isto assim, since it is so.
Visto isto, que hey de fazer? what shall I do then?
Ser bem, ou mal visto, to be looked upon, or seen with a good or an evil eye.
VISTORIA, f. f. an inspection, or prying examination.
VISTOSO, a, adj. sightly, pleasing to the eye, striking to the view.
VISUAL rayo, visual ray.

V I T

VITA'L, adj. vital, belonging to the life. Lat. *vitalis*; also vital, contributing to life.
VITALICIO, a, during all the life of one.
VITANDO, that is to be avoided, or shunned, (speaking of an excommunicated person.)
VITELLA, f. f. a calf, the young of a cow. Lat. *vitula*.
Carne de vitella, veal.
Vitella que se mata antes que tenha hum mes, a chrisom-calf.
VITELLINA colera. See *COLERA*.
VITINGGA, f. f. a sort of meal, or flour in the Brasils.
VITOLA, f. f. opinion, mind, sentiment.
VITOR. See *VICTOR*.
VITORIA, &c. See *VICTORIA*, &c.
VITORINA. See *VENTURINA*.
VITREO, a, adj. vitreous, glassy, resembling glass.

Humor vitreo, vitreous humour, the glassy humour of the eye.
VITRIOLO, f. m. vitriol, or copperas.
VITUALHA, f. f. victuals and liquors for soldiers in a camp.
VITULO marinho, a sea-calf, a large fish.
VITUPERAÇAM, f. f. vituperation, censure.
VITUPERA'DO, a, adj. vituperated, blamed.
VITUPERA'R, v. a. to vituperate, to blame, to find fault with. Lat. *vituperare*.
VITUPERA'VE, adj. blame-worthy, vituperable.
VITUPERIO, f. m. vituperation; also disgrace. See *DESHONRA*, and *INFAMIA*.
VITUPEROSAMENTE, adv. blameably, dishonourably, shamefully, disgracefully, infamously, discredibly, ignominiously.
VITUPERIOSO, a, adj. dishonourable, ignominious, shameful, infamous, reproachful, discreditable.

V I V

VIVA, in long live!
Viva d-r, long live the king! God blest the king! See *VIVER*.
VIVACIDA'DE, f. f. vivacity, liveliness, fire, mettle, sprightliness.
VIVAMENTE, adv. briskly, sharply, smartly, vigorously.
VIVANDEIRO, f. m. a sutler. See *EXERCITO*.
VIVA'Z. } See { *VIVIDOURO*.
VIUDEZA. } See { *VIUVEZ*.
VIVEDOURO. See *VIVIDOURO*.
VIVEIRO, f. m. a park, a warren. Lat. *vivarium*.
Viveiro de peixes, a pool, or fish pond, a stove to keep fish in. Lat. *piscina*.
Viveiro de plantas, a nursery, or plot of ground for raising young trees, stocks or plants, to be transplanted to other ground. Lat. *plantarium*.
Viveiro de passaros, an aviary, a place inclosed where birds are kept. Lat. *aviarium*.
Viveiro de lebres, ou coelhos, a warren, a hare-warren, a coney-warren. Lat. *leporarium*.
Viveiro de peixes no meyo de hum rio, a warren, a device for preserving and storing fish in the middle of a river.
Viveiro de ostras, an oyster-pit, or place where oysters are kept. Lat. *ostrea-rium*.
Viveiro, (in a moral sense) a sink, any place where corruption is gathered.
Viveiro do vicio, a sink, receptacle, shelter, or nest of wickedness and vice.
VIVENDA, f. f. a dwelling, settlement or fixed place of abode, a dwelling-place.
Assentar sua vivenda, to settle, to fix one's self, to establish a residence.
Tir vivenda, to dwell, to abide in, to inhabit.

Casa para vivenda, a dwelling-house.
VIVENTE, p. a. living, alive.
Vivente, f. m. a living creature.
VIVE'R, v. n. to live, to have life. Lat. *vivere*.
Viver de, to live of, upon, or by, to feed, to maintain one's self.
Elle vive de legumes, e raizes, he lives or feeds upon pulse or roots.
Elle vive do seu, ou sustenta-se das suas rendas, he lives upon his income or estate.
Elle ainda vive, he lives still, he is still or yet alive, or he is yet living.
Elle viveo cem annos, he lived an hundred years.
Elle vive a custa de outrem, he lives at other people's charges.
Viver sem cuidado do dia seguinte, to live from hand to mouth, without thought. Lat. *vivere in diem, vel horam*.
Viver do ar como o camelsão, to feed one's self with wind.
Viver pobremente, e com muyto trabalho, to live from hand to mouth, to make just shift to live, to make shift to keep life and soul together.
Viver de esmolas, to live upon charity.
Viver, to live, to lead a sort of life.
Viver, ou proceder como homem de bem, to live like a good and honest man.
Viver com grandeza, to live splendidly, or magnificently.
Viver, ou proceder mal, to lead an ill life, to live lewdly, to be an ill liver.
Viver bem com todo o mundo, to live well or agree with every body.
Saber viver, to know how to live in the world.
Viva vnce. muitos annos ou viva vnce. mil annos, I thank you.
P. não vive mais o leal, que quanto quer o traidor, an honest man lives no longer than a treacherous villain pleases, because an honest man, fearing nothing, is always exposed to the treachery of villains.
VIVERES, f. m. p. provisions, victuals.
VIVEZA, f. f. liveliness, sprightliness, sagacity.
Viveza das cores, the liveliness, or brightness of colours.
Tir viveza nos olhos, to have bright sparkling eyes.
Viveza do espirito ou do entendimento, the vivacity, liveliness, quickness, or readiness of wit.
VIVEDOURO, a, adj. long-lived. Lat. *vivax*.
VIVIFICADOR, a, adj. vivifying, vivifical, quickening, vivific, vivificative.
VIVIFICA'DO, a, adj. vivified, quickened.
VIVIFICA'NTE, p. a. See *VIVIFICADOR*.
VIVIFICA'R, v. a. to vivify, or quicken, to vivificate.
VIVIFICATIVO. } See { *VIVIFICADOR*.
VIVIFICO. }
VIVO, a, adj. alive. Lat. *vivus*.
Elle foy queimado vivo, he was burnt alive.

U L C

Carne viva, the quick.
Cortar ate a carne viva, to cut to the quick.
Agua viva, spring-water, running-water.
Vivo, lively, brisk, sprightly, mettlesome, fiery.
Engenho vivo, a quick, sharp, smart, or piercing wit.
Oitos vivos, bright, sparkling, or piercing eyes.
Cor viva, a bright or lively colour.
De viva voz, by word of mouth.
Razões vivas, strong or solid reasons.
Bruza viva, a burning coal.
Viva alma, a living soul.
Não ha la viva alma, there is not a living soul, there is no body at all.
Guerra viva, a violent, sharp, or smart war, a long war.
Vivo, fresh, new, not impaired by time.
Sangue vivo, pure and unmixed blood.
Vivo, is also used as a substantive; as,
Este retrato esta feito ao vivo, this picture is drawn to the life.
Tocar alguém no vivo, to offend one to the quick, or sensibly.
Os vivos e os mortos, the quick and the dead.
Vivos, a sort of ornament for a coil.
VIUVA, f. f. a widow.
P. a viuva rica com hum olho choro, e com out o repica, the rich widow cries with one eye, and laughs with the other.
P. a viuva e o capão, quanto comem, e si o dão, the widow and the capon, whatsoever they eat sticks by them; that is, they grow fat, and thrive with it.
P. a viuva com o lato, e a moça com o morco, a widow must be married before her mourning is out, and a maid before she can wipe her nose.
VIUVA'R, v. n. See *ENVIUVA'R*.
VIUVEZ, f. f. widowhood, the state of a widow.
VIUVO, f. m. a widower, a man whose wife is dead.

V I Z

VIZEIRA, f. f. See *VISEIRA*.
VIZINHO, &c. See *VISINHO*, &c.
VIZIR, f. m. vizier, the prime minister of the Turkish empire.

U J A

UJA. See *UGA*.

U L C

ULCERA, f. f. an ulcer, a running sore full of putrid virulent matter. Lat. *ulcus*.
ULCERACAM, f. f. ulceration.
ULCERA'DO, a, adj. ulcerated, exulcerated, ulcered.
Chya de chagas ulceradas, ulcerous, full of ulcers, afflicted with ulcers.
ULCERA'R, v. a. to ulcerate, or exulcerate.

U M B

Ulcerar-se, v. r. to grow by time from a hurt to an ulcer.
ULCERO'SO, a, adj. ulcerous, full of ulcers, afflicted with ulcers.

U L M

ULMA'RIA, f. f. the herb meadow-sweet, or moon-wort.
ULMEIRO, ou *Ulmo*, f. m. an elm-tree. Lat. *ulmus*.

U L L

ULLO, (in the city of Braga and its territory) where is it? or there is no such thing.

U L N

ULNA, f. f. (in anatomy) the greater bone of the elbow, which lies between the arm and the wrist; called also *secile majus*. Lat. *ulna*.

U L O

ULO. See *ULLO*.

U L T

ULTERIOR, adj. farther, or further-moist, or the farther side, ulterior, (in geography.)

ULTIMADAMENTE, adv. ultimately, in the last resort, in the last consequence. See also *TOTALMENTE*.

ULTIMA'DO, a, adj. ultimate, final, intended in the last resort. See also *PERFEITO*, and the verb *ULTIMAR*.

ULTIMAMENTE, adv. lastly, the last time. Lat. *postremum*.

Ultimamente, last of all, lastly; also lately, not long since, not long ago, newly.

ULTIMA'R, v. a. to finish, to put an end to.

ULTIMO, a, adj. last.

O ultimo de huma classe, the last of a form.

Em ultimo lugar, ou *por ultime*, lastly, last of all.

Ultima vontade, the last will.

ULTRAJA'DO, a, adj. abused, affronted, reproached, wronged.

ULTRAJA'R, v. a. to wrong, to abuse, to affront, to reproach, to outrage.

ULTRAJE, f. m. outrage, abuse, affront.

ULTRAMA'R, ou *Ultramarino*, a, adj. ultramarine.

Azul ultramarino, ultramarine, a sort of rich blue paint, produced by calcination from the stone called lapis lazuli.

U L Y

ULYSSE'A, f. f. (in poetry) the city of Lisbon.

U M B

UMBI'GO, f. m. the navel.

U N H

UMBILICA'L, adj. umbilical, belonging to the navel.

UMBRA'L, f. m. the jamb or post of a door.

Os umbraes, ou umbras da porta, the jambs or posts of a door. Lat. *antæ*, or *carofades*.

UMBRA'O, a title, or name of honour in Mogulistan.

UMBRATIL, adj. mystical, typical, belonging to a shadow, or mystical representation.

UMBREIRA. See *UMERAL*.

UMBRO'SO, a, adj. shady, full of shade, shadowy.

Uma. See *POSSA merce*.

U N A

UNANIMIDADE, f. f. unanimity, an agreement in mind and design.

Com unanimidade, unanimously.

UNANIME, adj. unanimous, being of one accord or consent.

Com unanime e sentimento, unanimously.

U N Ç

UNÇAM, f. f. unction, anointing.

A extrema unção, the sacrament of extreme unction, giving only to people in a dying condition.

U N C

UNCTUOSO, a, adj. unctuous, oily.

U N D

UNDECAGONO, f. m. (in geometry) an undecagon, a regular polygon of eleven angles or sides.

UNDECIMO, a, adj. the eleventh.

UNDO SO, a, adj. wavy, or full of waves; used only by poets; as, *mar undoso*, the wavy sea.

U N G

UNGI'DO, a, adj. anointed, &c. See

UNGI'R, v. a. Pres. *unjo*, prer. *ungi*, subj. pres. *unja*, to anoint, to rub over, to smear with any unctuous substance, as oil or unguent; also to anoint, to consecrate by anointing. Lat. *ungere*.

Unzir, ou dar os santos oleos, to anoint or rub over with the holy oil. See *OLEOS*.

UNGRI'A, f. f. Hungary, a kingdom of Europe.

Agua da rainha da Hungria. See *AGUA*.

UNGUENTA'RIA *noz*, a nutmeg.

UNGUENTO, f. m. unguent, salve, liniment.

UNGULA. See *PTERYGIO*.

Ungula caballina, the herb colts-foot.

U N H

UNHA, f. f. the nail of a man's finger, or toe, the hoof of a beast, the talon, or claw of a bird. Lat. *unguis*.

Unha de cavallo, the herb colts-foot.

Unha

Unha do asno, idem.
Que tem as unhas fendidas, cloven-footed, or cloven-hoofed.
Unha no elbo. See *PTERYGIO*.
Ser unha com carne com algum. See *CARNE*.
Unha. See *PRESUNTO*.
Unha da ancora, the palm or flook of an anchor.
Ter unha, to be a thief.
Cortar as unhas, to pare, clip, or cut the nails.
Unhas arriba, (in fencing) quart, or the fourth.
Unhas abaixo, (in fencing) tierce.
Fugir a unhas de cavallo, to trust to one's horse's heels.
Unhas de fme, (a vulgar phrase) a very stingy man.
Escr-ver o testamento na unha, to write a man's will on his nail; when a man has nothing to leave.
P. unhas de gato, e habito de beato, a cat's claws and a religious man's habit; a wolf in sheep's clothing.
UNHA'DA, f. f. a scratch with a nail.
UNHA'DO, a, adj. set deep in the earth, &c. See the verb *UNHAR*.
UNHAGA'TA. See *RESTABOY*.
UNHAME'NTO, f. m. the act of setting an old vine stock deep into the earth, that many imps may spring, or grow from it. Lat. *propagatio*.
UNHAR, v. a. (in agriculture) to set an old vine stock deep into the earth, that many imps may spring, or grow from it.
UNHE'IRO, f. m. agnail, a sore or imposthume under the root of the nails; a felon, or whitlow. Lat. *paronychia*.

U N I

UNIAM, f. f. union, the conjunction of several things to one. Lat. *unio*.
União, union, unity, concord, society, agreement; also unition, coalition, (in surgery.)
UNICAMENTE, adv. only, exclusively of all others.
UNICO, a, adj. only, sole.
Filho unico, an only son.
UNICO'RNE, ou *Unicórnio*, f. m. the beast called unicorn. See Dr. Parson's dissertation on this animal.
UNIDA'DE, f. f. unity, oneness; also unity, concord; also unity, the first principal of number; also an unit.
UNIDAMENTE, adv. jointly, unitedly.
UNI'DO, a, adj. united, &c. according to the verb *Unir*.
UNIFORME, adj. uniform, even, of one fashion, regular.
UNIFORMEMENTE, adv. uniformly, consistently, after the same fashion.
UNIFORMIDA'DE, f. f. uniformity.
UNIGENITO, a, adj. the only begotten.
UNI'R, v. a. to unite, or join together.

As Provincias Unidas, the United Provinces.
Faz-r que huma pessoa viva unida com outra, to unify, to reconcile one person with another, to make them friends, or one.
O que une, an uniter.
Unir-se, v. r. to unite, to be united, to act in concert.
UNISONA'NCIA, f. f. unison, one and the same sound, a single unvaried note, either by one voice, or divers voices sounding in the same tone.
UNISONO, a, adj. unison.
UNISIMO, a, adj. a superlative, invented to express the unity of God.
UNIVERSA'L, adj. universal, general.
Homem universal, que sabe de tudo, an universal scholar.
Universal, f. m. (with logicians) an universal.
UNIVERSALIDA'DE, f. f. universality.
UNIVERSALMENTE, adv. universally.
UNIVERSIDA'DE, f. f. an university, a nursery for learning.
Universidade das cousas. See *UNIPERSO*.
UNI. ERSO, f. m. the universe, the world.
UNIVOCAMENTE, adv. univocally, in one sense.
UNI'POCO, a, adj. univocal, having one meaning, not equivocal.

U N T

UNTA'DO, a, adj. anointed, daubed.
UNTADOR, f. m. an anointer, a dauber.
UNTADU'RA, f. f. an anointing, a daubing.
UNTA'R, v. a. to anoint, to daub.
Untar a roda de hum carro, to grease a wheel.
Untar as mãos a algum, to grease one in the fist, to bribe him.
Untar o carro, (metaph.) idem.
P. quebrar a cabeça, e untar o casco, to break a man's head, and then give him a plaster.
UNTO de porco, the hogs fat round the kidney, with which they season their victuals in some provinces.
UNTOSO. See *UNCTUOSO*.
UNTU'RA, f. f. an anointing, or daubing.
Unturas is commonly taken for flux or salivation.
Dar as unturas, to flux, to salivate.
Tomar as unturas, to be fluxed, or salivated, to be in a flux.

V O A

VOADO'R, a, adj. flying, that does or can fly. Lat. *volans*.
Peixe voador, ou voador, the flying-fish, a fish like a herring, that has wings like a bat; which to avoid being made a prey by the greater fish, will

rise twenty feet above water, and fly one hundred paces, and then drop into the sea.
VOA'R, v. n. to fly. Lat. *volare*; also to slip away, as time.
A fama voa, the report, or fame flies, or spreads every where.
Voar alto, ou muyto alto, to soar, to fly high.
Voar de cima para baixo, to fly down. Lat. *devolare*.
Voar, to run, to go quickly, or in haste.
Voar juntamente, to fly together. Lat. *convolare*.
Voar adiante, to fly first, or before. Lat. *prævolare*.
Voar por cima, to fly over. Lat. *super-volare*.
Voar ao redor, to fly about, to fly round. Lat. *circumvolare*.
Voar para traz, ou voltar para traz voando, to fly back again. Lat. *revolare*.
Voar alem, to fly over, beyond, or to the other side. Lat. *transvolare*.
Voão as setas, the darts fly about.
Voar para cima, to fly upward, or aloft. Lat. *subvolare*.
Voar para fora, to fly out. Lat. *exolare*.
Vear baixo, to fly low, not high. Lat. *demissè volare*.
Vear ao pe, ou junto, to fly by. Lat. *prætervolare*.
Vear nas azas da fama, to have a great renown.
Fazer vear pellos ares, to blow up; as,
A mina fez vear a terra pellos ares, the mine blew up the ground very high.
Vear, v. a. to fly, to attack by a bird of prey.
Voar o grou com o falcão, to fly a hawk at a crane.
Voar, to fly at.
O falcão v.a a perdiz, the hawk flies at the partridge.
Vear, to blow up; as,
A mina voou a terra, the mine blew up the ground.
VOARI'A, f. f. (in falconry) volatile, any winged animal.
Fazer voa varia, is for a hawk &c. to fly well at some game or other.

V O C

VOCABULA'RIO, f. m. a vocabulary, a book of words.
VOCABULO, f. m. a word.
VOCACAM, f. f. vocation, a calling by the will of God.
Fazer vocação, to call together, or get together.
VOCAL, adj. vocal, having a voice.
Vcal, vocal, uttered or modulated by the voice.
Oração vocal, oral prayer.
VOCALME'NTE, adv. vocally, orally.
VOCATIVO, f. m. the vocative case.
VOCIFERA'DO, a, adj. uttered loudly, or with a noise. See

VOCI-

VOCIFERAR, v. a. to cry out, to call loud, to utter loudly or with a noise.

VOD

VO'DA. } See **BODA.**
VODO. } **BODO.**

VOG

VO'GA, f. f. rowing with oars; but particularly the rowing of a galley.

Voga arrancada. See **ARRANCADO.**

Forçar a voga, to ply one's oars.

A' voga surda. See **SURDO.**

VOGA'L, ou **letra vogal**, a vowel, a single sounding letter.

Vogal, f. m. one who has the right of giving his voice in an election, a voter.

VOGA'R, v. n. to row, to tug at the oar.

Vogar, ou **valer.** See **VALER.**

VOL

VOLA'NTE, adj. unfixed, unsettled, not fixed in a place or abode.

Campo volante, a flying camp or army.

Soldado volante, ou **velero.** See **VELEIRO.**

Volante, f. m. a sort of thin stuff made of wool, to hang churches with.

Volante, a shuttle-cock, a cork stuck with feathers, to be banded to and fro with battledores.

VOLATARI'A, ou **Volateria**, f. f. the art of birding or fowling.

Caça de alta volutaria, the flight of a bird of prey at some game or other.

VOLA'TIL, adj. volatile, that flies or can fly through the air.

Volatil, (with chemists) volatile, apt to fly or steam out in vapours.

Volatil, volatile, any winged animal.

VOLATILIZA'NTE, adj. (among physicians) that gives volatile spirits.

VOLATIM, f. m. a rope-dancer, a vaulter, a tumbler; also a lacquey, a running foot-man, a runner.

VOLCAM, ou **Vulcão**, f. m. a volcano, a burning mountain.

Volição, f. f. volition; the act of willing.

VOLI'VEL, f. m. any object upon which the power of choice may be exerted.

VO'LTÁ, f. f. a turning about, or a way about; also a turn, a walk, a little way.

Dar huma volta no ar, to turn round without touching the ground.

Dar volta, to go round, to go about, or round about; also to change, to undergo an alteration.

O sol da volta ao mundo, the sun goes round the world.

Dar huma volta, to make a short voyage.

Vamos dar huma volta, let us go and take a turn, or walk.

Elle foy dar huma volta a sua terra, he is gone to take a turn into his own country.

Elle foy dar huma volta, he is gone to

fetch a walk, he is gone a-walking, he is gone a little way.

Dar huma volta a cavallo, to ride over, or about. Lat. *circumequitare*.

Dar voltas, to be rolled about, to turn or move. Lat. *circumvolvi*.

Dar voltas, to turn, to put into a circular motion, to move round, to turn or wheel about; also to change, to undergo an alteration.

Dar voltas, to turn, to change sides.

Hum homem quando tem febre da muitas voltas, a man in a fever turns often.

Dar voltas na corda, to vault, to play the tumbler, to tumble.

Dar volta a chave, to lock, to lock up.

Volta, a turning, winding, flexure or meander, a compass, a departure from the right line.

Elle foy obrigado a dar huma grande volta para entrar no castello, he was obliged to fetch a great compass, or to go a great way about to get into the castle.

Rioque da muitas voltas, a winding river.

Ir-se na volta de hum lugar, to go toward such a place.

Volta da abobada, the arch or bending of a vault.

Pedras de volta, the stones which form the reins of a vault.

Volta, a returning, or coming back.

Fazer volta, to come back, to return.

Na volta, ou **para a volta**, when I, thou, he, &c. shall return, or come back.

De volta, returning home from a voyage.

De volta de Roma, a returning or coming back from Rome.

Dar huma volta em redondo, to walk a turn.

De volta, adv. together, in company.

Em huma volta de mãos, in an instant, in the turning of a hand, in a moment or twinkling.

Volta na tripa. See **VOLVULO.**

Volta, vicissitude, change, revolution, alteration, turn.

Voltas da fortuna, the vicissitudes of fortune.

Volta, repentance, repenting, conversion.

Dar volta para Deus, to turn to God, to be converted.

Dar volta no modo de viver, ou **nos costumes**, to change manners, to alter one's course of life.

Dar volta o juizo a alguem, is for one to run mad.

Dar voltas ao juizo, to put one's thoughts and wits upon the search, to cudgel one's brains about a thing.

Andar com alguma causa as voltas, to turn or bend all one's thoughts to, or on a thing, to be in hand with it, to be about some piece of work.

Volta, turn, way of managing a business.

Elle dá a tudo as voltas que lhe parece, he gives every thing what turn he pleases.

He preciso dar-lhe outra volta, you must turn it another way.

Elle deu-lhe duas voltas que a rendeu, he

has so wrought upon her that he has made her yield.

Elle deu-lhe boa volta, he has turned that very well.

Este bracelete da tres voltas, this bracelet goes three times about.

Volta, trick, a wile, a fetch.

Centro da volta, (in the manage) the center of the volta.

Volta, (in horsemanship) the motion of a horse, a volt, or bounding turn.

Meter hum cavallo nas voltas, to put or thrust a horse into volts.

Volta de galope, gallop.

Volta, a band, such as is worn by our clergymen, lawyers, and students in colleges.

Andar as voltas com alguem. See **LU-TAR.**

Volta, the foot or refret of the ditty, a verse often repeated, the burden of the song.

Volta cara, a wheeling about; ex. **Fazer volta cara**, ou **virar as costas ao inimigo**, to wheel about, to turn one's back to the enemy.

Andar sempre as voltas, to toil and moil, to bestow a great deal of pains upon a thing.

VOLTA'DO, a, adj. that faces or stands opposite to, &c. according to the verb **Voltar**.

VOLTAR, v. n. ou **Voltar-se**, v. r. to return or go back. Lat. *redire*.

Voltar, to turn round, to move or go round.

Voltar para traz, to go back, to return.

Voltar a esquerda, to turn on, or to the left.

Hum voltar de olhos, a look, a cast, or glance of the eye.

Num voltar de olhos, in the twinkling of an eye, in a moment.

Voltar, v. a. to turn. See **PIRAR.**

Voltar a cara, e o corpo, como fazem os soldados no exercicio, to face, to turn the face and whole body according to the word of command.

Voltar casaca, to be a turn-coat.

Voltar huma carta, to turn up, to face a card.

Voltar costas, to turn one's back, to fly.

Voltar o rosto a alguem, ou **desempara-lo**, to turn one's back upon one, to forsake him.

Voltar os olhos, to turn one's eyes.

Voltar a cabeça, to turn one's head.

Voltar-se. See **PIRAR-SE.**

VOLTEADO'R, f. m. a rope-dancer, a vaulter, a tumbler.

VOLTEA'DO, a, adj. turned, &c. according to the verb

VOLTEA'R, v. a. to turn, to put the upper side downwards, to shift with regard to the sides. Lat. *vertere*.

Voltear, to wave, to turn to and fro, to move loosely.

Voltear, v. n. to turn round, to move or go round.

Voltear, to vault, to tumble, to play the tumbler.

VOLTI'VOLO, a, adj. inconstant.

VOLTO. See **VOLTADO.**

V O N

FOLU'BEL. See **VOLUVEL.**
FOLUBILIDA'DE, f. f. volubility, or aptness to roll.
Facilidade da lingua, volubility, glibness of tongue.
Volubidade, volubility, mutability, inconstancy.
FOLVEDOR, f. m. a perturbator, a disturber.
FOLV'E'R, v. a. to turn.
Fez os olhos virar, to turn to one's eyes, to roll the eyes.
Fez o rio, to roll, to pour in a stream, or in waves.
Ficou pé atrás, e se fez para trás, to give ground, to retire, to withdraw.
Fez, v. n. to retire, to go away, to depart, to withdraw.
FOLU'VE, f. m. a volume, tome or part of a larger work; also a volume, as much as seems convolved at once.
FOLUNTARIAMENTE, adv. voluntarily, willingly.
FOLUNTARIO, a, adj. voluntary, done with a good will; also that likes to live self-dependant.
FOLUNTARIO'SO, a, adj. that likes to live self-dependant, or use his own will.
FOLUPTA'RIO. See
FOLUPTUO'SO, a, adj. voluptuous, sensual.
FOLU'TA, f. f. the volute, a member of a column.
FOLUTA'BRO, f. m. sensual pleasures, luxury.
FOLU'VEL, adj. formed so as to roll easily, voluble; also inconstant.
FOLU'ULO, f. m. the twisting of the guts; called also the iliac passion and miserere mei.

V O M

VOMICA, f. f. vomica, an imposthume or boil.
Fez vomica, f. f. the vomick-nut from the East Indies.
VOMITA'DO, a, adj. vomited.
VOMITA'R, v. a. to vomit, spue, cast, or bring up: also to vomit, to throw up with violence from any hollow. Lat. *vomitare.*
Fez vomitar blasfêmias, to belch out blasphemies.
Fez vomitar espirito. See **MORRER.**
Fez vomitar Latim, to come out always with one's Latin, as pedantic persons do.
VOMITIVO. See **VOMITORIO.**
VOMITO, f. m. vomit, spew.
Que praxia o vomito, vomitory, vomitive.
VOMITÓRIO, f. m. vomitory, a medicine taken inwardly to provoke vomiting, a vomit or vomitive.

V O N

FONTA'DE, f. f. the will, a faculty of the soul. Lat. *voluntas.*
A ultima vontade, the last will.
Bom vontade, good-will.
Mal vontade, ill-will, unwillingness.
De boa vontade, willingly, gladly.
De má vontade, unwillingly.

V O S

Que não tem vontade, unwilling.
Ele não tem vontade de aprender, he is unwilling to learn.
Vontade, will, mind, pleasure.
Se vos tendes vontade eu intereço de me ajudar, if you have a mind to help me.
Contra a vontade, against one's will.
Fazer a vontade, ou as vontades a alguém, to humour or indulge one, to make much of one.
Deixar a alguém fazer a sua vontade, to let one have his will.
Fazti a vossa vontade, use your own will.
Ter, ou trazer a alguém boa vontade, (ironically) to bear ill-will to one, to have a design upon a person.
Ter vontade, to will, to be willing.
Fazer huma coisa de má vontade, ou contra a vontade, to do a thing with an ill-will, or against one's will.
Vontade de comer, stomach, the appetite to meat.
Ter vontade de comer, to have a good stomach.
Vontade, mind, desire, longing, fancy, humour.
Vontade de beber, a desire of drinking.
Satisfazer a sua vontade, ou desejo, to save one's longing, to satisfy one's desire.
Passei-me a vontade, my fancy is over.
Ele fez-me passar eu tirei-me a vontade disso, he has put me out of conceit with it.
Ir bem navio a vontade, ou discrição dos ventos. See **VENTO.**
Terbo alguma vontade de descomer, I have a kind of motion to stool.
Fazer vir a vontade, to set agog, or a longing.
Vio-lhe a vontade de ir a Roma, the fancy or humour took him to go to Rome.
Ele fez de sua propria vontade, he went of his own accord.
A vontade, adv. at ease, easily, without pain, disturbance, hindrance, or any thing that offends, as one could wish, according to one's mind.

V O O

VO'O, f. m. a flying, or flight. Lat. *volatus.*

V O R

VORACIDA'DE, f. f. voracity.
VORA'GEM, f. f. a gulph, a gapping in the earth, a place that swallows up what is put into it. Lat. *vorago.*
VORAGINO'SO, a, adj. voraginous, full of gulphs or swallowing-pits.
VORA'Z, adj. voracious, greedy, gluttonous, devouring, ravenous. Lat. *vorax.*

V O S

VO'S, properly the same as the Latin *vos*, ye, or you, in the plural number; but it is commonly used, speaking to one person, being looked upon more civil than plain *tu*, thou; yet is never used but to inferiors, among

V O Z

mean people, or where there is great familiarity.
Vos, a pronoun conjunctive, you, or to you; as, *para ver-vos,* to see you.
VOSCO, ex. *Com vosco,* with you.
VOSSANCE. See
VOSSE, a word used by ruffians and bullies, and sometimes by country fellows for *vossa merce.* See after **VOSSO.**
VO'SSO, a, adj. your.
Vosso pay, your father.
Este he o vosso, this is yours.
Eis-ali os vossos, there are yours.
Vossa merce, an expression we have not directly in English, applied in Portuguese to all polite people below lords, in the same nature as *vossa senhoria*, your lordship, is use to persons of that rank. The nearest that comes to it is, your worship, as is said before, *vossa merce*, is used to all gentlemen, or other persons where any respect is shewn.

V O T

VOTA'NTE, f. m. a voter, one who gives his voice, or vote for one. Lat. *suffragator.*
Votante, p. a. voting.
VOTA'R, v. n. to vote, to give one's vote, or voice. Lat. *suffragari.*
Votar em favor de alguém, to vote in one's favour.
Votar, to vow, to make a vow or solemn promise.
VOTI'VO, a, adj. votive, belonging to a vow, given by vow.
Missã-voti-va, votive mass, an extraordinary mass, besides that of the day, rehearsed on some extraordinary occasion.
VO'TO, f. m. a vow, a religious promise, a solemn protestation.
Fazer voto, to vow, to make a vow or solemn promise.
Voto, a vow, or votive image which is deposited in the churches in compliance to one's vow.
Comprir hum voto, to perform or fulfil a vow.
Voto, a vote, or voice given and numbered, a suffrage.
Dar o seu voto, to give one's voice.
Votos, vows, wishes, desires, prayers, requests.
O que tem feito voto, a votarist, or votary.
A que tem feito voto, a votarefs, one who hath bound herself to the performance of some religious vow.
Ter mais votos, to out-vote, to over-vote, to conquer by plurality of votes.

V O Z

VO'Z, f. f. the voice, the sound any creature makes. Lat. *vox.*
Voz, the sound of an instrument; also a report.
Quei m voz, voiced, furnished with a voice.
Voz, ou som articulado, an articulate voice.

U R B

Voz ou som não articulado, an inarticulate voice.
A voz de Deus, (in a scriptural sense) the voice of God, the divine command.
Voz forte ou fraca, a strong or weak voice.
Voz aguda e penetrante, a shrill voice.
Corre a voz, it is reported.
Levantar a voz, to raise the voice.
O que tem boa voz, one that hath a good voice.
Fallar com voz baixa, to speak softly, or with a low voice.
Em alta voz, ou a vozes, aloud, with a loud voice.
De huma voz, unanimously, by one consent.
Dar huma voz a alguém, to give one a call.
Ter voz em capitulo, to have a vote in an assembly.
Voz da musica, a musical note.
Voz activa e passiva, active and passive voice.
Voz, ou fama publica, common fame or report.
Voz, ou palavra, a word.
Hum fio de voz, a little thin voice.
Ma voz, a bad disagreeable voice.
Dar grandes vozes, to cry out, to roar out.

P. mais são as vozes que as nozes, there is more noise than nuts to crack; like shearing of hogs, a great cry and little wool.
VOZARI'A, f. f. bawling, whooping, hallowing.
VOZEA'R, v. n. to cry out, to hollow, to roar out, to bawl, to make a great noise.
Vozear como fazem as crianças, to bawl, to cry frowardly as a child.
Vozear a raa, to croak like a frog.
Vozear, to be divulged, or blabbed out.
VOZEIRO, a, adj. noisy, clamorous, full of noise or clamour.
VOZERI'A. See *VOZARIA*.

U R A

URA'CA, f. f. a sort of wine in India.
URACAN, f. m. See *FURACAN*.
URA'CO, f. m. (in anatomy) urachus, a membranous canal in a foetus.
URA'NIA, f. f. Urania, the muse that presides over astronomy.
URANOSCOPO, ou *Uranoscopen*, f. m. a certain fish having but one eye in his head, and that so placed, that swimming he seemeth to look upward. Lat. *uraniscospos*.

U R B

URBANAMENTE, adv. courteously, civilly.
Pouco urbanamente, rudely, uncivilly.
URBA'NAS, f. f. p. Urbanists, a sort of nuns.
URBANIDA'DE, f. f. urbanity, civil behaviour, courtesy, civility.
URBANI'TA, f. m. one who dwells in a city.
URBA'NO, a, adj. of a city, dwelling in a city; also civil, courteous, comely, gentle in speech and gesture. Lat. *urbanus*.

U R S

Pouco urbano, rude, uncivil.
Urbano, f. m. Urban, the proper name of a man.

U R C

URCA, f. f. a sort of Indian ship; also a sort of Dutch ship.
Urca, ou Cavallo frisam. See *FRISAM*.
URCHILLA das arvores. See *MUSGO*.

U R D

URDI'DO, a, adj. warped in a loom. See *URDIR*.
URDIDU'RA, f. f. warping in a loom.
Urdidura do discurso, (metaph.) the contexture, ordering, or framing of a discourse.
URDIMA'LAS, f. m. a cunning de viser, a subtle contriver. Lat. *machinator scelerum*.
URDI'R, v. a. to warp in a loom. See *ORDIR*.

U R E

URETERES, ou *Ureteros vasos*, (in anatomy) the vessels called ureters.
URETRA, f. f. (in anatomy) urethra, the urinary passage or pipe.

U R G

URGEBAM, f. m. See *VERBENA*.
URGENCIA, f. f. urgency.
URGENTE, adj. urgent, pressing.
URGENTI'SSIMO, a, adj. superlat. very urgent.

U R I

URI'AS, ex. *Carta de urias*. See *CARTÁ*.
URIM e thummim, urim and thummim were something placed within the duplicatures of the breast plate, which the high-priest wore; and through which the divine oracle, (upon his consulting) was delivered.
URINA, &c. See *OURINA*, &c.
URINARIA via, the urinary passage.

U R N

URNA, f. f. an urn, such as anciently they preserved the ashes of the dead in. Lat. *urna*.

U R O

URO, f. m. ure ox, a wild ox. Lat. *urus*.

U R R

URRA'CA, f. f. a sort of wine in India; also the proper name of a woman.

URRA'R, v. n. to bray or cry like an elephant. Lat. *harrire*.
URRO, f. m. the braying or crying of an elephant.

U R S

URSA, ou *Ussa*, f. f. a she bear. Lat. *ursa*.
Ursa mayor, (in astronomy) the Great Bear.
Ursa menor, (in astronomy) the Lesser Bear.

U S O

URSI'NO, a, adj. of, or belonging to a bear.

Branca ursina, ou urva gigante. See *GIGANTE*.

URSO, ou *usso*, f. m. a bear.

Rebanho, ou quantidade de ursoes juntos, a flouth of bears.

URSULINAS, f. f. p. the Ursulines, an order of nuns.

U R T

URTI'GA, f. f. a nettle. Lat. *urtica*.

URTIGA'DO, a, adj. nettled.

URTIGA'R, v. a. to nettle, to sting with nettles.

U R U

URUXI', f. m. a sort of excellent varnish used in the Japan islands.

U R Z

URZE, f. m. See *TORGA*.

URZE'LLA, f. f. orchel weed.

U S A

USA'DO, a, adj. usual, used, in use, ordinary, common. Lat. *usitatus*. See the verb *USAR*.

He cousa usada, it is a common custom, it is a thing often used. Lat. *usitatum est*.

Mais do usado, more than ordinary.

Usado, ou que mostra o fio, worn out, or threadbare, (speaking of clothes.)

USAGRE. See *OZAGRE*.

USA'NÇA, f. f. See *COSTUME*.

USA'R, v. a. to use, to make use of.

Usar mal de alguma cousa, to make ill use of a thing.

Usar hum officio, to discharge an office, to execute, to do, or be in an office.

Usarei com vosco como si, &c. I will use you as if, &c.

Usar-se, imperf. to be received into use.

P. o que se usa não se escusa, what is fashionable cannot be avoided; a man had as good be out of the world, as out of the fashion.

U S E

USE'IRO. See *ACOSTUMADO*.

U S N

USNEA, f. f. moss growing upon trees, walls, rocks by the sea-side and brinks of rivers, &c. Lat. *muscus*.

Usnea humana, usnea, a kind of green moss, which grows upon human skulls that have lain in the open air for many years.

U S O

USO, f. m. usage, use, practice, or custom; also the use, or using of a thing, the enjoyment of a thing; also usance, (in commerce.)

Não estar ja em uso, to grow out of use or fashion.

Fazer bom ou mau uso de alguma cousa, to make a good or ill use of a thing.

Fazer uso de, to make use of, to employ or use.

Palavra que esta em uso, a word in use.

U T I

Que não está em uso, unfashionable, being out of fashion.

USOFRUTO, USOFRUTUARIO. See **USUFRUTO, USUFRUTUARIO.**

U S S

USSA, USSO. See **URSA, URSO.**
Herua ussa. See **SERPILLO.**

U S T

USTE'DO, f. f. a sort of woolen cloth.

U S U

USUAL, adj. usual, common, ordinary.
Usual, f. m. a sort of tax or contribution laid upon provisions.

USUFRUTUÁRIO, f. m. he that receives the profit or advantage made of a thing, but is not the proprietor; an usufructuary.

USUFRUTO, f. m. usufruct, use and profits without property.

USURA, f. f. usury, an unlawful interest.

Emprestar a usura, to lend upon usury.

USURÁRIO, a, adj. usurious.

Contrato usurário, an usurious contract.

USUREIRO, f. m. an usurer.

USURPACAM, f. f. usurpation.

USURPADO, a, adj. usurped, wrongfully taken.

USURPADOR, f. m. an usurper.

USURPAR, v. a. to usurp, to take away, to seize upon unjustly.

U T

UT, f. m. ut, a musical note.

U T A

UTAR, v. n. to move the hands in a certain manner, as when we sift corn, &c.

U T E

UTENSÍLIOS, f. m. p. (in military affairs) utensils, necessities.

UTERINO, a, adj. uterine, pertaining to the womb.

Mal, cu favor uterino, utrine fury.

Vaso uterino, the womb.

Irmão uterino, uterine brother.

UTERO, f. m. (among physicians) the womb, or matrix.

U T I

UTIL, adj. useful, of use, beneficial, profitable, good, serviceable, advantageous. Lat. *utilis.*

V U L

Util, f. m. ex. *Unir o util com o deleitavel,* to join profit to pleasure.

UTILIDADE, f. f. utility, usefulness, benefit, profit, advantage.

Utilidade publica, public good.

UTILIZADO, a, adj. made useful or profitable, &c. See

UTILIZAR, v. a. to make useful, or profitable, to make a good use of a thing.

Utilizar-se, v. r. to get some benefit from any thing, to make use of any thing.

UTILMENTE, adv. usefully, profitably.

U T O

UTOPIA, f. f. Utopia, a fictitious well governed country, described by sir Thomas More.

U V A

UVA, f. f. a grape. Lat. *uva.*

Cacho de uvas, a bunch, or cluster of grapes. Lat. *racemus.*

Uva espin, a gooseberry.

Uvas de cão, the herb prick-madam, worm-grass, or stone-crop. Lat. *crossula minor.*

Uvas de rato, the herb mouse-tail, or wall-pepper.

Uvas de urso, the currant bush, bastard currants. Lat. *ribes.*

U V E

UVEA, f. f. the uvea tunica of the eye.

UVEIRA, f. f. so they called the married trees, i. e. which have vines married to them. Lat. *arbor marita.*

V U L

VULCAM. See **VOLCAM,** and **BULCAM.**

VULGAR, adj. vulgar, common, general.

Lingua vulgar, the vulgar tongue.

Vulgar, vulgar, common, plebeian, practised among the common people.

VULGARIDADE, f. f. baseness, vulgarity, meanness, vileness. See also **FACILIDADE.**

Vulgaridade, the vulgar, the common sort of people, the rabble, the mob.

VULGARIZADO, a, adj. made common, prostituted.

VULGARIZAR, v. a. to prostitute, to make common, or vulgar.

Vulgarizar-se, v. r. to grow too familiar

U Z A

with the common people, to become ridiculous, to prostitute or expose one's honour or dignity.

VULGARMENTE, adv. vulgarly, commonly; also vulgarly, in a vulgar manner, meanly.

Fallar vulgarmente, to use common or ordinary words.

VULGATA, f. f. the vulgar translation of the Bible, the vulgate.

VULGO, f. m. the vulgar, the common people, the mob, the rabble. Lat. *vulgus.*

P. não perdoa o vulgo tacha de ninguém, the mob spares no body.

VULNERADO, a, adj. wounded, vulnerated, &c. See

VULNERAR, v. a. to vulnerate, to wound; also to hurt.

VULNERARIA, f. f. the plant called wound-wort.

VULNERÁRIO, a, adj. vulnerary, good to heal wounds.

VULTO, f. m. the face, the countenance.

Vulto, a bulk that is seen at a distance without discovering what it is, or a thing covered, so that only the bulk appears, and not what it is; also a statue, or figure.

Imagem ou figura de vulto, a solid statue. *Ver o vulto de alguma coisa,* to see the bulk and bigness of a thing without perceiving what it is.

A vulto, by the bulk, confusedly, indistinctly, without perceiving what a thing is, or without examining it thoroughly.

Vulto, consequence, importance, moment, weight.

Parecer vulto, to look bulky, or massy.

VULTU'RNO, f. m. the north-east wind, or, as some say, the south-east wind. Lat. *vulturnus.*

U V R

UVRE. See **UBRE.**

VURMO, f. m. the pus or thick matter issuing from a sore.

U Y V

UYVA'R, v. n. to howl as a dog or wolf. Lat. *ululare.*

UYVO, f. m. the howling of a dog or wolf. Lat. *ululatus.*

U Z A

UZAGRE. See **OZAGRE.**

X.

X, f. m. the seventeenth consonant of the Portuguese alphabet.

X, is a numeral letter worth ten, according to this verse;

X Supra denos numero tibi dat retinendos.

If you put a tittle upon it (thus *X*) it will stand for ten thousand.

X A

XA, f. m. (a Persian word) a king.

X A B

XABANDA'R, f. m. (in India) a consul for merchants, a resident for affairs relating to commerce and trade.

X A C

XACO'CO. See *ENXACOCO*.

X A D

XADREZ, f. m. chess, the game at chess.

Jugar ao xadrez, to play at chess.

X A E

XAES, f. m. a sort of Indian coin answering to two Portuguese cruzados. See *CRUZADO*.

X A G

XAGOATE, or *Xaguate*. See *SAGOATE*.

Xagonte, (in a ludicrous sense) a check, or rebuke.

X A L

XA'LMA, f. f. a frame of wood to hold straw, &c. upon a cart. Arabic.

X A M

XAMA'TE, (at chess) mate.

X A Q

XA'QUE, f. m. (in the eastern countries) a king.

XAQUE, (at chess) check.

Dar xaque mate, (at chess) to give check-mate, or to check-mate.

XAQUECA. See *ENXAQUECA*.

XAQUEMA, ou *Xaquima*, f. f. a halter for a beast. Arabic.

X A R

XA'RA, f. f. an arrow. See also *ESTEVA*.

P. correr como huma xara, to run swiftly, or as swift as an arrow.

XARAFIM, f. m. an Indian coin worth three hundred Portuguese rees.

XARE'L. See *CHAREL*.

XARE'O, f. m. a sort of sea-fish.

XARE'TA, f. f. the carriage of a cannon. From the French *charrette*.

Xareta, nettings to hinder the enemy from coming aboard a ship.

XARGAM, f. m. a straw-bed. Arabic.

XARIFE. See *XERIFE*.

Xarife, or *Xarifo*, a, adj. curious, beautiful, lovely. Arabic.

XAROPA'DO, a, adj. purged with a syrup.

XAROPA'R, v. a. to drench, to purge with a syrup.

XAROPE, f. m. a syrup.

XARO'UCO vento the south-east wind.

XARRO'UCO, f. m. a sort of fish so called.

XARRU'A. See *CHARRUA*.

X A U

XAUTER, f. m. a guide or leader through the Arabian deserts. Arab.

X E L

XELIM, f. m. a shilling.

X E Q

XE'QUE, f. m. a word altogether Moorish, and signifies a lord, a commander, or a governor; but in Barro's Dec. 2. lib. x. it signifies a king or emperor. See *XERIFE*.

X E R

XERAFIM. See *XARAFIM*.

XERE'S, f. m. Xeres, a town of Andalusia, in Spain.

Vinho de xeres, sherry, or sherry-wine.

XERGAM. See *XARGAM*.

XERI'FE, f. m. sheriff, or xeriff, the title of a prince, or chief ruler in Barbary. This title is also applied to the descendants of Mahomet.

XERI'NGA. See *SERINGA*.

XEROPHA'GIAS, Xerophagy, a sort of fast among the primitive Christians; also xerophagy, the eating of dry things, (among physicians.)

Xerophagias, xerophagy, a diet used by wrestlers.

X I L

XILOBA'LSAMO, f. m. a balsam made by boiling and squeezing the leaves of the balsam-trees.

X I M

XIME'A, f. f. our sailors call it a fish, being a piece of timber, or plank, made fast, either to a mast, or to a yard, to strengthen it, when it is in danger of breaking.

Por, ou deitar ximea a hum masto, to fish a mast.

XIMES, f. m. p. the grandees of Pegu.

XIMIO, f. m. a he-ape.

Ser ximio de alguem, to ape one, to be one's ape, (metaph.)

X I P

XIPHO'IDE, (in anatomy) xyphoides, a cartilage at the bottom of the sternum, called also *ensiformis*.

X I Q

XIQUE'R, at the least, at least, (ob.)

X I R

XIRINGA, *XIRINGAR*, See *SERINGA*, *SERINGAR*.

X I Z

XIZ garaviz, f. m. (a vulgar word) a meddler, a busy-body.

X O

XO, a word used to stop horses, or other beasts; also a word or sound used to drive away birds, or the like; as in English, shue! shue! but then the *o* is to be pronounced like the Italian *o chiuso*.

X O F

XO'FRE, ex. *De xofre*, immediately, incontinently, forthwith.

Matar huma perdiz de xofre, to kill a partridge as soon as it springs, or rises from the covert.

Xofre com o dedo. See *PIPAROTE*.

X O P

XO'PRA, an interjection of admiration, lack-a-day!

X O R

XO'RCAS, f. f. p. ornaments worn about the ancles, resembling bracelets. Arabic.

X U E

XUE xue, a ludicrous expression signifying trifles, or things of small value.

Y, f. m.

Y.

Y, f. m. the last letter but one of the Portuguese alphabet. It has no other sound but that of the vowel *i*, and is called *yfifer*.

Y was a numeral letter with the ancients, and signified 150, or 159, according to this verse,

*Y das centenas et quinquaginta no-
vissimas.*

Y with a dash at the top signified 150,000.

Y segundo Pythagoras era o simbolo da vida humana, porque no p. si a natureza a infancia, e no f. a idade os dois caminhos do vicio e da virtude, em que se mata o bem e se conserva a ter uo de razao, the letter Y, according to Pythagoras, was the symbol of human life, infancy being represented by the tail, and the fork signifying the two different ways, either to virtue or vice, which a man enters when he comes to years of discretion. This is expressed in these two verses;

*Littera Pythagorae, discriminat scilicet
biterzi,*

*Humane vi:æ specimen præferre vi-
detur.*

Y A P

YAPU, f. m. a bird in Brasil, like a magpie, whose body is all black, and only the tail yellowish, having three little tufts on the head, which it sets up like horns, has blue eyes and a yellow beak; a beautiful bird, but stinks when angered; good in a house to devour spiders, and other insects, but dangerous to hold on the fist, because it naturally strikes at the eyes.

Y E T

YETIM, f. m. a sort of gnats in Brasil, which sting through any thin garment, and as sharp as if needles were run in.

Y N

YNCA. See **INCA**.

Y O

YO'IDE. See **HYOYDE**.

YORCK, or *Yorque*, the city of York, in Yorkshire, one hundred and fifty computed, and one hundred and ninety-two measured miles from London.

Y U A

YUA. See **IVA**.

Y U C

YUCA, f. f. a large thick root, which in the Indies they cut into slices and grate, after which the dry part remains in broad thin cakes, which serves instead of bread, and are called *cazavi*.

Y U T

YUTA, f. f. a sort of partridges in the kingdom of Peru, so called because the noise they make sounds like *yuta*.

Z.

Z, f. m. the last letter of the Portuguese alphabet.

Z is a numeral letter, worth 2000, according to this verse,
*Ultima Z, canens finem, bis mille te-
netur.*

Z, with a dash at the top, signified 2000 times 1000.

Z A B

ZABRA, f. f. a sort of vessel once used in Biscay, from one hundred to two hundred tons burden, and served for fishing, or privateering; now laid aside.

ZABUMBA, f. f. a blow, a stroke. See also **ZAS**.

ZABU RRO *milit.* See **MILHO grande**.

Z A F

ZAFIRO, f. m. See **SAFIRA**.

Z A G

ZAGA, or *Saga*, (obsolet.) See **RETAGUARDA**.

ZAGA'L, f. m. a young shepherd.

ZAGA'LA, f. f. a young shepherdess, a country lass.

ZAGALE'JO, f. m. a very young shepherd.

ZAGALETE, idem.

ZAGA'YA, f. f. zagay, or hassagaye, a sort of javelin used by the Moors; also Zagaya, or Helicon, a hill of Bœotia, near Thebes.

ZAGU'NCHO, f. m. See **ZARGUNCHO**.

Z A I

ZAINO, a, adj. as, *Cavallo zaino*, a dark chestnut horse without mixture of any other colour.

Zaint, ou *Atraiçado*. See **ATREIÇADO**.

Z A M

ZAMBO'A, f. f. a sort of pomelitron of a deep yellow colour.

ZAMBOE'IRA, f. f. the tree that produces that sort of pomelitron.

ZAM'BRO, a, adj. splay-legged, having the legs turned inward.

ZAMBU'CO, f. m. a sort of Indian ship.

ZAMBUGEIRO. See **AZAMBUGEIRO**.

ZAMORI'M. } See { **SAMORIM**.

ZAMZAM. } See { **ZANZAM**.

Z A N

ZANGA'M f. m. a drone.

ZANGA'NO, ou *Zangaõ*. See **ABARCADOR**. See also **CHATIM** and **REGATAM**.

ZANGAM, a lazy fellow.

ZANGARRE'A R. na viola, to scratch the guitar, to play upon it without art.

ZANGURRIA'NA, f. f. (a ludicrous word.) See **BEBEDICE**.

Tomar

Z E D

Tomar a zangurriana. See *EMBEEDAR-SE*.

ZANO'LHO, f. m. a man that has but one eye, a one-eyed man; also one that is goggled-eyed, one who looketh askint.

ZANUO', (in the Portuguese India) the bidding at an auction.

ZANZAM, f. m. Zemzem, a well so called by the Mahometans, who say, that this well was produced by God, that Hagar and her son Ishmael might from thence slake their thirst. See the account of it by Mr. Pitts, p. 133.

Z A P

ZA'PE. See *TRAPEZAPE*.

ZA'PETE, a sort of game at cards.

Z A R

ZARABATA'NA, ou *Zaravatana*. See *SARABATANA*.

ZARAGATO'A, f. f. the herb flea-wort, or flea-bane. Lat. *psyllium*.

ZARCAM. See *AZARCA'M*.

ZA'REO, a, adj. light-blue. See also *GAZEO*.

O que he zarco dos olhos. See *ZANOLHO*.

ZARGUNCHA'DA, f. f. a stroke or wound made with a short dart. See

ZARGU'NCHO, f. m. a sort of short dart or javelin, but very sharp.

ZARPA'R. See *SARPAR*.

ZARZAGANIA, I think it signifies a cold wind. From the Spanish *zarzagan*, which signifies the same.

Z A S

ZA'S, ou *Zaz*, a word to express the same as slap in English.

Zas, tras, thwick-thwack, interj. expressing repeated blows.

Z A Z

ZAZ. See *ZAS*.

Z E B

ZEBEL'NA, f. f. or *Zebelino*, f. m. zibillina, a sable, a small wild creature somewhat less than a marten, breeding in the woods of Muscovy, clothed a very rich fur.

Belle de zibelina, sable-skin.

ZEBA, f. f. zebra, an Indian beast like a mule.

ZEBRU'NQ, ou *Lebruzo*, a, adj. that has the colour of a stag, or of a hare, (speaking of horses)

Z E C

ZECO'RA, ou *Burro do mato*, a sort of wild beast in Ethiopia with very long ears.

Z E D

ZEDOAR'IA, ou *Zodoaria*, f. f. zedary, a spicy plant, somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent, and not so biting.

Z I N

Z E L

ZELADO'R, f. m. a zealot, stickler, one who is jealous of or for a thing.

ZELADO'RA, f. f. a she zealot.

ZELA'DO, a, p. p. jealously, or carefully looked after. See the verb

ZELA'R, v. a. to be zealous. See also *PRETENDER*, and *PROCURAR*.

Zelar, ou *ter ciúmes*, to be jealous or suspicious in love.

ZELO, f. m. zeal, earnest passion for a person or thing, but especially for one's religion, and the welfare of of one's country

ZELO'SO, a, adj. zealous, full of zeal.

Z E N

ZENI'TH, ou *Zenit*, f. m. (in astronomy) zenith, the point directly over our heads.

Z E P

ZE'PHYRO, f. m. zephyr, the west wind; and poetically any calm soft wind.

Z E Q

ZEQU'IM, f. m. zechin, a gold coin worth about nine shillings sterling. It was so named from *Zecca*, a place in Venice, where the mint is settled for coinage.

Z E R

ZERVATA'NA. See *SARABATA'NA*.

Z E U

ZE'UGMA, f. f. a figure in grammar, called zeugma.

ZEURA. See *ZEERA*.

Z I G

ZI'GVE Zizac, a good for nothing fellow; also a restless or impatient man. From the French *ziczac*. See *BOLICOSO*.

Z I M

ZIMARRA, f. f. a sort of garment used by prelates.

ZIMBO, f. m. a sort of shell used instead of coin in some parts of Africa, particularly in the kingdoms of Angola, and Congo.

The Portuguese call *zimboz filados*, those shells that are of the largest size.

ZIMBO'RIO, f. m. pinnacle, the highest part of a building, a turret or elevation above the rest of the building, a cupola.

ZIMBRA'R, v. a. (a vulgar word) to strike, to beat, to cudgel.

ZIMBRO, f. m. juniper, a sort of tree or shrub. Lat. *juniperus*.

Z I N

ZINABRE, f. m. See *AZINHAVRE*.

ZINGAMO'GHO, or *ZINGAMOUCHO*. See *ACROTERIAS*.

ZINGRA'R, (a vulgar word.) See *ESCARNEGER*.

Z O N

Z I R

ZI'RBO, f. m. (in anatomy) epiploon, the cawl. Arabic. See *REDENHO*, or *REDANHO*.

Z I Z

ZIZA'NIA, f. f. See *JOYO*, and *CIZANJA*.

ZIZANIA, (metaph.) See *DISCORDIA*, and *DESAVENÇA*.

Z O D

ZODI'ACO, f. m. Zodiac, one of the great circles of the celestial sphere.

ZODIA'RIA. See *ZEDOARIA*.

Z O I

ZO'ILO, f. m. Zeilus, an envious person, or snarling critic.

Z O M

ZOMEADO'R, f. m. a jester, a droll, a merry companion, one that jests much; also a mocker, a derider or scorner.

ZOMBAR, v. n. to joke, to jest, to divert or be merry by words or actions in order to raise laughter, to joke; also to mock, to make contemptuous game or sport, to ridicule, to deride.

Affim zamba zombando, in a sportive manner, as if one was joking insensibly, in such a manner as is not perceivable, imperceptibly.

ZOMBARI'A, f. f. a jest, any thing ludicrous, meant to raise laughter; also mock, derision, ridicule.

Zombaria picante, an offensive jest.

Fazer zombaria, to scoff or jeer. See *ZOMBAR* in its second signification.

Sem zombaria, or *Diximo-nos de zombarias*, or *fora de toda a zombaria*, jesting aside.

Ele não sofre nenhuma sorte de zombaria, he takes no jest.

Por as couzas em zombaria, to pass off any thing for a jest.

Por zombaria, ou *zombando*, in jest, by way of sport, in a jesting manner; also contemptuously, scornfully.

O que he objecto da zombaria, ou *que merece que delle se faça zombaria*, a laughing stock, a thing, or person to be laughed at.

Expor-se algum a que fação zombaria de si, to make one's self a laughing-stock.

ZOMBI'DO. See *ZUMBIDO*.

Z O N

ZO'NA, f. f. (in geography) zone, a division of the earth, a space contained between two parallels.

Zira, a zone, belt, or girdle.

Zena torrida, the torrid zone.

Zonas frigidias, the frozen or frigid zones.

Zonas temperadas, the temperate zones.

ZONCHO, (in a ship.) See *JUNÇO*.

ZONI'DO. See *ZUNIDO*.

Z. Q. O

Z O U

Z O O

ZOO. See ZOFO.

ZOOLATRI'A, f. f. the worshipping of beasts. (among the pagans.)

ZOOPHYTES, f. m. p. zoophytes, certain vegetables or substances which partake of the nature both of vegetables and animals, sponges.

Z O R

ZO'RRÁ, a sort of sledge or carriage with broad low wheels to carry large stones, &c. It goes very slowly.

ZORRA'GUE. See AZORRÁGUE.

ZORRE'IRO, a, adj. sluggish, slow, heavy; also heavy, wanting activity, indolent, lazy, dull. From *Zorra*, which see.

Navio zo reiro, a bad sailer, a ship that does not sail well, a very heavy ship.

ZORROS, as *Levar hum navio a zorro*, to tow a ship.

ZORZÁ'L, f. m. the bird called fieldfare, or, according to Bluteau, the bird flare, or starling.

ZORZALEIRO, an epithet given to some hawks who prey upon the *zorras*. See ZORZAL.

Z O T

ZO'TE, f. m. a numbskul, a heavy dull fellow. From the French *fat*, or the Italian *zotico*.

Z O U

ZOFO, or *Zes*, f. m. a sort of sea-horse, an amphibious creature in the river of Sofala.

ZOUPEIRO, a, adj. decrepit, extreme old, crazy. From the Italian *zoppo*, lame.

Z U N

Z U C

ZU'CHE, a sort of snake in America.

ZUCHI, or *Zuicbi*, f. m. a sort of snake in Angola.

Z U M

ZUM, *zum*, the humming or buzzing noise of gnats, &c.

ZUMBÁ catumba. See ZAS, TRAS.

ZUMBÁ'IA, or *Gremenar*, (in India) a profound reverence, a cring, a low bow.

Fazer huma zumbaya, to make a profound reverence, to bow very low, to bow down to the ground,

ZUMBATA'R, v. a. (in India) as, *Zumbayar o corpo*, ou *fazer huma zumbaya*, to make a profound reverence, &c. See ZUMBATA.

ZUMBI'DO, f. m. a hum, a humming, a buzzing noise of bees, or insects.

Fazer zumbido, to buz or hum.

ZUMBI'R, v. n. to buz or hum, as bees and other insects do.

ZUMBRIDO, p. of

ZUMBRI'R-SE, v. r. to bend, bow, or sink. See VERGAR.

Zumbrir-se, to cringe, to make low bows or congees, to shew great submission, to flatter, to fawn.

Z U N

ZUNIDE'IRA, f. f. a polished stone use by goldsmiths.

ZUNI'DO, f. m. tingling, a sound or continuance of it in the ears.

Zunido dos ventos, whistle, or the noise of wind.

Z Y T

Zunido brando do vento, a soft blowing, or whispering of the wind.

Zunido forte do vento, a blustering of the wind.

Vento que faz grande zunido, a blustering wind.

Zunido dos ouvidos, a buzzing or tinkling in the ears, (a sort of disorder.)

ZUNIMENTO, f. m. idem.

ZUNI'R, v. n. to whistle like the wind, or the like. See also SOAR.

Zunir o vento com grande estrondo, is for the wind to bluster.

Zunir o vento brandamente, is for the wind to whisper, or blow softly.

ZUNEM-ME os ouvidos, my ears tinkle, or tingle.

Vay zunindo, go quickly.

Z U R

ZURRA'CHA, f. f. a ferry-boat, a vessel of carriage, in which persons or goods are carried over water.

ZURRA'PA. See SURRAPA.

ZURRA'R, v. n. to bray, to make a noise or cry like an ass.

ZU'RRO, f. m. the braying of an ass.

ZURZI'DO, a, adj. cudgelled, &c. See

ZURZI'R, v. a. (a vulgar word) to beat, to strike.

Zurzir com hum pao, to cudgel.

Zurzir com palavras, to chide, rebuke, blame, or reprove.

Z Y T

ZYTHO, f. m. zythum, a drink made of corn or malt, either ale or beer.

A D D E N D A,

V O L I.

A

AÇACALAR, from the Arabic **أصقل** *polivit, levigavit.*

AÇAFRAM, from the Arabic **زعفران** which signifies the same.

ADELA, from the Arabic **دال** *auktionator.*

Under the word **AGO** there is the proverb, *com agoas passadas não moe o moirbo*, to which add, *this proverb is originally Arabic*, viz.

لا تدور الرحا يباء قد مضى

ALBARRĀĀ, from the Arabic **أغبري** *agressis, sylvaticus.*

ALMOFAÇA, from the Arabic **مكس** *strigil.*

ALMOFADA. See also under the word **COCHEIRO**.

ALPES, from *albus*, instead of which the people of Sabina formerly said *alpus*.

ALVASI, from the Arabic **القاضي** *judex.*

ARCAR, also to bend, to make crooked.

ARRATEL, from the Arabic **رطل** *libra.*

ARREMEÇAR, from the Arabic **رمى** *proiecit.*

ASMODEO, from **ازموده** part.

pass. of the Persian verb **ازمودن** *to tempt*. Here it means *a tempter or sollicitor to evil*; because the participle of the preterperfect tense in the Persian language has likewise an active signification.

ATALAYA, from the Arabic **طلح** *locus unde prospicitur.*

ATALAYAR, from the Arabic **طلح** *ascendit montem, prospexit, exploravit.*

ATE', from the Arabic **حتي** *usque, donec*; and so the Spanish *hasta*.

B

After the word **BARBAS** add, *barbas de gallo*, wattles, the barbs or loose red flesh that hangs below the cock's bill.

BOLETA, from the Arabic **بلوط**

which in the Persian language likewise signifies an acorn.

C

CADILHO, add, *thrum*, or the shagged end, &c.

CAM, after the proverb *amor de mulber*, &c. the caresses of women, and the fawning of dogs, both proceed from hope of reward.

CAPARICA, ex. *Estais com o sentido em caparica*, your wits are gone a woolgathering.

CARAMPAM, f. (*termo de impressores*) cramps or cramp-irons.

CEROULAS, from the Arabic **سروال** *femoralia que fere ad pedes dimitti solent*; and hence the Persian **شلوار** which signifies the same.

CHICARA, ou **XICARA**, f. dish, a small utensil of China, &c. for coffee, tea, &c.

CHOCARREIRO, from the Arabic **سخره** *irrisor, hominum subsannator.*

After **Contas**, add, see also *Porquinha de santo Antão*.

COXOTE, add, *taces*, a fort, &c.

D

DRACHMA, from the Persian **درهم**

E

Look under **IN** for the words which you do not find under **EN**, *et e contra*.

ENDIVIA. This word, as well as the English *endive*, nay the Latin *intybus*, is derived from **هندب** which signifies the same both in Persian and Arabic.

ENGANAR, from the Arabic **خان** *decepit*; as the Italian *gabbare* from the Arabic **خب** which signifies the same.

ENGODAR, from the Arabic **خدع** *decepit, fefellit.*

After **ENREDO**, add **ENREDOUÇAR**, v. a. *Ve BALANÇAR.*

ENXAQUECA, from the Arabic **شقيقة** *hemitrania.*

F

FANFARRAM, from the Arabic **فرار** *homo iners, multilo quus.*

Under the word **FIO**, add, *fio da madeira por onde se fende ou rachca*, the grain of wood.

G

GABAM, from the Arabic **قباء** *tunica.*

After **GALAM**, add, **GALAPAGO**, f. (among farriers) quitter bone.

GANHAR, from the Arabic **غني** *utilitatem cepit.*

GARGARIZAR, from the Arabic **غرغر** *gargarizavit.*

GARRA, at the end of this word add, *feetlock.*

GAZELLA, from the Arabic **غزال**

I

JASMIM, originally from the Persian **ياسمين** which signifies the same.

JAVALI, from the Arabic **جبل** *mons.*

Look under **EN** for the words which you do not find under **IN**, *et e contra*.

L

LEILAM, from the Arabic **دال** *auktionator.*

LEZIRA, from the Arabic **جزيرة** *insula.*

M

MAGO, from the Persian **مغ** *presbyter, qui ignem adorat.*

MANTILHA, *mandil, manto, manteo, mantens*, from the Persian **مندیل** *linteum. Vide Lexic. Persicum Galii, et Steph. de Latinitate falso suspecta, p. 331. et Relandi Dissert. VIII de vet. Lin. Pers. verbo MANDYAS.*

MATAR, from the Arabic **مات** *necavit, occidit, (in secunda conjugatione.)*

MESQUINHO, from the Arabic **مسكين** *pauper.*

MOLEQUE, from the Arabic **مبلوك** *servus qui recens in alterius dominum venit.*

After the word **MONOSYLLABO**, add, **MONOTONIA**, f. *monotony.*

NEGAÇA,

A D D E N D A.

N
NEGATÇA, from **نغش** *nutavit caput,*
mutavit se, tremuit avis.

O
OUTIDO, (in foundry) add, geat or
 jet, the hole &c.

P
PAGEM, from **پیک** which in Per-
 sian and Turkish signifies the same.
PAGODE, from the Persian **کد**
بت *templum, domus idoli.*

PARAISO, from the Arabic **فردوس**
 but it is originally Persian. Vide
Briffeniz l. i. de regno Pers. p.
52.
PIPIA, f. the green straw of corn of
 which children make a kind of pipe.

R
RAPA, after the word *irre*, add, *wood*
 or *ivory*.
Rafa, f. (*inseto*) ear-wig.

REGUEIFA, from the Arabic **رغيف** *libana.*
ROMÉE, from the Arabic **رومان**
malum Punicum.

S
SACAROLHAS, f. cork-screw.
SANCO, from the Arabic **ساق**
crus, tibia.
SARDAM, from the Arabic **حردون**
lacerta.
 Before the word **SOLAZ**, add **SOLA-**
VANCO, f. a shaking or swing.
SOM, after the phrase, *fallar jem tom*
tem som, add, to speak without rhyme
 or reason.

SURRAM, from the Arabic **صرة**
crumena.
T
 After the word **TALAM**, add, **TA-**
LAMBOR, f. ex.
Fechadura de talamter, stock-lock.
TAMARA, from the Arabic and Persian

تیر which signifies the same.
TAPETE, from the Persian **طبه**
 which signifies the same.

THERIAGA, from the Arabic **ترياق**
TIARA, from the Persian **تير** an ar-
 row; so called from its resemblance
 to an arrow in shape, and its being
 acuminated.

TIGRES, from the Persian **تير** *sagitta,*
a celeritate cursus ita dicti. Simili ratio-
ne Mercurium Persæ تير seu sagittam
vocat, ob velocem motum.

TIRADOR, after this word add, **Ti-**
rador, f. wire-drawer.
TRENA, add, tape, a sort of, &c.

TUFAM, from **توفان** which in Per-
 sian as well as in Arabic and Turkish
 signifies a deluge.
TUNANTE, f. a vagabond, a vagrant,
 a lazy fellow.

V
VAGUEAÇAM, add, Reverie, the
 rambling, &c.
VERNAL, adj. vernal, *equinoccio ver-*
nal, vernal equinox.

V O L. II.

PARREL, f. (*termo de navio*) enxertario.

TRUCKS, (*termo de navio*) cofedores.

ERRATA VOL. I.

After *ABCESSO*, read abscess instead of abcess.

After *ABEJARUCO*, read abelheiro, instead of abelleiro.

Under the verb *ABUSAR*, read to make one believe, instead of make one believe.

After *ACABELLADO*, read of the colour of a dead leaf, or philemot, instead of of a saffroned, &c.

Under the word *AGULHA*, read agulha de enfardar, instead of agulha de enafardar.

Under the word *ALGARVE*, instead of, it is not determined, &c. read as follows; This word is derived either

from the Arabic verb *غرب* the sun was set, because that province is situated in one of the western corners of Spain; or from the Arabic *خور*

a plain, and also a low ground approaching to a valley; all the ground towards the shore of that province being remarkable for its lowness. *Tebama*, a province of Arabia, is called *خور* because its situation is such with respect to the rest of Arabia.

After *ALMEIDA* do leme, read lower counter, instead of, the hole in the ship, &c.

After *AMURADAS*, read gunwales, instead of the high sides.

After *BAIRAM*, read bairro, instead of barro.

After *BALSEMAM*, read gives, instead of give.

Under the word *BOCA*, instead of P. da maõ naõ admitte fiador, read P. a boca naõ admitte fiador.

CAMISA. After writing what Isidorus says, I met with the word *قميص* in the XIIth Sura of the Alcoran, which signifies tunic, or indusium; from which I think this Portuguese word, as well as the Italian, French, and Spanish words signifying a shirt, are derived. See Golius's Arabic Dictionary, under the word

سربال

After *CASCAVEL*, instead of varvel about, &c. read hawk's bells.

After *CEGUDE*, read through, instead of though.

After *COLA*, read size, instead of glue.

After *COSMICO*, read cosmical, instead of cosmica.

After *CRIVAR*, read to winnow corn, instead of to sift.

After *GARRA*, instead of they also call so, &c. read also the fetlock of a horse.

After the words *LADRAM GAYAM*, read, the name of a thief, who, according to tradition, was a giant, instead of a giant.

After the words *LIGAR* por feiticaria, read to tie one's cod-piece, instead of to bewitch.

After the word *RAMADAN*, instead of from arremedar, &c. read as follows; This word signifies properly a consum-

ing heat in Arabic, and is likewise the name of the Arabic ninth month in which Mahomet commanded a strict fast to be observed. This month is very much revered by the Mahometans, not only on account of this solemn fast, but likewise because the *leilat al:adar*, that is, the night of power, falls in this month. *Leilat alcadar*, is the name Mahometans give to the 27th night of the month Ramadhan, in which the koran began, according to their reveries, to descend from heaven.

RINCHADO, read rincham, instead of rincham.

Between the words *RIPIO* and *RIPUARIA* ley, you will find ripanço ou cunha do verso, instead of which read ripio ou cunha do verso.

Under the word *SACADA*, read bay-window, instead of bow-window.

Under the word *SI*, you will find the English words, and I say no, instead of which read, and I say yes.

TENÇA, a fish called a tench, read *TENÇA*, f.

THERIACA, read *THERIAGA*.

After *TURCO*, (in a ship) read cat's head, instead of, I think it is, &c.

Under the word *WTND*, read nordeste quarta a leste, instead of, nordeste quarte a leste.

Ib. read, les nordeste, instead of, les nordesta.

Under *VERGADALTO*, read, to be ready to sail, instead of, to stand for the offing.

V O L. II.

In the word *ROCKINESS* em vez do que duro e espero, read do que he duro e aspero.

After *COUNTY* read comarca, huma certa parte de huma provincia, instead of provincia.